

Indarte, surname.



Indarte, José Rivera.

See

Rivera Indarte, J.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Indelible, a story of life, love, and music in
five movements.

Paul, Elliot Harold, 1891-1958.

*XA Indelible, a story of life, love, and music
.6762E in five movements, by Elliot H. Paul.
.8 Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Company,
The Riverside Press, Cambridge, 1922.

viiip., 2fl., 3-296, [1]p. 19cm.

Publisher's device on t.p.

Presentation copy from publisher.

Black cloth, stamped in orange on spine &
front cover.

MB



Indemnity.

Platea, Franciscus de.

**Q.404.8

Opus restitutionum.

Fol. 1a, col. 1: Incipit tabula restitutionū vsa **U** i excōicationū: edita p̄ venerabilē dñm fratrē ffranciscum de platea ordinis minorum. 16a, col. 2, med. Expliciunt tabule operū vtilissimo **U.S** restitutionum vsurarum: i excōmunicationum reuerendi fratris Francisci de platea bonoñ ordinis minoruȝ peritissimi in vtroqȝ iure ac in sacra theologia. Lower half of fol. 16a, and the whole of 16b are blank. Fol. 17a: Incipit op̄ restitutioñ vtilissimū a reuerēdo in Christo patre fratre Frācisco d' platea bononiēse ordi-

(Continued on the next card.)

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, May 26, 1910.

H2425 — T.r. — Incunabula. — Excommunication. — Indemnity. — Usury. — Joharnes de Colonia, printer. — Manthen, Johann, of Gerretzhem, printer.

Indemnity.

Platea, F. de. Opus restitutionum. (Continued.)

**Q.404.8

nis mino **U** diuiniqz &bi predicatore eximio editum. [R] Estitutio prima. Fol. 150b, col. 2, med., *Colophon*: Adest hic finis opis resti-
tutionū **p**utilis Reuerēdissimi i xpo patr|. fratr|. Francisci de
platea bononiēss ordinis mino **U**: cui*9* impressio venetijs extat
facta ductu **i** impensa Johānis Colonie agripinēss: ac Johānis
māthen de gherretshem: quod vna fideliter circa hoc se gerūt. Anno.
Mariae.cccc.Lxxiiij die. xxv. Martij.

(150) ff. 23½ cm. Two columns to the page, of 40 lines each.
Rubricated throughout. Initial illuminated letter on fol. 17, col.
1, and inserted capital letters in red and blue alternately.
See Hain, no. 1303[sic]8; Proctor, vol. 1, no. 4288.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

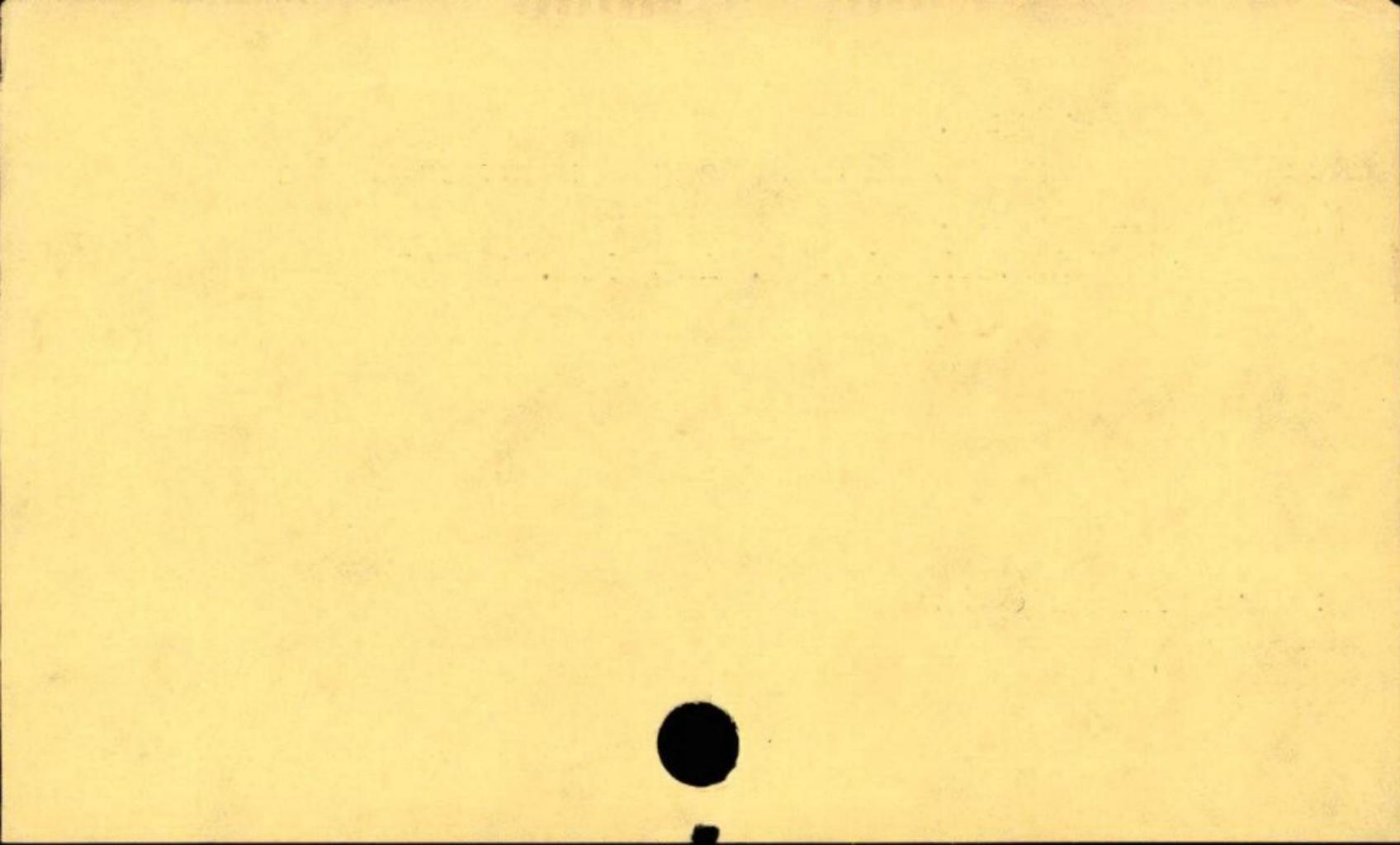
Indenture.

bAcc Document with spaces for names to be
77-294 filled in.

Philadelphia, C.Cist [ca.1790?]

g:Marshall Lebowitz

March 1977



RARE BOOK INDENTURED SERVANTS.

DEPT. Wilmer, John.

*XbH The case of John Wilmore truly and impartial-
.71⁴E ly related: or, A looking-glass for all merchants
.W68C and planters that are concerned in the American
plantations.

London, Printed for Edw. Powell at the White
Swan in Little Brittain, M D C LXXXII. [1682]

1 p. f., 17 p. 25.5cm. (fol.)

On a dispute over an indentured servant des-
tined for Jamaica.

(See next card)

MB



Wilmer, John. The case of John Wilmore truly
and impartially related ... 1682. (Card 2)

Signed at end: John Wilmer.

RARE BOOKS
DEPT.

Wing W2883.

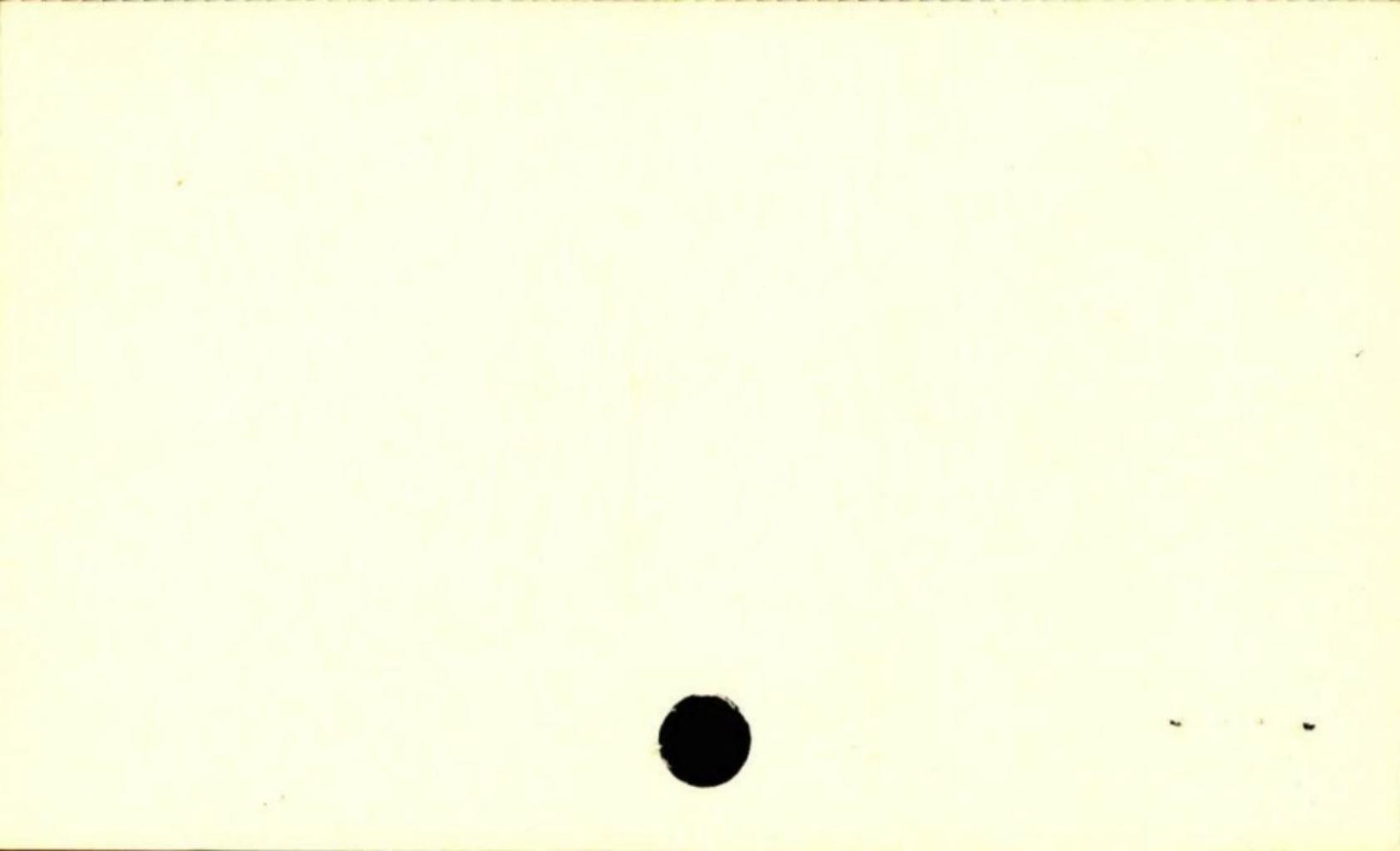
In this state, p.17, line 19 has reading

*XbH "See Heraclitus Num.71".

.714E Another state. 28cm.

.W68C In this state, p.17, line 19 has reading
c.2 "mark Heraclitus Num.71.

MB



L'indépendance absolue des américains des
Etats-Unis.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Griffith, Thomas Waters] 1767-1838.

*XG L'indépendance absolue des américains des
.377 Etats-Unis, prouvée par l'état actuel de leur
.132 commerce avec les nations européennes ...

A Paris, Chez Laran, libraire, au Palais-Égalité,
galerie de bois, à droite du côté du jardin, N°.
245. An VI.--1798.

1p. f., 149p., 1f. 21.5cm. (8vo)

"Errata": p.[151]

(See next card)



MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XG

.377

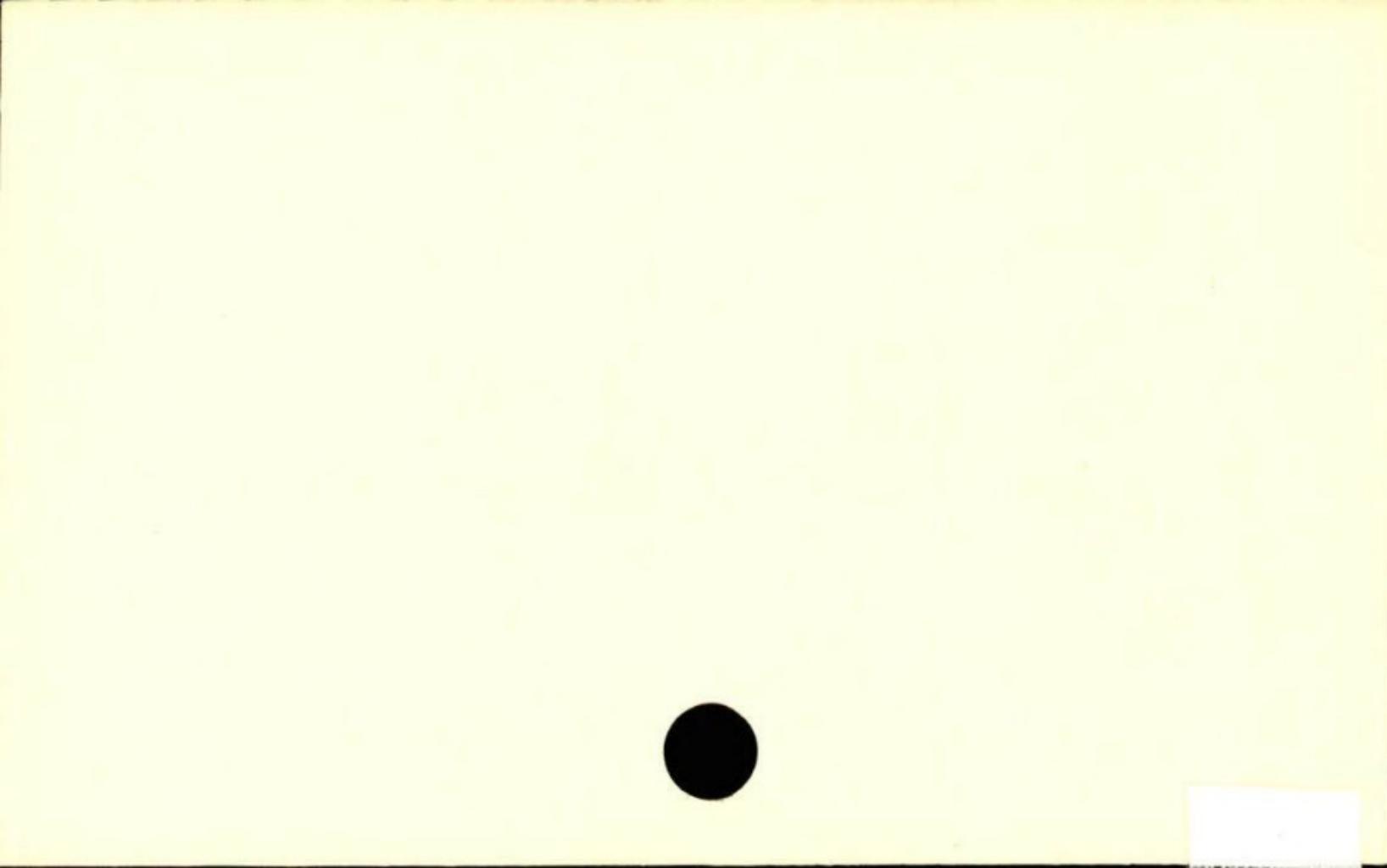
.132

[Griffith, Thomas Waters] 1767-1838. L'indépendance absolue des américains ... 1798.
(Card 2)

In reply to Fauchet's Coup-d'oeil sur l'état actuel de nos rapports politiques avec les États-Unis.

Blue-gray front wrapper preserved.

I. Title.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XG

.321

.16

no.16

L'indépendance absolue des Americains des
Etats Unis, The author of.

... To General Lafayette ...

[Washington? 1831]

14p. 22cm.

Caption title; at head of title: United States,
August 10, 1831.

Signed at end: A North American.

By the author of L'indépendance absolue des
Americains des Etats Unis; cf. p.4.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Independence and progress.

McCormick, Richard Cunningham, 1832-1901.

XH Independence and progress. An oration delivered
.864 at Prescott, Arizona, July 4th, 1864; by Hon.

.M13 I Richard C. McCormick ...

Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner. 1864.

15p. 22.5cm. (8vo)

Printed pale pink wrappers preserved.

MB



Independence at Marblehead. Verse.

Withington, William.

**H.gob.63

Independence at Marblehead. [Verse.]

— [Marblehead?] 1852. Border. Broadside.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed



April 4, 1904.

F3393 — T.r. — Broadsides.



Independence declared, 1776.

Arnold, Joseph A.

*Cab.23 20 5

Independence declared, 1776. The Union must be preserved . . .
— *Broadside*. Boston. Moore. 1839. Size, 23 × 18 inches. Lithograph.

Portraits of Warren, Lafayette, Washington, Adams, Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, J. Q. Adams, Jackson, Van Buren, with a view of Charlestown and Boston in the background.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, June 23, 1914.

K2767 — T.r. — Presidents of the United States. Portraits. — Broadsides. — Boston. Descr. Views.



Independence Party of the Philippine Islands.

****H.90a.423**

Organization Committee of the "Independence Party." (Translation.) [Message to the Anti-Imperialist League expressing gratitude for the campaign it is carrying on in behalf of the immediate independence of the Islands.

= [Manila. 1906.] Broadside. Size, 23 × 8½ inches. Autograph facsimiles.

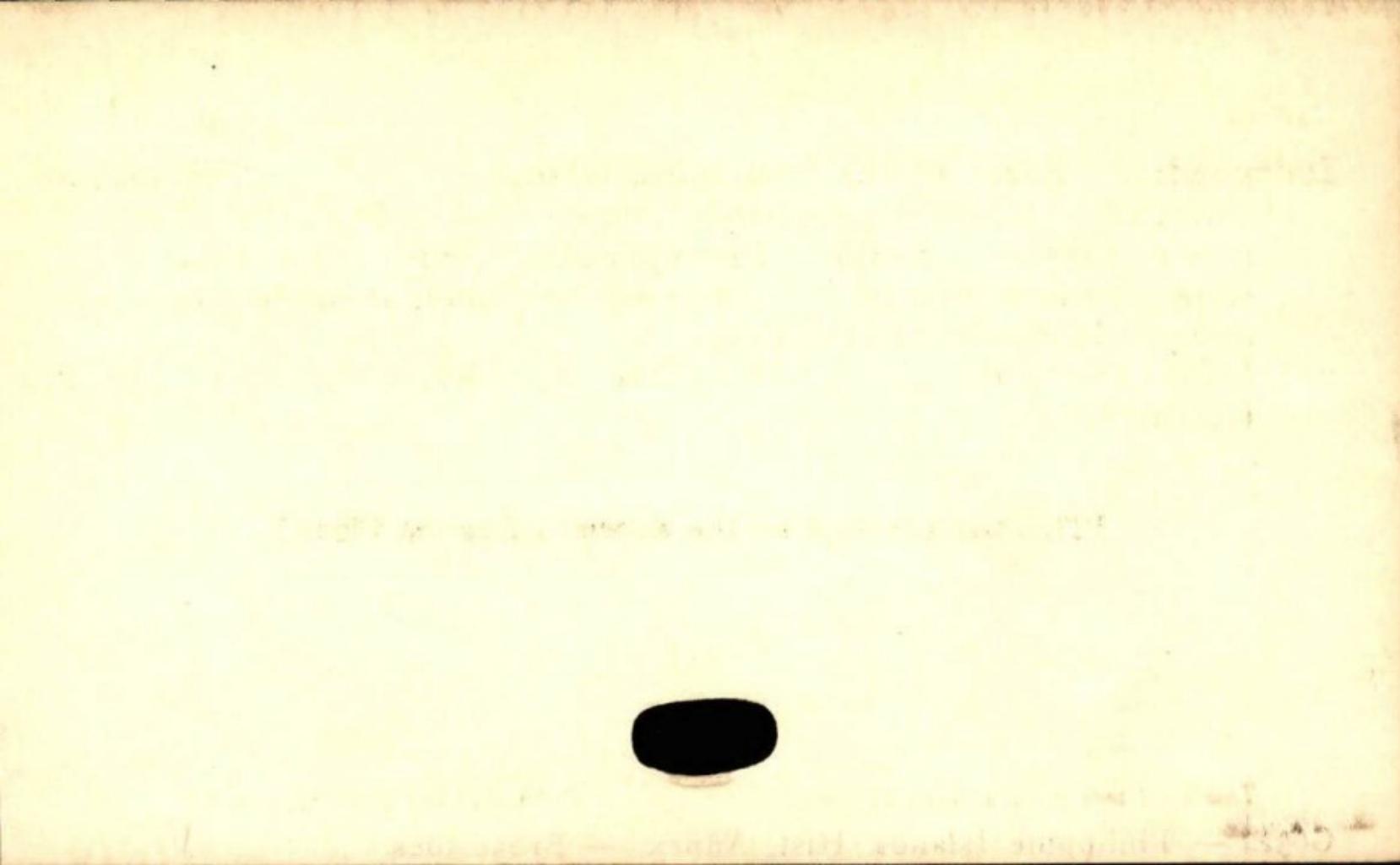
[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Ruice

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, January 9, 1908.

G6322 — Philippine Islands. Hist. Annex. — Broadsides.



Independencia de América.

Spain. Archivo general de Indias.

**D.250A.56

Independencia de América. Fuentes para su estudio. Catálogo de documentos conservados en el Archivo general de Indias de Sevilla. Serie 1 (tomo 1-6); 2 (tomo 1, 2).

— Madrid. 1912-25. 8 v. in 7. Seal. 21.5 cm., in 8s.

Series 1, vols. 1-6 were published by the Sociedad de publicaciones históricas. Series 2, vols. 1, 2 were published as nos. 11 and 14 respectively

[Continued on the next card.]

Bart
This card was printed at the Boston

E358 — T.r.— Spain. Centro of
Sevilla. Biblioteca colonial ameri
Pedro, ed.— Sociedad de publicac
America, Spanish. Hist. Bibl.

Public Library September 16, 1936.

cial de estudios americanistas de
cana. Pubs. — Torres Lanzas,
Sociedad de publicaciones históricas.— Spain. Colonies. Hist. Bibl.

1972.07.26. 10:00 AM



Independencia de América.

**D.250A.56

Spain. Archivo general de Indias. Independencia de América. (Continued.)

of the Publicaciones del Centro oficial de estudios americanistas de Sevilla,
Biblioteca colonial americana.

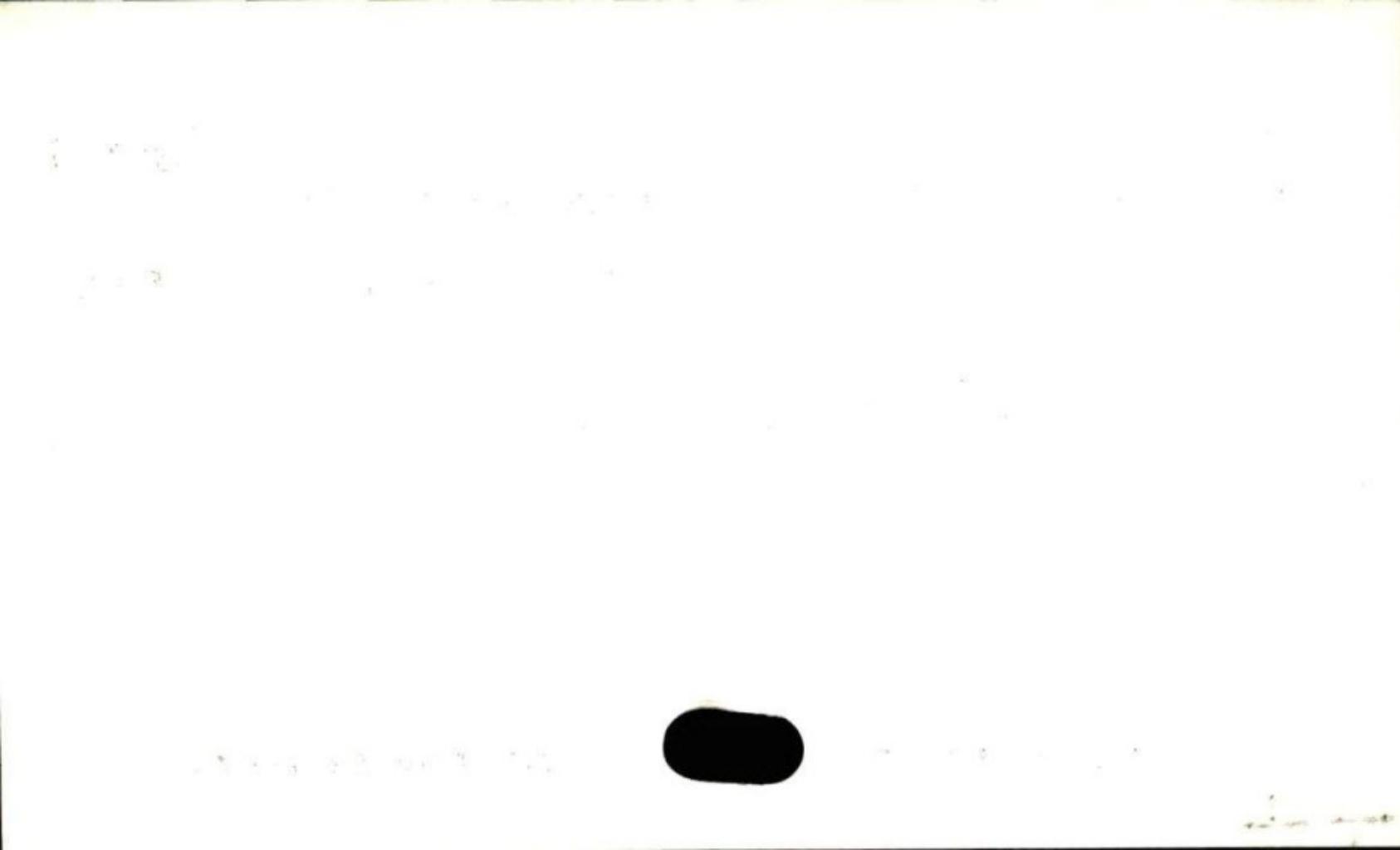
Vol. 6 of series 1 is an index to vols. 1-6.

Editors: Serie 1- , Pedro Torres Lanzas.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library September 16, 1936.

E358



*XH
.86
.173 Independency accused by nine severall arguments: written by a godly learned minister, to a member of M^r. John Goodwins congregation, and acquitted by severall replyes to the said arguments by a member of the same church ...

London, Printed for Henry Overton in Popes-head Alley, 1645.

2 p.l., 3*1*/₂ p. 18cm.

Preface signed: J.P.

Wing P71.

10



11 Apr 1896 - Bates Ed -

R.F. 3459.49

Liber. from India

1. Goodwin, John, 1594?-1665.
2. Arminianism.
3. P., J.
4. dis

Independent, An.

A discourse on government and religion, calculated for the meridian
of the 30th of January. By an independent.
Boston. Fowle. 1750. (1), ii, 7-56 pp. 12°.

*3562.29=**H.26.115

Same. (In Pillars of priesthood and orthodoxy shaken. Vol. 3, pp.
327-418. London. 1768.)

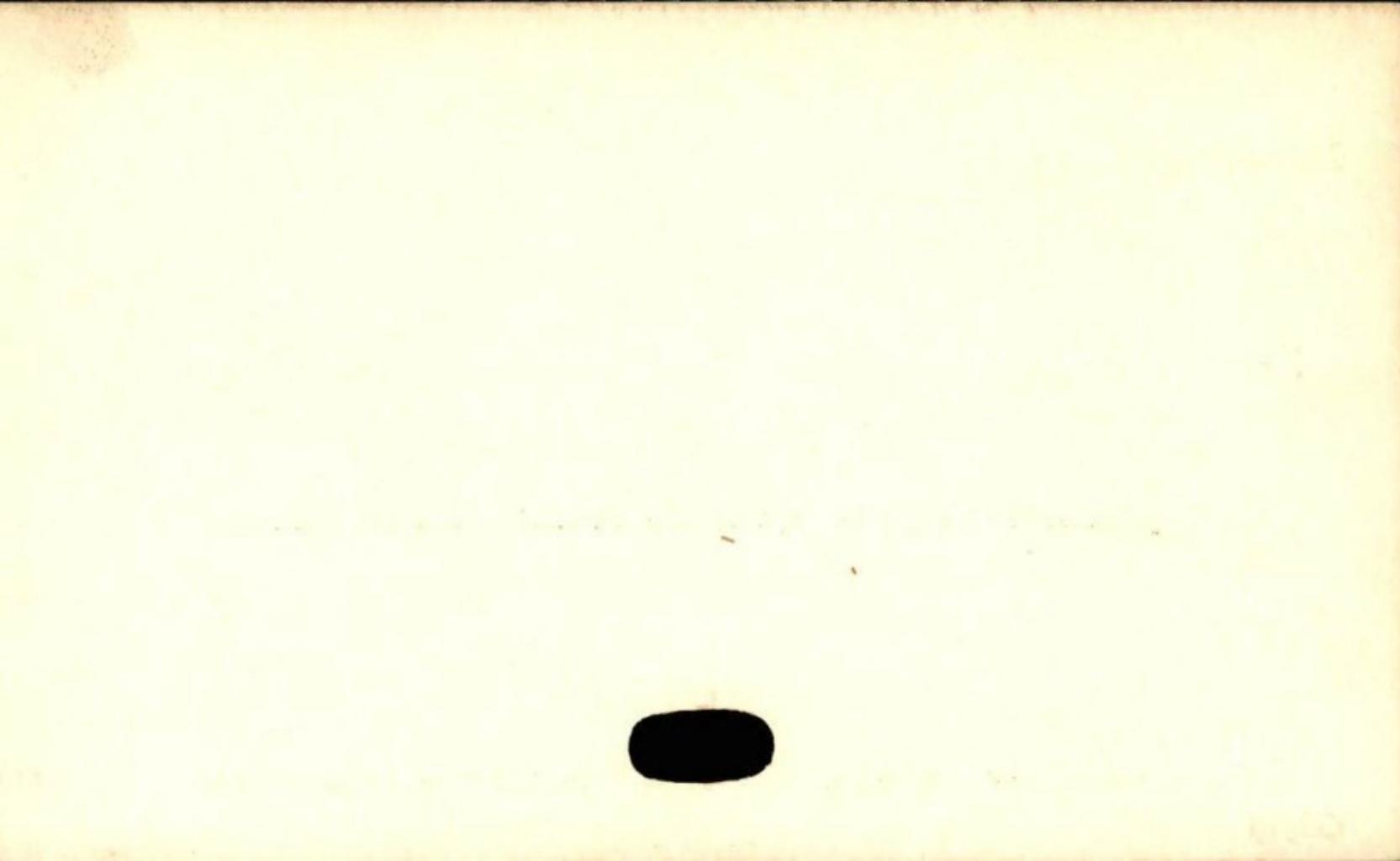
No. 9 in *5469a.7.3

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library. January 27, 1909.

G8919 — T.r.



An independent, pseud.

=Stevenson, John Hall=1718-1785.

*Defoe A pastoral puke. A second sermon preached
30 before the people called Whigs. By an Inde-
.764 pendent ...

.St4P London: Printed for J. Hinxman, in Pater-
noster-Row. MDCCLXIV. <Price one shilling and
six pence. > =1764,

39 p. 26.5cm.

Title vignette.

Verse.

I. An independ



ent, pseud. II. Title.

MB



Acc.
79-378

The independent. vol.1 no.1.
Arlington, Mass. 1979.
g: publisher.



The **Independent** & Constitutional ticket for a general committee of the city of Philadelphia ...

This work is available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.





Independent balance.

Address of the carriers of the Independent balance, to its patrons, on the commencement of the year, 1819.

•Philadelphia, 1819,

broadside. 50 x 36cm.

Within ornamental border.

Not in Shaw/Shoemaker.

I. Independent balance.

MB



Independent Boston Fusiliers.

See

Massachusetts. Militia. Independent Boston Fusiliers.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, October 8, 1917.

L2587

1960-1961

1960-1961

Independent Cadets. 1803-1839.

See First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia.

Massachusetts. 1st corps of cadets.

Massachusetts. Militia. 45th Regiment. Infantry.



This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 2, 1906.

G2146



*Reserve Independent candidate for Congress ... Pet
4478 Halsted.
.29 [SanFrancisco, 1849]
no.4 broadside.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Independent Chronicle.

XMs.G [Mr Dan^l Child] to Adams and Larkin, Dr. To
.365 the Independent Chronicle, &c. from [Sept 29]
.91 17[92] to [Aug^t 25] 17[94] ... Received payment,
p.25 [Adams & Larkin]
[Boston, 1792?]
broadside. 4.5x16cm.
Printed form filled out in manuscript.

MB

12

1 Printed forms
dis
ms. cat. : m.e.

I Adams & Larkin, firm, printers, Boston
d (Sept. 29, 1792) p
T Child, David

g: Mrs. John A. Lewis--1890

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Independent Chronicle.

XMs.G [Messrs Childs & Corey] to Adams & Rhoades,

.365 Dr. To the Independent Chronicle, &c. from

.91 [October 6] 180[1] to [April 6 1804] ...

p.19 [Boston, 1801?]

broadside. 5x14.5cm.

MB

dis

ms. cat: m.e. &
1 Printed forms

d (Oct. 6, 1801) p
I Adams & Rhoades, firm, printers, Boston

g: Mrs. John A. Lewis--1890

Independent Chronicle and Universal Advertiser.

****H.goa.250**

Independent Chronicle extra. Thomas Paine, to the citizens of the
United States.

— Boston, 1802. Broadside.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Paine

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, June 20, 1904.



F4100 — Broadsides. — Paine, Thomas. 1737-1809.



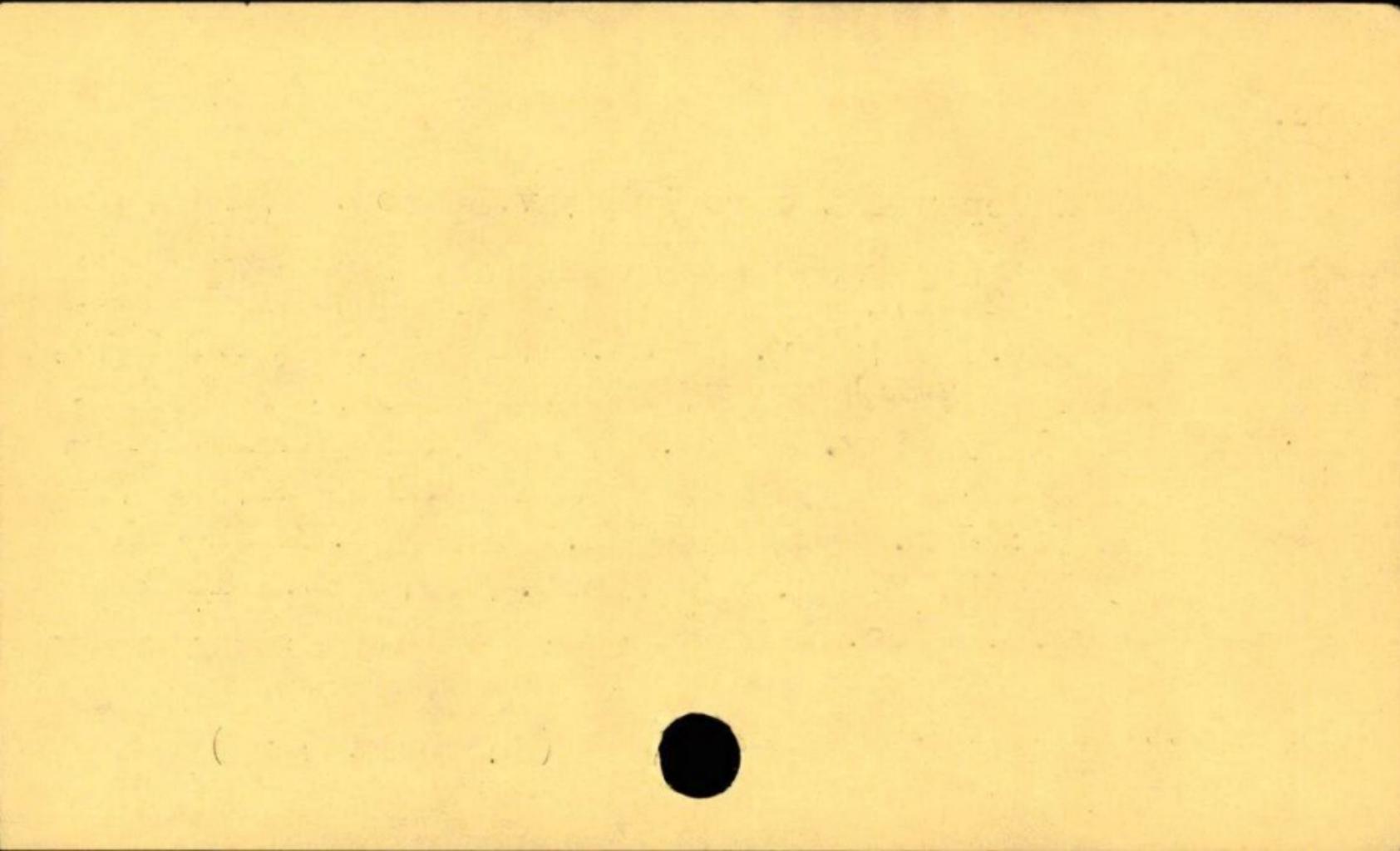
Acc.

75-409pf

Independent chronicle; v. 36 nos. 2376-2378,
2380, 2382-2389, 2391-2396, 2399-2429, 2431-2434,
2436-2441, 2443-2449, 2453, 2455-2457, 2459-2464,
2455[!] -2470; v. 37 nos. 2471-2473, 2471[!]-2474,
2476, 2479-2495, 2497-2502, 2505-2525, 2530-2559,
2561-2568; v. 38 nos. 2575-2605, 2608-2612, 2614-
2626, 2629-2645, 2647-2661, 2663, 2665-2675, 2677-
2678; Jan. 2-9, 16, 23-Feb. 16, 23-Mar. 12, 22-July
5, 12-23, 30-Aug. 16, 23-Sept. 13, 27, Oct. 4-11, 18-
Nov. 5, 8-Dec. 31, 1804; Jan. 3-10, 17-28, Feb. 4, Feb.

g:Abbott Pub. Lib.

(See next card)



Acc.

75-409pf

Independent chronicle ... 1804-1806.
(Card 2)

14-Apr.11,18-May 6,16-July 25,Aug.1-Nov.11,
18-Dec.12,1805; Jan.6-Apr.21,May 1-15,22-
July 3,7-Sept.1,8-Oct.17,Nov.3,10-Dec.15,
22-25,1806.

Boston, 1804-1806.

No.2388 bound after 2378, 2427 after 2432,
& 2463 after 2464.

Brighamxxx



pb Acc.
78-270

Independent chronicle, and The universal
advertiser. v.14, no.604; 14 Dec. 1781.
Boston, 1781.

g: Ehrlich



The **independent** citizen.

This work is available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.



Library of Congress

Information Card



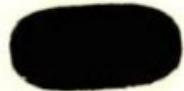
Independent Company. 1776-1785.

See First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia.

G2146

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 2, 1906.



Independent Company of Cadets.

See First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia.

A faint, light brown ink sketch of a stylized plant or branch, possibly a magnolia, with a central stem and several curved branches extending upwards and outwards.

This card was printed at the Boston



Public Library, August 2, 1906.

G2146

1860. The author's collection
of old books and manuscripts, &c., is now offered for sale.

1861. The author's collection
of old books and manuscripts, &c., is now offered for sale.

1862. The author's collection
of old books and manuscripts, &c., is now offered for sale.

1863. The author's collection
of old books and manuscripts, &c., is now offered for sale.

1864. The author's collection
of old books and manuscripts, &c., is now offered for sale.

Independent Corps of Cadets.

See First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia.

Massachusetts. 1st Corps of Cadets.

Massachusetts. Militia. 45th Regiment. Infantry.

Temp

This card was printed at the Boston



Public Library, August 2, 1906.

G2146

1. *Leucostethus* *leucostethus* *leucostethus*
2. *Leucostethus* *leucostethus* *leucostethus*

The Independent corps of cadets of Boston,
Mass.

*20th

40c

Gore, Henry Watson, 1842- comp.

.CC.1

The Independent corps of cadets of Boston, Mass., at
Fort Warren, Boston harbor, in 1862, comp. by H. W.
Gore. Boston, Press of Rockwell and Churchill, 1888.

447 p. incl. ports. 26^{cm}.

Pages [31]-447 printed on one side of leaf.

Number 93 of an edition of 100 copies.

— — — «Another copy», No. 60.

E513

.9

.C66

1. U. S.—Hist.—Civil war—Regimental histories—Mass. inf.—1st corps
of cadets. 2. Massachusetts infantry. 1st corps of cadets, 1786—
I. Title.

20-16720

Library of Congress

E513.9.G66

— — — Copy 2.

Copyright 1888: 14958

(2)

R.B



Independent, The, in politics.

Lowell, James Russell.

*A.5351.61

The independent in politics. An address delivered before the Reform Club of New York, April 13, 1888.

— New York. The Reform Club. 1888. 27 pp. [Reform Club series. I.] 8°.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, April 26, 1909.

G9984 — T.r. — United States. Pol. hist. — S.r.

1000 ft. above ground level



An **independent** ode, dedicated to the illustrious President of
the United States, the Governour of this Commonwealth,
and all true patriots of liberty.

This work is available in this library in the Readex Micro-
print edition of Early American Imprints published by the
American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in
Charles Evans' American Bibliography.





**4471.104

Independent Reflector, The [; or, weekly
essays on sundry important subjects; more
particularly adapted to the province of
New York]. No. 7-25, 30-32. January 11-
May 17, June 21-July 5, 1753. N. t. p.
[New York. Parker. 1753.] F^O.

"Fifty-two numbers form a set. It relates
to Kings now Columbia College, freedom of
government in New York [etc.]."— Sabin.

New York, State. Hist. Colonial Period.

MB

Fare
or



Independent Statesman and Maine Republican, The. **H.90.453.355

Voice of Maine! At a meeting . . . of most of the members of both branches of the Legislature . . . Resolved, that this Convention entertain the highest respect for . . . John Quincy Adams and . . . believe that no man possesses better qualifications for . . . President of the United States . . . [Signed] John M'Donald, Chairman. Attest, James L. Child, Secretary.

Broadside facsimile. [Boston. Massachusetts Historical Society: 1917.] Size, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

But
This card was printed at the Boston

M8663 — T.r. — S.r.c. — Broad
elections. 1824. — Adams, John Quincy, 6th President of the United States,
1767-1848. — Maine. Pol. hist.

Public Library, May 7, 1924.

sides. Facsimiles. — Presidential



Independent Theatre Movement.

Meltzer, Charles Henry.

**T.78.66

A course of modern plays. With a brief history of what is popularly termed the Independent Theatre Movement.

= [N. p. 1900.] 62 pp. 15 cm.
The title is on the cover.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 7, 1914.

J398 — T.r.— Independent Theatre Movement.— United States. Theatres. Hist.



Independent theatre series of plays. No. 1

Date book Dept.

Shaw, George Bernard, 1856- *A.8171D.9

Widowers' houses. A comedy by G. Bernard Shaw. First acted at the Independent theatre in London. London: Henry and co., 1893.

xix p., 2 l., 126 p. 20cm. (On cover:... Number one of the Independent theatre series of plays. Edited by J. T. Crein)

Appendices, p. [103]-126:-I. The author to the dramatic critics.-II. The following extracts from letters by the author to the press... are reprinted.-III. The following is an item of news from The Star...

Included are a program of the first showing of the play, also a  contemporary newspaper review.



**T.28.15

Independent Theatrical Observer, The. [Daily.] Vol. 10 (no. 33);
11 (no. 2, 8).
= [Dublin. 1822.] 3 nos. in 1 v. 15½ cm.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, February 25, 1914.

J299 — Periodicals. — Drama. Period. — Dublin, Ireland. Theatres. Period.



*Defoe The Independent Whig ... London: Printed for J.

30 Peele. M.DCC.XXI. 1721,

.721 lii, 444, 20 p.

.In2 I Title vignette.

A reprint of the Independent Whig, nos.1-53,
Jan. 20, 1720-Jan. 4, 1720 (i.e., 1721) original-
ly published as a weekly periodical.

John Trenchard, Thomas Gordon, editors.

17 Jan 1929 L

Collection of Washingtoniana



The Walter Updike Lewisson

10

Per. Pm. : me.

dis

II Gordon, Thomas, d. 1750, ed.

I Frenchard, John, 1662-1728, ed.

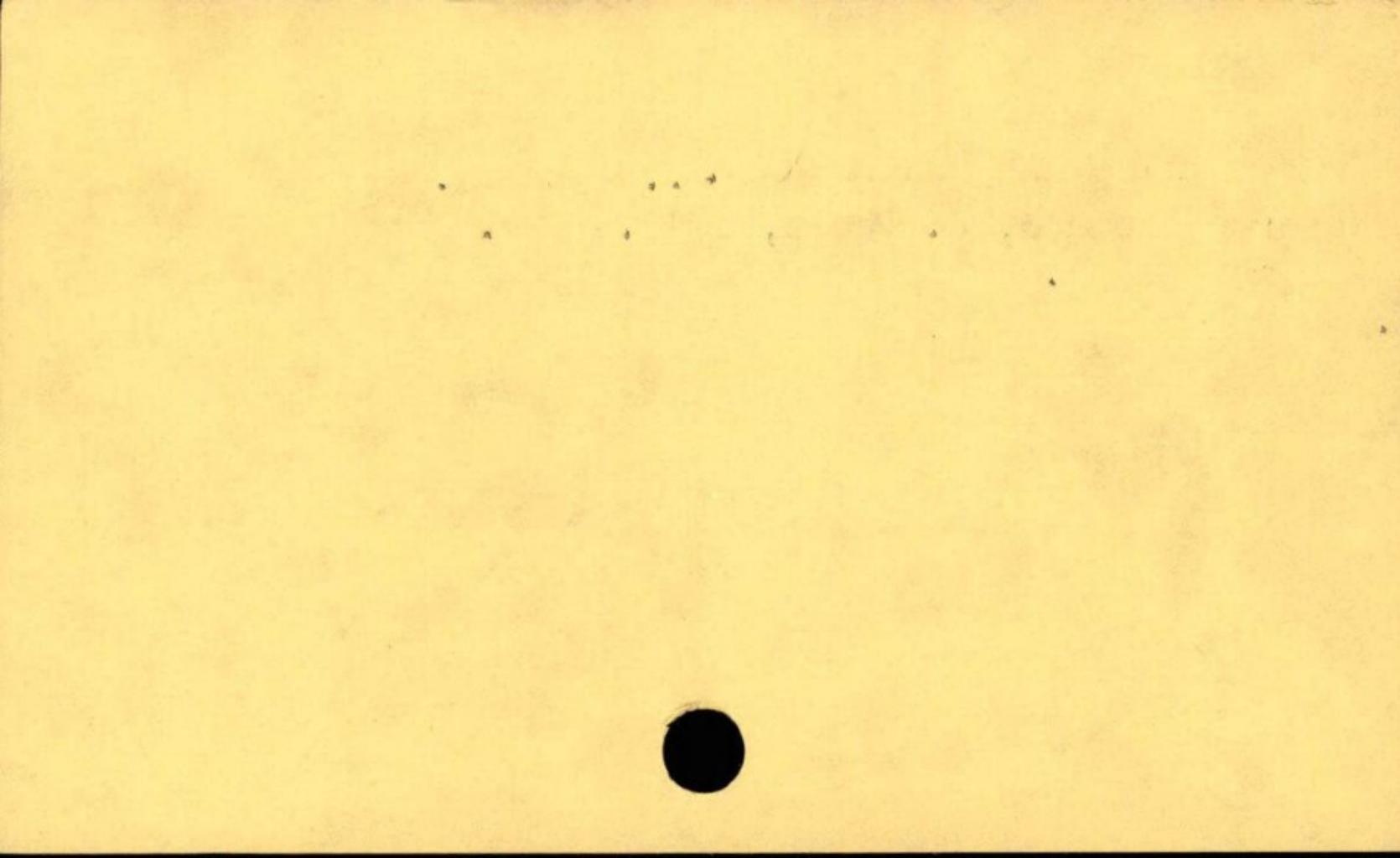
1 Periodicals, English.

The Independent Whig. . . 5th ed.

*Reserve London, J. Peele, 1732. 2v.

5529a LCxx.

.9



The Independent Whig.

*Defoe

21.L482 [Defoe, Daniel] 1660-1731, supposed author.

1720 A letter to The independent Whig, occasioned by his considerations of the importance of Gibraltar to the British empire. London: Printed for A. Moore in St. Paul's church-yard, 1720.

<Price six-pence. >

36 p. 20cm.

Signed at end: Britannus.

1. Gt. Brit.--For. rel.--18th cent. 2. Gibraltar. I. Britannus, pseud. II. The Independent Whig. III. Title.

• 24 •
• Pragano è stato così attirato
• dall'idea di una vita più tranquilla e
• sana che non quella di un
• ufficio.

• Dopo aver fatto questo
• viaggio, Pragano ha deciso di tornare
• a casa sua, ma non per sempre.
• Ha deciso di restare per un po'
• e poi di tornare a vivere nella
• natura.

The Independent Whig, London.

Gordon, Thomas, d. 1750.

*Defoe
30 Considerations offered upon the approaching
.720 peace, and upon the importance of Gibraltar to
.G65C2d the British empire, being the second part of the
Independent Whig ... The fourth edition.

London: Printed for J. Roberts, near the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane. 1720. <Price 6d. >

31 p. 19.5cm.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

I. Title.

foled



THE INDEPENDENT WHIG, LONDON.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XDefoe

[Mordington, George Douglas, baron] d.1741,
supposed author.

.721

.M81A

Aminadab's letter to the author of a paper
called, the Independent Whig. Wherein is made
appear that his taking upon himself the name of
Independent, serves only to shew, who he does
depend upon ...

London: Printed for T.Warner, at the Black Boy
in Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCXXI. (Price six-pence.)
[1721]

40p. 19.5cm. (8vo)

I. Title.

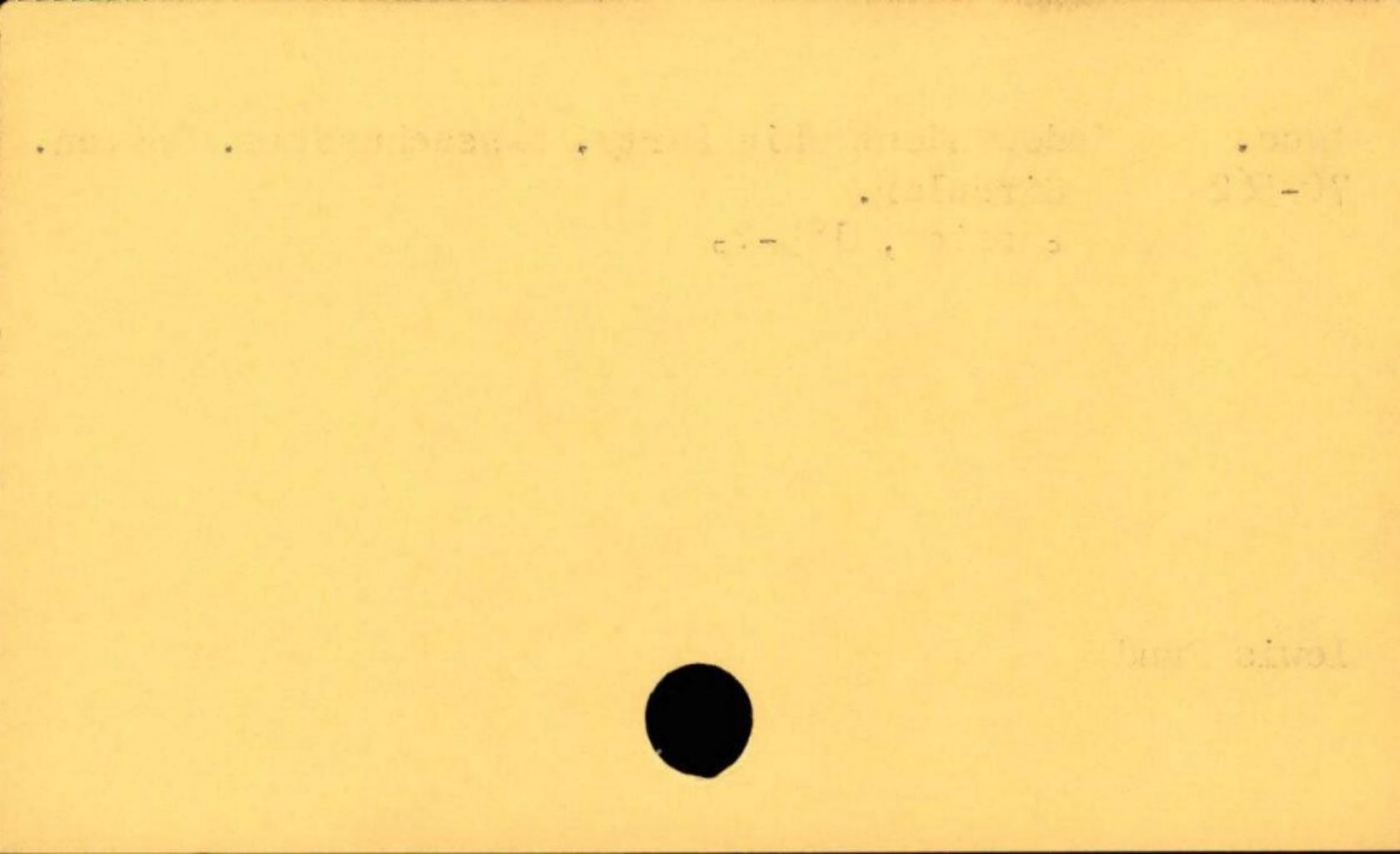
MB



*Acc.
70-562

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.
Circular.
Boston, 185-?.

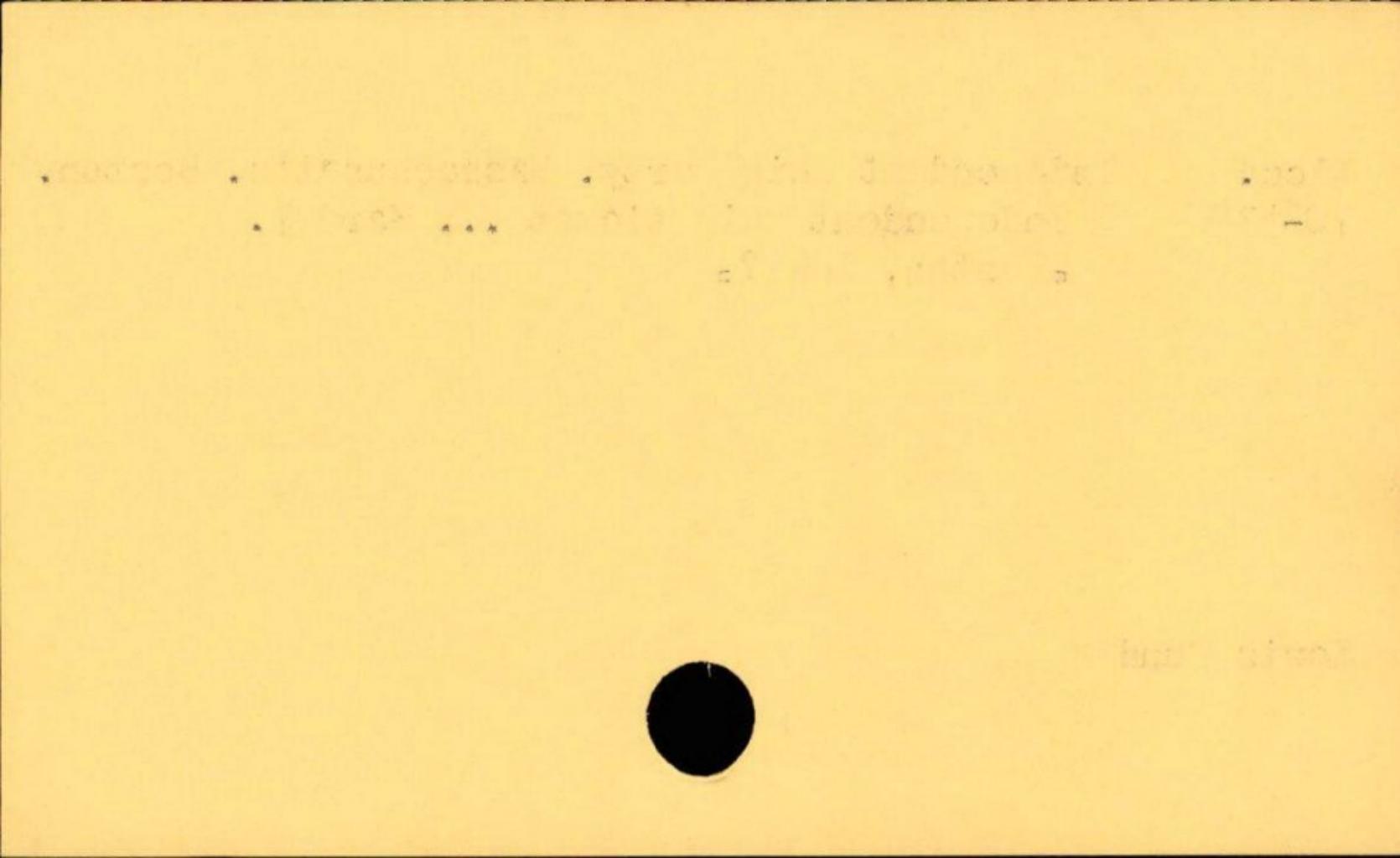
Lewis Fund



*Acc.
70-530

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.
Boston, 1847?.

Lewis Fund



*Acc.
70-563

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.
Boston, 1847?.

Lewis Fund

the visual

*Acc.
70-534

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.
Boston, 1847?.

Lewis Fund

• notes • notes • notes • notes • notes • notes • notes

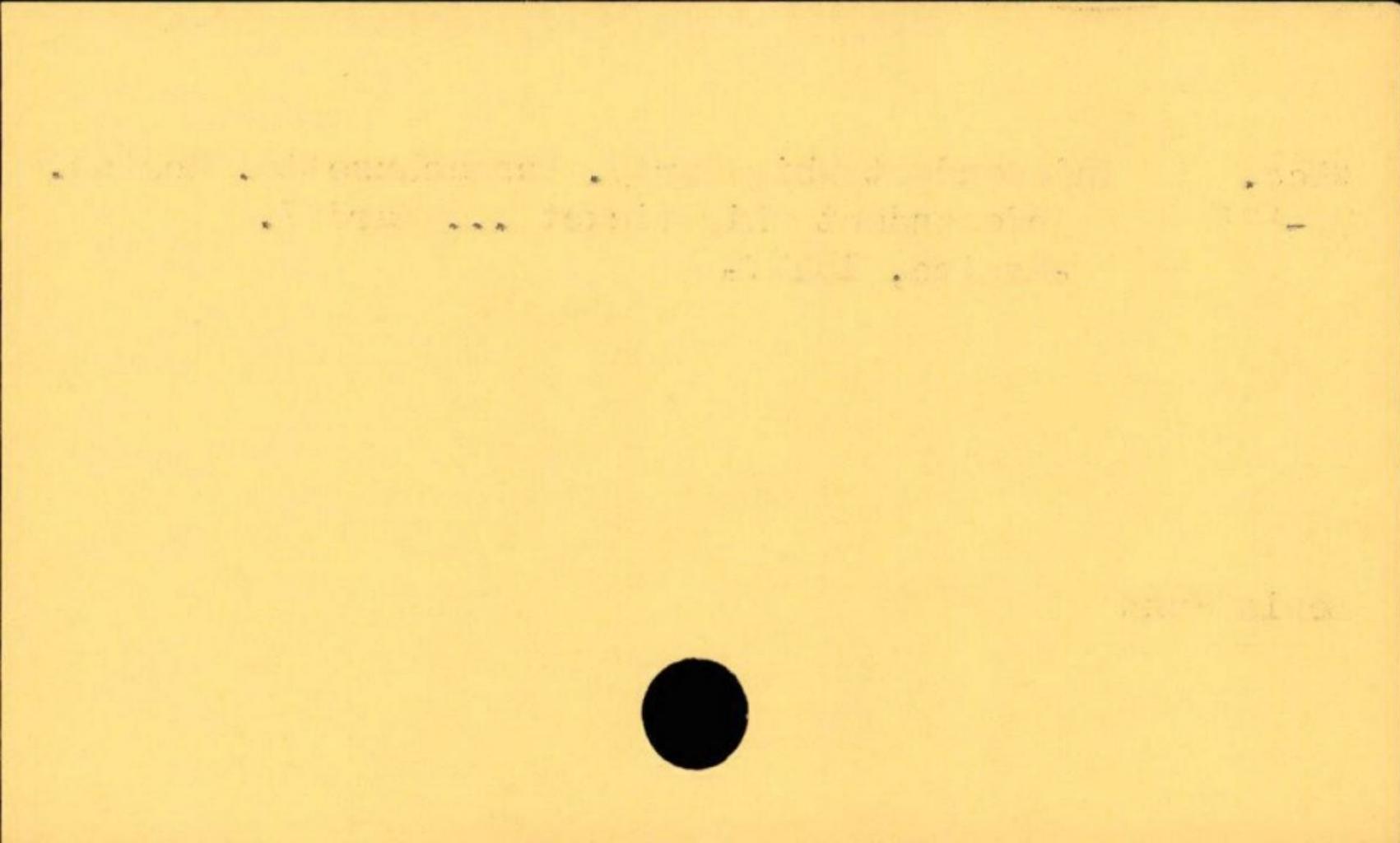
• notes • notes • notes • notes • notes • notes

• notes • notes

*Acc.
70-535

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.
Boston, 1847?

Lewis Fund



*Acc.
70-531

Independent Whig Party. Massachusetts. Boston.
Independent Whig ticket ... Ward 7.
Boston, 1847?

Lewis Fund



Independents.

See Congregationalism.

May 18,

1903

E8284



RARE BOOK

Les Indes.

DEPT.

Glissant, Edouard.

*XH ... Les Indes, poème de l'une et l'autre
.741G terre.
.G49 I [Paris] Falaise [1956?]

2p. fl., 7-70p., 3 fl. 22cm.

Author's name at head of title.

One of 750 copies on "Fleur d'Alfa" paper.
Yellow wrappers, printed in brown.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Les Indes.

Glissant, Édouard.

- *XH ... Les Indes, poème de l'une et l'autre
.741G terre.
.G49 Ia [Paris] Falaize [1956?]

2p. f., 7-70p., 3f. 22cm. (Aux éditions du Seuil)

Author's name at head of title.

One of 750 copies on "Fleur d'Alfa" paper.

Wrappers with series imprint printed in black & scarlet.

MB



R-B

T

"Indescribably grand" : diaries and
letters from the 1904 World's

860

.B1
Fair / edited and with an
introduction by Martha R.

I53

1996
Clevenger. -- Saint Louis :

Missouri Historical Society Press,
1996.

xi, [1], 156 p. : ill. (some col.
, col. map ; 28 cm.

Based on the collections of the
Missouri Historical Society.

"All illustrations in this book
are from the collections of the
Missouri Historical Society--T.p.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK

96012981

T860.B1 I53 1996

001152



R-B

T
860
.Bl
I53
1996

"Indescribably grand" ... 1996.
(Card 2)

verso.

Pages number (147-148) are blank.
Includes bibliographical
references and index.

ISBN: 1883982146 (cloth : alk.
paper)

1. Louisiana Purchase Exposition
(1904 : Saint Louis, Mo.) 2.
American diaries. 3. American

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK
T860.B1 I53 1996

96012981

001153



R-B

T
860
.B1
I53
1996

"Indescribably grand" ... 1996.
(Card 3)

letters. I. Clevenger, Martha R. II.
Missouri Historical Society.

MRGRRBK
T860.B1 I53 1996

001154

96012981



R-B

T
860
.Bl
I53
1996

"Indescribably grand" : diaries and letters from the 1904 World's Fair / edited and with an introduction by Martha R. Clevenger. -- Saint Louis : Missouri Historical Society Press, 1996.

xi, [1], 156 p. : ill. (some col.), col. map ; 28 cm.

Based on the collections of the Missouri Historical Society.

"All illustrations in this book are from the collections of the Missouri Historical Society--T.p.

(Continued on next card)

96012981

MRGRRBK
T860.B1 I53 1996

001149



R-B

T "Indescribably grand" ... 1996.
860 (Card 2)

.B1
I53
1996

verso.

Pages number (147-148) are blank.

Includes bibliographical
references and index.

ISBN: 1883982146 (cloth : alk.
paper)

1. Louisiana Purchase Exposition
(1904 : Saint Louis, Mo.) 2.
American diaries. 3. American

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK

T860.B1 I53 1996

96012981

001150



R-B

T
860
.B1
I53
1996

"Indescribably grand" ... 1996.
(Card 3)

letters. I. Clevenger, Martha R. II.
Missouri Historical Society.

MRGRRBK
T860.B1 I53 1996

001151

96012981



Index, Congregation of the.

See

Index expurgatorius.

This card was printed at the Boston

K9534

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

BART



Index Aureliensis, catalogus librorum sedecimo
saeculo impressorum. v. 1, pt. 1- Geneva,
Aureliae Aquensis, 1965-

*XZ
.15
.In2

v. 25cm.

MB

8

ac spc

s only

impressorum.

I Title: Catalogus Librorum sedecimo saeculo
I Bibliography--Early printed books--16th cent.

v. 3 - Cummt fd. Acc 69-221

A.E pt. 2

514

H.M. Whitney - Acc 65 -



-

1965 -

v. 1 pt. 1 - 8 June 1965 -

Acc.
90-
300
Ref.
XZ
.15
.In2

Index Aureliensis : catalogus
librorum Sedecimo Saeculo impressorum.
Prima pars. Tomus VII [and] Tomus VIII.
[Geneve] : Aureliae Aquensis, [1982;
[1989].
2 vols.



R-B

XZ.

15

.In2

Index Aureliensis : catalogus
librorum sedecimo saeculo
impressorum. Prima pars, Tomus XI.
-- Editio princeps. -- Aureliae
Aquensis : Aedibus Valentini
Koerner, MCMXCVI [1996].
554 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.
On spine: Index Aureliensis XI CV-

DES.

Original black cloth; spine
printed in gold.

ISBN: 3873200007

1. Livres anciens--Bibliographie.

MRGRRBK

001213

ocm35002184



Index bibliovs . . . [Anon.]
See **Harlemius, Johannes.**

****H.58.35**

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

R. Prince

E9839

July 28,



1903



Index charactervm architypographiæ Plantinianæ.

Rooses, Max, editor, 1839-1914.

**Q.52.51

Index charactervm architypographiæ Plantinianæ. Proeven der Lettersoorten gebruikt in de Plantijnsche' Druckrij. Mit eene Inleiding door Max Rooses.

— Antvverpen. Mvsevm Plantin-Moretvs. 1905. (3), 14, (90) pp. 37 cm.

The Dutch title is faced, on the same page, by a French title reading, Spécimen des caractères employés dans l'imprimérie Plantinienne . . . The 90 unnumbered pages contain the specimens of printing, of types and of ornamentation.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, December 22, 1916.

L125 — T.r. — Types. — Printing. — Antwerp. — Musaeum Plantini-Moretus, BA



Index expurgatorius.

**D.180.9.2

Appendix prima ad indicem librorum prohibitorum, et expurgatorum
. . . Bernardi de Sandoval & Rojas . . . auctoritate et iussu edita
[**D.180.9.1].

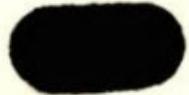
Matriti. Excudebat Ludovicus Sancius . . . 1614. (4). 42, (2)
pp. 30 cm., in 6s.

There is no title-page.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1910.

K9537 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Sandoval y Rojas, Bernardo de, Cardinal, ed.



Index expurgatorius.

D.110A.17=D.3104.70

Catalogi librorum reprobatorum & prælegendorum ex iudicio Academæ Louaniensis. . . . Pinciæ, ex officina Francis. Ferdi. Cordubeni. . . . M.D.L.I.

[New York. De Vinne Press. 1895.] (29) pp. 20½ cm., in 4s.
One of an edition of 100 copies reprinted in facsimile for Archer Milton Huntington.

Appears as no. 17 in the List of publications of the Hispanic Society of America.

This card was printed at the Boston [redacted]

Public Library, July 20, 1932.

D731 — Hispanic Society of America. Pubs. — Indexes. Prohibitory and expurgatory. — Université catholique de Louvain.



Index expurgatorius.

**G.44.3

Catalogue des ouvrages mis à l'index, contenant le nom de tous les livres condamnés par la cour de Rome, depuis l'invention de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1825, avec les dates des décrets de leur condamnation. 2e édition.

Paris. Garnot. 1826. lxi, 361 pp. 19½ cm., in 8s.

Bard

This card was printed at the Boston



Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9535 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



Index expurgatorius.

D.110A.19=D.3104.72

Catalogvs librорvm reprobatorvm ex iudicio Academiæ Lovaniensis . . . Extravagans . . . Julij papae tertij . . . Alijs catalogvs librорvm auctoritate . . . Ferdinandi de valdes archiepiscopi Hispaleñ. inquisitoris generalis . . . Toleti. Ex officina Ioa. de Aiala . . . 1551.

[New York. De Vinne Press. 1895.] (37) pp. 20½ cm., in 8s.
One of an edition of 100 copies reprinted in facsimile for Archer Milton Huntington. Appears as No. 19 in the List of publications of the Hispanic Society of America.

This card was printed at the Boston

D712 — Inquisition. — Indexes.

Huntington, Archer Milton, 1870—. Université catholique de Louvain. — Hispanic Society of America. Publications.

Public Library, July 20, 1932.

Prohibitory and expurgatory. —

• *B* *o* *o* *g* *o*



Index expurgatorius.

D.110A.20=D.3104.71

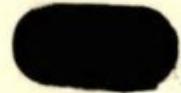
Cathalogvs libroru, qui prohibetur mandato ... Ferdinandi de Valdes Hispaleñ. Archiepi, Inquisitoris generalis Hispaniae ... hoc anno M.D.LIX.editus.
... Sebastianus Martinez excudebat Pinciae.

[New York. De Vinne Press. 1895.] (3), 72, (1)pp.

Coat of arms. 20 1/2cm., in 4s.

One of an edition of 100 copies reprinted in facsimile for Archer Milton Huntington.

Appears as no.20 in the List of publications of the Hispanic Society of America.



Index expurgatorius.

**G.402.33

Index avctorvm, et librorū, qui ab officio sanctæ Rom. et vniuersalis inquisitionis caueri ab omnibus et singulis in uniuersa Christiana republica mandantur, sub censuris contra legentes, uel tenentes libros prohibitos in Bulla quæ lecta est in Cœna Dñi expressis, et sub alijs pœnis in decreto eiusdem sacri officij contentis.

Index uenundatur apud Antonium Bladum, Cameralem impressorem, de mandato speciali sacri officij, Romæ Anno Domini 1559. Mense Ian. (35) ff. 20 cm., in 4s.

Bud
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 4, 1916.

K9054 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



Index expurgatorius.

No. 1 in **D.18ob.5

Index et catalogus librorum prohibitorum, mandato . . . Gasparis a
Quiroga, cardinalis archiepiscopi Toletani, . . . denuò editus.
Cvm consilio svpremi senatus sanctæ generalis inquisitionis.
Madriti, Apud Alphonsum Gomezium . . . , Anno, M D.LXXX-
III. (6), 96 ff. 20 cm., in 8s.

See F. H. Reusch, *Der Index der verbotenen Bücher*, vol. 1, pp. 490-498
(1883) [*6162.57.1], on the editions of 1583 and 1584.

Book
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9536 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Quiroga, Gaspard de,
Cardinal.



Index expurgatorius.

**G.409.49

Index expurgatorivs librorm qvi hoc seculo prodierunt, vel doctrinæ non sanæ erroribus inspersis, vel inutilis & offensiua maledicentiae fellibus permixtis, iuxta sacri Concilij Tridentini decretum: Philippi II Regis catholici iussu & auctoritate, atque Albani ducis consilio ac ministerio in Belgia concinnatus ana MDLXXI. Nunc primum in lucem editus, & præfatione auctus ac regij diplomaticis interpretatione.

[Lugduni Batavorum.] Apud Ioannem Mareschallum Lugdunensem. MDLXXXVI. (60), 292 pp. 12 cm., in 8s.

Edited by F. du Jon, the Elder.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 4, 1916.

K9076 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Junius, Franciscus, ed., 1545-1602.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.187.14

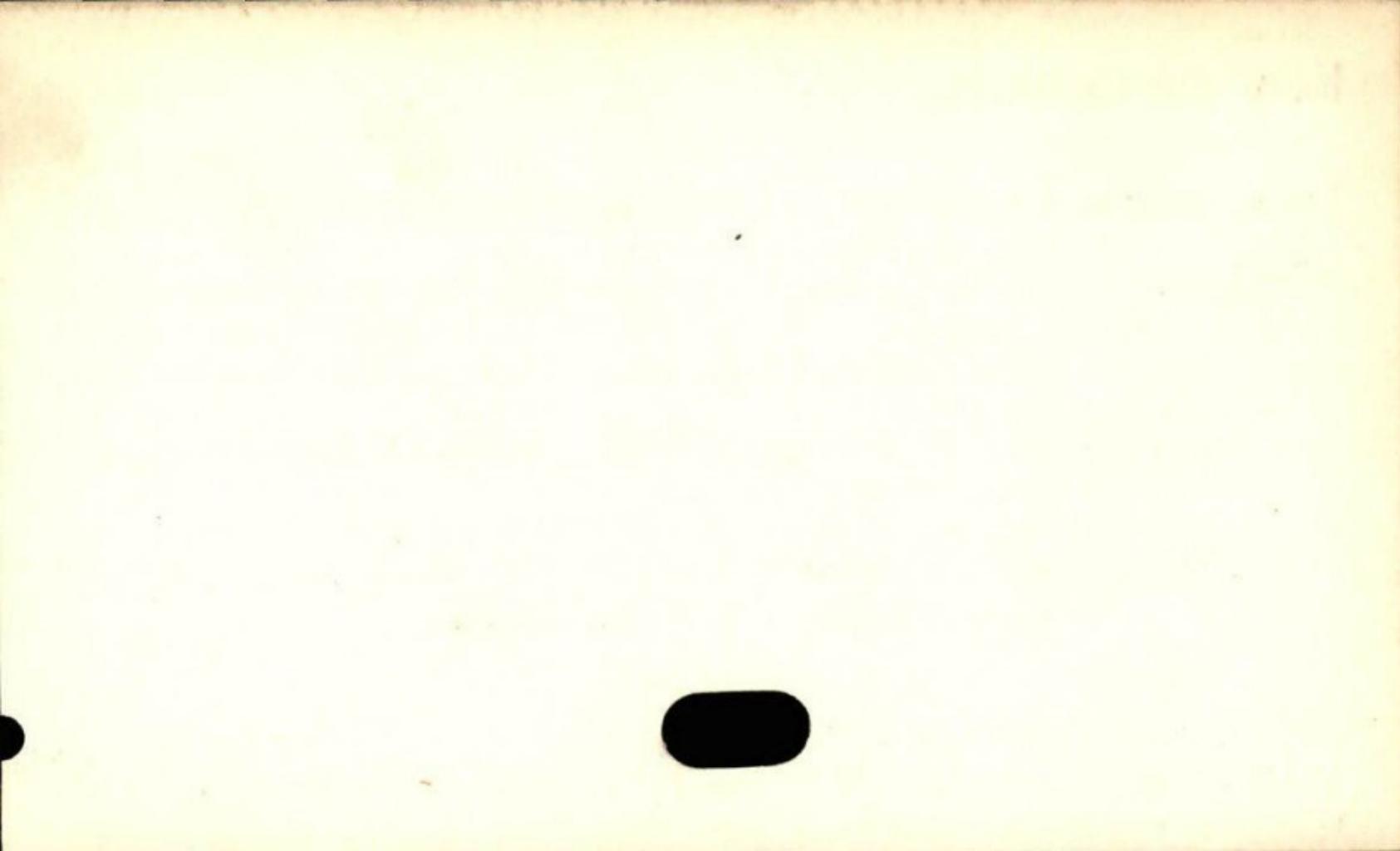
Index expurgatorius librorum qui hoc sæculo prodierunt, vel doctrinæ non sane erroribus inspersis, vel inutilis & offensivæ maledicentiæ fellibus permixtis, iuxta sacri concilij Tridentini decretum: Philippi II. Regis . . . iussu & auctoritate, atq; Albani Ducis consilio ac ministerio in Belgia concinnatus; anno M D LXXI. Accessit huic editioni collatio censvrae in glossas ivris canonici, iussu Pij V . . . anno 1572, editæ, cvm iisdem glossis Gregorii XIII. mandato, anno 1580. recognitis & approbatis Rationem & usum collationis huiusce demonstrat præfatio Ioannis Pappi.

[Argentorati.] Impensis Lazari Zetzneri. Anno 1599. (76), 363
[Continued on the next card.]

This card was print. at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9537 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Junius, Franciscus, pref., 1545–1602. — Pappus, Johannes, ed., 1549–1602.



Index expurgatorius.

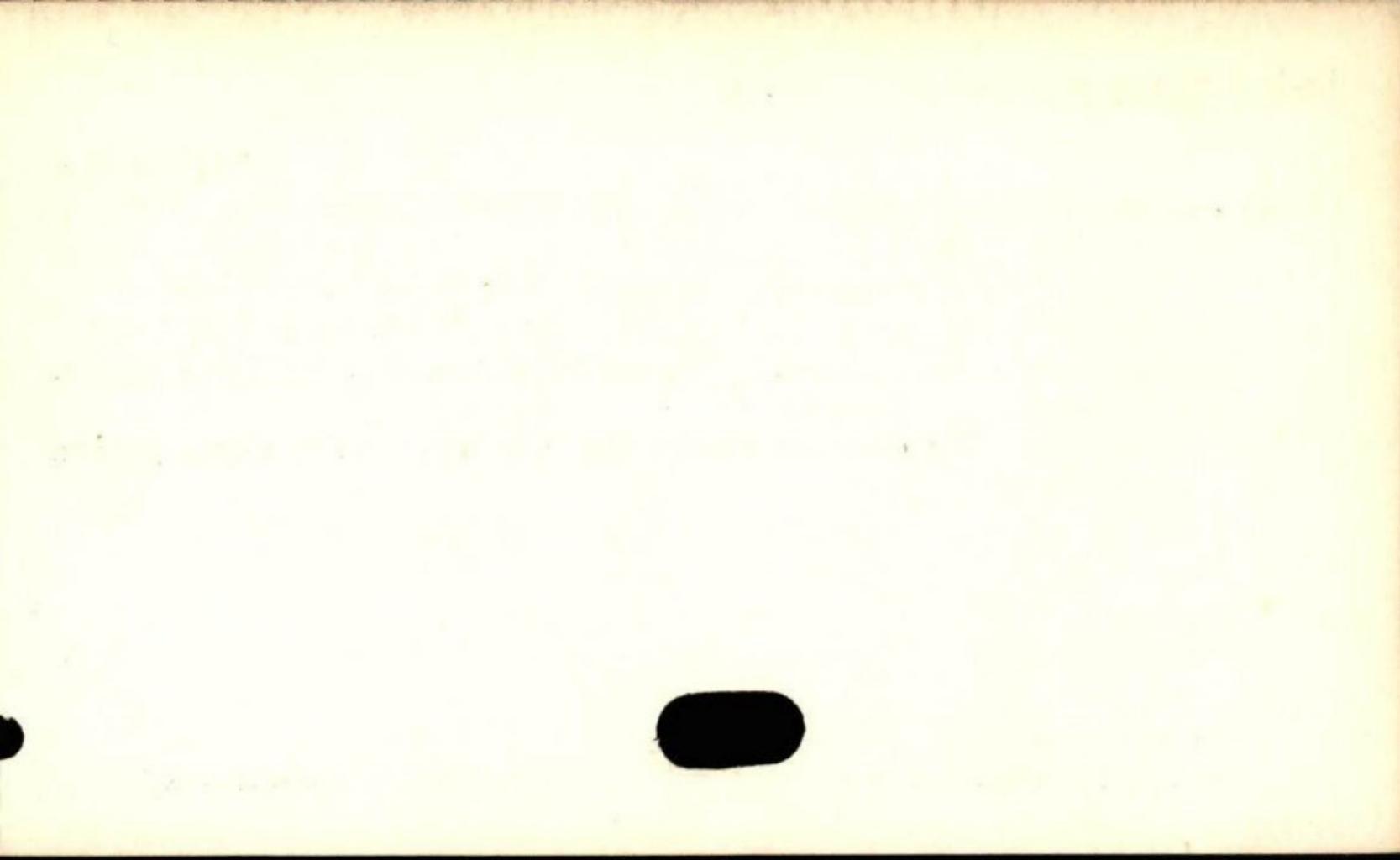
**D.187.14

Index expurgatorivs librorum qvi hoc sæculo prodierunt. (Continued.)

pp. 12½ cm., in 12s.

This curious Index, compiled by order of Philip II. and the Duke of Alva, was first privately printed in 1571, and severe orders given that secrecy should be observed by those entrusted with it.—*Manuscript note by Mr. Ticknor.*

The edition of 1599 contains a dedicatory epistle by Franciscus Junius.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.187.9

Index expurgatorivs librорvм qvi hoc sаcvlo prodiervnt . . . Acces-
serunt huic editioni excerpta aliorvм librорvм expurgatorum, qui
in indice hoc Belgico desiderabantur, ex indice hispanico, . . .
Gasparis Qviroga, . . . de consilio supremi senatus s. generalis
inquisitionis. iuxta exemplar, quod typis mandatum est Madriti,
apud Alphonsum Gomez ium . . . anno M.D.LXXXIV.
Argentorati. Impensis Lazari Zetzneri . . . M.DC.IX. (46),
521 pp. 14½ cm., in 8s.

Cardinal Quiroga's edition of 1583 may be found on shelf-number **D.-
18ob.5.

This copy once belonged to Rufus Choate.

The edition of 1609 is a reissue of the edition of 1599.

Bad
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9540 — No main card.— Index expurgatorius.— Quiroga, Gaspard de, Cardinal.
— Pappus, Johannes, ed., 1549–1602. — Junius, Franciscus, pref., 1545–1602.



Index expurgatorius.

No. 2 in **D.180b.5

Index librorum expurgatorum, . . . Gasparis Qvirga, Cardinalis & Archiep. Toletani, . . . jussu editus. De consilio supremi senatus s. generalis inquisit.

Madriti, Apud Alfonsum Gomezium . . . Anno MDLXXXIII.
(2), 194, (4) ff. 20 cm., in 8s.

The initial 2 leaves containing title-page, tassa, and Ad lectorem, are supplied in manuscript. The last 4 leaves as a rule precede the text Folio 194, reverse, colophon: Madriti, Apud Alphonsum Gomezium . . . M.D.-LXXXIII.

Barcl.
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9537 — No main card.— Index expurgatorius.— Quiroga, Gaspard de, Cardinal.



Index expurgatorius.

****D.183.24**

Index librorum expurgatorum, illustrissimi ac reverendis. Gasparis Quiroga, . . . generalis inquisitoris iussu editus. De consilio supremi senatus S. generalis inquisit. Iuxta exemplar, quod typis mandatum est Madriti, apud Alphonsum Gomezium regium typographum. Anno M.[D.]LXXXVIIII.

Salmvri, apud Thomam Portav. M.DCI. (6), 158, (2) ff. 21½ cm., in 4s.

"This is a reprint, made with notes, by the Protestants of Saumur, in 1601, of the important index of the inquisitor-general Quiroga.—*Manuscript note by Mr. Ticknor.*

[Continued on the next card.]

Bart

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9537 — No main card.— Index expurgatorius.— Quiroga, Gaspard de, Cardinal.

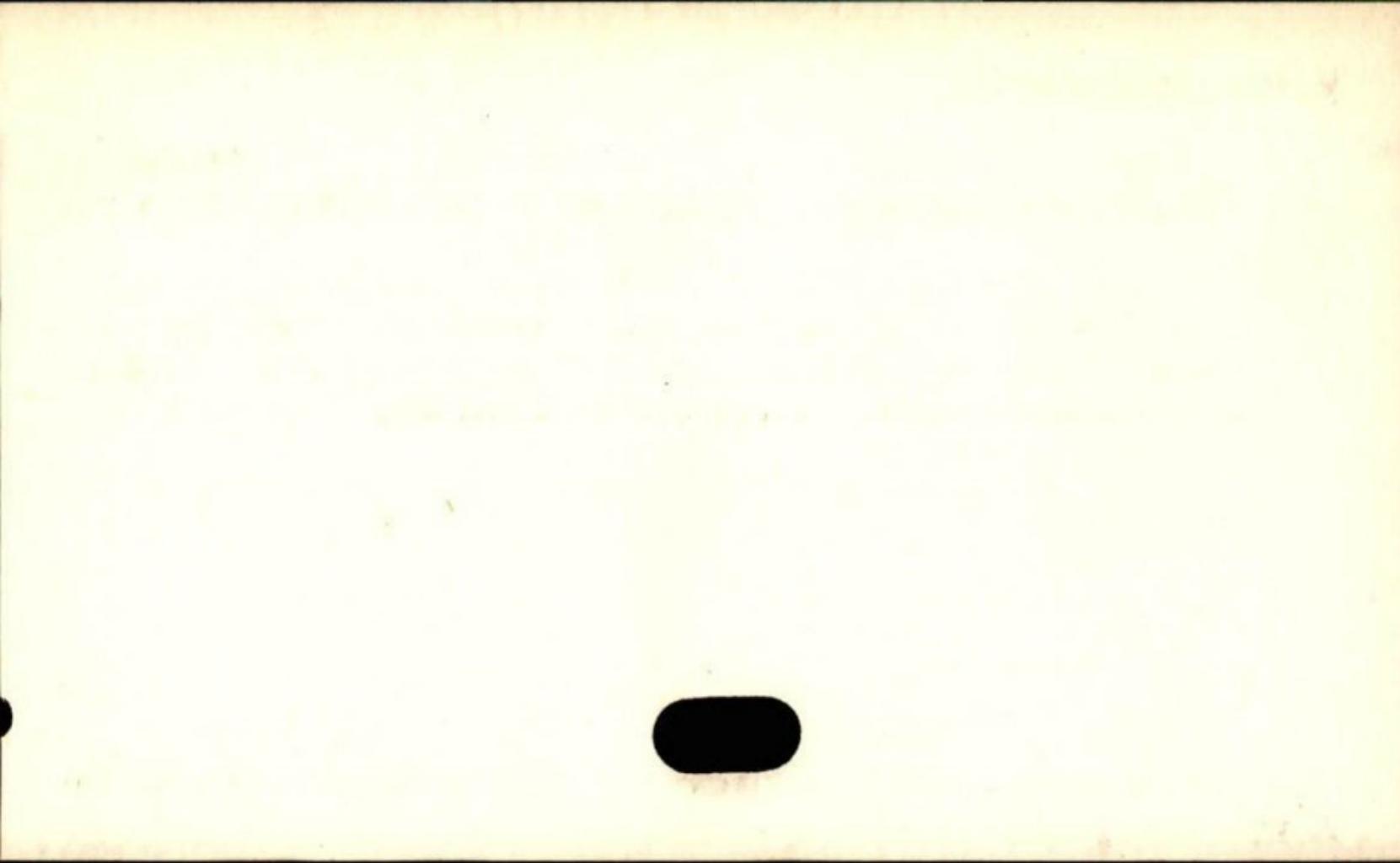


Index expurgatorius.

Index librorum expurgatorum, . . . (Continued.) **D.183.24

The Madrid edition of 1584 may be found on shelf-number No. 2 in **D.-180b.5.

See Mendham's Literary policy of the Church of Rome, p. 93, and La congrégation de l'index mieux connue et vengée par l'ancien évêque de Luçon [J. M. J. Baillès], p. 335, Paris, 1866, and Reusch, F. H., Der Index der verbotenen Bücher, vol. I, pp. 493, 494, Bonn, 1883.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.180.8

Index librorum prohibitorum ac expurgandorum novissimus. Pro universis Hispaniarum regnis . . . Ferdinandi VI . . . hac ultima editione . . . Francisci Perez de Prado . . . jussu novitèr auctus, & luculentèr, ac vigilantissime correctus. De consilio supremi senatus inquisitionis generalis juxta exemplar excussus. Adjectis nunc ad calcem quàm plurimis Bajanorum, Quietistarum, & Jansenistarum libris.

Matriti: Ex Calcographia Emmanuelis Fernandez. Anno Dñi. M.DCC.XLVII. 2 v. 30 cm., in 4s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9540 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Perez de Prado, Francisco. — Quietism. — Jansenists. — Baianism.



Index expurgatorius.

No. 2 in **D.180.6=No. 2 in **D.181.34

Index librorum prohibitorum Alexandri VII, . . . ivssv editvs. Actorum XIX. Mvlti avtem ex eis qvi fverant curiosa sectati, contulerunt libros & combusserunt coram omnibus. Iuxta exemplar excusum.

Romæ, Ex typographia Rev. Cam. Apost . . . M DC LXVII.
304 pp. 35 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm., in 4s.

A reprint, with additions to 1667, of the Index of Pope Alexander VII., 1664. — See, further, note to No. 1 in **D.180.6; **D.181.34.

BOSTON

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9536 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



Index expurgatorius.

No. 2 in **D.278.25

Index librorum prohibitorum auctoritate Pii IV. primum editus.
Postea vero a Sixto V. auctus et nunc demus . . . Clementis
Papae 8. iussu recognitus, & publicatus. Additis regulis, ac ex-
quendae prohibitionis ratione.

[Coloniæ Agrippinæ. M.D.CII.] 155 [really 135] pp. 12½
cm., in 12s.

Pages 125, 128, 129, 132–135 are wrongly folioed 145, 148, 149, 152–155.

Bard.
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9535 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



Index expurgatorius.

****G.402.34**

Index librorum prohibitorum cum regulis confectis per patres à Tridentina synodo delectos auctoritate Pii IIII. primum editus postea vero a Sexto V. auctos et nunc demum S. D. N. Clementis pp. viii. iussu, recognitus, & publicatus. Instruktione adiecta. De exequendae prohibitionis, deque sincerè emendandi, & imprimendi libros, ratione.

Romae, Apud impressores Camerale . . . MDXCVI. (18), 46 ff. 21½ cm., in 4s.

Edited by Marcello Vestrio Barbiani.

This card was printed at the Boston [REDACTED]

Public Library, August 4, 1916.

K9050 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. -- Barbiani, Marcello Vestrio, editor.



Index expurgatorius.

****D.18ob.6**

Index librorum prohibitorum, cum regulis confectis, per patres Tridentino synodo delectos. Auctoritate Pii IIII. primum editus, postea vero a Syxto V. auctus: et nunc demum . . . Clementis . . . VIII. iussu recognitus, & publicatus. Instruktione adiecta. De exequendae prohibitionis, deq. sincerè emendandi, & imprimendi libros ratione . . .

Olisipone. Apud Petrum Craesbeeck. Anno M.D.XCVII. (27),
73 ff. 18½ cm., in 8s.

Dew
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9535 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



Index expurgatorius.

**G.402.36

Index librorum prohibitorum . . . Benedicti XIV . . . jussu recognitus, atque editus [cum tribus appendicibus ab anno M.DCC.-LVII usque ad annum MDCCCLXXIX].

Romæ. Ex typographia Rev. Cameræ Apostolicæ. M.DCC.-LVIII. (3), xxxix, 268, 8, 15, 12 pp. Engraved title-page. 27 cm., in 4s.

Edited by Tommaso Agostino Ricchini.

Bard
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 4, 1916.

K9051 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Ricchini, Tommaso Agostino, ed.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.181.6

Index librorum prohibitorum, et expurgatorum . . . Bernardi de Sandoval, et Rojas . . . cardin . . . archiepisc. Toletani . . . auctoritate et iussu editus. De consilio supremi senatus sanctae generalis inquisitionis Hispaniarum. Denvo cum suis apendicibus usque hodie in lucem editis, typis mandatus . . . Antonio Zapata. Madriti, M.DC.XII.
Panormi. Ex typographia Io. Baptistæ Maringo. 1628. (10), 106 [110], (8), 494, (8) pp. 30 cm., in 4s.

Dad
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9540 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Sandoval y Rojas, Bernardo de, Cardinal, ed. — Zapata, Antonio, Cardinal, ed.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.180.9.1

Index librorum prohibitorum et expurgatorum . . . Bernardi de Sandoval et Roxas . . . cardin. tit. S. Anastasiae, archiepisc. Toletani . . . auctoritate et iussu editus. De consilio supremi senatus st^{ae} generalis inquisitionis Hispaniarum.

Madriti apvd Lvdovicvm Sanchez . . . CiC.IC.XII. (8), 102, (29), 739, (3) pp. 30 cm., in 6s.

The title-page is engraved.

A supplement, published in 1614, may be found on shelf-number **D.180.-9.2.

Se F. H. Reusch, Der Index der verbotenen Bücher, vol. 2, pp. 42-46 [*6162.57.Vol.2].

Bent.
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9537 — No main card. — *Index expurgatorius.* — Sandoval y Rojas, Bernardo de, Cardinal, ed.



Index expurgatorius.

**G.402.35

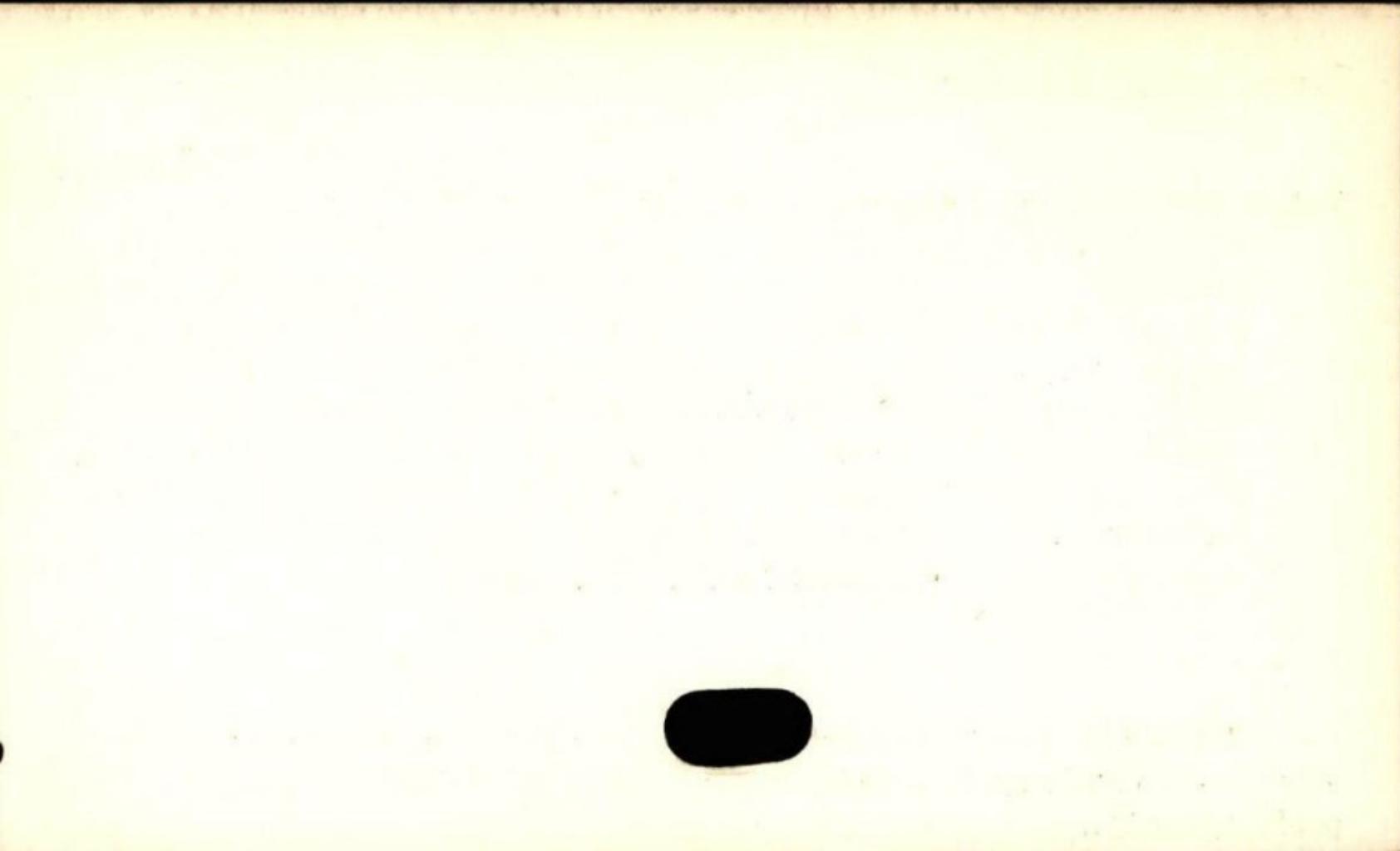
Index librorum prohibitorum et expurgatorum illumi. ac R. D. D. Bernardi de Sandoual & Roxas Card. & Archiep. Tolet. Hispaniarum primatis . . . , auctoritate & jussu editus. De consilio supremi senatus S. generalis inquisitionis Hispaniarum. Ivxta exemplar excusvm Madriti apud Ludouicum Sanchez . . . , anno C. I. C. CXII. cum appendice anni C. I. C. CXIV. Auctus B. Turretta præfatione & Hispanic. decret. Latina versione. Indicis huic libro nomen præfigitur aptè: Nam proprio Sorices indicio pereunt. Genevæ. Svmptibus Iacobi Crispini. Anno M.DC.XIX. (6), 18,

[Continued on the next card.]

Bard
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 4, 1916.

K9052 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Turretini, Benedict, ed. and pref., 1588-1631.



Index expurgatorius.

**G.402.35

Index librorum prohibitorum ex expurgatorum . . . (Continued.)

(34), 110, (18), 880, (4) pp. Vignette. 23½ cm., in 8s.

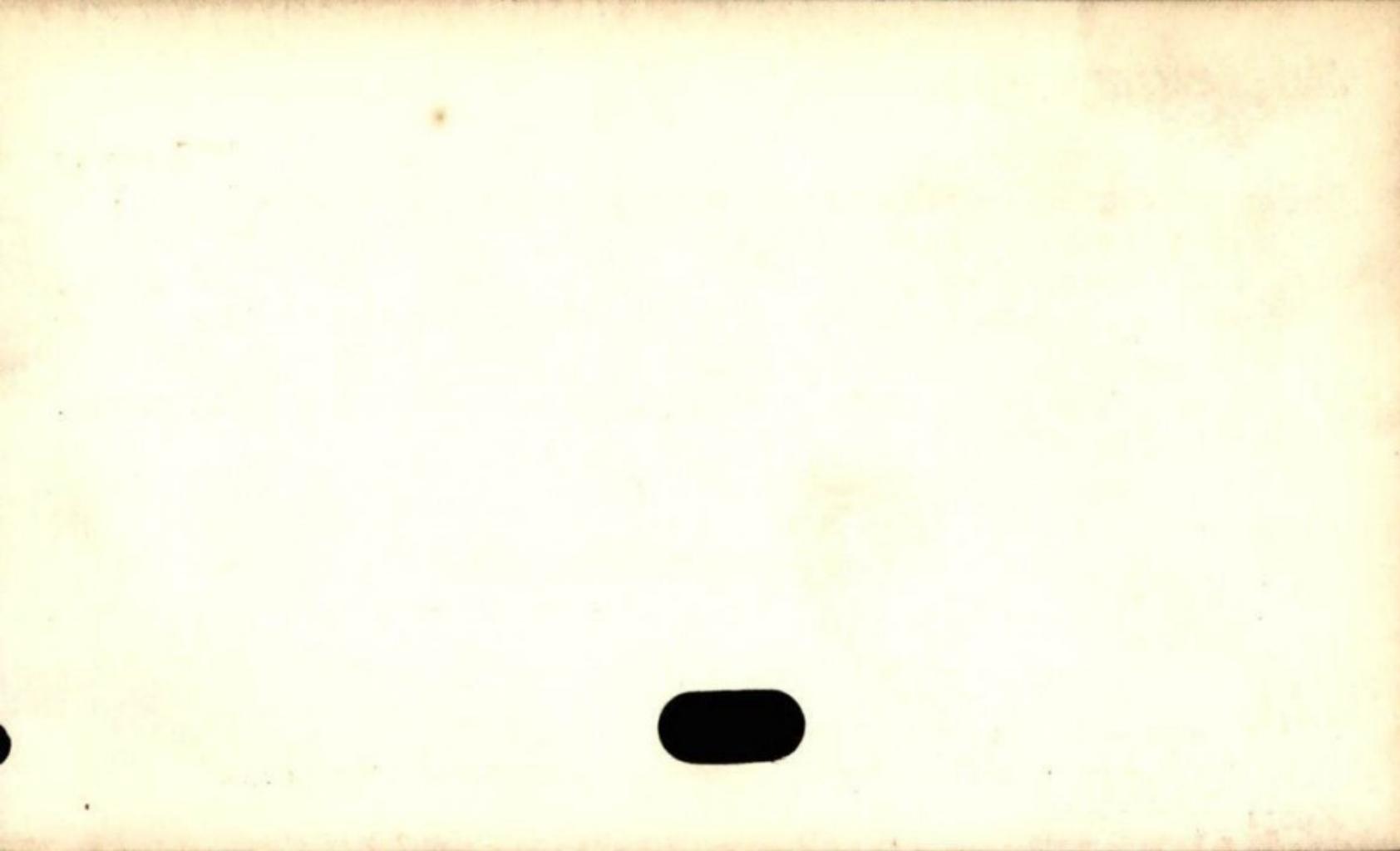
Colophon on p. 880, Matriti. Excudebat Ludouicus Sancius Typographus Regius, 1614, proves this book to have been printed at Madrid. It was reissued at Geneva, in 1619, with a new title-page and dedication.

The edition of 1612, with appendix, 1614, may be found on shelf-number
**D.180.9.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 4, 1916.

K9052



Index expurgatorius.

No. 1 in **D.180.6 = No. 1 in **D.181.34

Index librorum prohibitorum et expurgandorum novissimvs. Pro Catholico Hispaniarvm regnis Philippi IV . . . Antonii a Sotomaior supremi præsidis . . . jussu ac studiis, luculenter & vigilantissime recognitus: de consilio supremi senatus inquisitionis generalis. Iuxta exemplar excusum.

Madriti, ex typographæo Didaci Diaz . . . M.DC.LXVII. (6), xxxi, (103), 992 pp. 35½ cm., in 4s.

The common binder's title of no. 1 and no. 2 in **D.180.6 and **D.181.34

[Continued on the next card.]

Book

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9538 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Sotomayor, Antonio de, Archbishop of Damascus, ed., — 1648.



Index expurgatorius.

No. 1 in **D.180.6=No. 1 in **D.181.34

Index librorum prohibitorum et expurgandorum novissimorum. (Continued.)

reads, Indices librorum prohibitorum et expurgandorum novissimi Hispanicorum et Romanorum. Anno M. DC. LXVII. Nos. 1 and 2 are reprints, made either in Lyons or Geneva, of the Spanish index of 1640 and the Roman of 1664.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.186.26

Index librorum prohibitorum Innocentii XI . . . iussu editus.

Romæ: ex typographia Rev. Cam. Apost. 1681. xxvj, 296 pp.
15½ cm., in 8s.

Edited by Jacobus Riccius.

Bart

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9538 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Riccius, Jacobus, ed.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.187.5

Index librorum prohibitorum Innoc. XI. . . . jussu editus usque ad annum 1681. Eidem accedit in fine appendix vsqve ad mensem Junij 1704[–54].

Romæ Typis Rev. Cam. Apost. 1704[–54]. (22), 572, (11), 573–79, (3) pp. 15½ cm., in 8s.

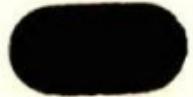
The (11) pages inserted by the binder between pp. 572 and 573 should chronologically follow the last (3) pages.

Barth

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9535 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.181.17

Indice general de los libros prohibidos, compuesto del indice último de los libros prohibidos y mandados expurgar hasta fin de Diciembre de 1789 . . . , de los suplementos del mismo, que alcanzan hasta 25 de Agosto de 1805, y ademas de un index librorum prohibitorum juxta exemplar Romanum jussu ss.d.n. editum anno 1825, en el que van intercalados en sus respectivos lugares los prohibidos hasta fin de 1842. [Apendice . . . hasta 5 de Marzo de 1846.] Madrid. Palacios. 1844, 48. 2 v. in 1. ((2), xxx, 3-363; 31 pp.) 25½ cm., in 4s.

Bard

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9534 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.183.3

Indice ultimo de los libros prohibidos y mandados expurgar: para todos los reynos y señorios . . . de . . . Don Carlos IV. Contiene en resumen todos los libros puestos en el indice expurgatorio del año 1747, y en los edictos posteriores, hasta fin de Diciembre de 1789. Formado y arreglado con toda claridad y diligencia, por mandato de . . . D. Agustin Rubin de Cevallos, inquisidor general, y señores del supremo consejo de la santa general inquisicion: impreso de su orden.

Madrid. En la imprenta de Don Antonio de Sancha. M.DCCXC.

[Continued on the next card.]

Bent
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9536 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Rubin de Cevallos, Agustín, Bishop of Jaen, ed.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.183.3

Indice ultimo de los libros prohibidos y mandados expurgar. (Continued.)

(3), xl, 305 pp. 25½ cm., in 4s.

Appended, Suplemento que contiene los libros prohibidos y mandados expurgar en todos los reynos y señoríos de D. Carlos IV., desde el edicto de 13 de Diciembre de 1789 hasta el 25 de Agosto de 1805. Madrid. En la Imprenta real. 1805. 7, 57 pp.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.183.33

[Begins] Nos los inquisidores apostolicos contra la heretica pravedad y apostasia en esta ciudad y arzobispado de Sevilla, con los obispados de Cadiz, Zeuta, y sus partidos, por autoridad apostolica, &c.

[Broadside, 62 × 44 cm.] Dado en la inquisicion de Sevilla á veinte y quatro de Mayo de mil setecientos ochenta y nueve.
With the official seal, and the names of various officers, one given in autograph. The others printed, with paraphs added with a pen.

Bard.
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9537 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Broadsides.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.180.7

**Novissimvs librorum prohibitorvm et expvrgatorvm index pro Catho-
licis Hispaniarum regnis, Philippi V . . . Ann. 1707.**

[Matriti. Ex typographia Musicæ.] 1707. 2 v. 30 cm., in 4s.

Vol. 1 has the special engraved subtitle-page: Index expvrgatorivs
Hispanvs ab ex^{mo}. dno. Didaco Sarmiento et Valladares inceptvs et ab
illmo. dno. Vitale Marin perfectos anno MDCCVII. — Vol. 2 Novissimos
. . . index . . . Pars secvnda, a littera L. vsque ad Z. cum integro indice
cognominum auctorum primæ, & secundæ classis.

The imprint occurs only on the title-page of part 2.

Bent

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9540 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Sarmiento de Valladores,
Diego, ed. — Marin, Vidal, Bishop of Zeuta, cont.



Index expurgatorius.

**D.187.5

Raccolta d'Alcune particolari operette spirituali, e profane proibite.

(In Index librorum prohibitorum . . . Romæ. 1704[-54]. Pp. 517-568.)

Compiled originally by the Dominican Antonio Leoni (d. 1710), and reissued with numerous additions, by Giuseppe Maria Berti. Contains mainly Italian popular works.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9538 — No main card. — Index expurgatorius. — Leoni, Antonio, compiler, -1710. — Berti, Giuseppe Maria, ed. and cont.



Index expurgatorius. Works about.

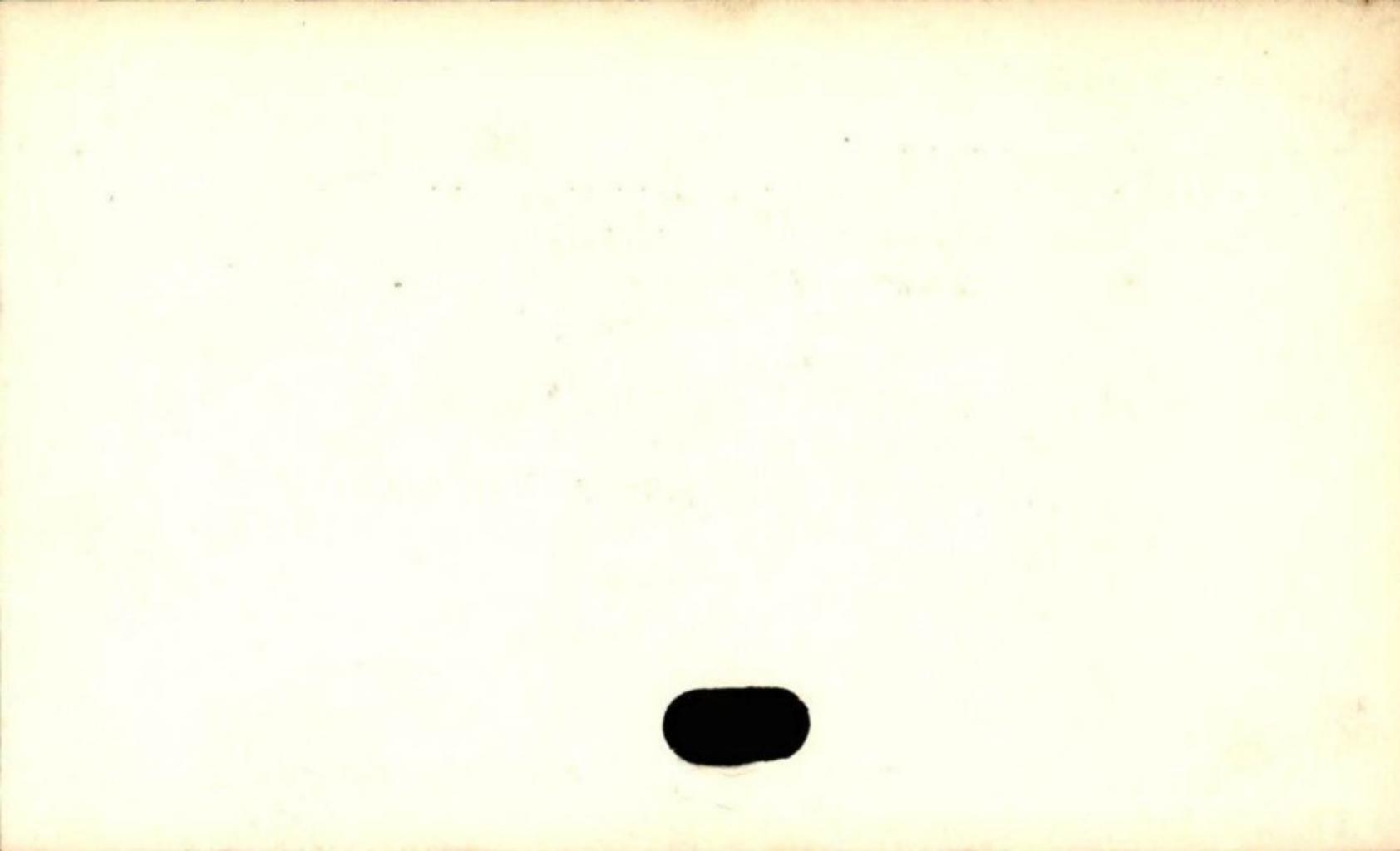
Peignot, Étienne Gabriel.

Dictionnaire critique, littéraire et bibliographique des principaux livres condamnés au feu, supprimés ou censurés: précédé d'un discours sur ces sortes d'ouvrages.

Paris. Renouard. 1806. 2 v. 20 cm., in 8s. *2184.3

Same. 2 v. in 1. **G.44.2

Reviewed in Edinburgh Review, vol. 134, July, 1871, pp. 161-194 [*3152.1.134] entitled 'Suppressed and censured books'. Reprinted in Littell's Living Age, 4th ser., vol. 23, pp. 259-277 (Nov. 4, 1871) [*3172.50.Ser.4, vol.23].



Index in tomos. omnes opervm divi Hieronymi.

RARE BOOKS
DEPT.

[Oecolampadius, Joannes] 1483-1531.

*XfG
.401
.53

Index in tomos omnes opervm divi Hieronymi,
cvm interpretatione nominum Graecorum & Hebraeo-
rum, olim per eximum quendam uirum trium ling-
uarum peritissimum conscriptus, nunc rursum ab
egregie eruditis diligenter recognitus & auctus.

Basileae [H. Frobenius et N. Episcopius] anno
M. D. XXXVIII. [1538]

[464] p. 31.5cm. (fol.)

Colophon: Basileae, per Hieronymvum Frobenivm
et Nicolavm Episcopivm anno M D XXXVIII mense

(See next card) MB



PARK BOOK

DEPT.

[Oecolampadius, Joannes] 1483-1531. Index in
tomos ... 1538. (Card 2)

XfG .401

martio.

.53

Printer's device on t.p. and p.[464]
Ex libris: Henry Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel
(signature); John Lumley, Lord Lumley (signature);
Henry, Prince of Wales (armorial binding): Cort-
landt F. Bishop (book label)

I. Title.

MB



•

Index librorum prohibitorum.

See also

Index expurgatorius.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

K9534

BA



RARE BOOK

DEPT. [Ashbee, Henry Spencer] 1834-1900.
XG Index librorum prohibitorum: being notes bio-
.877 biblio- econo- graphical and critical, on
.As3I curious and uncommon books. By Pisanus Fraxi ...
London: Privately printed: MDCCCLXXVII.
[1877]

lxxvi, 542, [2] p., 1 l. illus., facsims. 27cm.
Frontispiece etched by J.A. Chauvet.
One of 250 copies.
"Authorities consulted": p.[439]-476.

I. Title.

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK DEPT. Index of dedications and commendatory verses
in English books before 1641.
Williams, Franklin Burleigh.

*XZ Index of dedications and commendatory verses
.21 in English books before 1641. London, Biblio-
.W67I graphical Society, 1962.

xxvii, 256p. 26cm. (Bibliographical Society
publication for the year 1960)

MB



R-B

XZ. Index of English literary manuscripts
13 / editorial board, P.J. Croft,
.A10In Theodore Hofmann, and John Horden
folio ; editorial advisors, Rodney G.
Dennis and Stephen Parks. --
London : Mansell ; New York :
Bowker, 1980-<1993 >
5 vols in 9 : ill. ; 29 cm.
Vol. 2, pt. 1; v. 4, pt. 3 have
imprint: London ; New York : Mansell;
v. <3, pt. 1; v. 4, pt. 1 > have
imprint: London ; New York : Mansell ;
Bronx, N.Y. : Distributed in the U.S.
and Canada by Wilson.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK
Z6611.L7 I5 PR83

001608

79088658



R-B

XZ. Index of English literary manuscripts
13 ... 1980-<1993 > (Card 2)
.A10In

Vol. 3, pt. 3 has title:
Alexander Pope--Sir Richard Steele /
Margaret M. Smith and Alexander
Lindsay.
"With a first-line index to parts
1-3"--Vol. 3, pt. 3, t.p.
MB (R-B): vol. I, pts. 1-2; vol.
II, pts. 1-2; vol. III, pts. 1-3; vol.
IV, pts. 1-3.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK
Z6611.L7 I5 PR83

001609

79088658



R-B

XZ. Index of English literary manuscripts
13 ... 1980-<1993 > (Card 3)
.A10In

Includes bibliographical
references.

CONTENTS: v. 1. 1450-1625 /
compiled by Peter Beal (2 v.) -- v. 2.
1625-1700. pt. 1. Behn-King /
compiled by Peter Beal -- v. 3. 1700-
1800 / compiled by Margaret M. Smith
<pt. 1, pt. 3 > -- v. 4. 1800-1900 /
compiled by Barbara Rosenbaum and

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK

Z6611.L7 I5 PR83

001610

79088658



R-B

XZ. Index of English literary manuscripts
13 ... 1980-<1993 > (Card 4)
.A10In

Pamela White <pt. 1, pt. 3 >
ISBN: 0835212165 (Bowker : set)
1. English literature--
Manuscripts--Catalogs. 2.
Manuscripts, English--Catalogs. I.
Croft, P. J. (Peter John) II.
Hofmann, Theodore. III. Horden, John.
IV. Beal, Peter.

MRGRRBK
Z6611.L7 I5 PR83

001611

79088658



R-B

XZ.

13

.A10

In

Index of English literary manuscripts.

-- New York : R.R. Bowker Company

; London : Mansell, 1980.

5 v. ; 29 cm.

MB lacks vol. II, pt. 2, vol. III

pt. 3, IV pt. 3 & vol. V.

CONTENTS: Vol. I, pts. 1 + 2

(1450-1625); vol. II, pts. 1 + 2

(1625- 1700); vol. III, pts. 1 + 2 +

3 (1700-1800); vol. IV, pts. 1 + 2 +

3 (1800-1900); vol. V index.

1. English literature--

Manuscripts--Indexes. I. Beal, Peter.

MRGRRBK

spe92038059

002473



R-B

XZ. Index of English literary manuscripts.
13 -- New York : R.R. Bowker Company
.A10 ; London : Mansell, 1980.
In 5 v. ; 29 cm.
MB lacks vol. IV, pts. 1 & vol. V.
CONTENTS: Vol. I, pts. 1 + 2
(1450-1625); vol. II, pts. 1 + 2
(1625- 1700); vol. III, pts. 1 + 2
(1700-1800); vol. IV, pts. 1 + 2
(1800-1900); vol. V index.
1. English literature--
Manuscripts--Indexes. I. Beal, Peter.

MRGRRBK

spe92038059

002701



RARE BOOK

The index of Middle English verse.

DEPT. Brown, Carleton Fairchild, 1869-1941.

XZ The index of Middle English verse [by] Carleton
.21 Brown and Rossell Hope Robbins. New York, Printed
.B81 I for the Index Society by Columbia University Press
1943.

xix, 785p. 24cm.

"Completes the work begun by Carleton Brown in
the register of Middle English religious and
didactic verse, published in 1916 and 1920."

-----Supplement [by] Rossell Hope Robbins [and]
John L. Cutler. Lexington, University of Kentucky
Press, 1965.

xxix, 551p. 22.5cm.

MB



Index of obituaries in Boston newspapers.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Codman, Ogden.

*XZ Index of obituaries in Boston newspapers,

.1 1704-1800; Boston Athenaeum. Boston, G.K.

.C64 I Hall, 1968.

3v. 26cm.

On t.p., v.2-3: 1704-1795.

Facsim. of the original ms. in the Boston
Athenaeum.

CONTENTS.--v.1. Deaths within Boston.--

v.2-3. Deaths outside Boston.

MB



**Index of printers, publishers, and booksellers
indicated by Charles Evans in his American
bibliography.**

*G.300

.111B

Bristol, Roger Pattrell.

Index of printers, publishers, and booksellers indicated by Charles Evans in his American bibliography. Charlottesville, Bibliographical Society of the University of Virginia, 1961.

iv, 172 p. 29 cm.

Z1215

E9233

----- [Another copy]

1. Book industries and trade—U. S.—Direct.
1850-1935. American bibliography. II. Title.

I. Evans, Charles,

Z1215.E9233

015.73

61-64087

Library of Congress

[62f5]



An index of the various subjects contained in the Sacred Scriptures.

This work is available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.





Index sive specimen characterum Christophori Plantini.

Plantin, Christophe, 1514-1589.

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK *6112.75

DEPT

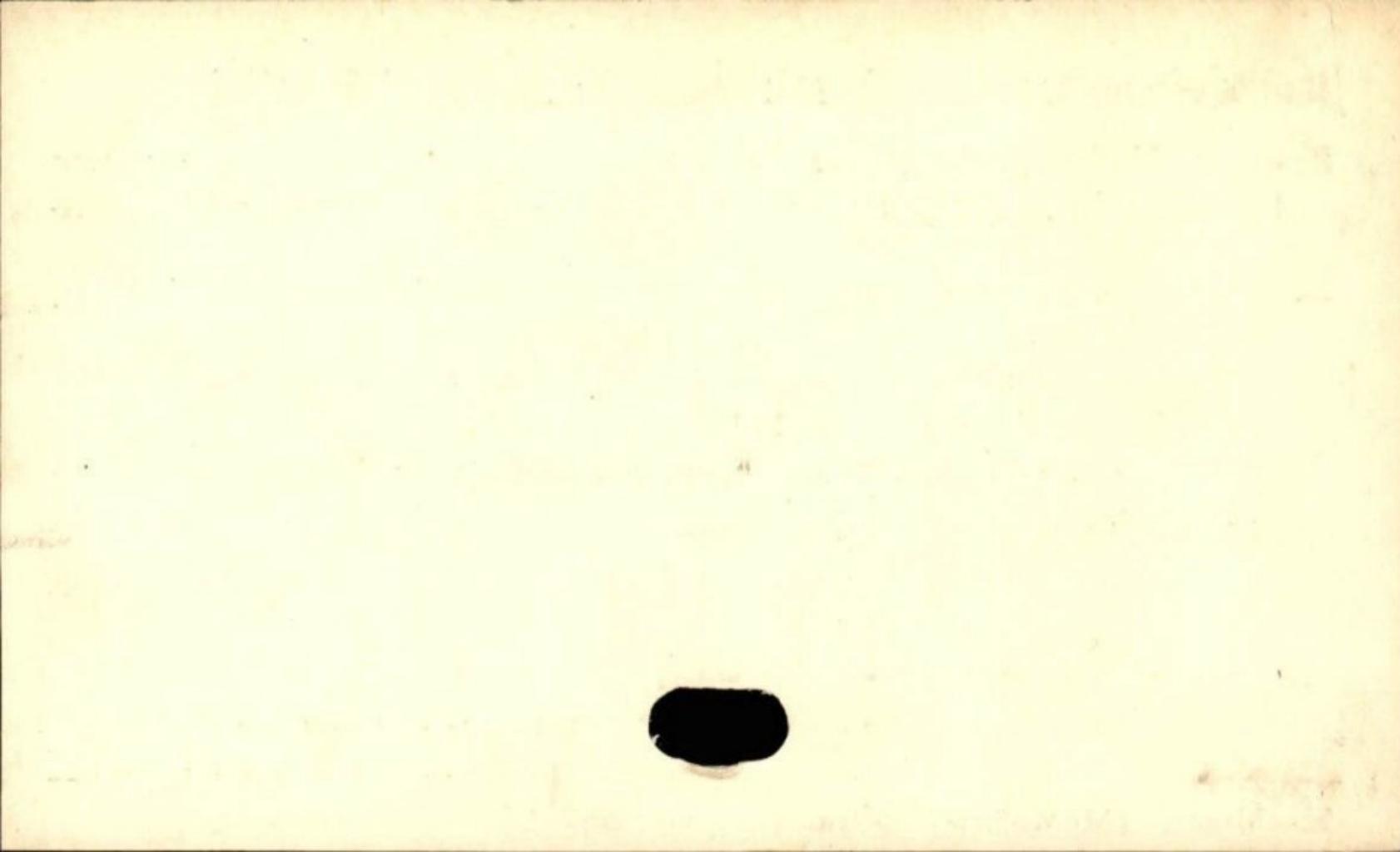
Plantin's Index characterum of 1567. Facsimile reprint with an introduction by Douglas C. McMurtrie.

- New York. [Privately printed for Douglas C. McMurtrie.] 1924.
vii pp., (16) ff. in facsimile. Printer's device. 28 cm., in 4s.
The original title-page reads Index sive specimen charactervm Christophori Plantini. Antverpiæ, M.D.LXVII.
No. 236 of an edition of 300 copies, printed privately for Douglas C. McMurtrie.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, June 18, 1926.

N3209 — T.r. in note. — Types. — Printing. Specimens. — Plantin types. — MacMurtrie [McMurtrie], Douglas Crawford, pref. 1888-1944.



RARE BOOK

Index Society, New York.

DEPT.

Brown, Carleton Fairchild, 1869-1941.

XZ

The index of Middle English verse [by] Carleton

.21

Brown and Rossell Hope Robbins. New York, Printed
for the Index Society by Columbia University Press
1943.

xix, 785p. 24cm.

"Completes the work begun by Carleton Brown in
the register of Middle English religious and
didactic verse, published in 1916 and 1920."

-----Supplement [by] Rossell Hope Robbins [and]
John L. Cutler. Lexington, University of Kentucky
Press, 1965.

xxix, 55lp.

22.5cm.

MB



Index Society, New York.

*G.43

.14

Wing, Donald Godard, 1904- compiler.

Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, and British America and of English books printed in other countries, 1641-1700, compiled by Donald Wing.

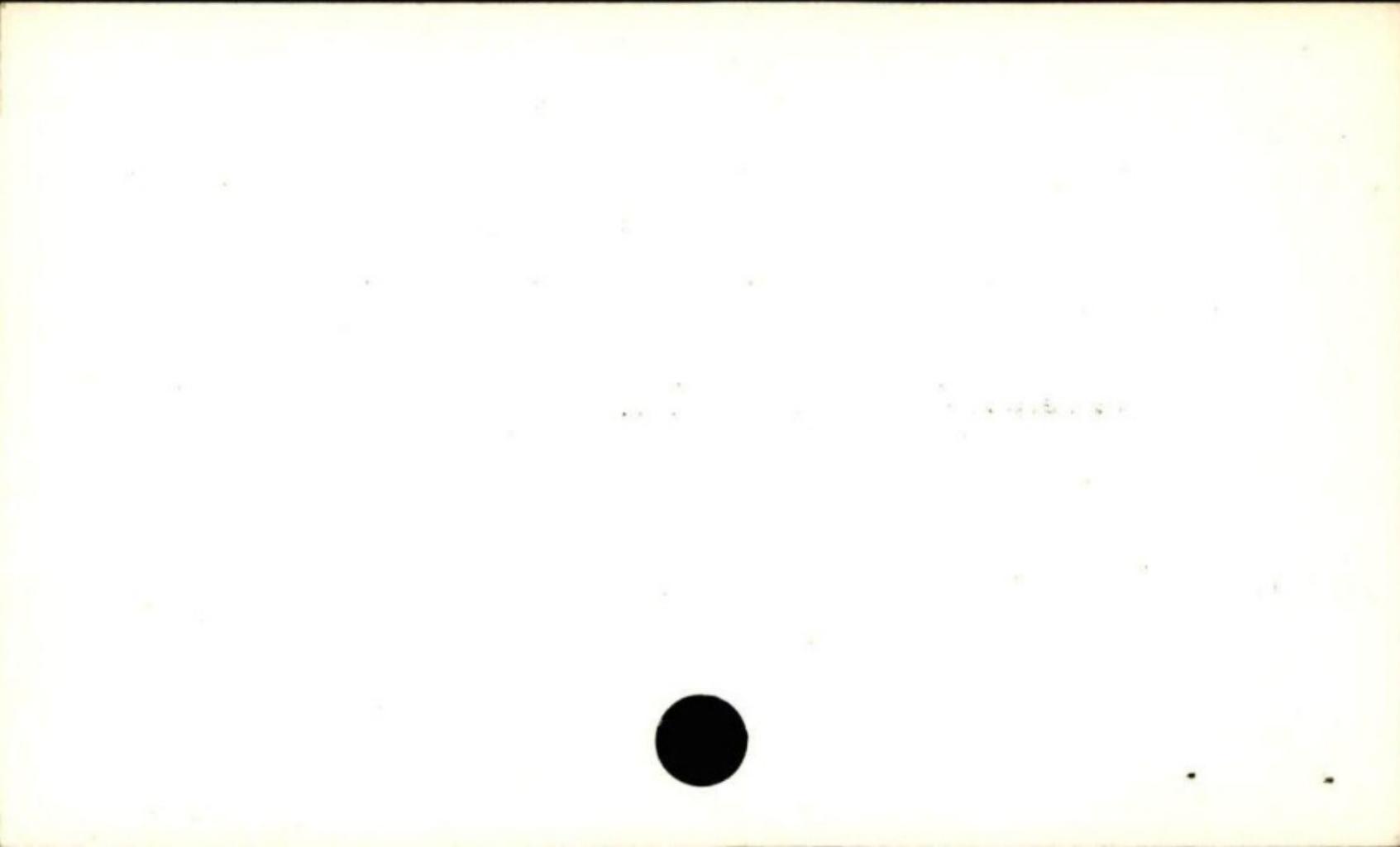
New York, The Index Society, 1945-

v. 29 cm.

List of "Symbols and libraries" on lining-papers.

"A continuation of A short-title catalogue of

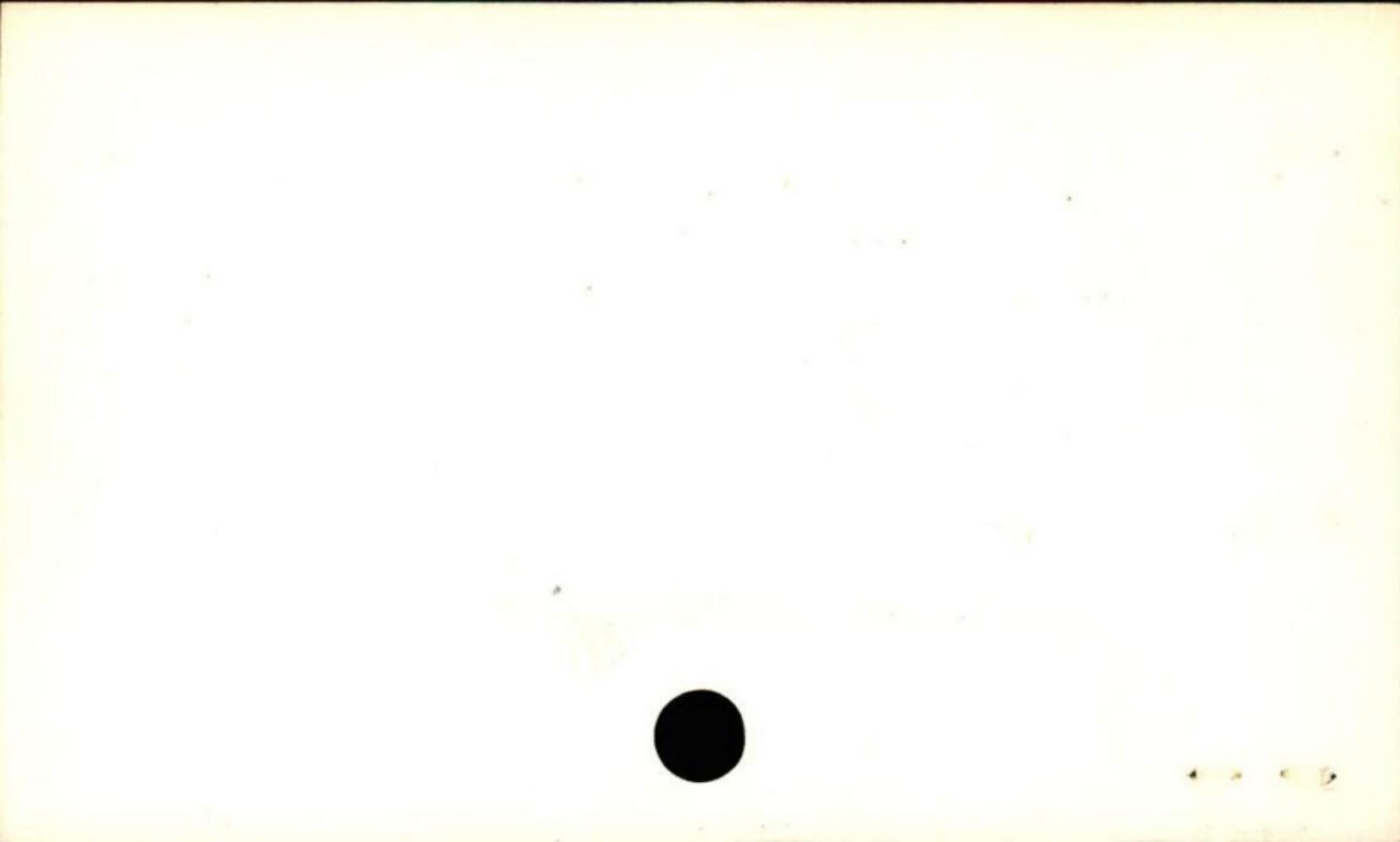
(Continued on next card)



Index Society, New York.

*G.43
.14 Wing, Donald Godard, 1904- Short-title
catalogue... 1945- (Card 2)
books printed in England, Scotland, & Ireland,
and of English books printed abroad, 1475-1640,
London, the Bibliographical Society, 1926."--
Pref.

Z2002.W5 --- ---- [Another copy]



~~NAME~~ ~~NUMBER~~
~~DEPT.~~

Index to birthplaces of American authors.

Newman, Richard

XZ Index to birthplaces of American authors /
.1 Richard Newman and R. Glenn Wright.
.N46In Boston : G.K. Hall, 1979.
 xii,[1],254p. ; 24cm.

MB



Index to plays.

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck, *compiler*.

*3182.20=**T.64.14

Index to plays, 1800-1926.

— New York. The H. W. Wilson Co. 1927. (9), 307 pp. 26 cm.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 7, 1928.

N4486 — T.r. — Drama. Bibliography.

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

2000

Index to plays in collections.

*T.64

.15

Ottemiller, John Henry, 1916-

Index to plays in collections; an author and title index to plays appearing in collections published between 1900 and 1942, by John H. Ottemiller... Preface by George Freedley.

New York, The H. W. Wilson company, 1943.

130 p. 26 cm.

"Directions for use" on lining-paper.



*Defoe

30

.729

A10 I

The index-writer: wherein the partiality and
disingenuosity of the worthy author of the Cri-
tical history of England, the Secret history of
Europe, and his last famous work ... The history
of England ... are fully exposed. And divers
historical facts set in a true light ... Lon-
don, Printed for J. Wilford, 1729.

23 p. 20cm.

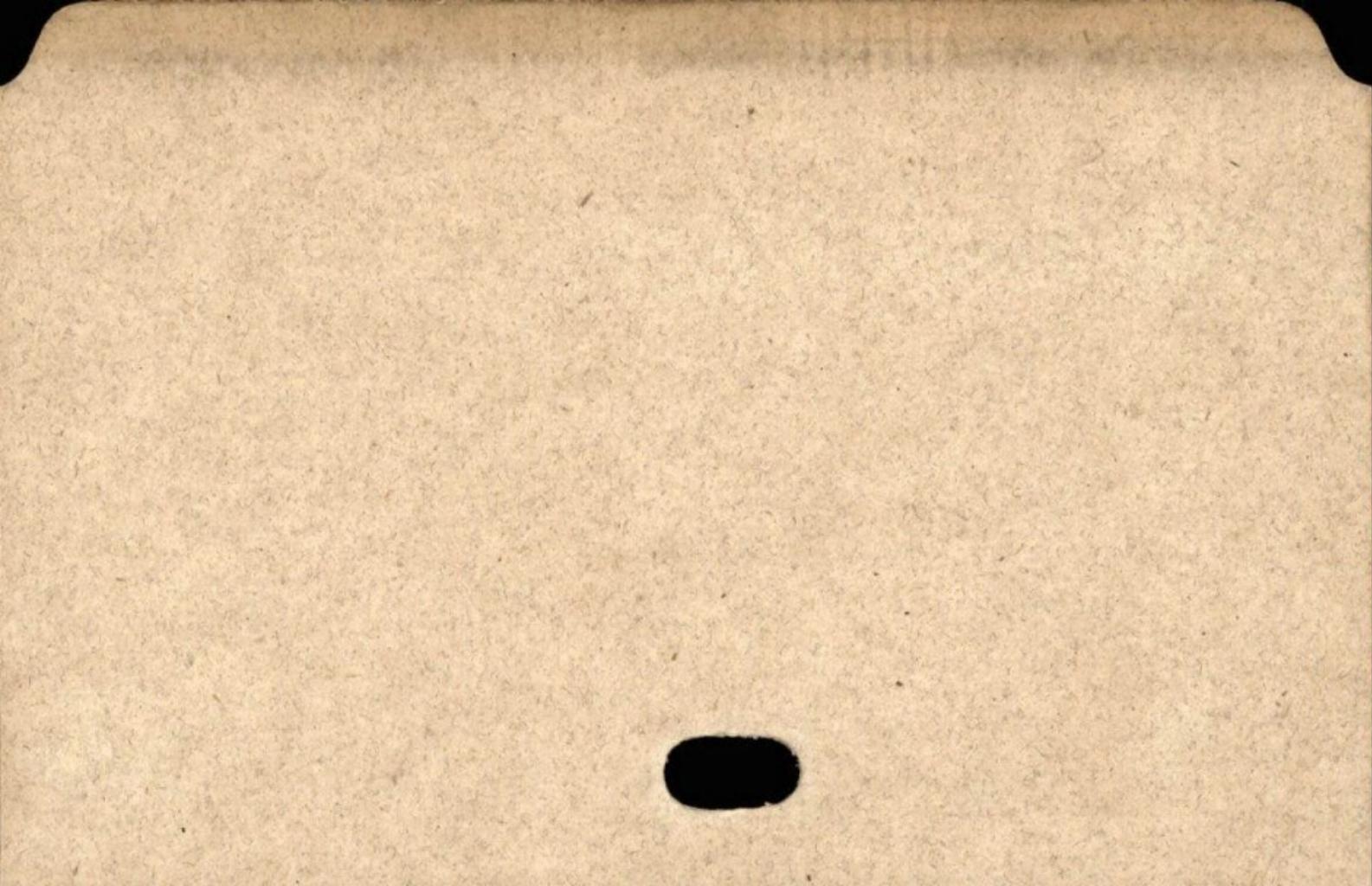
An attack on John Oldmixon.

1. Oldmixon,

John, 1673-1742.



Indexes.



INDEXES.

see also

EXPURGATED BOOKS.



Indexes.

G.3225.3

Catalogue des ouvrages mis à l'index. 2^e édition.
Paris. 1826. 8°.



Indexes.

Hagen, Johann Georg.

**E.5027.78

Index operum Leonardi Euleri.

Berolini. Dames. 1896. viii, 80 pp. 8°.



Indexes, expurgatory.

See

Index expurgatorius.

This card was printed at the Boston

K9534

Public Library, September 26, 1916.

BART



Indexes, prohibitory and expurgatory.

See

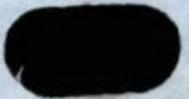
Index expurgatorius.

This card was printed at the Boston

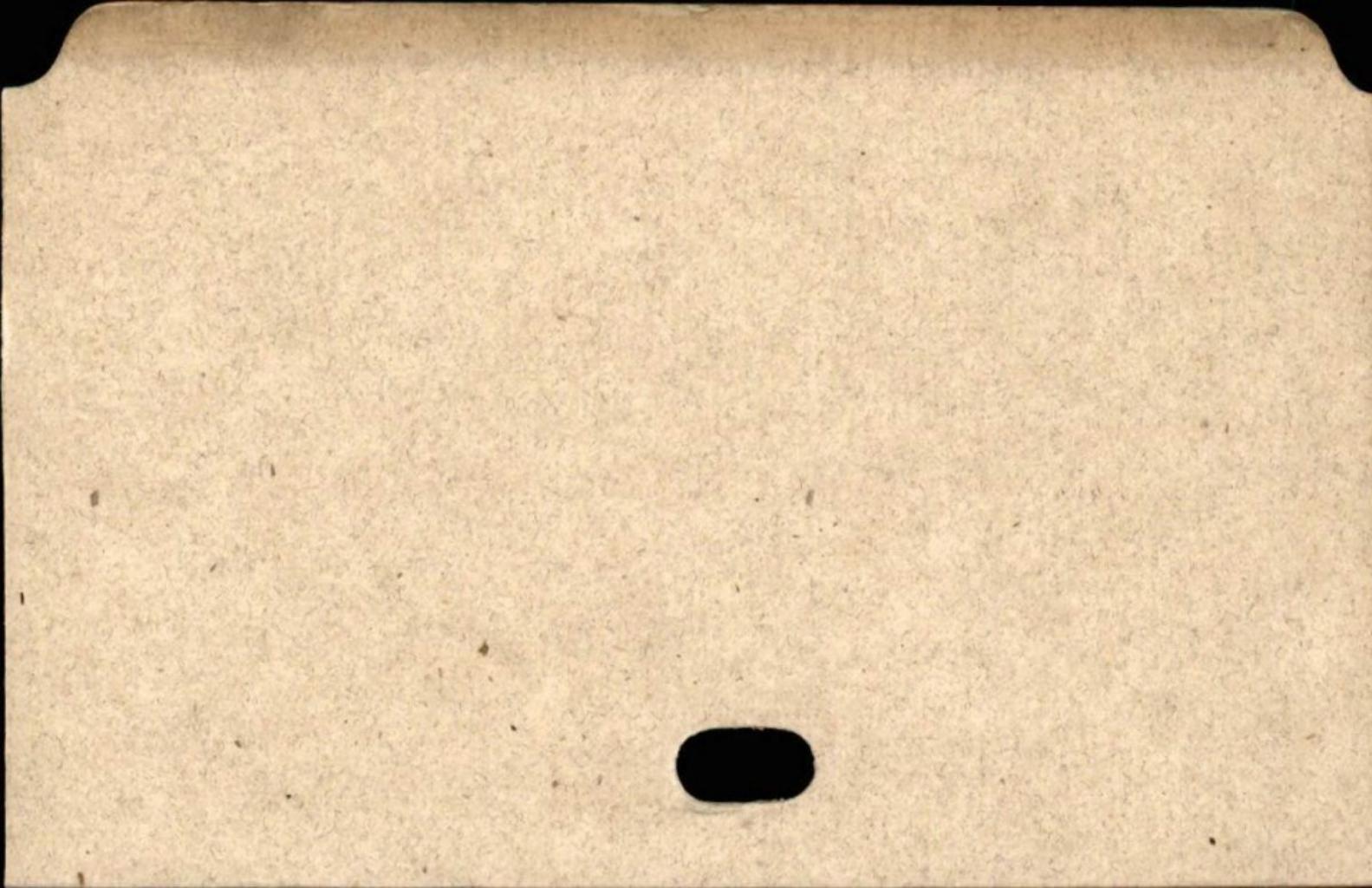
Public Library, September 26, 1910.

BART

K9534



India.



India. Meteorological Department.

*Cab.39.36.4

Meteorological atlas of the Indian seas and the North Indian Ocean.

Prepared chiefly by W. L. Dallas.

— Simla. Meteorological Department of the Government of India.

1908. viii, 37 pp. Illus. Maps. 29 X 40 cm.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

H8548 — Double main card.—

(M1) — Dallas, William Liscombe. (M2) — Indian Ocean. Meteor. (1) — Meteorology. (1)

Public Library, January 11, 1913.

India. Meteorological Department.



India.

D.137.24

Arrianus. *Indica*, das ist indianische Geschicht-
oder Reise-Beschreibung der Flotte Alexanders,
des Grossen.

Hamburg. 1710. Sm. 8°.

- India.



INDIA.

G440

.C62

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910.

1897

Following the equator; a journey
around the world, by Mark Twain [pseud.
of Samuel L. Clemens] Hartford, Conn.,
American Pub. Co., 1897.

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK

DEPT.

712 p. illus. 24cm.

*A.1770

.26

— — [Another copy]

1. Voyages around the world. 2. Aus-
tralia. 3. India. I. Title.

LC

卷之三

INDIA.

*G.3624

.15

Vergennes, Charles Gravier, comte de, 1819-1787.

Mémoire historique et politique sur la Louisiane, par M. de Vergennes, ministre de Louis XVI, accompagné d'un précis de la vie de ce ministre, et suivi d'autres mémoires sur l'Indostan, Saint-Domingue, la Corse, et la Guyane.

Paris, Lepetit jeune, an X.—1802.

xxiv, [25]-315 p. port. 22 cm.

Lettre de M. le Chevalier Turgot à M. le Duc de Choiseuil, 10 octobre 1765, p. [273]-300.

(Continued on next card)



INDIA.

*G.3624

.15

Vergennes, Charles Gravier, comte de, 1719-1787.
Mémoire historique ... 1802. (Card 2)

The "Mémoire...sur la Louisiane" was written
about 1777. For discussion of its authenticity
see American Historical Review, January 1905,
v.10, p.250.

F373

.V49

— — [Another copy; lacks portrait]

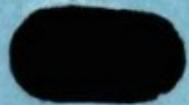
1. Louisiana--Hist.--Colonial period.
 2. India.
 3. Haiti.
 4. Corsica.
 5. French Guiana.
- I.
- Turgot, Anne Robert Jacques, baron de
l'Aulne, 1727-1781. II. Title.



India. Astrology.

See

Astrology. India.



India. Botany.

Veitch, James Herbert.

f *L.51.16

A traveller's notes; or, notes of a tour through
India, Malaysia, Japan, Corea, the Australian
colonies and New Zealand, 1891-1893.

Chelsea. Veitch. 1896. 219 pp. Illus. Pls. Map.
L. 4°.



India. Civilization.

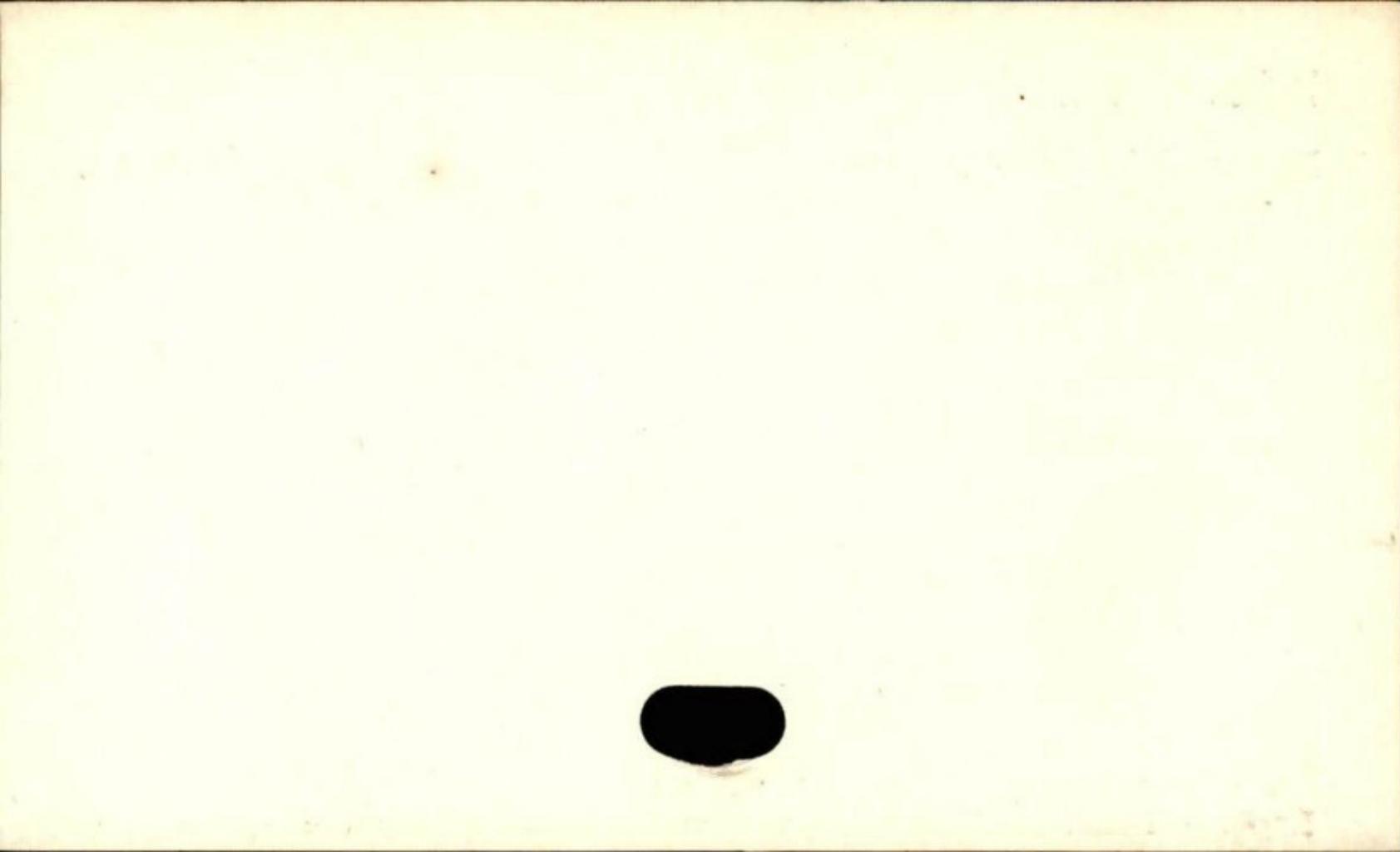
Meyer, John Jacob, 1872-

*P.20.589.1

Das Weib im altindischen Epos. Ein Beitrag zur indischen und zur vergleichenden Kulturgeschichte.

Leipzig. Heims. 1915. xviii, 440 pp. 25 cm., in 8s.





India. Commerce.

****H.90.419**

List of cargoes shipped from Calcutta to the United States of America
in vessels cleared from Sept. 1, 1853, to Aug. 31, 1854.
Broadside. [Boston, Mass.? 1854.] Size, 22 × 17 inches.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston [REDACTED]

Public Library, July 5, 1912.

H7895 — India. Comm. — United States. Comm. — Shipping. American. —
Broadsides. BAR

Method and Materials

卷之三

• 204.55 kg/m³ (1275 lb/yd³) with dry density 1.96 kg/m³ (124 lb/yd³)

India. Commerce.

Robertson, William. 1721-1793.

An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an appendix, containing observations on the civil policy — the laws and judicial proceedings — the arts — the sciences — and religious institutions, of the Indians.

Philadelphia: Printed by William Young . . . M,DCC,XCII. viii,
13-420 pp. 8°. 5047.38=**Adams 161.18

Same. 2d edition, with . . . additions. London: Printed for A. Strahan and T. Cadell . . . 1794. vi, (1), 441, (20) pp. Maps.

5047.39=**G.145.5

[The fourth copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]



This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 1, 1909.

G9400 — India. Comm.

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIA--COMMERCE--HISTORY.

Robertson, William, 1721-1793.

XH .792 .R54H

An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an appendix, containing observations on the civil policy--the laws and judicial proceedings--the arts--the sciences--and religious institutions, of the Indians. By William Robertson ...

Also available in micro-text

Philadelphia: Printed by William Young, Book-



(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH Robertson, William 1721-1793. An historical
.792 disquisition ... [1792] (Card 2)
.R54H seller, n°52 Second-Street, the corner of Chesnut-
Street. M,DCC,XCII. [1792]

viii,[13]-420p. 21cm.

Page 369 misnumbered 359.

Evans 24752.

XAdams

.161 Another copy. 23cm.

.18 Untrimmed.



INDIA--COMMERCE--GT. BRIT.

*H.86

.35

East India Company (English)

no.1

The petition and remonstrance of the Governor and Company of the Merchants of London trading to the East-Indies, exhibited to the Lords and Commons in the high court of Parliament assembled. London, Printed in the year 1641.

25 p. 19cm.

Wing E100G.

l. Gt. Brit.--Comm--India. 2. India--Comm--
Gt. Brit. I. [REDACTED] Gt. Brit. Parliament,
1641. II. Title.



INDIA--COMMERCE--GT. BRIT.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

*XG

.697

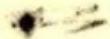
.Sm6R

[Smith, Thomas] fl.1697.

Reasons humbly offered for the passing a bill for the hindering the home consumption of East-India silks, Bengals &c. and an answer to the author [Charles Davenant] of several objections against the said bill, in a book, entitled, An essay on the East-India trade. By T.S. a weaver in London ... With a postscript, containing the French King's decree concerning India manufactures.

(See next card)

MB



HARVE BOON

DEPT. [Smith, Thomas] fl.1697. Reasons humbly of-
XG fered ... 1697. (Card 2)
.697 London, Printed by J.Bradford in New-street
.Sm6R without Bishopsgate, 1697.

36p. 17cm.(16mo)

Wing S4255 variant.

I. S.,T. II. Title.



India. Costume.

Grindlay, Robert Melville.

Scenery, costumes, and architecture chiefly on the
western side of India.

London. Smith, Elder & co. 1830. 36 col. pls. with
descriptive text. F°.

f * L.50.21



India. Costume.

Mackenzie, Helen.

Illustrations of the mission, the camp, and the zenána, drawn by
Mrs. Colin Mackenzie.

— London. Appel. [185-?] (21) ff. 20 plates. F°.

Illustrations of natives of various parts of India. Her "Life in the mission,
the camp, and the zenáná" is on shelf-no. 5049a.76.

RARE BOOK
DEPT.
Cab.50.30.4

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 4.

1901

*D7828 — India. Geog. — India. Costume. — Costume.



INDIA--DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

*G.299

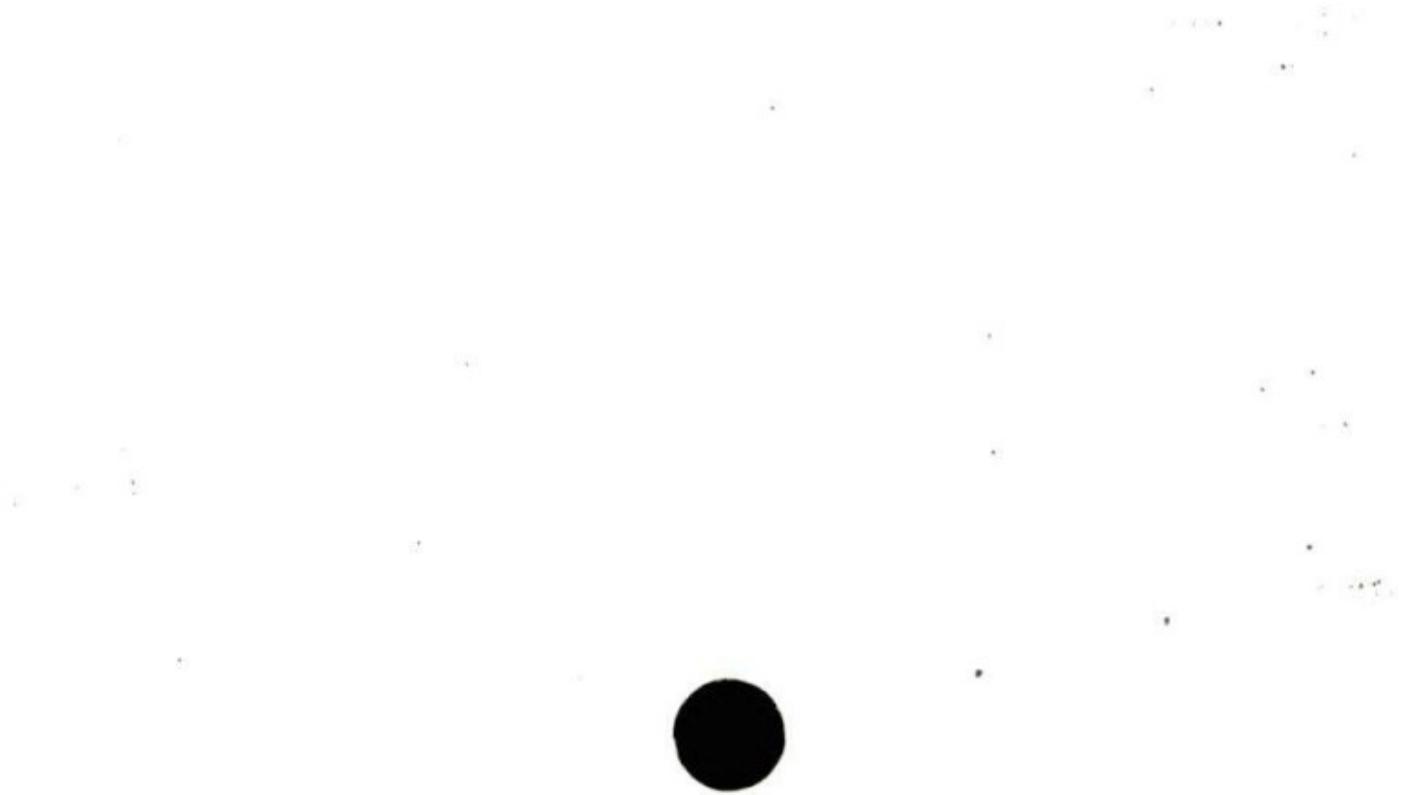
.1

Anderson, John Corbet.

To India and back by the Cape, by a traveller [pseud.] With numerous drawings on wood and stone, by John Corbet Anderson. Subscriber's copy. Croydon, John C. Anderson, 1858.

28 p. illus.: tinted lithographs, map. 32 cm.
cf. Abbey, J. R., Travel in aquatint and lithography, 1770-1860, 1^o57. v. 2, no. 524.

1. Voyages and travels. 2. India—Descr. & trav. I. Title.



RARE BOOK

INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

DEPT.

[Barbaro, Giosafat] d.1494.

XQ
.49
.11

Viaggi fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Costantinopoli: con la descrittione particolare di città, luoghi, siti, costumi, & della porta del gran Tvrco: & di tutte le intrate, spese, & modo di gouerno suo, & della ultima impresa contra portoghesi.

In Vinegia, M. D. XLV. [1545]

163 numb. l., 1 l. 16.5cm. (8vo)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. [Barbaro, Giosafat] d.1494. Viaggi fatti
XQ da Vinetia ... 1545. (Card 2)

.49 Aldine anchor device on t.p. and verso of
.11 final leaf.

Colophon: In Vinegia nell'anno M. D. XLV.
Nelle case de' figlivoli di Aldo.

Edited by Antonio Manuzio.
Leaf 39 misnumbered 49.

I. Title.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIA--DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688.

XG
.148
.15

The history of the late revolution of the empire of the Great Mogol: together with the most considerable passages for 5 years following in that empire. To which is added, a letter to the Lord Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan ...
By Mons' F. Bernier, physician of the faculty of Montpelier. English'd out of French. The second edition.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

London. Printed, and sold by M.Pitt at the Angel, and S.Miller at the Star, in St.Paul's Church yard; and J.Starkey at [REDACTED] the Miter near Temple-Bar.
1676,1672.

(See next card) MB-Rev.



RARE Book

DEPT.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688. The history
of the late revolution ... 1676,1672.
(Card 2)

XG

.148

.15

4 parts in 2v. 17cm.(8vo)

Each part has special t.p. and separate paging.

Vol.2: A continuation of the memoires of
Monsieur Bernier ... tome III and IV. English'd
out of French by H.O. [i.e. Henry Oldenburg].
London, M.Pitt, 1672.

Wing B2044; B2042.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR



INDIA--DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

*G.42

.5 Coryate, Thomas, 1577?-1611.

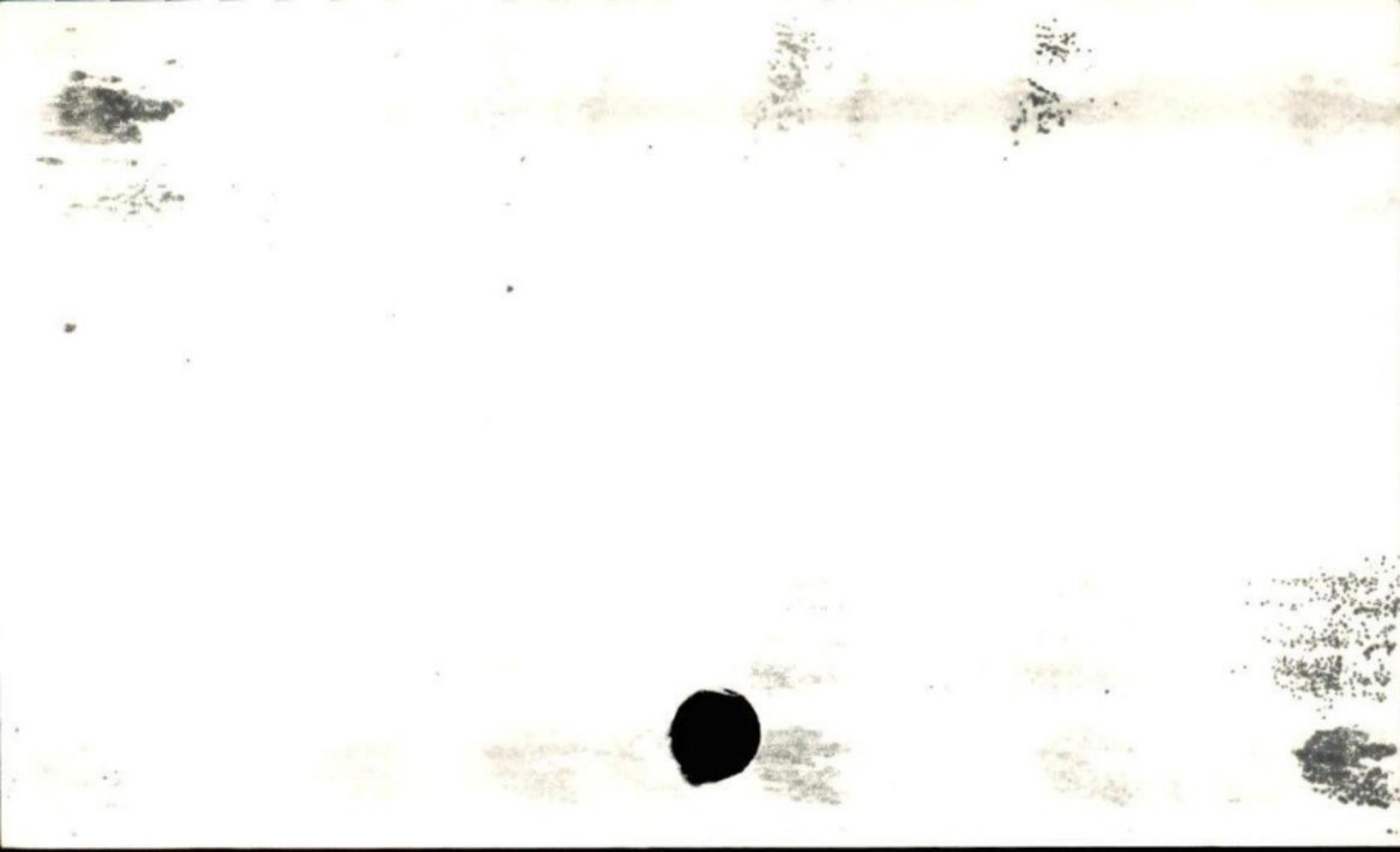
no.2 Thomas Coriate traueller for the English vvits:
greeting. From the court of the great mogvl, re-
sident at the towne of Ashere, in easterne India.
Printed by W. Iaggard, and H. Featherston. 1616.
[London? ca. 1800?]

56 p. illus. 20cm.; bound to 22cm.

Title illustration.

Facsimile edition, dating probably from late
18th or early 19th century.

1. India--Descr. & trav.



fG.60A.1

India---Description and travel.

Forbes, James, 1749-1819.

Oriental memoirs...

London : White, Cochrane, 1813
4v.



INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

Herbert, Sir Thomas, 1606-1682.

*XfG
.634
.H41R

A relation of some yeares travaile, begvnne
anno 1626. Into Afrique and the greater Asia,
especially the territories of the Persian mo-
narchie: and some parts of the orientall In-
dies, and iles adiacent ... By T. H. esquier.
London, Printed by William Stansby, 1634.

5 p.l., 225, [12] p., 1 l. illus. (incl.
maps) 28cm. (fol.)

Printer's device on t. p. and p.[339]

(Continued on next card)

MB



*XfG
.634
.H41R

Herbert, Sir Thomas, 1606-1682. A relation
of some yeares travaile ... 1634. (Card 2)
Added ornamental t. p., engraved by William
Marshall, with title: A discription of the Per-
sian monarchy ... By Th: Herbert ... London,
Printed by Will: Stansby, & Iacob Bloome.

"A discourse and proofe that Madoc ap Owen
Gwynedd first found out that continent now
call'd America": p.217-224.

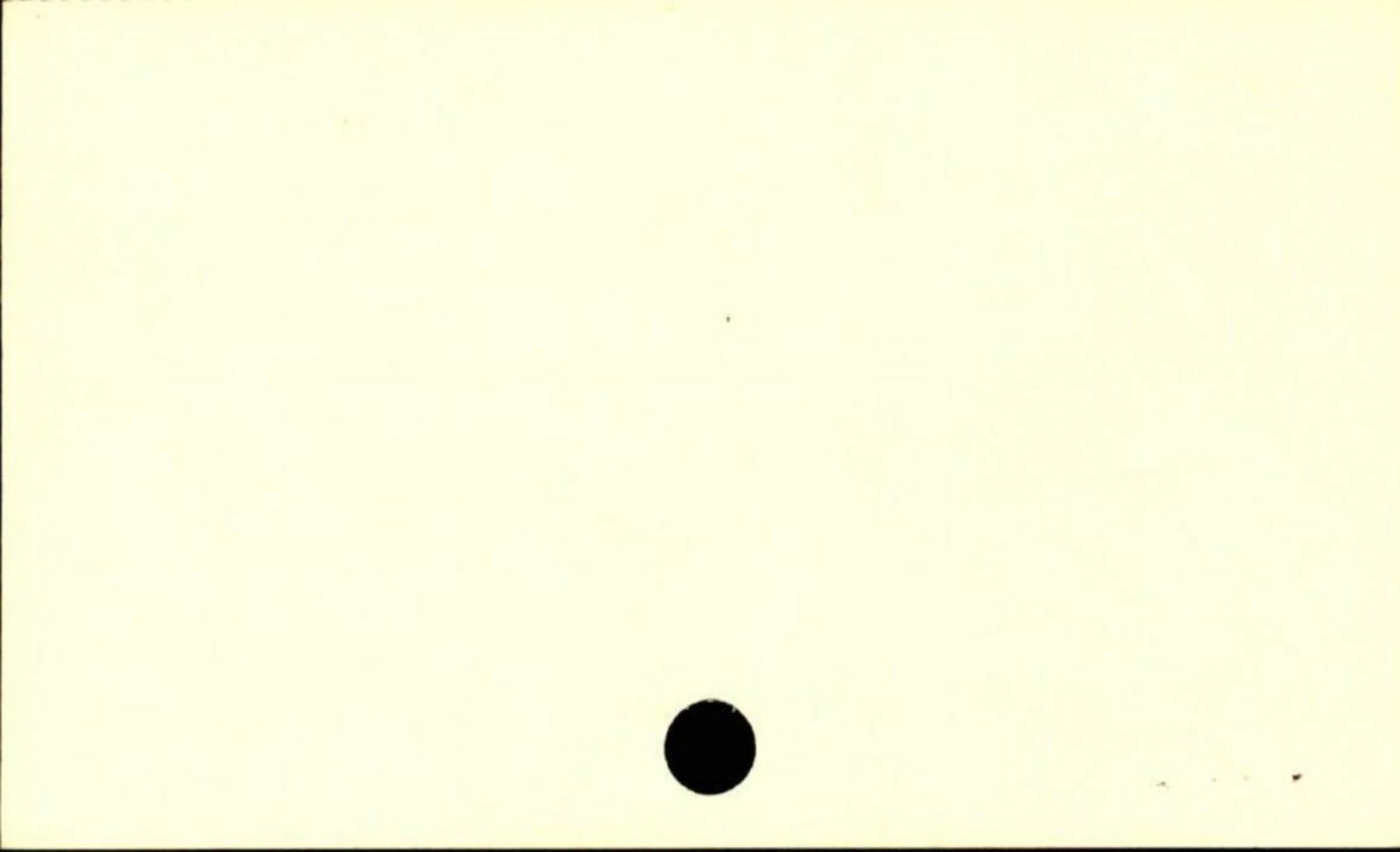
Pages 44-45 misnumbered 46-47.

"Errata": p.[338]

STC 13190.

Ex libris: Corn
Harold Greenhill

elius Paine (signature);
(bookplate) MB



RARE BOOK

INDIA--DISCOVERY & EXPLORATION.

DEPT.

Hesse, Johannes de.

*XQ Itinerarius ioannis De hese presbyteria Hie-
·405 rusalem describens dispositiones terrarum insu-
.10 larum mōtium & aquarum. ac etiam quedam mirabi-
no.1 lia & pericula per diuersas partes mundi cōtin-
 gentia lucidissime enarrans ...

[Parisiis] Venales rep[er]juntur ī via diui
iacobi apud Oliuerium [Senal]nt sub signo beate
barbare. [ca.1507?]

[40] p. 20.5cm. (4to)

(See next card)

MB



BARE BOOK
DEPT.

Hesse, Johannes de. Itinerarius ... [ca.1507?]

*XQ (Card 2)

.405 Signatures: A⁴, B-C⁸, D⁴.

.10 Printer's device on p.[40].

no.1 Goff H-148; Hain-Copinger 8536.

Imperfect: wormholes throughout, affecting
imprint and text.

- MB



INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

Ives, Edward, d. 1786.

*XL
.773
.Iv3V

A voyage from England to India, in the year MDCCLIV. And an historical narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India, under the command of Vice-Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive, in the years 1755, 1756, 1757, including a correspondence between the Admiral and the nabob Serajah Dowlah ... Also, A journey from Persia to England, by an unusual route. With an appendix, containing an account of the diseases prevalent in Admiral Watson's squadron:

(Continued on next card) MB



*XL

.773

.Iv3L

Ives, Edward, d. 1786. A voyage from England
to India ... (Card 2)

a description of most of the trees, shrubs, and
plants, of India, with their real, or supposed,
medicinal virtues: also a copy of a letter writ-
ten by a late ingenious physician, on the disor-
ders incidental to Europeans at Gombroon in the
gulph of Persia ... By Edward Ives ...

London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly.
MDCCCLXXIII. [1773]

(Continued on next card)

MB



x
XL Ives, Edward, d. 1786. A voyage from England
to India ... 1773. (Card 3)
.773 xii, 506 p. front. (fold.map) 12 pl. (1 fold)
.Iv3V fold. chart, plan 25.5cm. (4to)
"Errata": p.xi.
Three plates from designs by John Northall,
1756.
Plates signed in part by J. Lodge as engraver.

MB



INDIA—DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

PS2209

.Al Lanier, Sidney, 1842-1881.

1899 Retrospects and prospects; descriptive and historical essays, by Sidney Lanier. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1899.

vii p., 1-1., 228 p. 21^{cm}.

Prefatory note signed: C. D. L. [Charles Day Lanier]

CONTENTS.—Retrospects and prospects.—San

(Continued on next card)

PS2209.Al 1899



INDIA—DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

PS2209

.Al Lanier, Sidney, 1842-1881. Retrospects and
1899 prospects ... 1899. (Card 2)

CONTENTS—Continued.

KEPT IN Antonio de Bexar.—Confederate memorial ad-
RARE BOOK dress.—The new South.—Sketches of India.
DEPT.

*A.5017.3 — — [Another copy]

1. India—Descr. & trav. 2. Southern states.
3. San Antonio—Descr. I. Title.



PS2209.Al 1899

2 4 0 4

INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Le Gentil de La Galaisière, Guillaume Joseph
Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste, 1725-1792.

*XG .779 .L52V Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde, fait par
ordre du Roi, a l'occasion du passage de Vénus,
sur le disque du soleil, le 6 juin 1761, & le
3 du même mois 1769. Par m. Le Gentil ... Im-
primé par ordre de Sa Majesté ...

A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M. DCCLXXIX
[-LXXXI]. [1779-81]

2v. 13, 14numb. fold. pl. (incl. maps, plans)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

XG

.779

.L52V

Le Gentil de La Galaisière, Guillaume Joseph
Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste, 1725-1792.
Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde ... 1779-81.
(Card 2)
26cm. (4to)

Title vignettes.

"Fautes à corriger": p.[xv-xvi] (2d count,
v.1); p.[xvij-xvij] (2d count, v.2)
Page 680 (v.1) misnumbered 68.



INDIA--DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. Munro, Innes, d. 1827.

XG A narrative of the military operations, on the
.789 Coromandel Coast, against the combined forces of
.M12N the French, Dutch, and Hyder Ally Cawn, from the
year 1780 to the peace in 1784; in a series of
letters ... By Innes Munro ...

London: Printed for the author, by T. Bensley;
and sold by G. Nicol, bookseller to His Majesty,
Pall-Mall. M,DCC,LXXXIX. [1789]

viii,[6],392p. fold.plate,7 fold.maps.
27cm.(4to)

"Errata":

Imperfect: half



p.[xiv]

title wanting.

MR



RARE BOOK

INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

- DEPT. Ogilby, John, 1600-1676.
XfG Asia, the first part. Being an accurate descrip-
.673 tion of Persia, and the several provinces thereof.
.Og4A The vast empire of the Great Mogol, and other
parts of India: and their several kingdoms and
regions: with the denominations and descriptions
of the cities, towns, and places of remark therein
contain'd. The various customs, habits, religion,
and languages of the inhabitants. Their political
governments, and way of commerce. Also the plants
and animals peculiar to each country. Collected

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Ogilby, John, 1600-1676. Asia, the first
XfG part ... (Card 2)
.673 and translated from most authentick authors, and
.0g⁴A augmented with later observations; illustrated
with notes, and adorn'd with peculiar maps and
proper sculptures, by John Ogilby ...

London, Printed by the author at his house in
White-Friers. M.DC.LXXIII. [1673]

6p. £., 7, 7-8, 8-253, [17]p. illus., 29 plates (16
double) 4 fold. maps. 42cm. (fol.)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Ogilby, John, 1600-1676. Asia, the first
XfG part ... 1673. (Card 3)
.673 Pages 55, 90 and 95 misnumbered 57, 82 and 87.
.0g4A For pt.2, see J. Nieuhof. Embassy to the
Emperour of China ...
"Brief vocabulary of the Malayan tongue": p.129-
133.
Wing O 166.

1. Malayan languages.



INDIA--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XfB

.4260

.14

Thévenot, Jean de, 1633-1667.

The travels of Monsieur de Thevenot into the Levant. In three parts. Viz. Into I. Turkey. II. Persia. III. The East-Indies. Newly done out of French ...

London, Printed by H.Clark, for H.Faithorne, J. Adamson, C.Skegnes, and T.Newborough, booksellers in St.Paul's Church-yard, MDCLXXXVII. [1687]

3v.in 1. front.(port.), 3 plates. 32cm.(fol.)
Each part has special t.p.

Translated by

Archibald Lovell.

(See next card)

MB -

Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Thévenot, Jean de, 1633-1667. The travels ...
1687. (Card 2)

XfB
.4260

Port. of Thévenot engraved by W.Faithorne.

.14

Numerous errors in paging.

Wing T887.

Ex libris (signature): Theodore Parker, 11 May
1855.



RARE BOOK

INDIA--ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.

DEPT.

Seely, John Benjamin.

XH

A few hints to the West-Indians, on their present claims to exclusive favour and protection, at the expense of the East-India interests, with some observations and notes on India ... By John Seely ...

London: Published by Kingsbury, Parbury, and Allen, Leadenhall Street. 1823

iv, 95, [1] p. 20.5cm.

"Errata": p.[96]

MB



INDIA--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-1765.

Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559.

Historia dell'Indie Orientali, scoperte, &
conquistate da' Portoghesi, di commissione dell'
inuittissimo Re Don Manuelle ... Distinta in
libri vii. Composti dal sig. Fernando Lopes di
Castagneda. Et nuouamente di lingua portoghese
in italiana tradotti dal signor' Alfonso Vlloa
... Con privilegio.

In Venetia, Appresso Giordano Ziletti.
M D LXXVIII. [1578]

(See next card)

MB



*XD Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559. Historia
dell'Indie Orientali ... 1578. (Card 2)
.578 2 v. (v.1: 20 p.fl., 518 numb.fl., 1fl.; v.2:
.L88H 13 p.fl., 131, [137]-365 numb.fl., 1fl.) 20.5cm.
(4to)

Printer's devices on title pages and final
leaves.

Numerous errors in foliation.

"Errori piu importanti ... ": v.1, 20th prelim.
leaf.

MB



India. Fine arts. Architecture.

Grindlay, Robert Melville.

f *L.50.21

Scenery, costumes, and architecture chiefly on the
western side of India.

London. Smith, Elder & co. 1830. 36 col. pls. with
descriptive text. F°.



India. Fine arts. Painting.

Glueck, Heinrich, 1889-

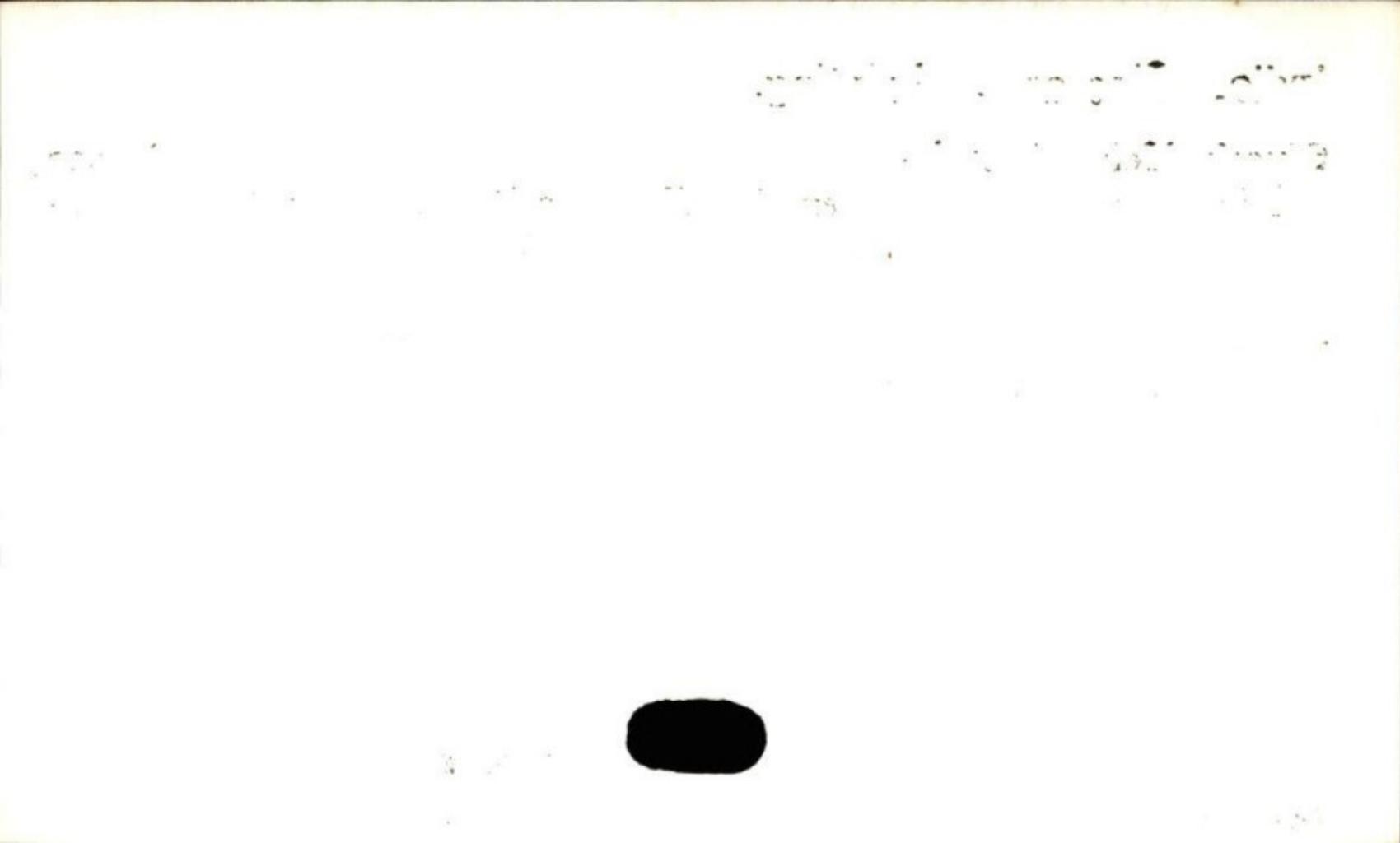
**Q.56.30

- Die indischen Miniaturen des Haemzæ-Romanes im Österreichischen Museum für Kunst und Industrie in Wien und in anderen Sammlungen. Mit einer Wiederherstellung des Romantextes . . .
— Zürich. Amalthea. [1925.] (3), 155 pp. Illus. 50 plates, some colored. Tables. 48 cm., in 4s.

Dantow
This card was printed at the Boston


Public Library January 30, 1936.

D9439 — T.r. — Miniatures. — Hæmzæ. — India. F.a. Painting.



India. Forests.

Cleghorn, Hugh Francis Clarke.

**L.24.17

The forests and gardens of South India.

— London. Allen & Co. 1861. xiv, (1), 412 pp. Illus. Plates.
Map. 8°.
Bibliography, pp. 381-397.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Mar. 10,

1902.

E3233 — India. Forests. — Forests. — Horticulture.

I could not get along without a good deal of snow drifts

India. Geography, description and travel.

**D.190a.7

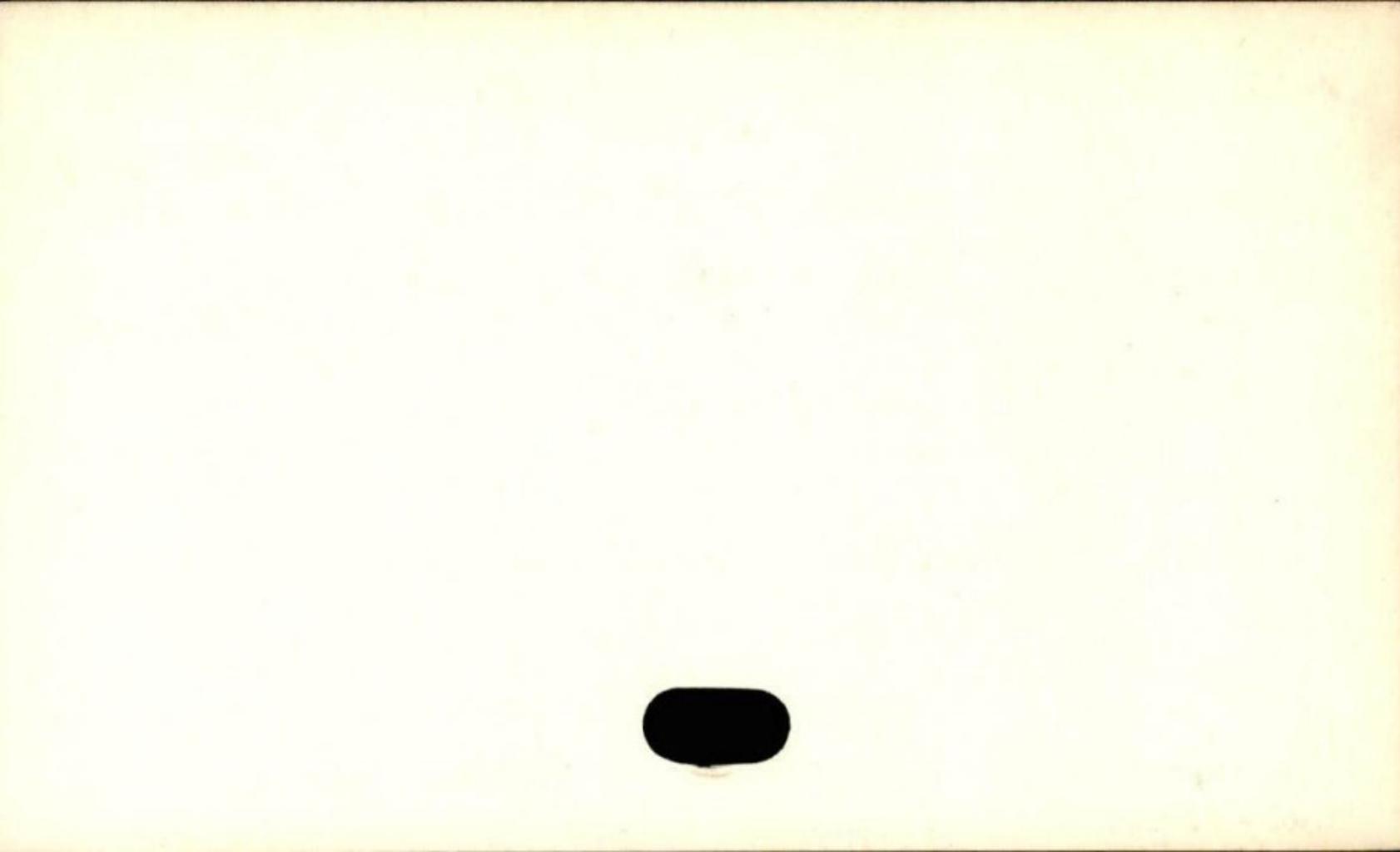
Academia real das sciencias, Lisbon. Classe de sciencias moraes, politicas e bellas-lettras.

Subsidios para a historia da India portugueza publicados . . . sob a direcção de Rodrigo José de Lima Felner . . . Obra subsidiada pelo governo de Portugal.

Lisboa. 1868. xxxii, 64, 42, 259, 56, 30, (1) pp. [Collecção de monumentos ineditos para a historia das conquistas dos Portuguezes em Africa, Asia e America. Tomo 5. Serie 1. Historia da Asia.] 27½ cm., in 4s.

Contents. — O livro dos pesos, medidas e moedas, por Antonio Nunes.

[Continued on the next card.]



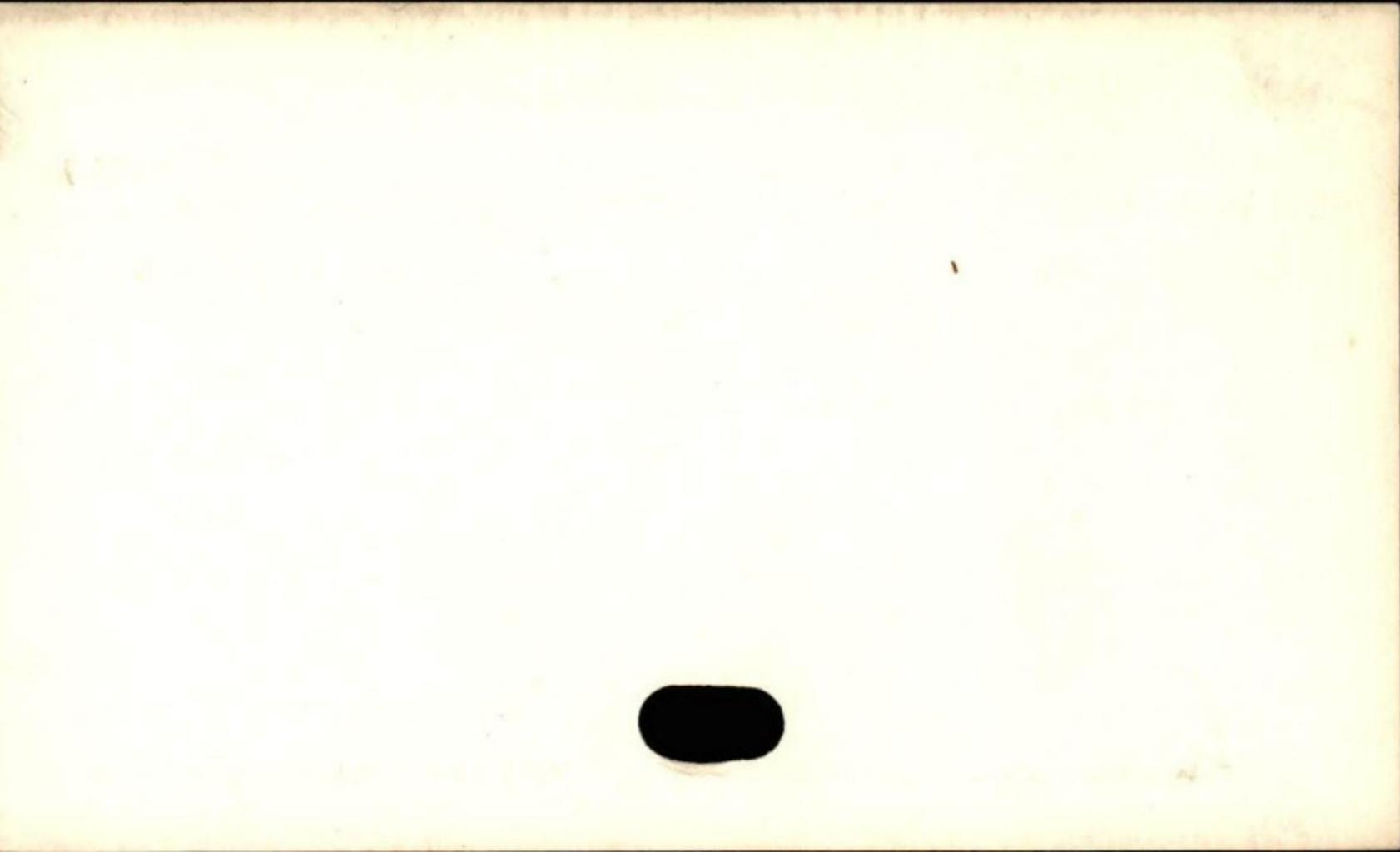
India. Geography, description and travel.

**D.190a.7

Academia real das sciencias, Lisbon. Classe de sciencias moraes,
politicas e bellas-lettres. (Continued.)

1554. — Cartas de Simão Botelho [1547-1552]. — Tombo do estado da
India, por Simão Botelho [1554]. — Lembranças das cousas da India em
1525.

Each part is catalogued separately.



India. Geography, description and travel.

Adams, William T., 1822-1897.

***A.48.40**

Across India; or, live boys in the Far East. [Fiction.] By Oliver Optic [pseud.].

— Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1895. xii, (1), 380 pp. Plates. [All-over-the-world library. 3d series. Vol. 1.] 18½ cm.



India. Geography, etc.

Alvares, Francisco. -1540?

**G.351.43

Ho Preste Joam das indias. Verdadera informaçam das terras do
Preste Joam segundo vio e escreueo ho padre Francisco Aluarez
capellā del Rey nosso senhor. Agora nouamēte impresso por
mandado do dito senhor em casa de Luis Rodriguez liureiro de
Sua Alteza.

Colophon. [Lisboa.] Acabouse no anno da encarnaçam de
Nosso Sñor Jesu Christoa hos vinte douis dias de Outubro de mil
e quinhentos e quarenta annos. (2), 136, (6) ff. Illuminated

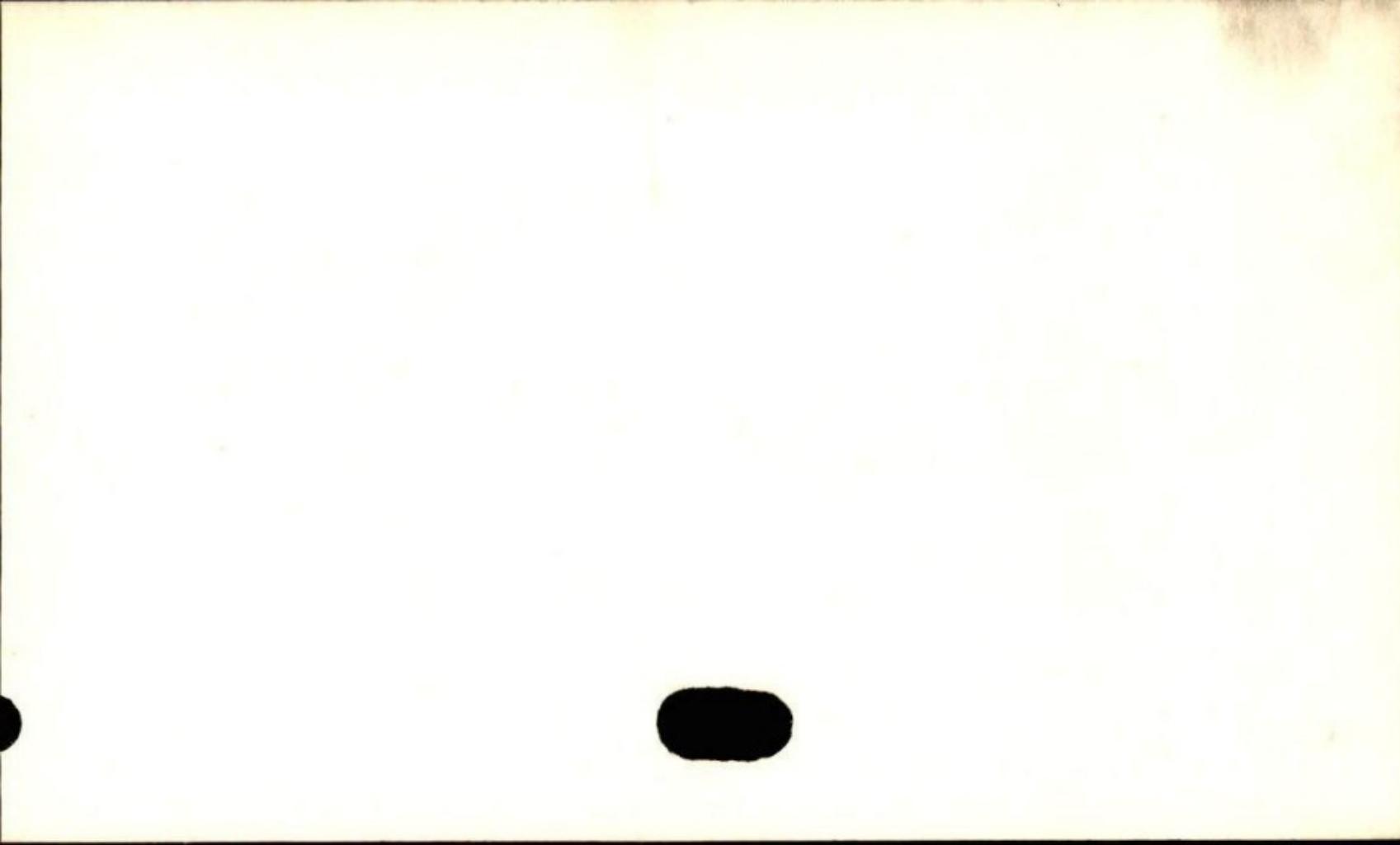
[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

(Continued on the next card.)

Oct. 22,

1903

F626 — Abyssinia. Geog. — India. Geog. — Prester John.



****G.351.43**

Alvares, F. -1540? *Ho Preste Joam das indias.* (Continued.)
title-page. F°.

"Lo que no comprendo es la razon de suponer el ultimo de estos dos
distinguidos bibliógrafos que la impresion debe ser de Coimbra, cuando
todos los libros publicados por Luis Rodriguez salieron á luz en Lisboa."
— *Salvá y Mallen.*

Contains a manuscript note by Henry Harrisse.

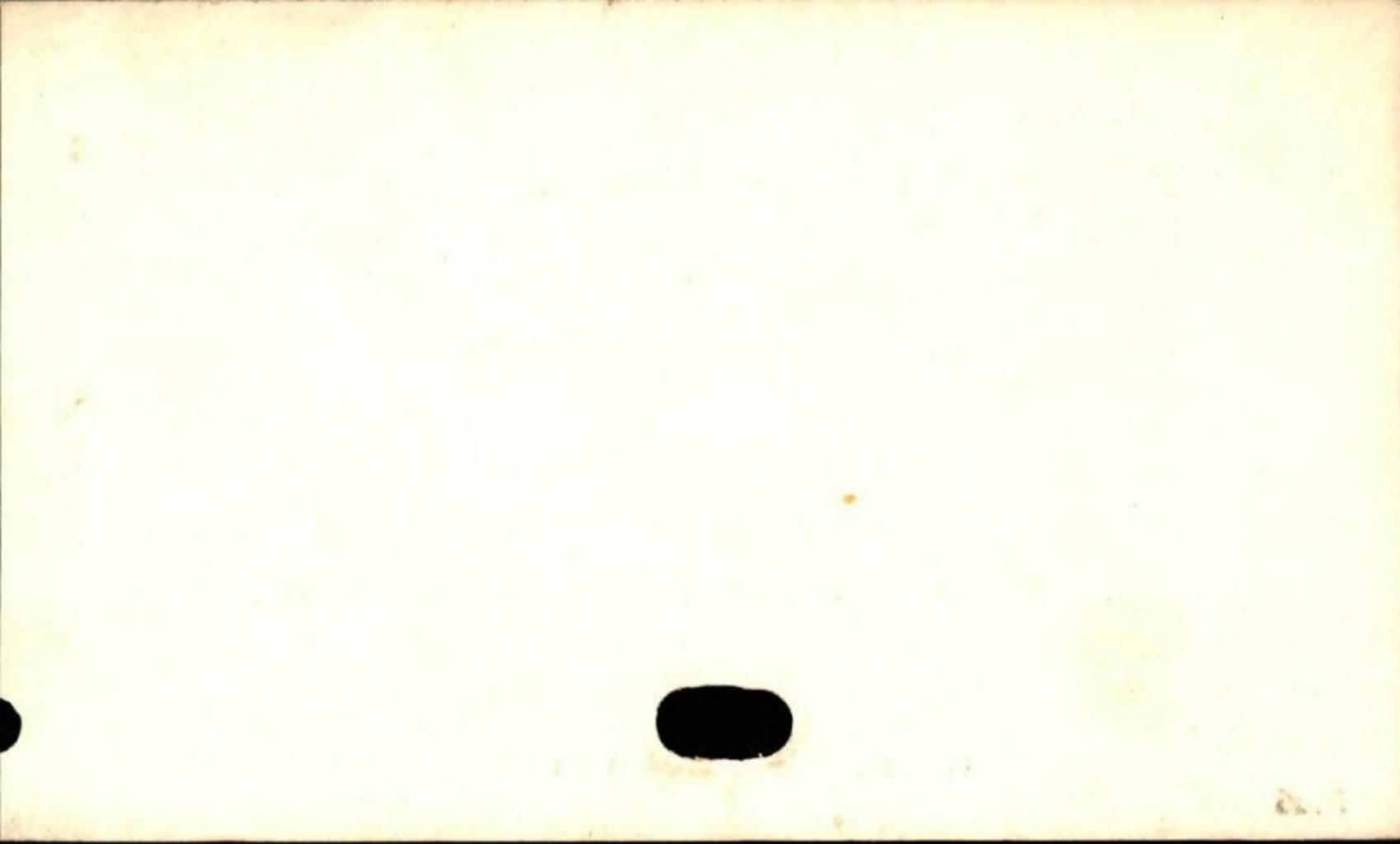
An account of an embassy from the King of Portugal to the Negus of
Abyssinia.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Oct. 22,

1903

F626



India. Geography, description and travel.

Barros, João de, 1496-1570.

****D.198.1**

Da Ásia de João de Barros e de Diogo de Couto. Nova edição . . .
Lisboa, na Regia officina typografica. Anno MDCCLXXVII-MDCCLXXXVIII. 24 v. Portraits. Maps. 17½ cm., in 8s.
Contents. — 1-8. Da Ásia de Barros. 1, 2. Decada 1. 3, 4. Decada 2.
5, 6. Decada 3. 7, 8. Decada 4. 9. Manuel Severim da Faria: Vida de
Barros. — Indice geral da sua Ásia. 10-23. Da Ásia de Couto. 10, 11.
Decada 4. 12, 13. Decada 5. 14, 15. Decada 6. 16, 17. Decada 7. 18.
Decada 8. 19. Decada 9. 20, 21. Decada 10. 22. Decada 11, suprindo

[Cont.nue.d on the next card.]

This card was printed at the Boston

N994 — Double main card. —

— Couto, Diogo de, 1542-1616.

(1) — East, The. Geog. (1) — Portuguese in India. (1) — India. Geog. (1) —
Portugal. Hist. Naval. (1)

Public Library, May 20, 1925.

Barros, João de, 1496-1570. (M1)

(M2) — Voyages and travels.

India. Geography, description and travel.

**D.198.1

Barros, J. de, 1496-1570. *Da Ásia de João de Barros e de Diogo de Couto.* (Continued.)
a que falta de Couto. 23. Decada 12, parte ultima. 24. Indice geral das
Decadas de Couto.

The last volume lacks the title-page.

Deals with Portuguese explorations around Africa to India and the East.

1860 - 1861 - 1862 - 1863 - 1864 - 1865

1866 - 1867 - 1868 - 1869 - 1870 - 1871
1872 - 1873 - 1874 - 1875 - 1876 - 1877
1878 - 1879 - 1880 - 1881 - 1882 - 1883
1884 - 1885 - 1886 - 1887 - 1888 - 1889
1890 - 1891 - 1892 - 1893 - 1894 - 1895

India. Geography, description and travel.

Bordalo, F. M. **D.195.19

Sobre a estatistica do estado da India.

(In Lopes de Lima, J.J. Ensaios sobre a statistica
[etc.] v. 5. Lisboa, 1862.)

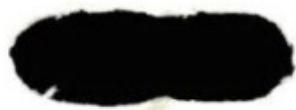


India. Geography, description and travel.

Castro, João de. 1500-1548.

**D.210.30

Primeiro roteiro da costa da India: desde Goa até
Dio: narrando a viagem que fez o vice-rei D.
Garcia de Noronha em soccorro desta ultima cidade.
1538-1539. Publicado por Diogo Kopke.
Porto: typ. commercial portuense. 1843. xliv,
xii, 284 pp. Portr. Plates. Fac-simile. 8°.



India. Geography, description and travel.

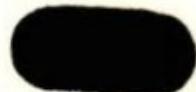
Coverte, Robert.

**G.356.71

Fünffzehende Schiffart. Warhaftiger vnd zuvor nie erhörter Bericht eines Engelischen / welcher mit einem Schiff / die Auffart genandt / in Cambaia, dem eussersten Theil Ost Indien / Schiffbruch gelidden / zu Landt durch vnbekandte Königreich gereiset / derselben Königreich Stätt / Landts vnd Kauffhandels erzählung. Sampt einer glaubwürdigen Offenbarung dess Grossmächtigen Keysers / der grosse Mogoll genandt . . . Durch einen Liebhaber der Historien auss dem Englischen in Hochteutsch vbergesetzt.

Gedruckt zu Hanaw in verlegung der Hulsischen: Anno M.DC.-XVII. 75 pp. Vignette. 19½ cm., in 4s.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]



This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, October 5, 1911.

H6040 — India. Geog. — Mogul Empire. Geog.

1900-1901

1901-1902

1902-1903

1903-1904

1904-1905

1905-1906

1906-1907

1907-1908

1908-1909

1909-1910

1910-1911

1911-1912

1912-1913

1913-1914

1914-1915

1915-1916

1916-1917

1917-1918

1918-1919

1919-1920

1920-1921

1921-1922

1922-1923

1923-1924

1924-1925

1925-1926

1926-1927

1927-1928

1928-1929

1929-1930

1930-1931

1931-1932

1932-1933

1933-1934

1934-1935

1935-1936

1936-1937

1937-1938

1938-1939

1939-1940

1940-1941

1941-1942

1942-1943

1943-1944

1944-1945

1945-1946

1946-1947

1947-1948

1948-1949

1949-1950

1950-1951

1951-1952

1952-1953

1953-1954

1954-1955

1955-1956

1956-1957

1957-1958

1958-1959

1959-1960

1960-1961

1961-1962

1962-1963

1963-1964

1964-1965

1965-1966

1966-1967

1967-1968

1968-1969

1969-1970

1970-1971

1971-1972

1972-1973

1973-1974

1974-1975

1975-1976

1976-1977

1977-1978

1978-1979

1979-1980

1980-1981

1981-1982

1982-1983

1983-1984

1984-1985

1985-1986

1986-1987

1987-1988

1988-1989

1989-1990

1990-1991

1991-1992

1992-1993

1993-1994

1994-1995

1995-1996

1996-1997

1997-1998

1998-1999

1999-2000

2000-2001

2001-2002

2002-2003

2003-2004

2004-2005

2005-2006

2006-2007

2007-2008

2008-2009

2009-2010

2010-2011

2011-2012

2012-2013

2013-2014

2014-2015

2015-2016

2016-2017

2017-2018

2018-2019

2019-2020

2020-2021

2021-2022

2022-2023

2023-2024

2024-2025

2025-2026

2026-2027

2027-2028

2028-2029

2029-2030

2030-2031

2031-2032

2032-2033

2033-2034

2034-2035

2035-2036

2036-2037

2037-2038

2038-2039

2039-2040

2040-2041

2041-2042

2042-2043

2043-2044

2044-2045

2045-2046

2046-2047

2047-2048

2048-2049

2049-2050

2050-2051

2051-2052

2052-2053

2053-2054

2054-2055

2055-2056

2056-2057

2057-2058

2058-2059

2059-2060

2060-2061

2061-2062

2062-2063

2063-2064

2064-2065

2065-2066

2066-2067

2067-2068

2068-2069

2069-2070

2070-2071

2071-2072

2072-2073

2073-2074

2074-2075

2075-2076

2076-2077

2077-2078

2078-2079

2079-2080

2080-2081

2081-2082

2082-2083

2083-2084

2084-2085

2085-2086

2086-2087

2087-2088

2088-2089

2089-2090

2090-2091

2091-2092

2092-2093

2093-2094

2094-2095

2095-2096

2096-2097

2097-2098

2098-2099

2099-20100

20100-20101

20101-20102

20102-20103

20103-20104

20104-20105

20105-20106

20106-20107

20107-20108

20108-20109

20109-20110

20110-20111

20111-20112

20112-20113

20113-20114

20114-20115

20115-20116

20116-20117

20117-20118

20118-20119

20119-20120

20120-20121

20121-20122

20122-20123

20123-20124

20124-20125

20125-20126

20126-20127

20127-20128

20128-20129

20129-20130

20130-20131

20131-20132

20132-20133

20133-20134

20134-20135

20135-20136

20136-20137

20137-20138

20138-20139

20139-20140

20140-20141

20141-20142

20142-20143

20143-20144

20144-20145

20145-20146

20146-20147

20147-20148

20148-20149

20149-20150

20150-20151

20151-20152

20152-20153

20153-20154

20154-20155

20155-20156

20156-20157

20157-20158

20158-20159

20159-20160

20160-20161

20161-20162

20162-20163

20163-20164

20164-20165

20165-20166

20166-20167

20167-20168

20168-20169

20169-20170

20170-20171

20171-20172

20172-20173

20173-20174

20174-20175

20175-20176

20176-20177

20177-20178

20178-20179

20179

India. Geography, description and travel.

Couerte, Robert.

****G.389A.212**

The travels of Captain Robert Couerte. [1607-1611.] Edited with
an introduction and notes by Boies Penrose.

— Philadelphia. Privately printed. 1931. (1), 115, (1) pp. Illus.
Facsimiles. Map. 22 cm.

Bibliography of Couerte's travels, pp. 113-115.

No. 113 of a special edition of 150 copies.

The title of the original reads: A trve and almost incredible report of an
Englishman, that . . . trauelled by land through many vnknoun king-
domes . . . with a discovery of a great emperour called the Great Mogoll . . .

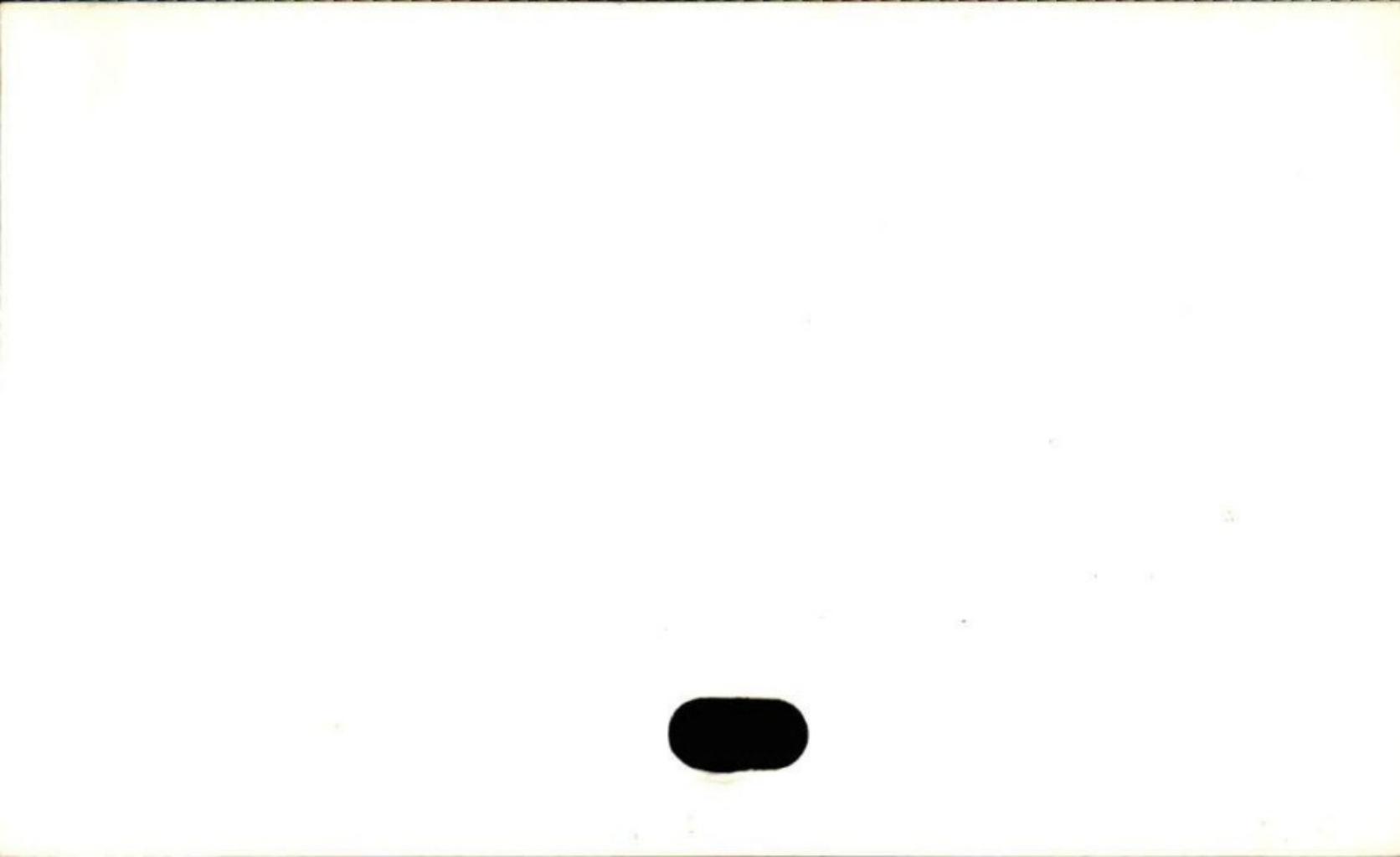
"The voyage . . . was the fourth voyage of the East India Company. —

Page 4.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, May 1, 1931.

N8739 — Penrose, Boies, 2d, editor. — India. Geog. — Mogul Empire. Geog.



India. Geography, description, and travel.

Goes, D. de.

D.193.13

Commentarii rerum gestarum in India citra Gangem
a Lusitanis anno 1538.

Louanij. 1539. Sm. 4°.

- India. Geography, description, and travel.



India. Geography, description, and travel.

Goes, D., and others.

*D.199.2

De rebus. ... In dicens.

Coloniae Agrippinae. 1602. Sm. 8°.

- India. Geography, description, and travel.



India. Geography, description and travel.

Kipling, Rudyard, 1865-1936.

3049a.121= *A.4788.11

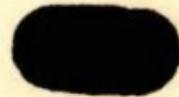
Out of India. Things I saw, and failed to see, in certain days and
nights at Jeypore and elsewhere.

New York. Dillingham. 1895. 340 pp. 18 cm.

This card was printed at the Boston

M6450 — T.r. — India. Geog.

Public Library, June 7, 1923



India. Geography, description and travel. *Maps.
No. 5 in *Atlas 10.4.[15-?]

Baffin, William, 1584-1622.

No. 5 in *Map 786

A description of East India conteyninge th' Empire of the Great
Mogoll . . . William Baffin deliniauit et excudebat. Renold El-
strack sculp. [London.] Thomas Sterne. 1619.

Map facsimile. (In British Museum, London. Department of
Maps and Plans. Six early printed maps . . . Size, 15 × 19 inches.
Scale, computed, approximately 120 miles to 1 inch. London.
1928.)

"The earliest English map of the Mogul territories." — *Page* (4).

This card was printed at the Boston [redacted]

Public Library, May 28, 1930

N7335 — India. Geog. Maps. — Elstracke, Reynold, engraver, 1590-1630. —
Maps. Facsimiles.



India. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

No. 39,40 in *Atlas 10.4.F2

Faden, William, publisher.

~~No. 39,40 in *Map 70.3~~

A map of the peninsula of India from the 19th degree north latitude to Cape Comorin. 2d edition.

— London. 1795. 2 sheets. Size, when joined, $38 \times 31\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
Scale (computed), 21.3 miles to 1 inch.

Same. 3d edition. 1800.

No. 43, 44 in *Atlas 10.4.F2.R

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

1. The first record of a bird seen at the station is



India. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

No. 37 in *Atlas 10.4.F2=

La Rochette, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy de.

~~No. 37 in *Map 703~~

Hind, Hindoostan, or India. [Map.]

— London. Faden. 1797. Size, $27\frac{1}{4} \times 19\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Scale (computed), 87.7 miles to 1 inch.

Same. 3d edition with considerable improvements. 1800.

No. 41 in *Atlas 10.4.F2.R

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

India. Geography, etc.

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Mackenzie, Helen.

*Cab.50.30.4

Illustrations of the mission, the camp, and the zenána, drawn by Mrs. Colin Mackenzie.

— London. Appel. [185-?] (21) ff. 20 plates. F°.

Illustrations of natives of various parts of India. Her "Life in the mission, the camp, and the zenáná" is on shelf-no. 5049a.76.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 4.

1901

*D7828 — India. Geog. — India. Costume. — Costume.



India. Geography, etc. Maps. No. 27 in *Atlas 10.4.F2.2
Rennell, James. 1742-1830. No. 27 in *Map 76.2

Hindoostan. [Map.]

[London.] 1782. Size, $30\frac{7}{16} \times 30\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Scale (computed),
70 miles to 1 inch.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Dec. 18,

1902

E6667 — India. Geog. Maps.



India. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

No. 38 in *Atlas 10.4.F2 = No. 42 in *Atlas 10.4.F2.R
Rennell, James. 1742-1830. No. 38 in *Map 703

A map of Bengal, Bahar, Oude & Allahabad, with part of Agra and Delhi, exhibiting the course of the Ganges from Hurdwar to the sea.

— London. Faden. 1786. Size, $27\frac{1}{2} \times 40\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Scale (computed), 12 miles to 1 inch.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 10, 1907.

G5325 — Ganges River. — India. Geog. Maps.

1990-91 season's second half we took 31 more goals.

India. Geography, description, etc. Views.

Grindlay, Robert Melville.

Scenery, costumes, and architecture chiefly on the
western side of India.

London. Smith, Elder & co. 1830. 36 col. pls. with
descriptive text. F°.

f *L.50.21



India. History.

Albuquerque, Affonso de, 1500-1580.

****D.197.2**

Commentarios do grande Afonso Dalboquerque, capitão geral que
foi das Indias orientaes em tempo do muito poderoso rey D.
Manuel, o primeiro deste nome. [Anon.]

Lisboa, na Regia officina typografica. MDCCCLXXIV. 4 v.
Coat of arms. Vignette. 17½ cm., in 8s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 1, 1935.

D8395 — Albuquerque, Affonso de, 1490-1515. — Anon. ref. — Portuguese in India. — India. Hist. — Emmanuel I., of Portugal, 1469-1521. — Portugal. Hist.



India. History.

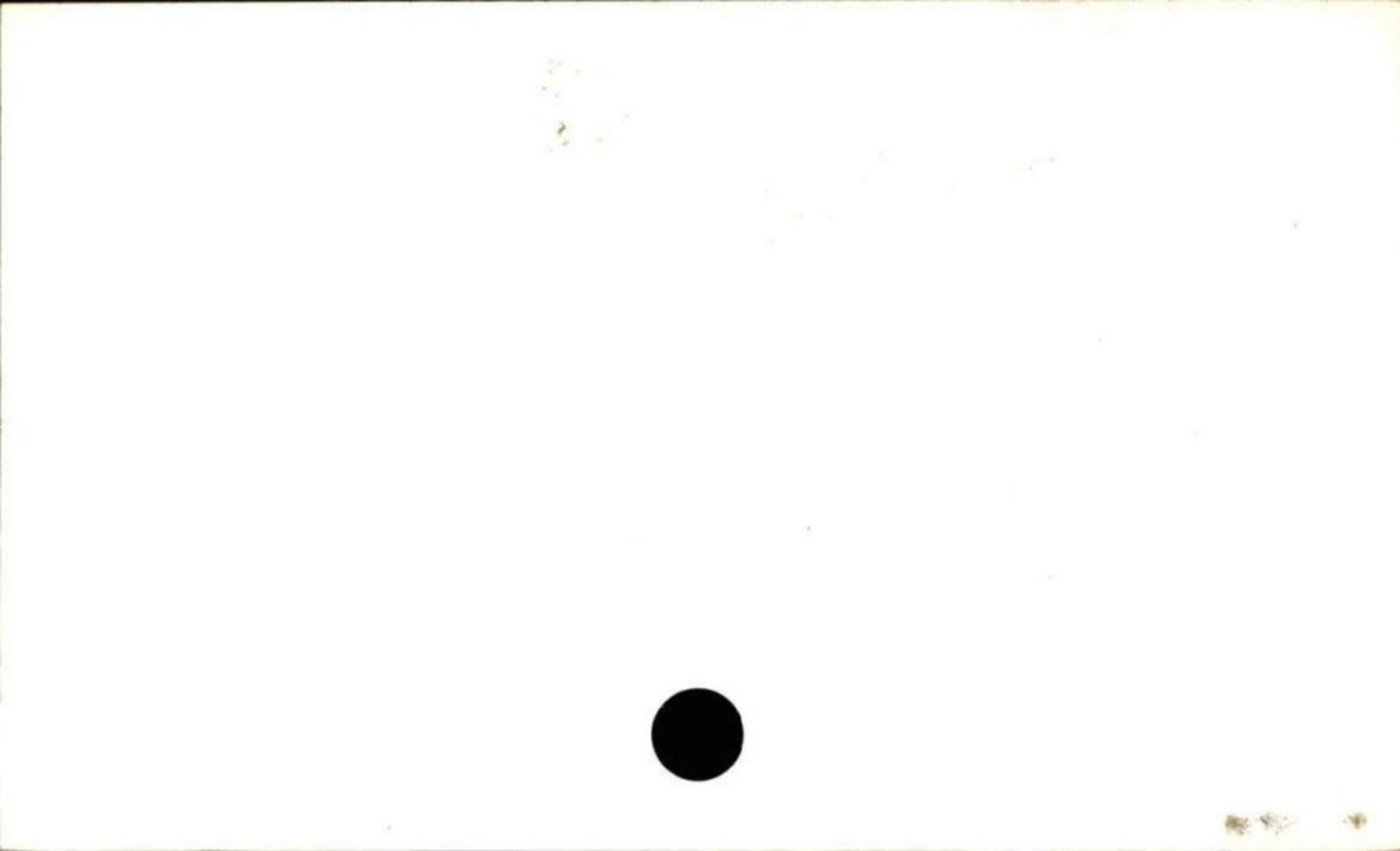
Castanheda, F. L. de.

Historia do descobrimento, e conquista da India
pelos Portugueses. FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

Lisboa. 1797. 2 v. Sm. 8°. D.196.9

Same. Nova edição. Lisboa. 1833. 8 v. in 7.
Sm. 4°. D.192.6

- India. History.



India. History.

Freeman, Edward Augustus.

The history and conquests of the Saracens. Six
lectures before the Edinburgh Philosophical
Institution.

Oxford. Henry & Parker. 1856. xvi, 248 pp.
Sm. 8°.

3085.45

Same. 2d edition. London. Macmillan. 1876. xxx,
203 pp. Sm. 8°.

*K.178.8

(Continued on next card.)

E212 - Mohammed and Mohammedanism. - Saracens.

Hist. - Persia. Hist. -  India. Hist.



India. History.

3085.45

Freeman, E. A. The history and conquests of the
Saracens. (Continued.)

Same. 3d edition. 1877. 3085.56

Contents. — The world at the coming of Mahomet.

— Mahomet and his creed. The undivided

Caliphate. — The Saracens in the East. — The

Saracens in the West. — The later dynasties of
Persia and India.

E212



India. History.

Sears, Robert. 1810-1891.

5042.88=E.225.1**

Pictorial history of China and India.

New York. Sears. 1851. 592 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps.
Engraved title-page. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, May 27, 1908.

G6803 — China. Hist. — India. Hist.

1. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902.



1898
1899

1900

INDIA--HISTORY--EARLY.

- *XfH Palladius, successively Bp. of Helenopolis and
of Aspona, d. ca. 430.
.86A Παλλαδίον Τεπι τῶν τῆς Ινδίας, καὶ τῶν
.P17D Βραχμάνων. Palladius De gentibus Indiae et
Bragmanibus. S. Ambrosius De moribus Brachma-
norum. Anonymus De Bragmanibus. Quorum priorem
& postremum nunc primum in lucem protulit ex
Bibliotheca Regia Edoardus Bissaeus eques au-
ratus ...

Londini, typis T. R. Prostant apud Rob. Scott
ad insignia Principis in vico Little Britain

(Continued on next card)

MB



*XfH
•86A
.Pl7D

Palladius, successively Bp. of Helenopolis and
of Aspona, d. ca. 430. Τελλιανος (Card 2)
dicto. anno Domini M DC LXVIII. 1668.

23 p.l., 103, 1, p. 30.5cm. (fol.)
Greek and Latin in parallel columns.

The "De moribus Brachmanorum" wrongly ascribed
to St. Ambrose is a free translation of a work
of Palladius.

Errata: p.103-104,

Page 89 misnumbered 99.

Cr. Wing P211, with imprint "excudebat
T. Roycroft". MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIA -- HISTORY -- EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS;
1500-1765.

Barros, João de, 1486-1570.

XG L'Asia / del S. Giovanni di Barros ... ;
.562 Nella quale oltre le cose appartenenti alla
.B27As militia, si ha piena cognitione di tutte le
 città, monti, & fiumi delle parti orientali,
 con la descrittione de' paesi, & costumi di
 quei popoli. -- Nuovamente di lingua Porto-
 ghese tradotta / dal S. Alfonso Vlloa. Con
 priulegio dell' illustrissimo Senato Veneto.

In Veneto, : Appresso Vincenzo Valgrisio.,
M DL XII. [1562]

(See next card) MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Barros, João de, 1496-1570. L'Asia ...
1562. (Card 2)

XG

.562

.B27As

2 pts. in 1 vol.; 22cm.

Printer's device on t.p.; decorative
initials.

Translation of 1st two decades only.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-1765

Bernier, François, 1620-1688.

XG
148
15

The history of the late revolution of the empire
of the Great Mogol: together with the most con-
siderable passages for 5 years following in that
empire. To which is added, a letter to the Lord
Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan ...
By Mons' F. Bernier, physician of the faculty
of Montpelier. English'd out of French. The
second edition. FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

London Printed, and sold by M.Pitt at the Angél,
and S.Miller at the Star, in St.Paul's Church yard;
and J.Starkey at [REDACTED] the Miter near Temple-Bar.
1676,1672.

(See next card) MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688. The history
of the late revolution ... 1676,1672.
(Card 2)

XG

.148

.15

4 parts in 2v. 17cm.(8vo)

Each part has special t.p. and separate paging.

Vol.2: A continuation of the memoires of
Monsieur Bernier ... tome III and IV. English'd
out of French by H.O. [i.e. Henry Oldenburg].
London, M.Pitt, 1672.

Wing B2044; B2042. FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-1765.

Freire de Andrade, Jacinto, 1597-1657.

The life of Dom John de Castro, the fourth Vice-Roy of India. By Jacinto Freire de Andrada, written in Portuguese, and by Sr Peter Wyche kt. translated into English ...

London, Printed for Henry Herringman, and are to be sol[d] at his shop] at the sign of the Anchor on the lower walk i[n the] New Exchange.
1664.

10 p.£., 272, [19] p. 2 pl. (1 fold.) 29cm.
(fol.)

(See next card)

MB



Freire de Andrade, Jacinto, 1597-1657. The
life of Dom John de Castro ... 1664. (Card
2)

"Errata": p.[291]

Wing F2155.

Imperfect: plates wanting; t. p. mutilated;
missing portions of imprint supplied from JCB
Catalogue.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-
1765.

*XD [Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José] 1670-
1760.

.746 Epanaphora indica na qual se dà noticia da
.F88E viagem, que o ... Marquez de Castelonovo fez
no.1 com o cargo de Vice-Rey ao estado da India, e
dos primeiros progressos do seu governo; e se
referem tambem os successos da viagem do ... D.
Fr. Lourenço de Santa Maria ... Escrita por
J. F. M. M.

Lisboa: anno M. DCCXLVI. Com todas as
licengas ncessarias [!]. [1746]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José] 1670-

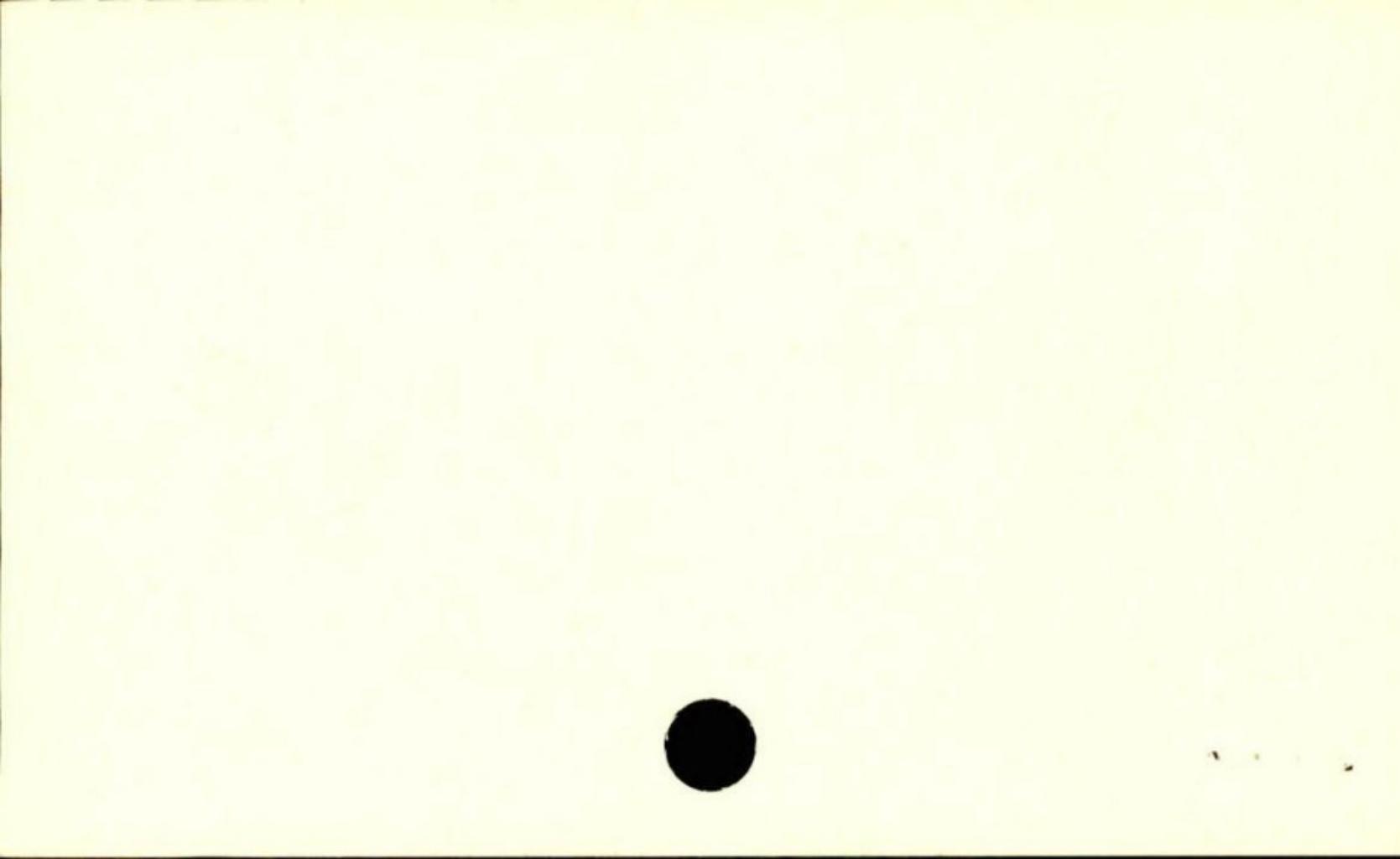
*XD 1760. *Epanaphora indica ...* 1746.

.746 (Card 2)

.F88E 59 p. 20cm. (4to)

no.1 Erratum: p.59.

MB



PAPER BACK INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-1765.

DEPT.

Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-
1760.

*XD .746 Epanaphora indica, parte II. Em que se referem
.F88E os progressos que tem feito no governo do estado
no.2 da India Portugueza, o ... Marquez de Castelonovo
... Por Joze' Freire Monterroyo Mascarenhas.

Lisboa. Anno de M.DCC.XLVII. Com todas as li-
cencias neccessarias. [1747]

70 p. 20cm. (4to)

MB



PARK BOOK

DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENT, 1500-1765.

Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-

1760.

*XD
.746

Epanaphora indica parte III. Continua-se em referir os inclitos progressos do ... Marquez de Castelonovo Vice-Rey, e Capitam General do estado da India portugueza. Expoem-se a expugnaçam da fortaleza de Terecol, a tomada da armada dos Bounsulós, e o rendimento da cidade de Rary ... Escrita ... por Jose' Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas.

Lisboa: Anno de M.DCC.XLVIII. [1748]

(See next card)

MB



PACIFIC

DEPT.

Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-

*XD 1760. *Epanaphora indica* parte III....

.746 1748. (Card 2)

.F88E 10 p.l., 6⁴, [3] p. fold.map. 20cm. (4to)

no.3 Title vignette.

Map of Goa, dated 1747, engraved by d'Orgeval.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENT, 1500-
1765.

* XD Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-
1760.

.746 Epanaphora indica parte IV. Na qual se lerám
.F88E os progressos polititicos, militares, e civis,
no.4 que no discurso do anno de 1747. fez no seu
governo o ... Marquez de Alorna ... Referidos por
Joze' Freire Monterroyo Mascarenhas.

Lisboa: Anno de M.DCC.XLVIII. Com as licenças
necessarias. [1748]

1 p. f., 109 p. 20cm. (4to)



MB



RARE BOOK INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENT, 1500-1765.

DEPT.

Freire de Montarroyo Mascarenhas, José, 1670-
1760.

*XD

.746

Epanaphora indica parte V. Continuam os pro-

.F88E

gressos do governo do ... Marquez de Alorna, Vice-

no.5

Rey e Capitam General do estado da India portu-
gueza, expoemse os rendimentos das praças de
Neuty, Carly, e Vangrollen, e mais sucessos do
anno de 1748. Escrita por Joze' Freire de Mon-
terroyo Mascarenhas.

Lisboa. Anno de M.DCCL. Com todas as licenças
necessarias. [1750]

1 p. l., 86 p.

20cm. (4to)

MB



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENT, 1500-1765.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. [Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas, José] 1670-
*XD 1760.

.742 Noticia da viagem, que fez segunda vez ao es-
.F88N tado da India o ... Marquez do Lourical, e pri-
meiros progressos do seu governo. Por J. F. M.
M.

Lisboa: Na officina de Luiz Jozé Correa Le-
mos. Anno M.DCC.XLII. Com as licenças neces-
sarias, e privilegio real. [1742]

24 p. 20cm. (4to)

I. Title.



MB



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-

Ives, Edward, d. 1786.

1765.

*XL

.773

.Iv3V

A voyage from England to India, in the year
MDCCCLIV. And an historical narrative of the ope-
rations of the squadron and army in India, un-
der the command of Vice-Admiral Watson and Co-
lonel Clive, in the years 1755, 1756, 1757, in-
cluding a correspondence between the Admiral and
the nabob Serajah Dowlah ... Also, A journey
from Persia to England, by an unusual route.
With an appendix, containing an account of the
diseases prevalent in Admiral Watson's squadron:
(Continued on next card)

MB



*XL

Ives, Edward, d. 1786. A voyage from England
to India ... (Card 2)

.773

a description of most of the trees, shrubs, and
plants, of India, with their real, or supposed,
medicinal virtues: also a copy of a letter writ-
ten by a late ingenious physician, on the disor-
ders incidental to Europeans at Gombroon in the
gulph of Persia ... By Edward Ives ...

London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly.
MDCCCLXXIII. [1773]

(Continued on next card)

MB



*XL Ives, Edward, d. 1786. A voyage from England
to India ... 1773. (Card 3)

.773 xii, 506 p. front. (fold.map) 12 pl. (1 fold)
.Iv3V fold. chart, plan 25.5cm. (4to)
"Errata": p.xi.

Three plates from designs by John Northall,
1756.

Plates signed in part by J. Lodge as engraver.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIA--HISTORY--1500-1765.

DEPT.

Jahāngīr, Emperor of Hindustan, 1569-1627.

XG Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, written by
.220 himself; and translated from a Persian manu-
.3 script, by Major David Price ...

London: Printed for the Oriental Translation
Committee, and sold by J. Murray, Albemarle Street;
Parbury, Allen, & Co., Leadenhall Street; and Ho-
well & Stewart, Holborn. 1829.

2p. £., 141, [1]p. 28.5cm. (4to) (Oriental
Translation Fund. Publications. 2)

(See next card)

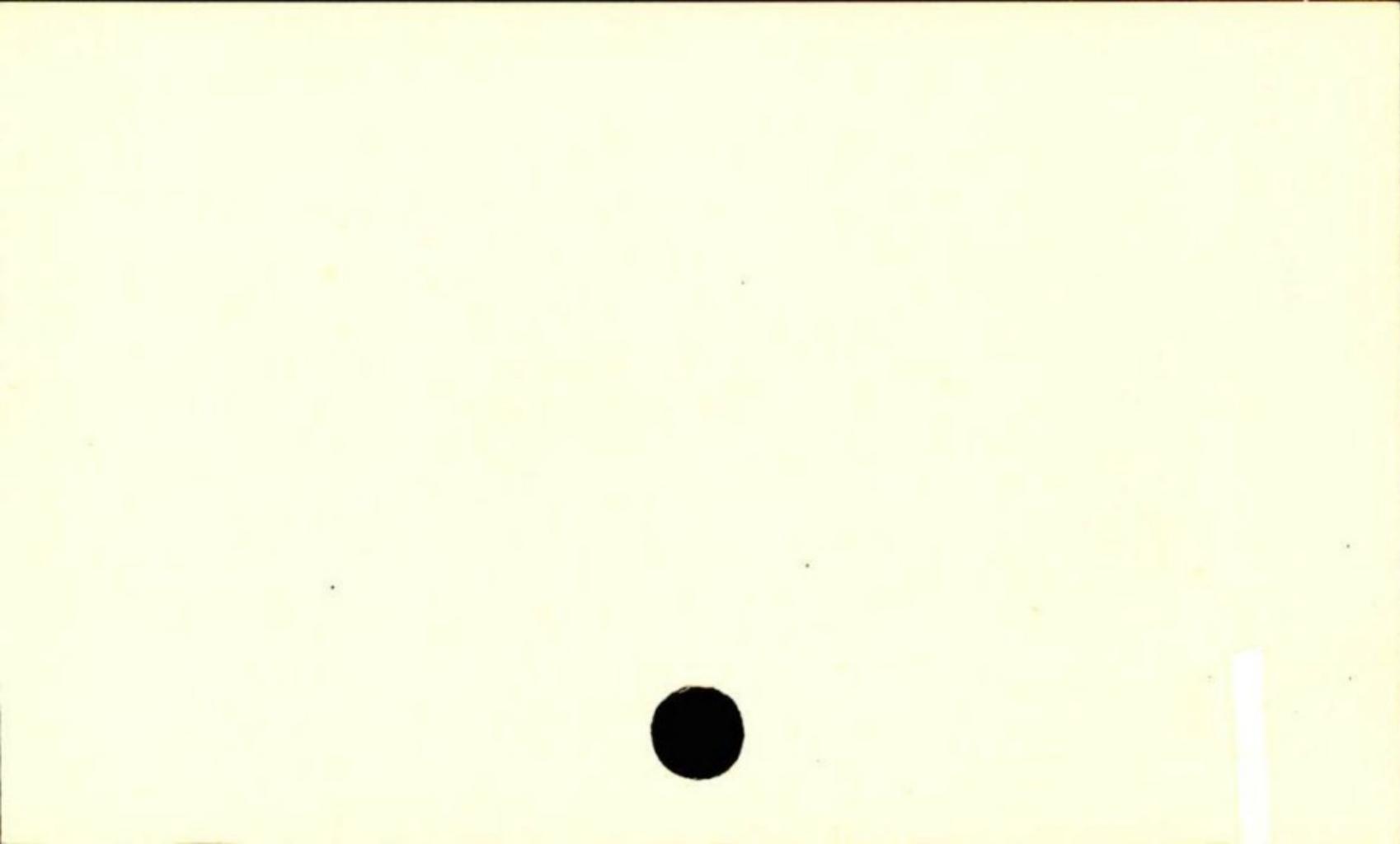
MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

- Jahāngīr, Emperor of Hindustan, 1569-1627.
XG Memoirs ... 1829. (Card 2)
.220 The Memoirs are, at least in part, a fabri-
.3 cation and do not go beyond the fifteenth year.



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-

*G.388

1765.

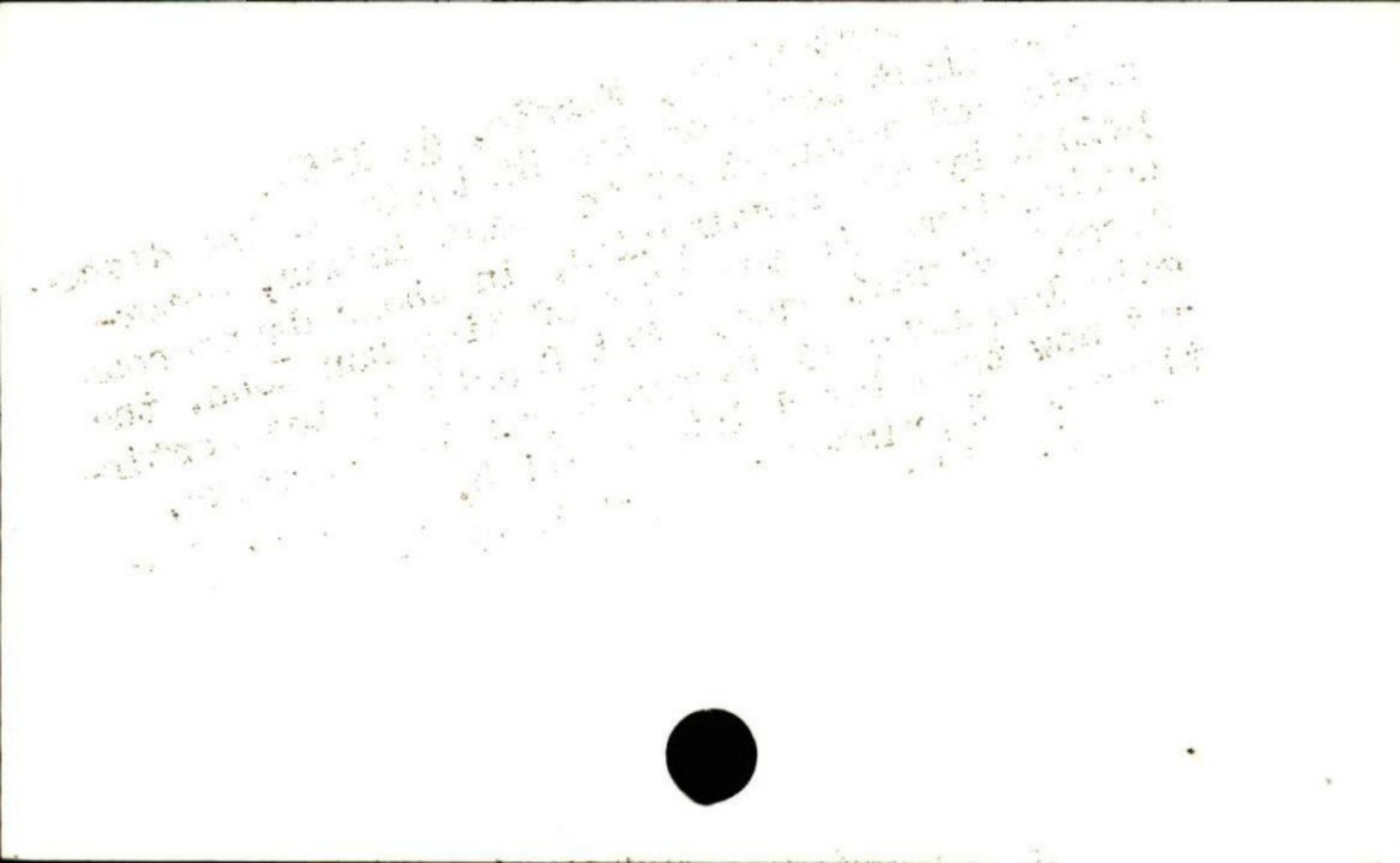
.112 Lopes de Castanheda, Ferrão, d. 1559,

The first booke of the Historie of the discouerie and conquest of the East Indias, enterprised by the Portingales, in their daungerous nauigations, in the time of King Don Iohn, the second of that name. Set foorth in the Portingale language, by Hernan Lopes de Castaneda, and now translated into English, by N. L. gentleman. Imprinted at London, by T. East, 1582.

164 l. 18cm.

(Continued

on next card)



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-
1765.

*G.388

•112 Lopes de Castanheda, Ferrão, d. 1559. The
first booke of the Historie . . . 1582.
(Card 2.)

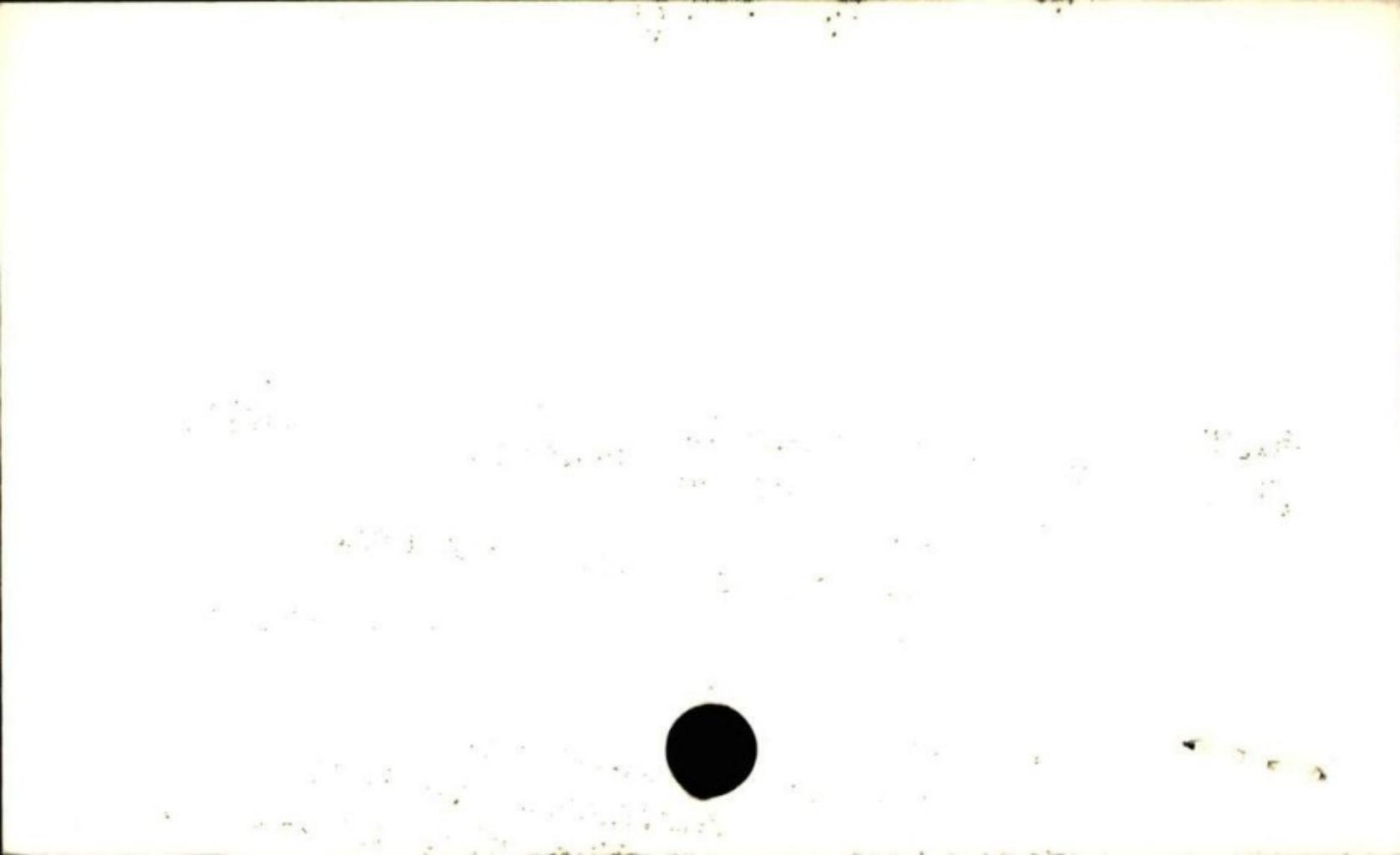
Title within ornamental border.

STC 16806.

Ex libris: Lewis Evans (autograph, dated 1735);
Ralph Sneyd (bookplate)

1. Portugal--Hist.--Period of discoveries,
1385-1580. 2. Portuguese in India. 3. India--
Hist.--European settlements, 1500-1765.

I. Lichfeld, Nicholas, tr. --



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-
1765.

Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559.

*XD
.192
.6

Historia do descobrimento e conqvisa da In-
dia pelos Portvgveses por Fernão de Castanheda.
Nova edição ...

Lisboa. M.DCCC.XXXIII. Na Typographia Rollan-
diana. Por ordem superior. [1833]

~~FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR~~

8 v. in 7. 21cm. (8vo)

Vols.4-5 (in 1 v.) paged continuously.

The prefatory matter of v.1 contains [14] p.
of errata.

MB



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-
1765.

Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559.

- *XD Historia do liuro segundo do descobrimēto &
.191 conquista da India pelos Portugueses. Feyta per
.11 Fernão lopez de Castanheda. Com priuilegio real.
no.2 [Coimbra, I. de Barreyra & I. Alvarez, 1552]

4 p. fl., 239, [1] p. illus. 25cm. (fol.)

Title within wood-engraved architectural
border.

Colophon (p.239): Foy impresso eset segundo
liuro ... em a muyto nobre & leal cidade de Coym-

(See next card)

MB



Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão, d. 1559. Histo-
ria do liuro segundo ... 1552. (Card 2)
XD
.191 bra por Ioão de Barreyra, & Ioão aluarez em-
.11 pressores del rey na mesma vniuersidade. Acabou-
no.2 se aos vinte dias do mes de Ianeyro. De M D.
LII.

Printer's device on p.[240]

Numerous errors in pagination.

MB



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-
1765.

[Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão] d. 1559.

*XD
.191
.11
no.1

Ho livro primeiro dos dez da historia do descobrimento & conquista da India pelos Portugueses.
Agora emmēdado & acentrado. E nestes dez liuros se contē todas as milagrosas façanhas que os Portugueses fizerão em Ethiopia, Arabia, Persia, e nas Indias, dentro do Ganges & fora dele, & na China & nas ilhas de Maluco, do tempo q̄ dom Vasco da Gama conde da Vidigueira & almirante do Mar Indico descobrio as Indias, ate a morte de dom Ioão de Castro que la foy gouernador &

(See next card)

MB



[Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão] d. 1559. Ho li-
vro primeiro dos dez de historia ...

(Card 2)

*XD
.191
.11
no.1

visorey ...

[Coimbra, I. da Barreyra, 1554]

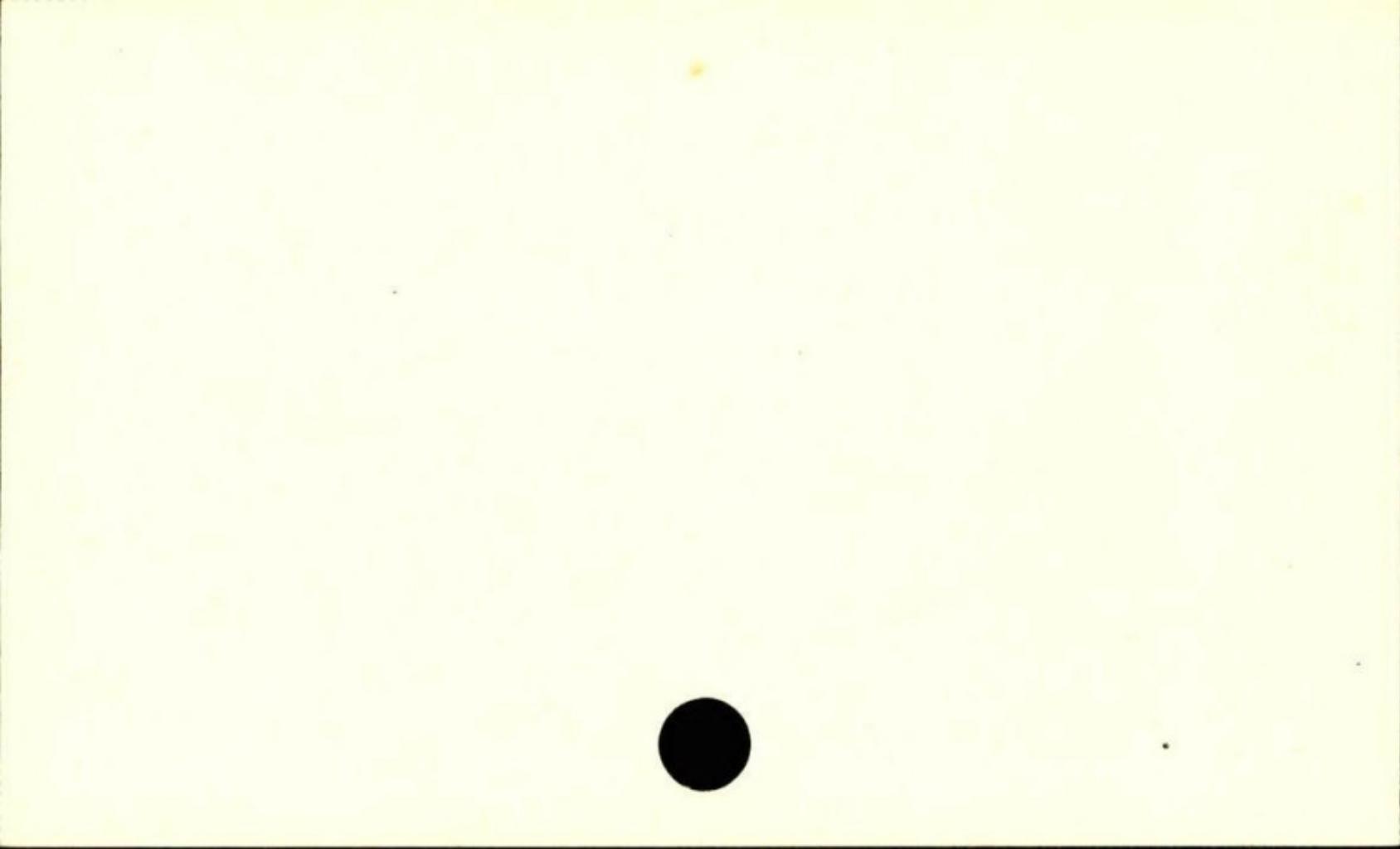
2 p. f., clxxvij, cxcv-ccji p. 25cm.

Title illustration: arms of Portugal.

Colophon: Foy impresso este primeiro livro ...
em a muyto nobre & leal cidade de Coimbra, por
Ioão da Barreyra impressor del reyna mesma

(See next card)

MB



[Lopes de Castanheda, Fernão] d. 1559. Ho li-
* XD vro primeiro dos dez de historia ... 1554.
.191 (Card 3)

.11 vniuersidade. Acabouse aos vinte dias do mes de
no.1 iulho. De M. D. LIIII.

Imperfect: t. p. & 2nd prelim. leaf slightly
mutilated.

MB



INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-1765.

Martinez de la Puente, José, fl. 1681.

*XD
.681
.M36C Compendio de la historias de los descubrimien-
tos, conqvistas, y gverras de la India Oriental,
y sus islas, desde los tiempos del Infante Don
Enrique de Portugal su inventor ... hasta los
del Rey D. Felipe II. de Portugal, y III. de
Castilla. y la introduccion del comercio portu-
gues en las Malucas, y sus operaciones politi-
cas, y militares en ellas. Hecho, y añadida vna
descripcion de la India, y sus islas, y de las
costas de Africa, por donde se comenzó la naue-

(See next card)

MB



Martinez de la Puente, José, fl. 1681. Com-
pendio de las historias ... (Card 2)
gacion del mar del sur; sus riquezas, costumbres
de sus gentes, y otras coasa notables ... Por
D. Ioseph Martinez de la Pvente. Con privilegio.

En Madrid, En la Imprenta imperial: por la
viuda de Joseph Fernandez de Buendia. Año de
1681.

8 p. f., 288, 287-380, [34] p. 21cm. (4to)
Title page, within border of type ornaments,
in red and black.

(See next card)

MB

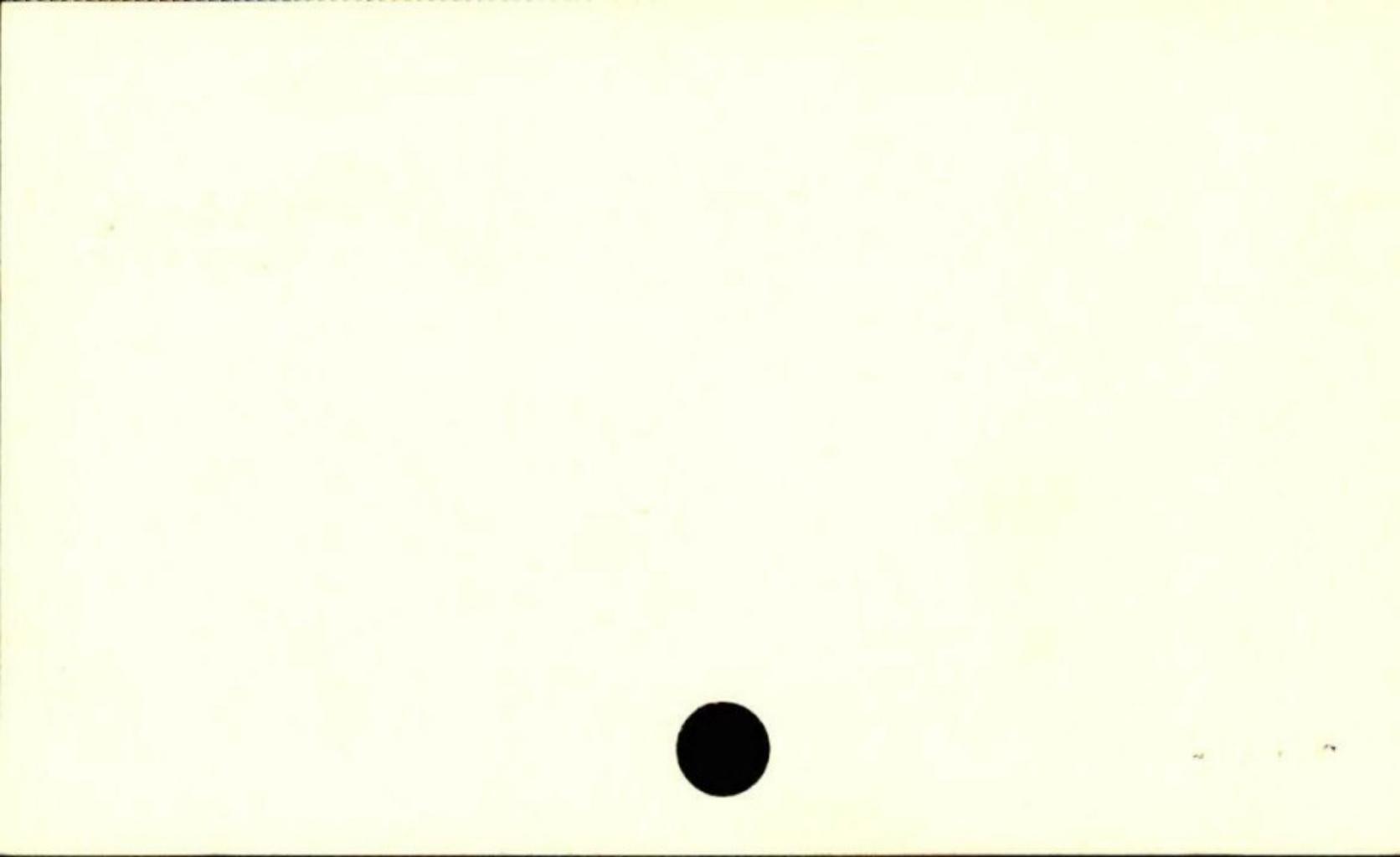


*XD
.681
.M36C

Martinez de la Puente, José, fl. 1681. Com-
pendio de las historias ... 1681. (Card 3)
Pages 281, 338 & 370 misnumbered 812, 388 &
366.

"Fee de erratas": recto of 7th prelim.leaf.
Ex libris (accessions record): Caleb Cushing.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-
1765.

Meireles, Manuel Antônio de, b.1715.

*XD Relacaõ dos felices successos da India desde
.750 janeiro de 1749 ate' o de 1750, no governo do
.M47R ... senhor D. Pedro Miguel de Almeida e Portugal
... Fielmente escrita pelo Capitaõ engenheiro
Manoel Antonio de Meirelles. Parte quinta.

Lisboa, (39) Na officina de Francisco Luiz
Ameno, impressor da Congregaçaõ cameraria da
Santa igreja de Lisboa. Anno 1750. Com as licen-
ças necessarias.

30 p., 1fl. 20cm. (4to)

Title vignette: arms of Portugal. MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIA--HISTORY--EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, 1500-

1765

*XD .759 .ALOR Relação marcial do plausivel, e affortunado
successo, que nas partes da India tiverão as
armas portuguezas contra o Bonsulo nosso inimi-
go em o conflicto com elle havido em o dia nove
de mayo do anno passado de 1758.

Lisboa: Na officina de Francisco Borges de
Sousa. Anno de 1759. Com todas as licenças neces-
sarias.

8 p. 20cm. (4to)

Caption title; imprint from p.8.



MB



India. History. Sepoy Mutiny, 1857, 1858.

**Benton 18.107.5

England, Church of. Liturgy and ritual. Forms of prayer.

A form of prayer, to be used . . . , on Wednesday, the 7th of October, 1857, being the day appointed . . . for a solemn fast, humiliation, and prayer before Almighty God: . . . for imploring his blessing and assistance on our arms for the restoration of tranquillity in India . . .

London. . . . Eyre and Spottiswoode, . . . 1857. 14, (2) pp.
20½ cm.



India. History. Sepoy Mutiny, 1857, 1858.

**Benton 18.109

England, Church of. Liturgy and ritual. Forms of prayer.

A form of prayer and thanksgiving . . . ; to be used . . . , on Sunday the 1st of May, 1859, being the day appointed for a general thanksgiving to Almighty God: For the success granted to our arms in suppressing the rebellion and restoring tranquillity in her Majesty's Indian dominions . . .

London. . . . Eyre and . . . Spottiswoode, . . . 1859. 4 pp.
20½ cm.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 27, 1923.

Cp105 — India. Hist. Sepoy Mutiny, 1857, 1858. — Thanksgiving days. Special. Orders of service.



India. Language. Dialects.

See also

Ceylon. Language. Dialects. Portuguese.



India. Literature. Poetry.

Nicolson, *Adela Florence*. -1904.

*A.6413.3

Last poems. Translations from the Book of Indian love by Lawrence Hope [pseud.].

— New York. John Lane Company. 1905. (5), 95 pp. Portrait.
12°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, April 6, 1906.



G1215 — Love poems. — India. Lit. Poetry.



India. Manners.

Billington, Mary Frances.

3042.168=P.20.88

Woman in India. With introduction by the Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava.

London. Chapman & Hall. 1895. xxii, 342 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Feb. 18,

1901

D8867 — India. Manners. — T.r.



India. Manners and customs.

Carpenter, Stephen Cullen, alleged author.

[A narrative of the extraordinary adventures, and sufferings by shipwreck & imprisonment, of Donald Campbell, Esq., of Barbreck . . . in an overland journey to India. 2d American edition.]

[New York. Duyckinck. 1798.] 417 pp. 16 cm., in 6s. **5049.73**
The title-page and frontispiece are lacking.

Same. 3d American edition. 1801. 359 pp. Plate. 17½ cm., in 6s.
5049.47=E.227.7**

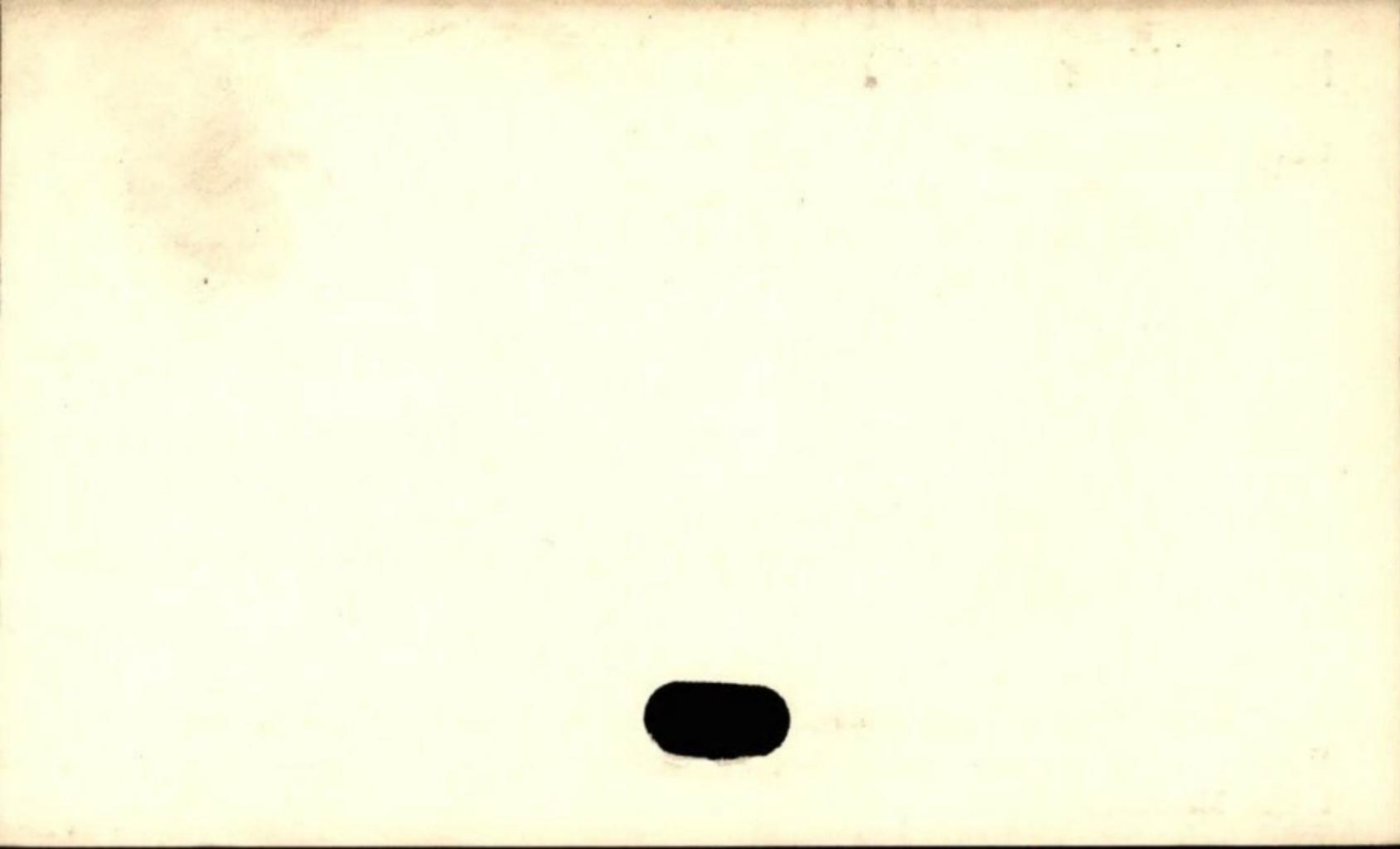
The copy on shelf-number 5049.47 lacks the plate.

The first English edition was published under the title, A journey over land to India.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, November 9, 1914.

K3131 — Voyages and travels. — Campbell, Donald, of Barbreck. 1751-1804. — India. Manners.



India. Manners and customs.

P.20.274

Essays relative to the habits, character, and moral improvement of the Hindoos.

London. Kingsbury, Parbury, & Allen. 1823. (3), 351 pp. Sm. 8°.

The first four essays are on the burning of widows in India.



India. Manners and customs.

Jacolliot, Louis.

3574.55 = P.20.451

La femme dans l'Inde.

Paris. Lacroix & c^{ie}. 1877. (3), 348 pp. 8°.



India. Manners and customs.

Roger, Abraham.

**G.408.35

Abraham Rogers Offne Thür zu dem verborgenen Heydenthum: oder, warhaftige Vorweisung dess Lebens, und der Sitten, samt der Religion, und dem Gottesdienst der Bramines, auf den Cust Chormandel, und denen herumligenden Ländern: . . . Aus dem Niederländischen übersetzt. Samt Christoph Arnolds Auserlesenen Zugaben, von den asiatischen, africanischen und americanischen Religions-Sachen, so in XL Capitel verfasst.

— Nürnberg. Endter. 1663. (14), 998, (20) pp. Plates. 12°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 9,

1901

*D8145 — India. Manners. — Ethnology. — India. Myth.

2280.2

and that will consequently make us still more anxious than all
the time past that there would be such a general opinion as you
desire, and will give us a great deal of trouble. We must
therefore, make up our minds to let them all know that we
are in a majority now and that it would be impossible to stand by the other side
and yet remain upright, and that it is now our duty to stand by this
new party and to do all we can to help them. I hope you will do
all you can to help us, and to support us.

[Signed] Edward L. Kingley with the best of love & affec.

RARE BOOKS

INDIA--MAPS.

DEPT.

Tassin, J B

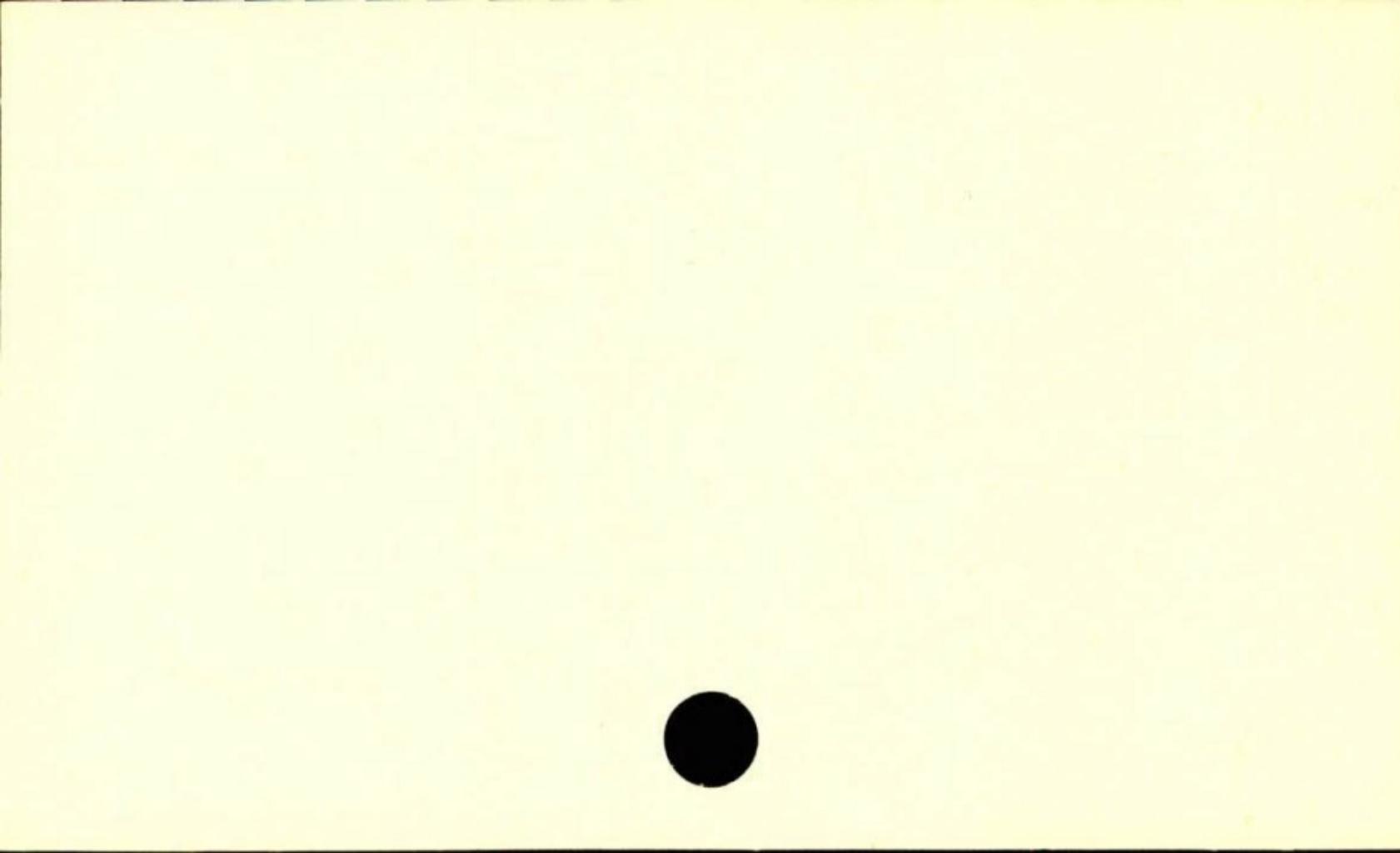
*XfE Maps of the rivers Hoogly, Bhagruttee, Jellin-
.835 ghee, Ganges, and Jumna, from Calcutta to the
.T18M Himalaya range, compiled from the most accurate
surveys: by J.B. Tassi[n]
[Calcutta?] 1835. Price 16 Rs.

cover-title, 1fl., col.table, vii fold.col.maps.
25x34cm. (obl.fol.)

Three-quarters green morocco, pale green linen
boards; printed paper label on front cover.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Tassin, J B Maps of the rivers
*XfE Hoogly, Bhagruttee ... 1835. (Card 2)
.835 Imperfect: paper label on cover slightly
.T18M mutilated.
 Ex libris: Horatio Brooks, Brig Nabob, Capt.
 G.W. Putnam, 1835 (inscription); Daniel Webster
 (bookplate)



India. Mathematics.

See

Mathematics. Hindu.

This card was printed at the Boston



Public Library, December 18, 1916.

K9975



India. Missions.

See

Missions. India.



India. Mythology and religion.

Noble, Margaret E.

3029.97 = *P.82.644

Cradle tales of Hinduism. By the Sister Nivedita.

London. Longmans, Green & Co. 1907. xv, 343 pp. Plate. 20
cm., in 8s.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]



This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, January 7, 1910.

H1622 — T.r. — Hindostan. Myth.

16. In the following section, read the first sentence
and then read the second sentence.

1. *He is a good boy.*

2. *He is a good boy.*

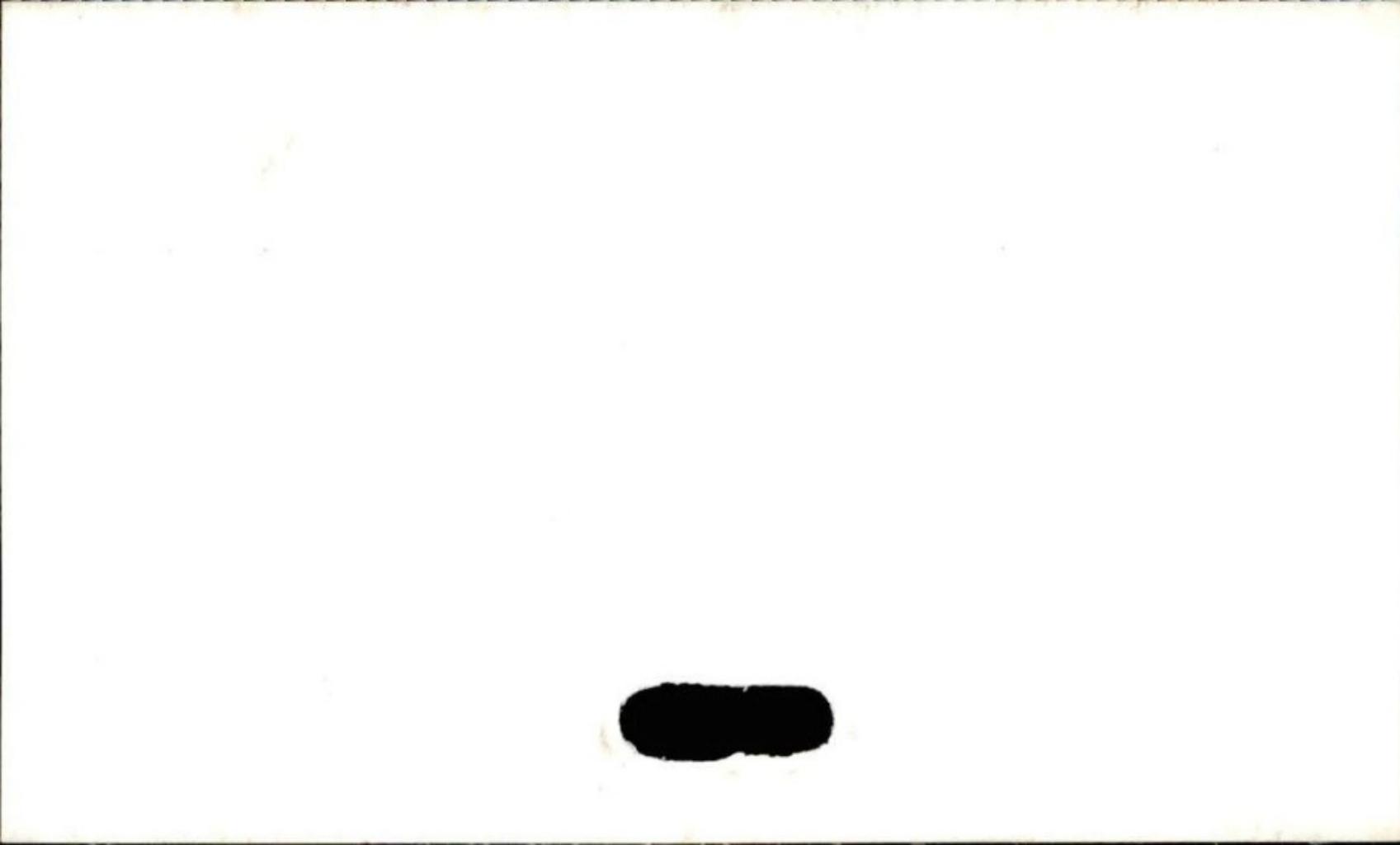
India. Mythology.

Vishnu, Purána.

Cab. 30.32.2

[Nineteen plates colored by hand, illustrating the
various avatars of Vishnu.

[1760?]



India. Mythology and religion.

Atharva-veda.

*Cab.21.28.4

- The Kashmirian Atharva-veda (School of the Pāippalādas) reproduced by chromophotography from the manuscript in the University Library at Tübingen. Edited . . . by Maurice Bloomfield and Richard Garbe. Part 1-3.
— Baltimore. The Johns Hopkins Press. 1901. 3 v. F°.
Contains incantations.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 31, 1906.

G1160—India. Myth.—Sanskrit [REDACTED] lang. Works in Sanskrit. — Manuscripts. Facsimiles. Sanskrit. — Pāippalāda-çākhā. — Bloomfield, Maurice, ed. 1855-. — Garbe, Richard K., ed. 1857-. — Witchcraft. — Hymns. Sanskrit.

157. 1860. - 1861.

India. Mythology and religion.

Roger, Abraham.

**G.408.35

Abraham Rogers Offne Thür zu dem verborgenen Heydenthum: oder, warhaftige Vorweisung dess Lebens, und der Sitten, samt der Religion, und dem Gottesdienst der Bramines, auf den Cust Chormandel, und denen herumligenden Ländern: . . . Aus dem Niederländischen übersetzt. Samt Christoph Arnolds Auserlesenen Zugaben, von den asiatischen, africanischen und americanischen Religions-Sachen, so in XL Capitel verfasst.

— Nürnberg. Endter. 1663. (14), 998, (20) pp. Plates. 12°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 9, 1901

*D8145 — India. Manners. — Ethnology. — India. Myth.

نحو

Fructii se intercală între ele și nu sunt ci doar cîteva.

India. Ornithology.

Gould, John, F.R.S. 1804-1881.

*Cab.38.37.3

A century of birds from the Himalaya Mountains.

— London. 1832. (153) pp. 80 colored plates. 56 cm.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 15, 1911.

H5769 — Himalaya Mountains. — India. Ornith. — Ornithology.

(*Continued from back cover*)

INDIA—RELIGION.

*K.166

.8 Johnson, Samuel, 1822-1882.

Oriental religions and their relation to universal religion. India. Boston, J. R. Osgood, 1873.

BL2001

vi, 802 p. 23 cm.

J6

1873

— — [Another copy]

*B.6012

.54

— — [Another copy]

1. India--Religion. I. Title.



INDIA--SOCIAL CONDITIONS.

RARE BOOK

\ DEPT.

* XA

.2379

.10

Douglas, Norman, 1868-1952.

How about Europe? Some footnotes on East and
West by Norman Douglas.

[Florence] Privately printed. 1929.

216,[1]p.,1fl. 21cm.

"Printed for the author by the Tipografia
Classica ... Florence"

No.129 of 550 copies signed by author.

Blue, white & gilt patterned paper boards,
printed paper label on spine.

MB



INDIA--SOCIAL CONDITIONS.

RARE BOOK

- DEPT. Douglas, Norman, 1868-1952.
- *XA How about Europe? Some footnotes on East and
.2379 West. London, Chatto and Windus, 1930.
.9 3p. £., 263, [1]p. 19.5cm.
Orange cloth, blind & gilt stamped; top edges
stained orange.



MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIA--SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688.

XG
.148
.15

The history of the late revolution of the empire of the Great Mogol: together with the most considerable passages for 5 years following in that empire. To which is added, a letter to the Lord Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan ...
By Mons' F. Bernier, physician of the faculty of Montpelier. English'd out of French. The second edition.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

London. Printed, and sold by M.Pitt at the Angel, and S.Miller at the Star, in St.Faul's Church yard; and J.Starkey at the Miter near Temple-Bar.
1676,1672.

(See next card) MB-Rev.



RARE Book

DEPT.

Bernier, François, 1620-1688. The history
of the late revolution ... 1676,1672.
(Card 2)

XG

.148

.15

4 parts in 2v. 17cm.(8vo)

Each part has special t.p. and separate paging.

Vol.2: A continuation of the memoires of
Monsieur Bernier ... tome III and IV. English'd
out of French by H.O. [i.e. Henry Oldenburg].
London, M.Pitt, 1672.

Wing B2044; B2042.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR



RARE BOOK

INDIA--SOCIAL LIFE & CUSTOMS.

DEPT. [Forster, George] d. 1792.

XG Sketches of the mythology and customs of the
.785 Hindoos.

.F77S London: Printed in the year MDCCLXXXV. [1785]

viii, 84p. 20cm. (8vo)

Dedication signed: George Forster. London, July,
1785.

Imperfect: half-title wanting.

I. Title.

MB

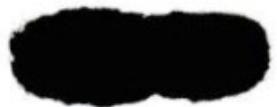
and that we will go to work

India. Water supply.

**E.214.8

India trader's complete pocket-assistant.

London: printed for D. Steel. 1775. viii, 86 pp.
8°



India.

Bhāskara Acharya.

**E.191.12

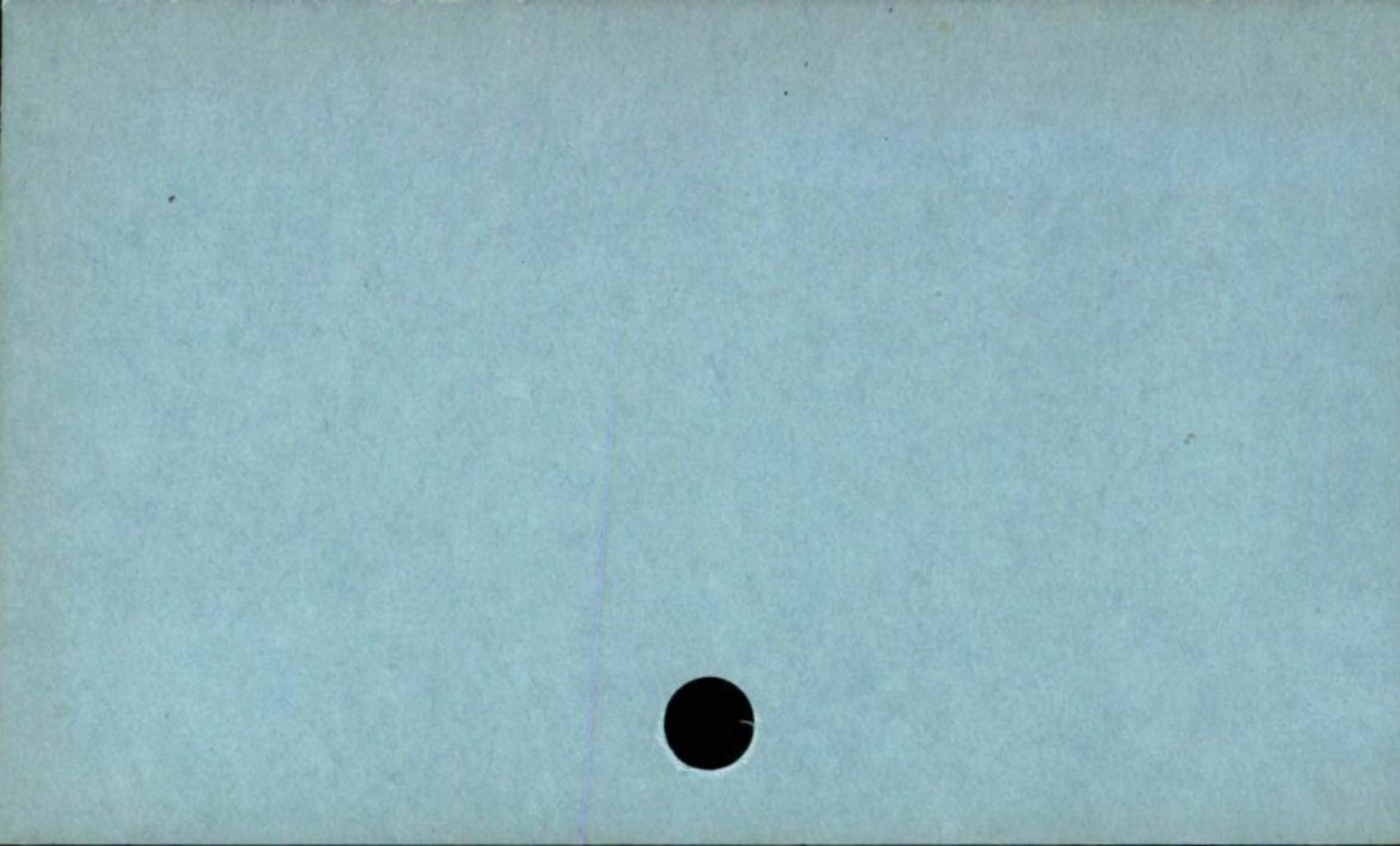
Bija Ganita, or, the algebra of the Hindus. [Transl.
by E. Strachey.]
Lond., [1813.] . 4°.



India Language. Dialects.

See also

Ceylon Language. Dialects. Portuguese.



RARE Book

INDIA, PORTUGUESE--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

DEPT.

Castro, João de, 1500-1548.

*XD Primeiro roteiro da costa da India; desde goa
.210 até Dio: narrando a viagem que fez o vice-rei
.30 D. Garcia de Noronha em soccorro desta ultima
 cidade. 1538-1539. Por Dom João de Castro ...
 Segundo ms. autographo. Publicado por Diogo
 Köpke ...

Porto:--Typographia commercial portuense: 1843.
xlii,xiip.,l[1],15,[17]-284p. front.,port.,
plate,2fold.facsims. 24.5cm.(8vo)
"Erros typographicos importantes": p.xliv.

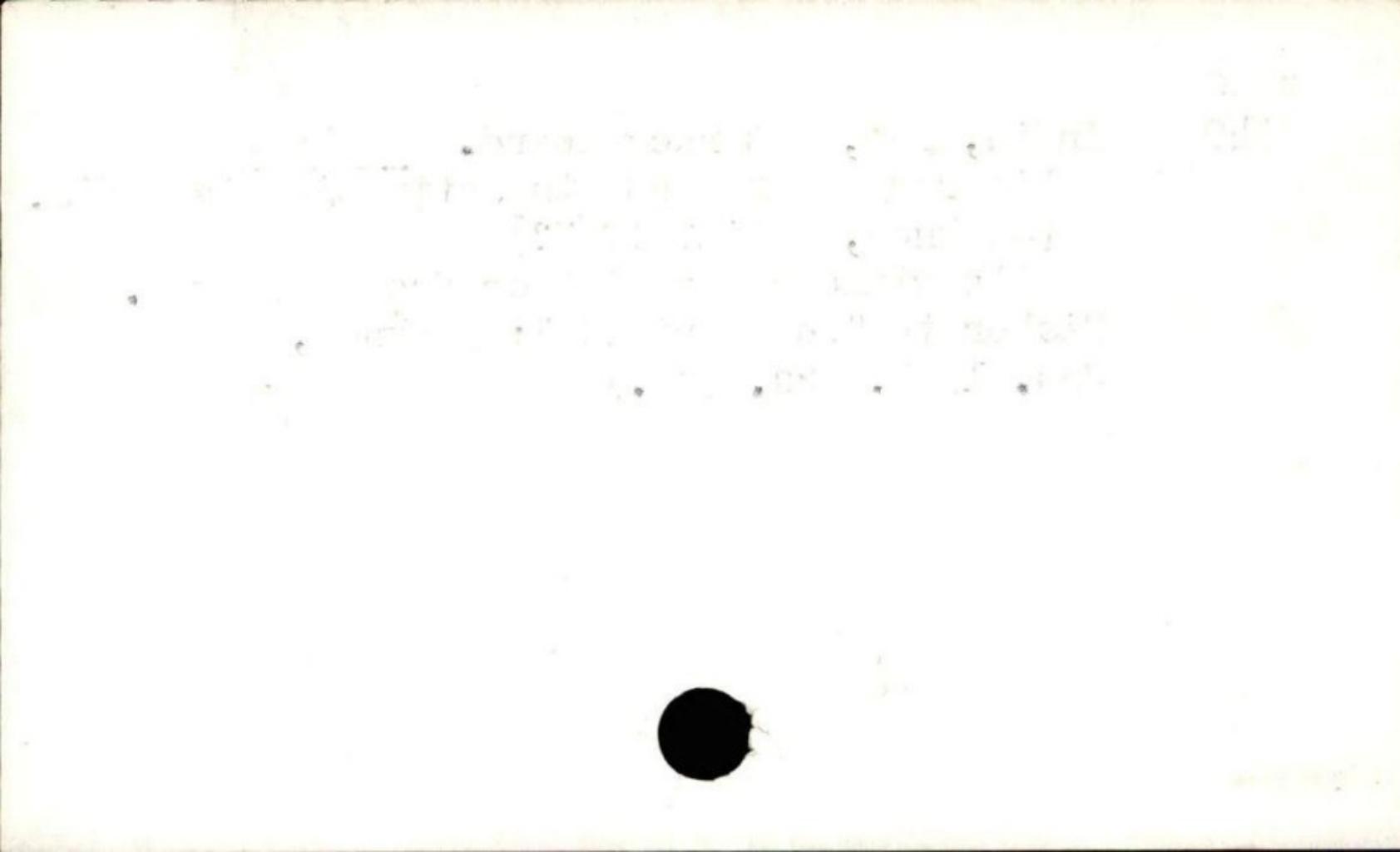
MB



*BAC

549

India, The, Literacy Board. Lucknow
Literacy house and its activities in India.
[Lucknow, India? 1957?]
With mimeographed letter from Welthy H.
Eisher to "Dear Friends"; Lucknow, 26
Jan. 1957. 2s. (3p.)



The India officers and traders guide.

[Huddart, Joseph] 1741-1816, comp.

*XE
.801 The oriental navigator, or New directions for
.H86 ob sailing to and from the East Indies: also for
the use of ships trading in the Indian and Chi-
na Seas to New Holland, &c. &c. Collected from
the manuscripts, journals, memoirs and observa-
tions of the most experienced officers in the
Hon. East India Company's service ... To which
is added, The India officers and traders guide
in purchasing the drugs and spices of Asia and
the East Indies ...

(Continued on next card)

MB



*XE

.801

.H86 Ob

[Huddart, Joseph] 1741-1816, comp. The oriental navigator ... 1801. (Card 2)
Philadelphia: Printed and sold by James Humphries. 1801.

viii, [9]-32, [2], 33-566, [1] p. 22.5cm.
(8vo)

"Errata": p.[567]

Shaw/Shoemaker 682.

I. Title.

MB



India Society.

*A.8708K

- .2R Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-1941.
Gilanjali (song offerings), by Rabindranath Tagore: a collection of prose translations made by the author from the original Bengali, with an introduction by W. B. Yeats. London, Macmillan and Co., Limited, 1913.
xxii, 101 p. front.(port.) 20cm.



India Society. Publications,

Kabīr.

*A.8708K.5

One hundred poems of Kabīr. Translated by Rabindranath Tagore,
assisted by Evelyn Underhill.

— London. India Society. 1914. xxvii, (1), 67, (1) pp. Rubri-
cated. 22 cm., in 8s.
One of an edition of 750 copies.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, January 9, 1929.

N5784 — Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, b. 1861-. — Underhill, Evelyn, jt. tr. --
India Society. Pubs.

India Society. Publications.

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-

*A.8708K.1

Chitra. A play in one act.

— London. India Society. 1913. ix, 34, (1) pp. Rubricated. 22 cm.,
in 4s.

One of an edition of 500 copies.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, February 21, 1929.

N5895 — T.r. — India Society. Pubs.

سیاست و اقتصاد

India Society. London.

*Q.2

.35

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, 1861-1941.

Gitanjali (Song offerings); a collection of prose translations made by the author from the original Bengali, with an introduction by W. B. Yeats. London, The India Society, 1912.

64 p. 23 cm.

750 copies printed.

*A.8708K

.2

----- [Another copy]

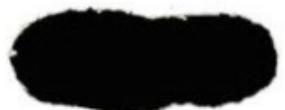
I. Yeats, William Butler, 1865-1939. II.
India Society, London. III. Title.



**E.214.8

India trader's complete pocket-assistant.

London: printed for D. Steel. 1775. viii, 86 pp.
8°.



**SPECIAL
COLLECTIONS**

India's love lyrics.

[Nicolson, Adela Florence Cory] 1865-1904.

*SCA India's love lyrics; collected & arranged in
.6413 verse by Laurence Hope. New York, J. Lane, 1905.
.2 viii, 173 p. 20cm.

I. Title.

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Indiae Occidentalis historia ...

Ens, Gaspar, b.ca.1570.

XH

.704

.En7 I

Indiae Occidentalis historia: in qva prima regionum istarum detectio, situs, incolarum mores, aliaque eò pertinentia, breuiter explicantur. Ex variis avtoribvs collecta, opera & studio Gasparis Ens L.

Coloniae, apud Gulielm. Lutzenkirchen. Anno MDCXII. [1612]

4p. l., 176, 161-176, 171-266 (i.e., 262), 291-338,
321-336, 357-370 (i.e., 379) p. 16.5cm.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Ens, Gaspar, b.ca.1570. *Indiae Occidentalibus*
historia ... 1612. (Card 2)

XH .704 Title with engraved pictorial border.

.En7 I Numerous errors in paging, including p.262
& 379 mispaged 266 & 370.



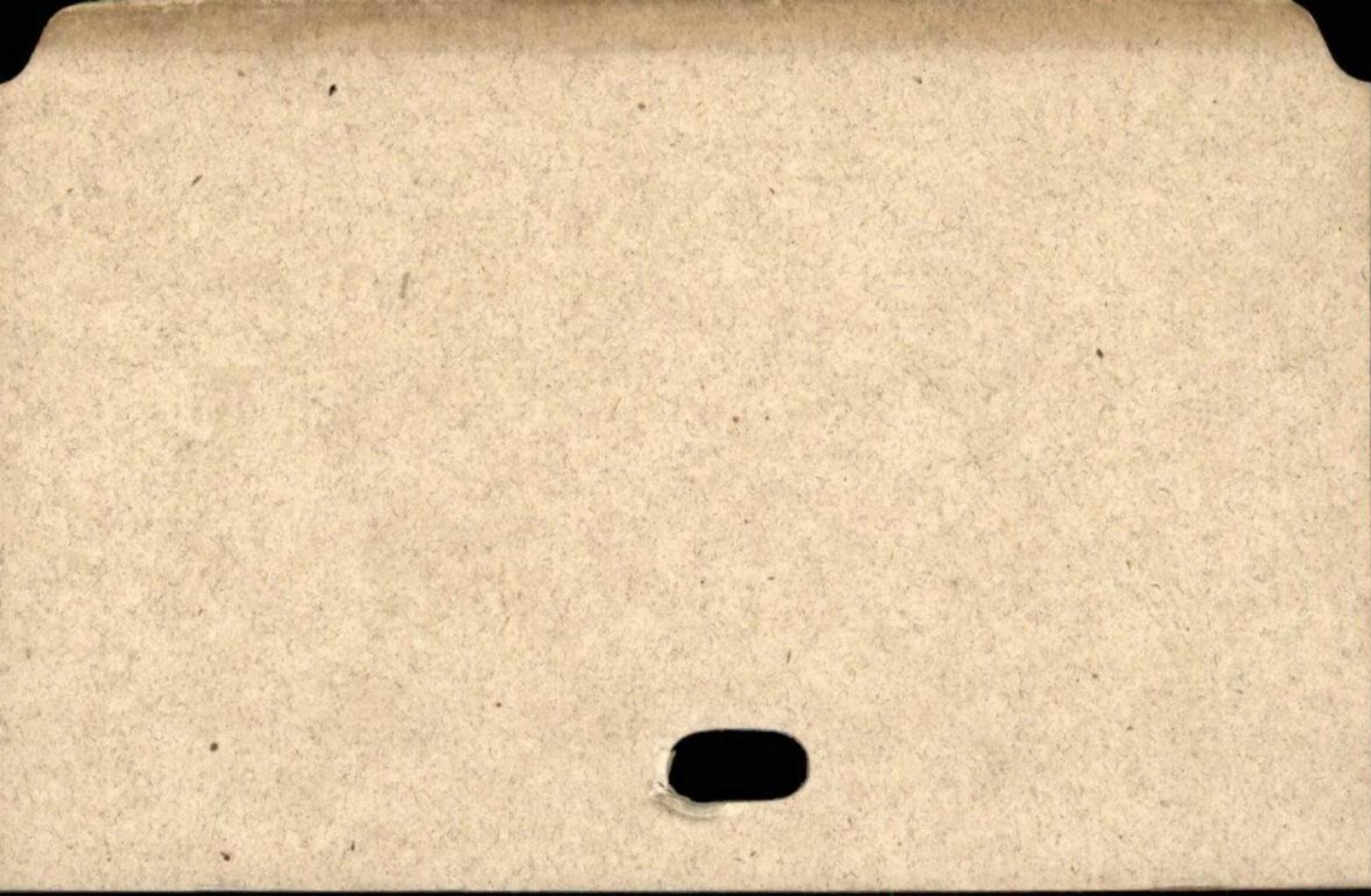


The Walter Updike Lewisson



Collection of Washingtoniana

Indian.



*"20th".251.2.2

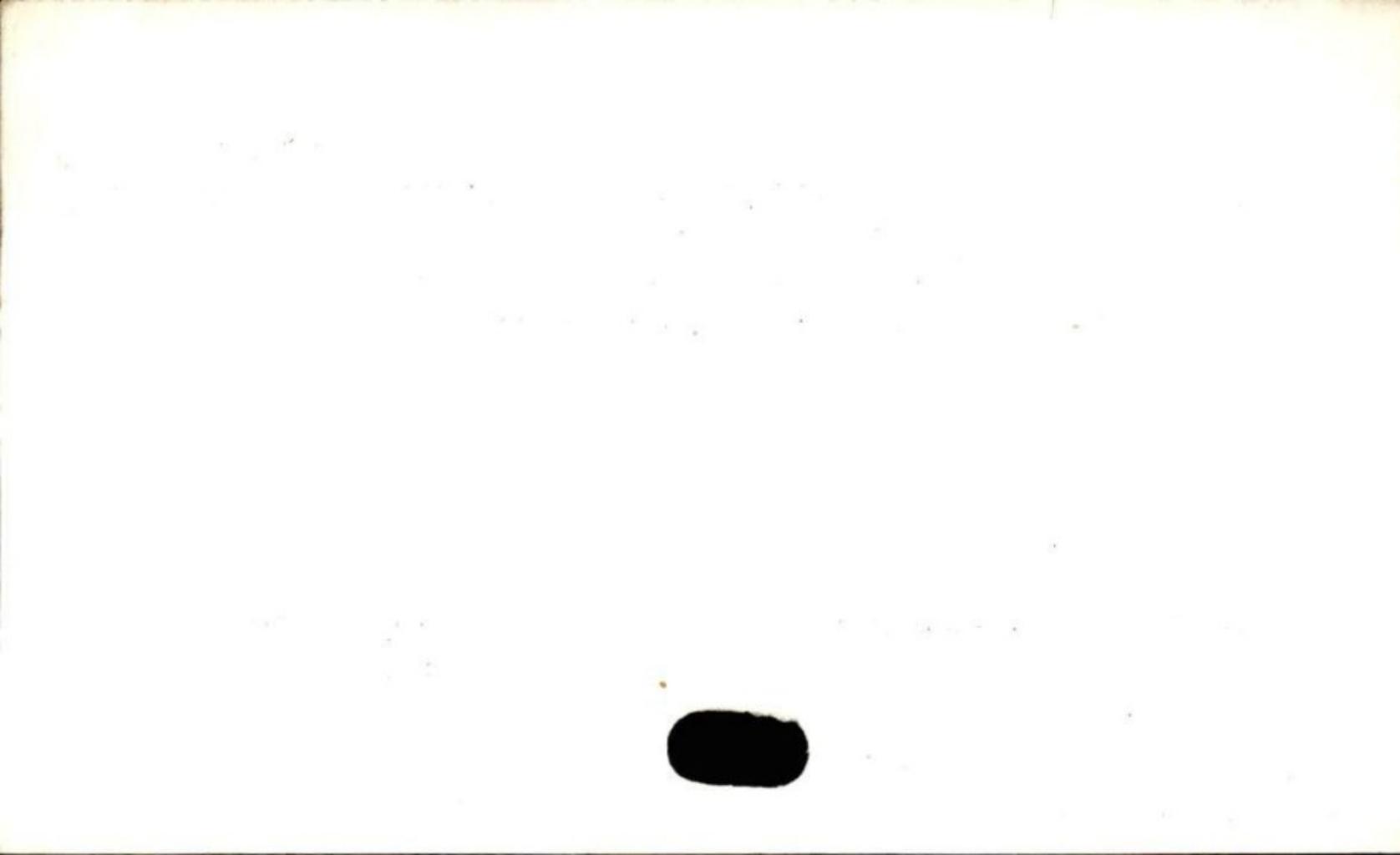
Indian, The. Published weekly by the Second Division Association.
Vol. 1 (no. 1-14). June 3 - July 15, 1919.
Neuwied-on-the-Rhine. 1919. 1 v. Illus. Plates. 28.5 cm.
The last issue is unnumbered and not dated. No more published.

Boston
This card was printed at the Boston

E312 — Periodicals. English.—
cals and newspapers. — United
Expeditionary Forces in the Euro[redacted] [redacted]
Division Association. Pubs.

Public Library September 16, 1936.

European War, 1914-1919. Periodi-
States. A. and n. Army. American
2d Division. Period. — Second Di-
vision Association. Pubs.



*XG
.309
.193

Indian anecdotes and barbarities. Being a description of their customs and deeds of cruelty, with an account of the captivity, sufferings and heroic conduct of many who have fallen into their hands, or who have defended themselves from savage vengeance; all illustrating the general traits of Indian character: with numerous engravings.

Barre, Mass. Printed at the Gazette office.
1837.

(See next card)

MB

8

dis

- 1 Indians of North America--Captivities.
- 2 Indians of North America--Anecdotes.

20 Dec. 1937 - Benton Rd

Cash Area

4. Firstdate 136, 357

Indian anecdotes and barbarities. 1837.
(Card 2)

* XG

.309

.193

40 p. incl. front. illus. 24.5cm.; in case,
27cm.

Slate blue wrappers; in brown morocco slip
case.

MB

8

R-B

E Indian anecdotes. -- Concord, N.H. :
77.6 Rufus Merrill, [ca. 1850]
.I53 16 p. : ill. ; 11 cm.
1850 Cover title.
Mini l. Indians of North America. I.
Merrill, Rufus.

MRGRRBK

E77.6 .I53 1850 Mini

006 59

86103307
970.004/97



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

The Indian captive.

*G377.289 Steele, Zadock, 1758-1845.

The Indian captive; or, A narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Zadock Steele. Related by himself. To which is prefixed an account of the burning of Royalton ... Montpelier, Vt. Published by the author. E. P. Walton, printer, 1818.

142, [2] p. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Royalton, Vt.—Burning by British and Indians, 1780. I. Title.

3-9972

Library of Congress



E87.S81

[a35b1]

R.B



Indian chamber, The.

See

Warfield, Catharine Anne, and Eleanor Percy Lee.



Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Connecticut

see

Dartmouth College. Indian Charity School.



Indian civilization: a lecture.

Pumphrey, Stanley, 1837-1881.

4463.151=4463.185=**G.309.192

Indian civilization: a lecture by Stanley Pumphrey of England.

With an introduction by John G. Whittier.

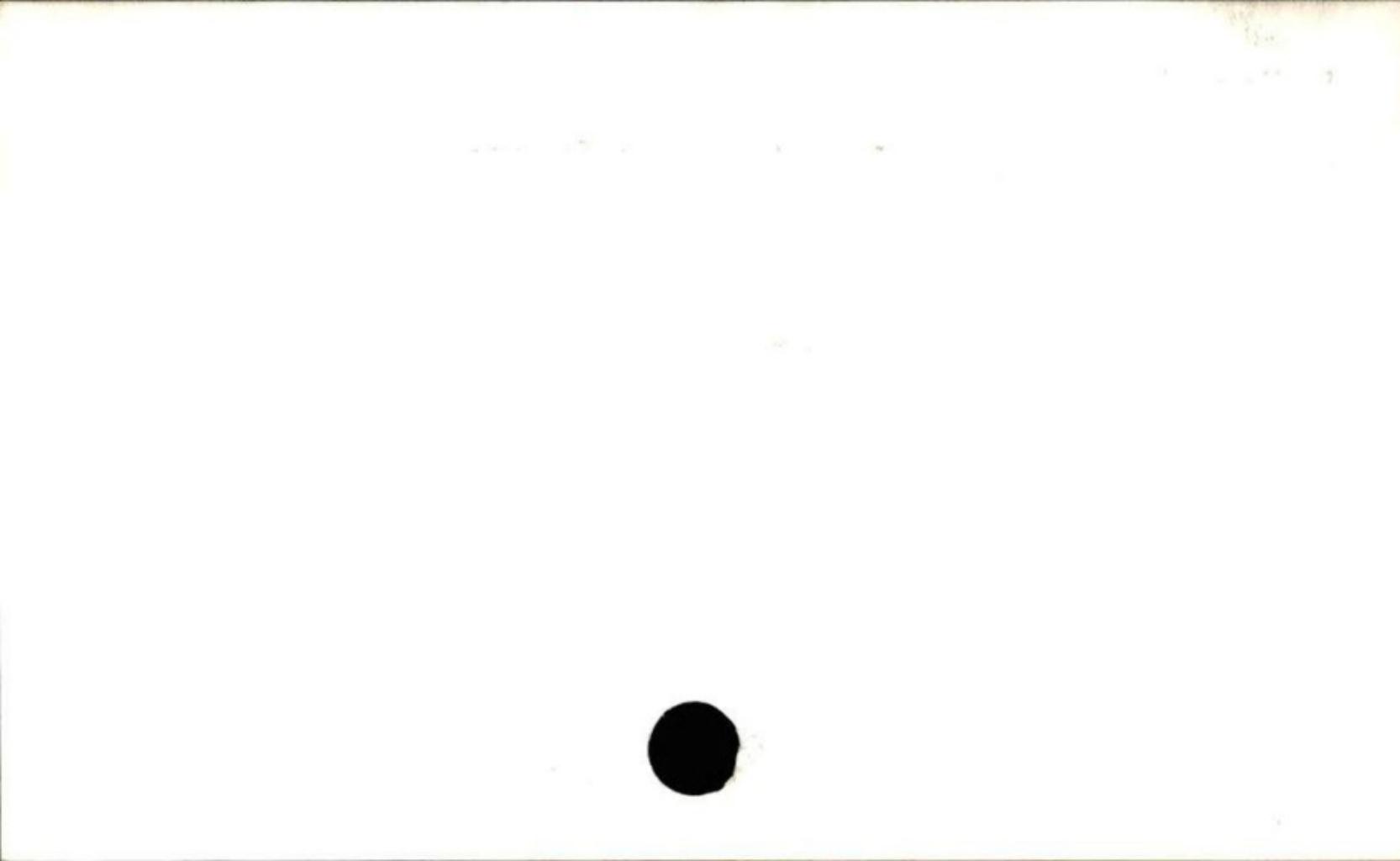
Philadelphia. The Bible and Tract Distributing Society. 1877.

52 pp. Folded map. 23 cm., in 8s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library January 21, 1938.

E2394 — T.r. — Indians of America. — Whittier, John Greenleaf, pref.,
1807-1892.



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Indian converts.

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

*XH Indian converts: or, Some account of the lives
.28 and dying speeches of a considerable number of
.211 the Christianized Indians of Martha's Vineyard,
no.2 in New-England ... By Experience Mayhew ... To
which is added, Some account of those English
ministers who have successively presided over
the Indian work in that and the adjacent islands.
By Mr. [Thomas] Prince ...

London, Printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston in New-England; and sold by J.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

*XH Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian con-
verts ... (Card 2)

.28 Osborn and T. Longman in Pater-noster-Row,
.211 M.DCC.XXVII. [1727]
no.2

7, ix-xxiv, 310 p. 20cm. (8vo)

"An attestation by the united ministers of
Boston", signed by Cotton Mather & ten others:
p.xiv-xix.

Prince's "Some account of those English minis-
ters who have successively presided over the

(See next card)

MB



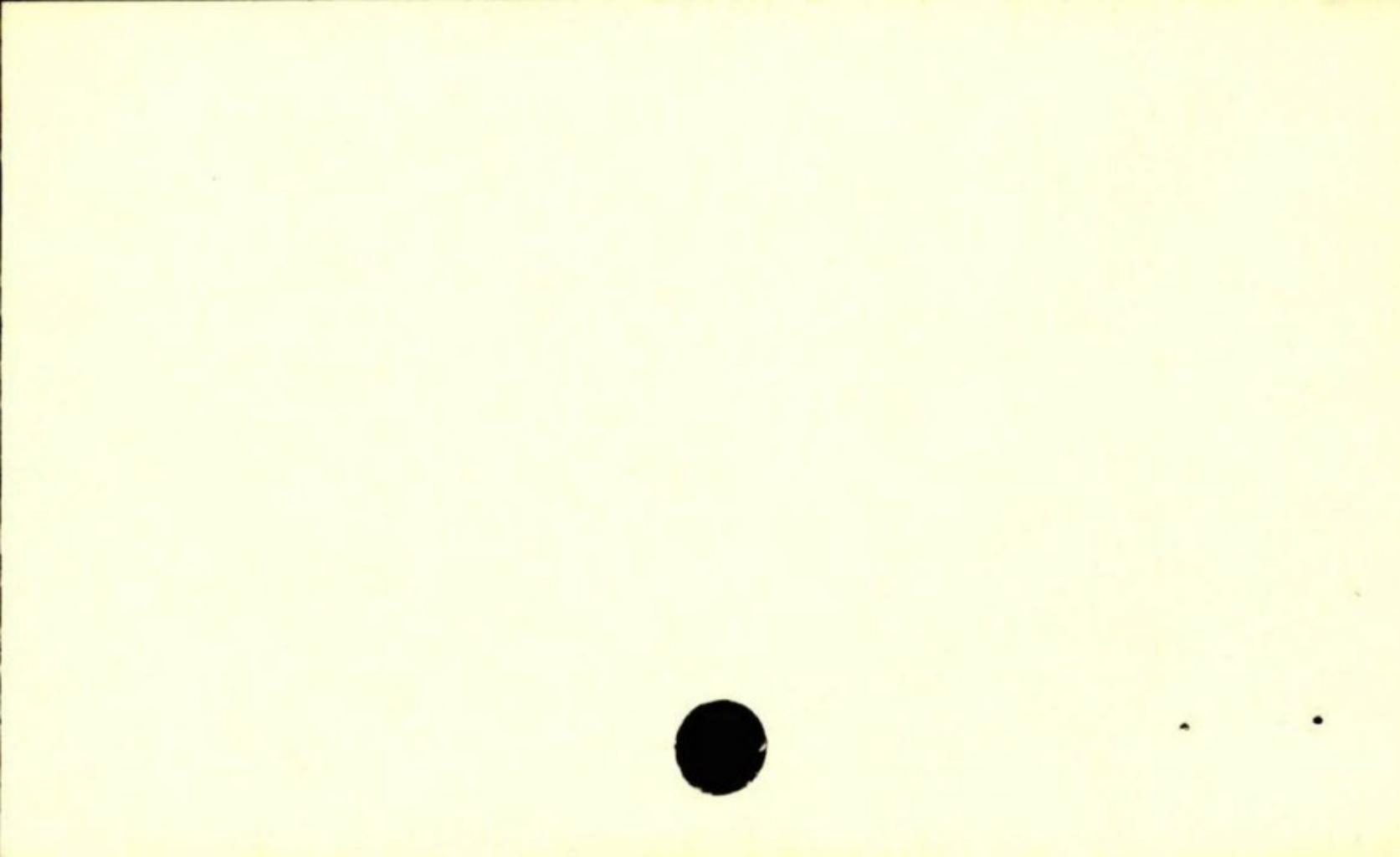
Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian con-
verts ... 1727. (Card 3)

work of gospelizing the Indians on Martha's
Vineyard ... " (p.[277]-310) has special t.p.

Advertisements for books for sale by Osborn
and Longman ([2], 8 p.) bound in at end.

A manuscript genealogical note relating to
the author, signed by Zachariah Mayhew, is
RARE BOOK DEPT. bound in at p.310.

- * XG Ex libris: Thomas Prince (signature), Boston
.363 1727; Jeremy Belknap (annotations, p.307)
.50 Holmes, C. Mather, 20-c
Another copy. 19.5cm. MB



Indian dancing.

*T.95

.160

Ram Gopal, 1917-

Indian dancing, by Ram Gopal and Serozh Dadachanji.
London, Phoenix House [1951]

119 p. illus. 24 cm.

I. Dancing—India.
II. Title.

I. Dadachanji, Serozh, joint author.

GV1693.R33

793.32

53-17497 rev †

Library of Congress

[r59b3]



Indian Day. Proclamations.

Massachusetts. Governor.

**G.40.92

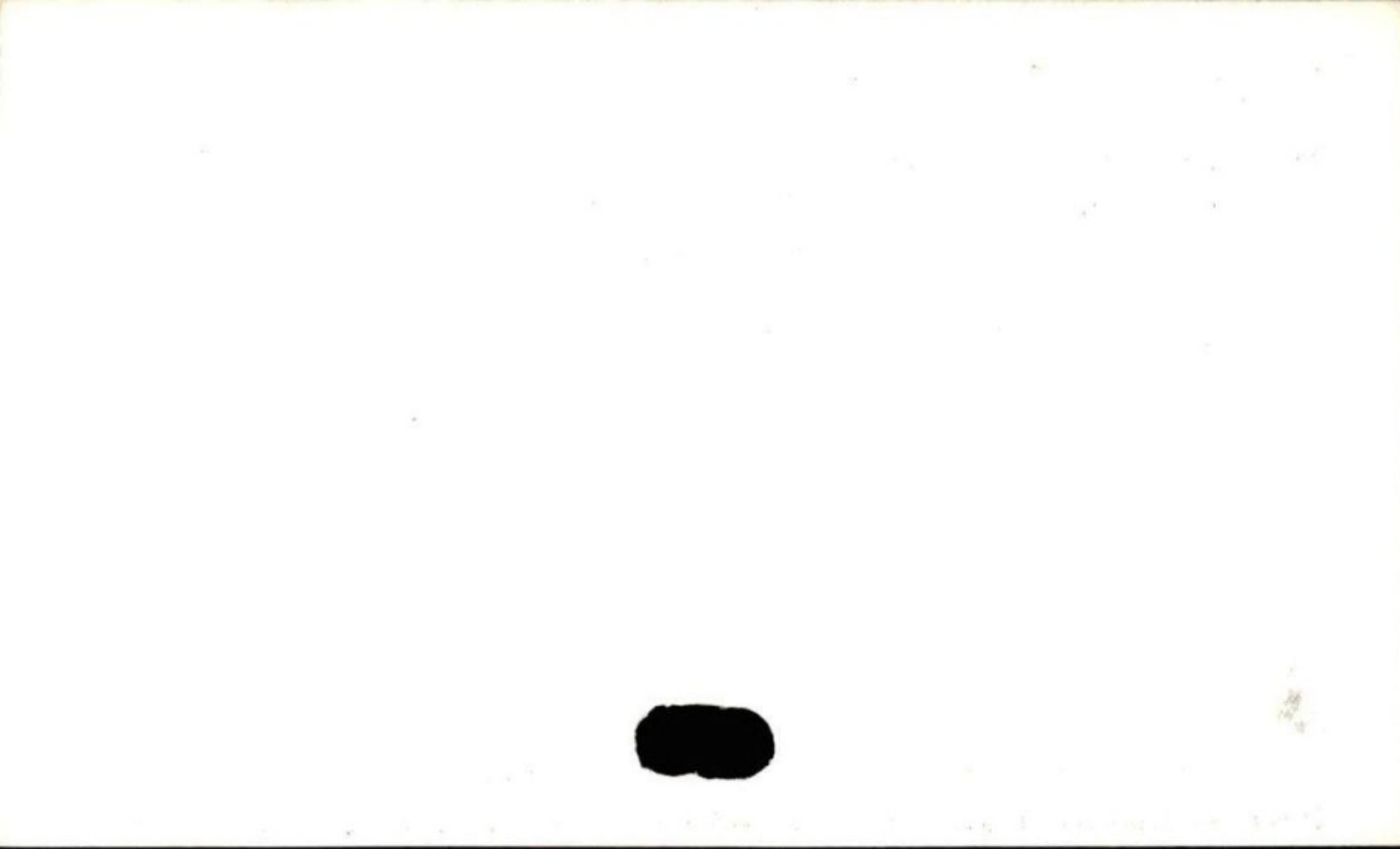
The Commonwealth of Massachusetts. By His Excellency . . . Governor. A proclamation 1935 . . . [designating] the twenty-fifth day of November as Indian Day.

-- *Broadsidc.* [Boston. 1935.] 1 v. Size 14 × 8.5 inches.
Two copies of 1935.

Book
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library March 27, 1936.

D9536 — Indians of America. — Broadsides. — Indian Day. Proclamations.



Indian deeds.

See Indians of America. Land tenure.

H

This card was printed at the Boston



Public Library, May 9, 1911.

H5319



RARE BOOK

Indian earth.

DEPT.

Bynner, Witter, 1881-

*XA

Indian earth [by] Witter Bynner.

.1290

New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1929.

.10

3p. l., ix-xvi p., 1l., 3-77, [1]p. 21cm.

Title page in brown & black; publisher's device.

Verse.

Tan linen, stamped in brown on spine & front cover.

MB



Indian emperour . . .

Dryden, John. 1631-1701.

The Indian emperour, or, the conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards.

Being the sequel of The Indian queen.

London. Herringman. 1667. (8), 68, (2) pp. Sm. 4°.

No. 3 in **G.3814.5.1

Same. 3d edition. 1670.

No. 1 in **G.3970.51

Same. 1692. (8), 60 pp.

No. 2 in **G.3970.51

Same. 1696. (8), 55 pp.

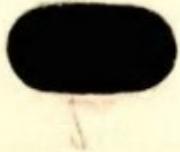
No. 3 in **G.3970.51

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Nov. 4,

1901

E2018 — T.r.



Indian exiles, The. Comedy,

Kotzebue, August Friedrich Ferdinand von, 1761-1819.

The Indian exiles. A comedy, in three acts. Translated from the German . . . by Benjamin Thompson.

London. Vernor & Hood. 1805. 61-146 pp. Plate. [The German theatre. Vol. 3.] 15½ cm., in 12s.

No. 2 in 2875.31.3=No. 2 in **G.38.54.3

Same. (In The German theatre. 4th edition. Vol. 3, pp. 159-243.
London. 1811.)

**T.38.14.3



*P.90.442.1

Indian Female Evangelist, The. Published quarterly under the auspices of the Indian Female Normal School and Instruction Society, or Zenana, Bible, and Medical Mission. Vol. 4-13; 1878-93.
= London. Nisbet & Co. 1878-93. 10 v. in 8. Illus. Plates. Maps. 8°.

The 40th and 41st annual reports of the Zenana, Bible, and Medical Mission for 1891, 92, are bound with vol. 13 of The Indian Female Evangelist. No more of this periodical was published; it was succeeded by a monthly magazine entitled The Zenana; or, Woman's Work in India.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Gol.

This card was printed at the Boston



Public Library, March 2, 1906.

G523 — India. Missions. Period. — Zenana missions. Period. — Periodicals.



Indian giver, An.

Howells, William Dean. *A.4301.42=4409a.200

An Indian giver. A comedy.

Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900.

99 pp. 24°.



Indian Jim: a tale of the Minnesota massacre.

Ellis, Edward Sylvester, 1840-

No. 3 in *A.642.1.9

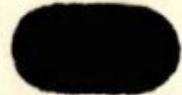
Indian Jim: a tale of the Minnesota massacre.

— London. Beadle & Co. [1864.] 100 pp. Plate. [Beadle's American library.] 16 cm., in 16s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, October 4, 1922.

M4523 — T.r. — S.r.c. — Indians of America. Hist. Fict. — Minnesota. Hist. Fict.



INDIAN LANDS

see

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LAND TENURE



Indian Leap, The, or Great Cove. Poem.

Fisk, Gordon M.

*A.2968.1

Story of the female captive, and The Indian Leap, or Great Cove.

[Poems.]

Palmer, Mass. Baldwin. 1844. 12 pp. Vignette. 20 cm.

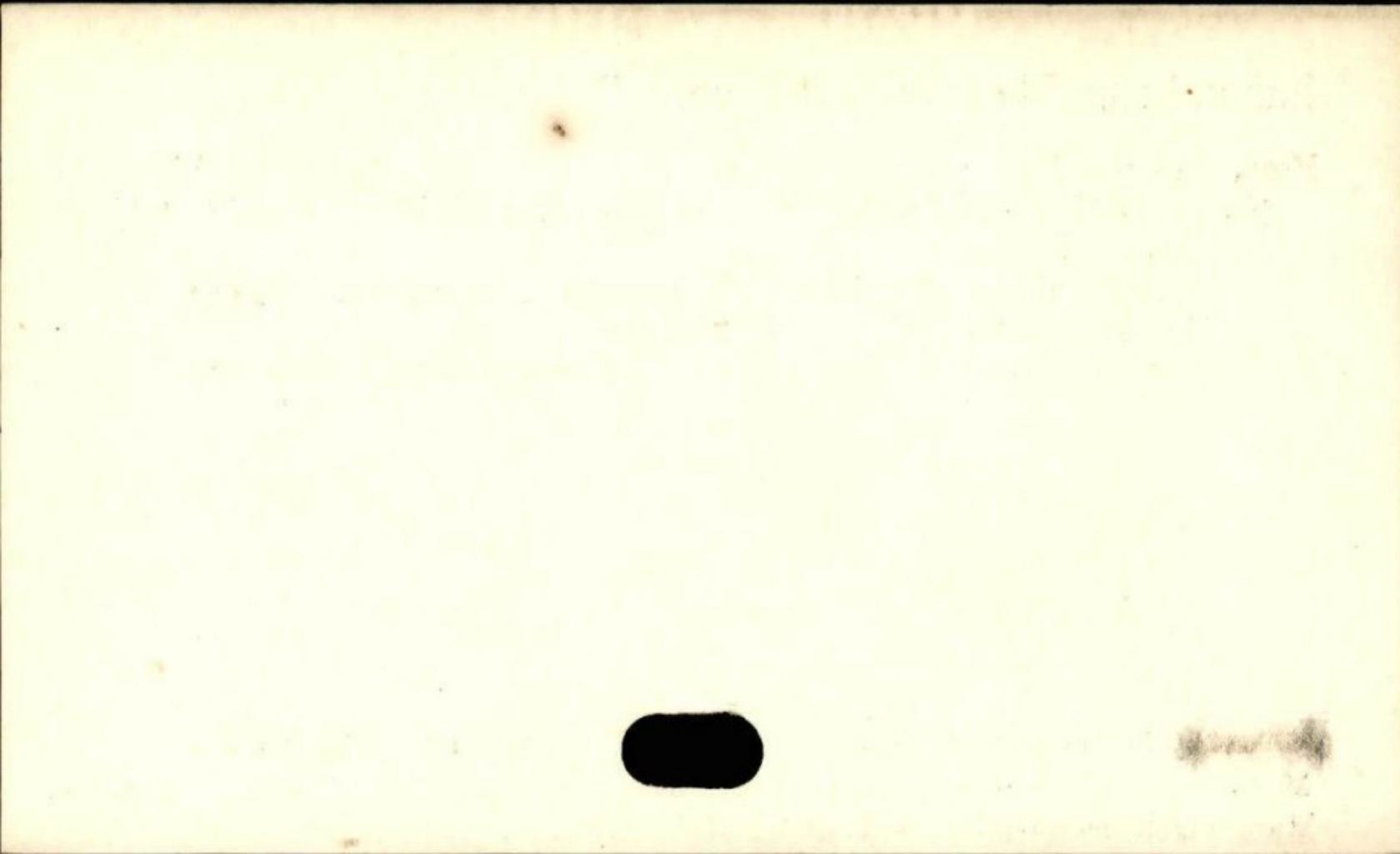
The "female captive" was Mary Jemison.

Pages 5-8, being the first pages of The Indian Leap, are missing.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 3, 1921.

M1151 — T.r. Poem. — Indian Leap, The, or Great Cove. Poem. — Jemison, Mary (Deh-he-wä-mis). — Indians of America.



Indian legends and other poems.

PS1999

.H45 I 5 Horsford, Mrs. Mary (Gardiner) 1824-1855.

Indian legends and other poems. By Mary
Gardiner Horsford. New York, J. C. Derby;
Boston, Phillips, Sampson, & co.; [etc., etc.]
viii, [9]-167 p. 18^{cm.}

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

A.4261 — — [Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

PS1999.H45 I 5



Indian legends and other poems.

PS1999

.H45 I 5 Horsford, Mrs. Mary (Gardiner) 1824-1855.

Indian legends and other poems ... 1855.
(Card 2)

1. Indians of North America—Poetry.

I. Title.

[Full name: Mrs. Mary L'Hommedieu (Gardiner)
Horsford]

PS1999.H45 I 5

四
二
三

Indian Mazeppa, The.

Aiken, Albert W.

*A.641.8

The Indian Mazeppa; or, the madman of the plains.
A strange story of the Texan frontier.

New York. Beadle & Adams. 1878. 45 pp. Deco-
rated title-page. [Beadle's Dime New York
library. Vol. 5. No. 56.] 31 cm.

-S.r.-T.r.-West, The.

Hist. Fictitious.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.
XJ
.829
.M45I

Indian narratives.

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

Indian narratives; containing an account of the first native preacher on Martha's Vineyard, together with sketches of several converted Indian chiefs, and other residents on the same island. By Experience Mayhew ... Carefully revised from the London edition, originally printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston, New-England, 1727.

Boston: Published at James Loring's Sabbath School Book-store, 132 Washington-Street. [1829]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian
narratives ... [1829] (Card 2)

XJ

.829

.M45I

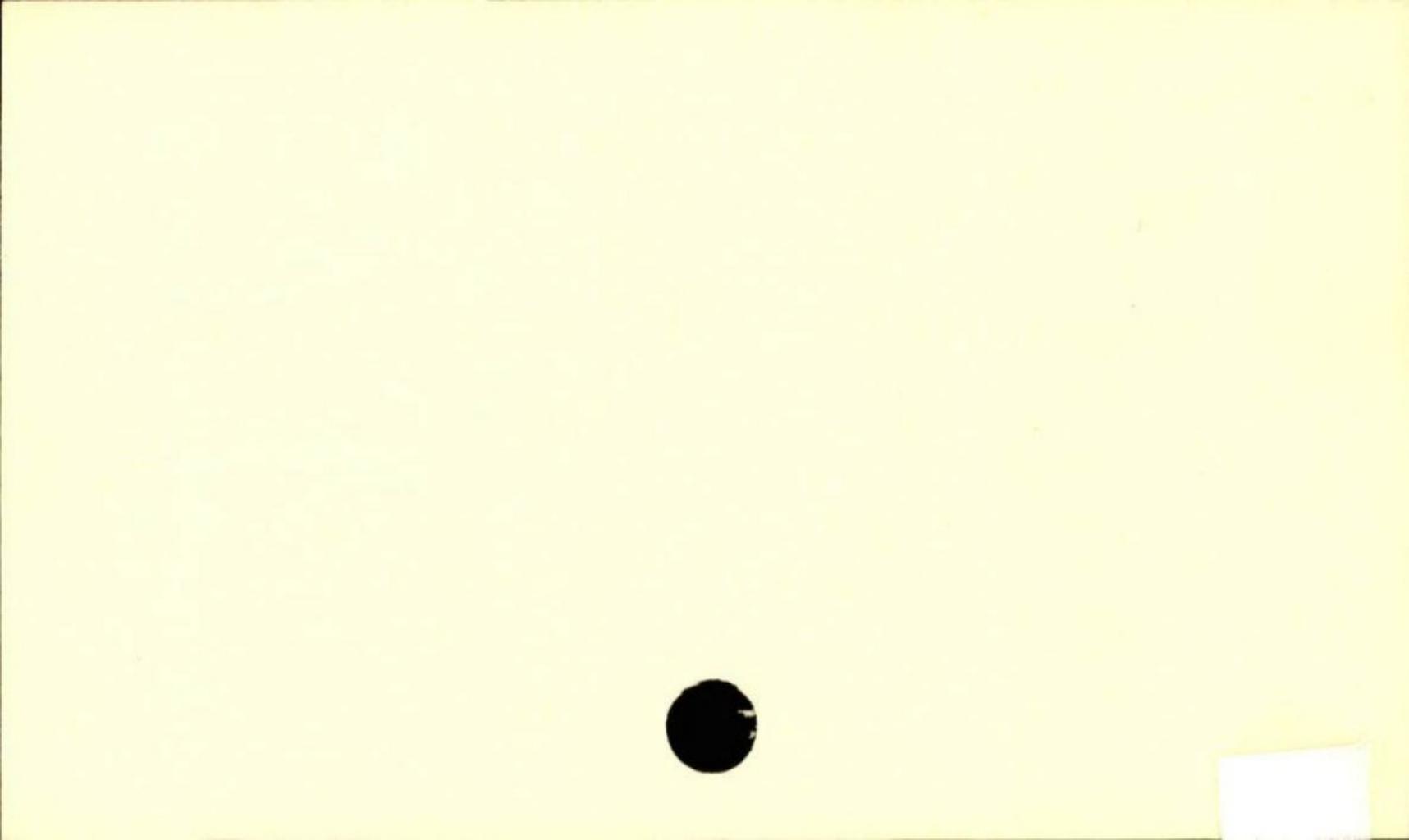
viii,[9]-108p., incl.front. 15cm.

Selections from the author's Indian converts,
London, 1727.

Wood engraved frontispiece signed "H"
(i.e., John H. Hall?)

American imprints (1829) 39534.

Printed buff paper boards, blue morocco
spine.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.835

.Ap2 I

Indian nullification of the unconstitutional
laws of Massachusetts.

Apes, William, b.1798.

Indian nullification of the unconstitutional
laws of Massachusetts, relative to the Marshpee
tribe: or, The pretended riot explained, by
William Apes ...

Boston: Press of Jonathan Howe, No. 39, Merchants
Row. 1835.

168p.incl.front. 17.5cm.

According to Sabin, actually written by William

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH Apes, William, b.1798. Indian nullification
.835 ... 1835. (Card 2)

.Ap2 I J. Snelling.

"Errata": p.168.

The gift to this Library of Edward Everett.

6



INDIAN OCEAN--DESCRIPTION & TRAVEL.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

- XG Le Gentil de La Galaisière, Guillaume Joseph
Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste, 1725-1792.
.779 Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde, fait par
.L52V ordre du Roi, a l'occasion du passage de Vénus,
sur le disque du soleil, le 6 juin 1761, & le
3 du même mois 1769. Par m. Le Gentil ... Im-
primé par ordre de Sa Majesté ...
A Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale. M. DCCLXXIX
[-LXXXI]. [1779-81]

2v. 13,14numb.fold.pl.(incl.maps,plans)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

XG

.779

.L52V

Le Gentil de La Galaisière, Guillaume Joseph

Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste, 1725-1792.

Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde ... 1779-81.

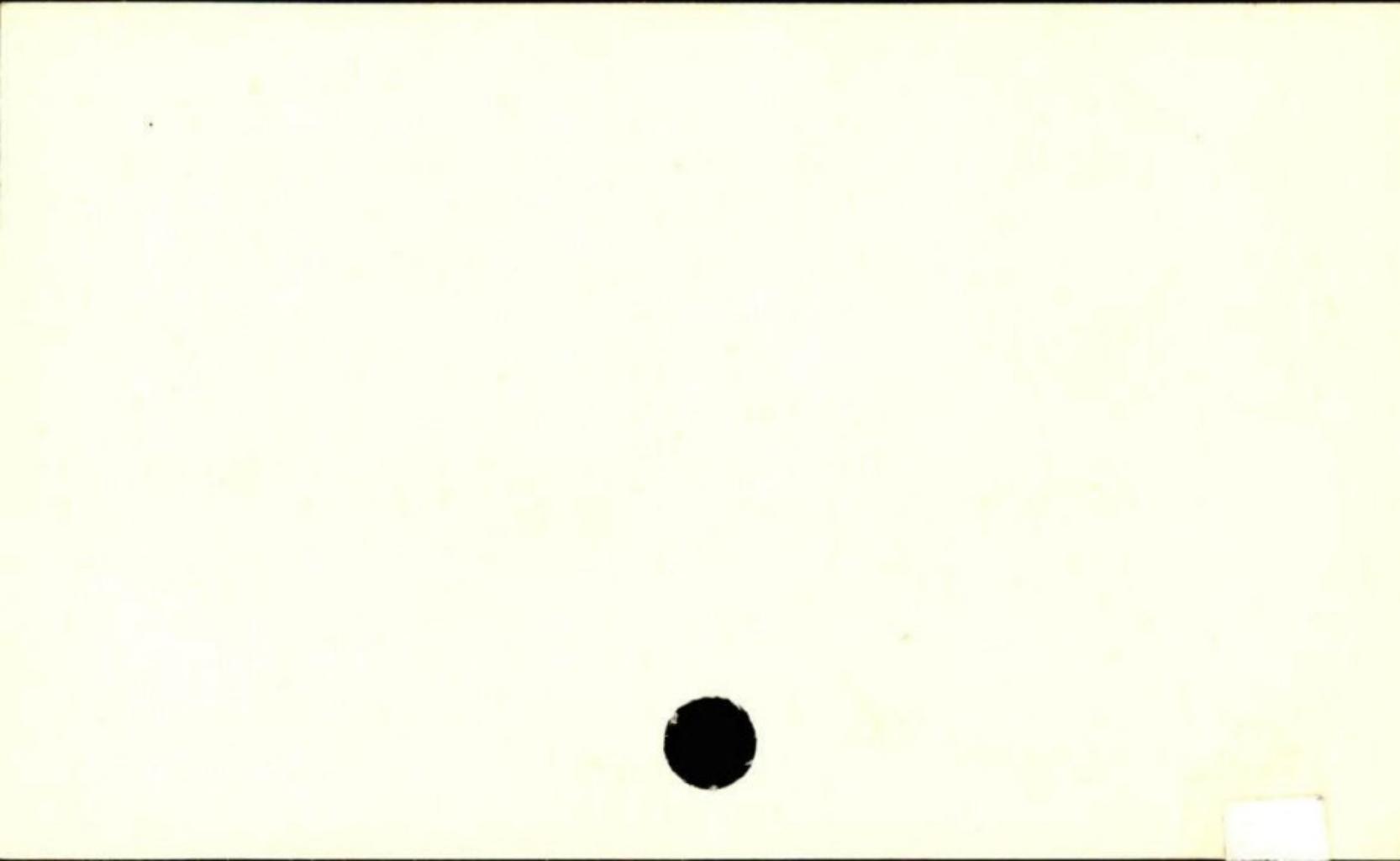
(Card 2)

26cm.(4to)

Title vignettes.

"Fautes à corriger": p.[xv-xvi] (2d count,
v.1); p.[xvij-xvij] (2d count, v.2)

Page 680 (v.1) misnumbered 68.



Indian Ocean. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

No. 40 in *Atlas 10.4.F2.R

La Rochette, Louis Stanislas d'Arcy de.

A chart of the Indian Ocean improved from the chart of M. d'Après de Manneville; with the addition of a part of the Pacific Ocean as well as of the original tracks of the principal discoverers, or other navigators to India and China: and in which it has been attempted to give a chronological indication of the successive discoveries. By L. S. de La Rochette.

— London. Faden. 1803. Size, $23\frac{3}{4} \times 44\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Scale, none.
Submaps: — North-east monsoon. — South-west monsoon.

D5842 — Discoveries. In geography. [REDACTED] Indian Ocean. Geog. Maps. — Sailing charts.



Indian Ocean. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

Norie, John William.

A new and correct chart of the Atlantic Ocean drawn from most authentic documents.

London. Norie & Co. 1819. Size, $34\frac{1}{4} \times 53$ inches. Scale, Mercator's.

Includes part of the Indian Ocean.

Four profiles have been added in manuscript, and the chart is marked with the courses of a number of voyages.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, November 17, 1911.

H6455 — Atlantic Ocean. Geog. Maps. — Indian Ocean. Geog. Maps. — Sailing charts.



Indian Pass, The.

Street, Alfred Billings.

4479.188= *A.8611

The Indian Pass.

New York. Hurd & Houghton. 1869. lviii, 201 pp. 16°.

An account of a trip through the Adirondacks.

The running title is The Indian Pass and Mount Marcy.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed

March 21, 1904.

F3210 — T.r. — Adirondacks.



Indian primer, The . . . [Anon.]

**H.25.21

See Eliot, John, Apostle to the Indians. 1604-1690.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Primer

Aug. 3,

1903

E8602



Indian primers.

Heartman, Charles Frederick, 1883-

*XZ American primers, Indian primers, Royal
.27 primers and thirty-seven other types of non-
.H35A New-England primers issued prior to 1830; a
 bibliographical checklist embellished with
 twenty-six cuts, with an introduction & in-
 dexes compiled by Charles F. Heartman. High-
 land Park, N. J., H. B. Weiss, 1935.
 xx, 21-159 p. front., facsims. 24cm.

MB



The Indian princess.

*A.533

.2

Barker, James Nelson, 1784-1858.

The Indian princess; or, La belle sauvage. An operatic
melo-drame. In three acts. Performed at the Theatres Phila-
delphia and Baltimore. By J. N. Barker. First acted April
6, 1808. Philadelphia, Printed by T. & G. Palmer, for G. E.
Blake, no. 1, South Third-Street. 1808.

iv, [5]-74 p. 15^{cm}.

Signatures: A-F⁶, E (*i. e.* G¹)

Without the music (by John Bray)

No. 2 in Book-plate: Henry B. Anthony.

*G.3634.15 ~~_____~~ [Another copy]

I. Pocahontas, d. 1617—Drama. I. Bray, John, 1782-1822. II. Title.

1-2075

Library of Congress



PS1065.B83 I 6 1808

[42e1]



Indian prophecy, The. Drama.

Custis, George Washington Parke, 1781-1857. No. 6 in **G.3646.13

The Indian prophecy, a national drama, in two acts. Founded upon a most interesting and romantic occurrence in the life of General Washington. To which is prefixed, A memoir of the Indian prophecy . . . By the author of the Recollections . . . of Washington.

Georgetown, D. C. Thomas. 1828. 35 pp. 15½ cm., in 6s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, October 5, 1921.

M947 — T.r. — Washington, George. Poetry, music and drama relating to him.
— United States. Hist. Fict.



Indian queen, The. Fiction.

Stephens, Ann Sophia, 1813-1886.

No. 1 in *A.642.1.11

The Indian queen. [Fiction.]

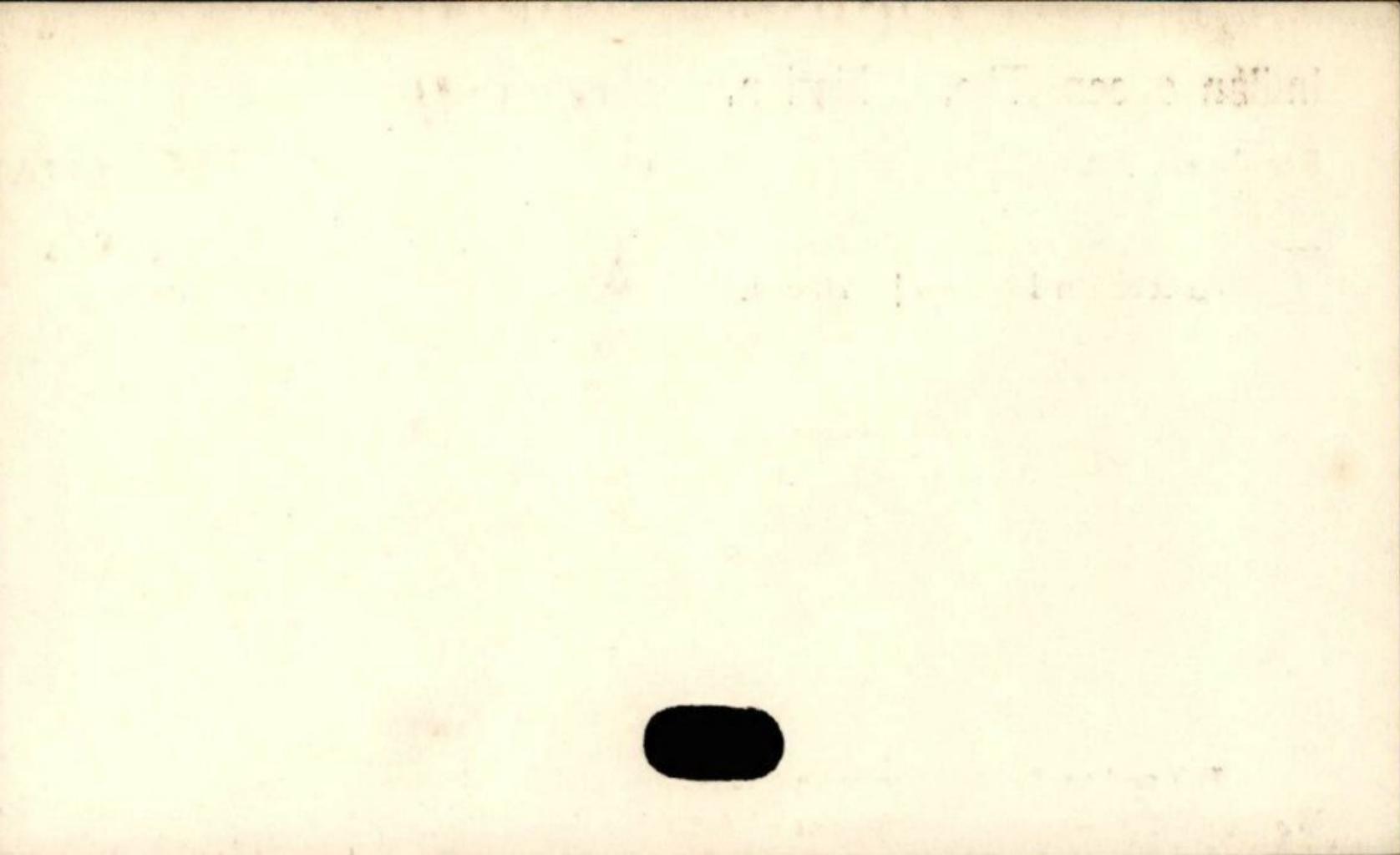
— London. Beadle & Co. [187-?] 112 pp. Plate. [Beadle's American library.] 16 cm.

This card was printed at the Boston



Public Library, October 4, 1922.

M4524 — T.r. — S.r.c. — Indians of America. Hist. Fict.



Indian Queen, The, of Chenango: a poem.

Stone, William Leete, 1792-1844.

*A.8585.1

The Indian Queen of Chenango: a poem in four cantos. By A
student [pseud.].

— Oxford. Leal. 1844. 64 pp. 14.5 cm.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 19, 1925.

D6878 — T.r.

100-1000



Indian song of songs, The.

Jayadeva.

*A.4550.1

The Indian song of songs. From the Sanskrit of the Gîta Govinda.
With other Oriental poems.
London. Trübner & Co. 1875. xvi, 144 pp. Sm. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]



This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, February 20, 1906.

G446 — T.r. — Arnold, Sir Edwin, tr. 1832-1904.



Indian songs of peace ...

This work is available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.



Library of Congress

Information Card



Indian speech.

* H.90a.130

Sagona Ha, or Red Jacket. Seneca Indian.

Indian speech. The speech of Sagona Ha,...a chief
of the Seneca nation, known as Red Jacket,... in
answer to a speech of the Rev. Mr. Alexander...
May, 1811.

Boston. Nathaniel Coverly, Jun., printer. [180-?]
Broadside.



No. 66 in **H.90.470

Indian speech [in opposition to Christian doctrine].

Broadside. [Boston? 179-?] Size, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

B70

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 12, 1919.

L7317 — Broadsides. — Christianity.



Indian summer.

Howells, William Dean, 1837-

*A.4301.16

Indian summer.

— Boston. Ticknor & Co. 1886. (2), 395 pp. 19 cm., in 8s.

This card was printed at the Boston



Public Library, April 16, 1920.

L8912 — T.r.



Indian summer calender.

RARE Book

DEPT. Sanborn, Katherine Abbott, 1839-1917, comp.

XA Indian summer calendar ... [compiled by] Kate

.7817 Sanborn. [Hartford, Conn.] Hartford Press, The
Case, Lockwood & Brainard Company, 1904.

8,[366]p. illus.(facsimis.) 18cm.

Contains selections from various authors on old

RARE Book age.

DEPT. White cloth printed in floral design.

XArtz

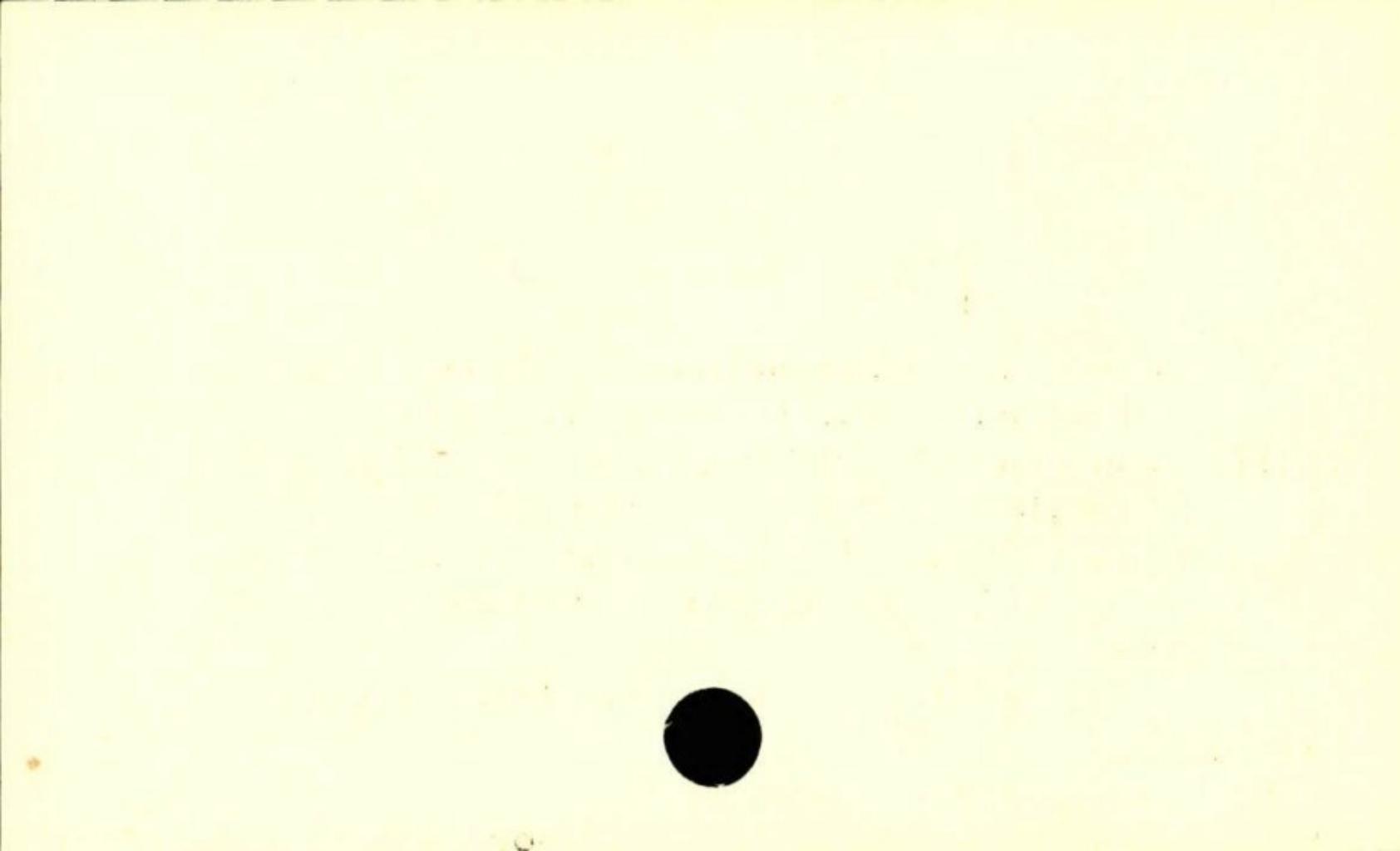
Cab Another copy. 18cm.

.21 With A.N.S. from the author to Elizabeth Porter

.75 Gould, and
annotations,

Gould's extensive ms.
clippings, etc.

MB



[Indian superstitions. Anon.]

See

Parkman, Francis, Jr., 1823-1893.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 11, 1915.

K6130

Bart

262



Indian tracts.

For a series of rare pamphlets by Eliot, Shepard, and others, in the
interests of missionary work among the Indians of New England

See

Eliot tracts.





*Reserve Indian trade. From the Detroit Gazette, 15th-
4467 [22d] December, 1820.
.71 [New York? 1821?]
no. 5/6 LC o



*E95
.I 64
Follow

Indian treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762, with an introduction by Carl Van Doren and historical & bibliographical notes by Julian P. Boyd. Philadelphia, The Historical society of Pennsylvania, 1938.

2 p. l., iii–lxxxviii p., 1 l., 340 p., 1 l. double map. $40\frac{1}{2}$ ^{em}.

Map of the Iroquois confederacy, 1736–1762, by Margaret Van Doren (on lining-papers) ; Lewis Evans' map of the Indian walking purchase, 1738 (double map between p. iv and [v])

"Five hundred copies of this edition were printed and the type distributed. This copy is number 367."

"The thirteen treaties are given in exact facsimile in this volume."—Bibliographical note.

(Continued on next card)

39—2780

[40j4]



*E95

I 64.

Folio

Indian treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762 ...
1938. (Card 2)

CONTENTS.—Acknowledgment.—Introduction, by Carl Van Doren.—Indian affairs in Pennsylvania, 1736–1762, by J. P. Boyd.—Indian treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762.—Bibliographical notes and census (p. 301–308).—Conrad Weiser's journal during the Albany treaty of 1745.—Benjamin Chew's journal during the Easton treaty of 1758.—James Pemberton's journal during the Lancaster treaty of 1762.—Glossary.—List of subscribers.—Index.

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

**K.20.38 — [Another copy] This copy is no. 368.
1. Indians of North America—Treaties. 2. Franklin, Benjamin, 1706–1790—Imprints. I. Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885– II. Boyd, Julian Parks, 1903– III. Pennsylvania. Historical society.

39—2780

Library of Congress

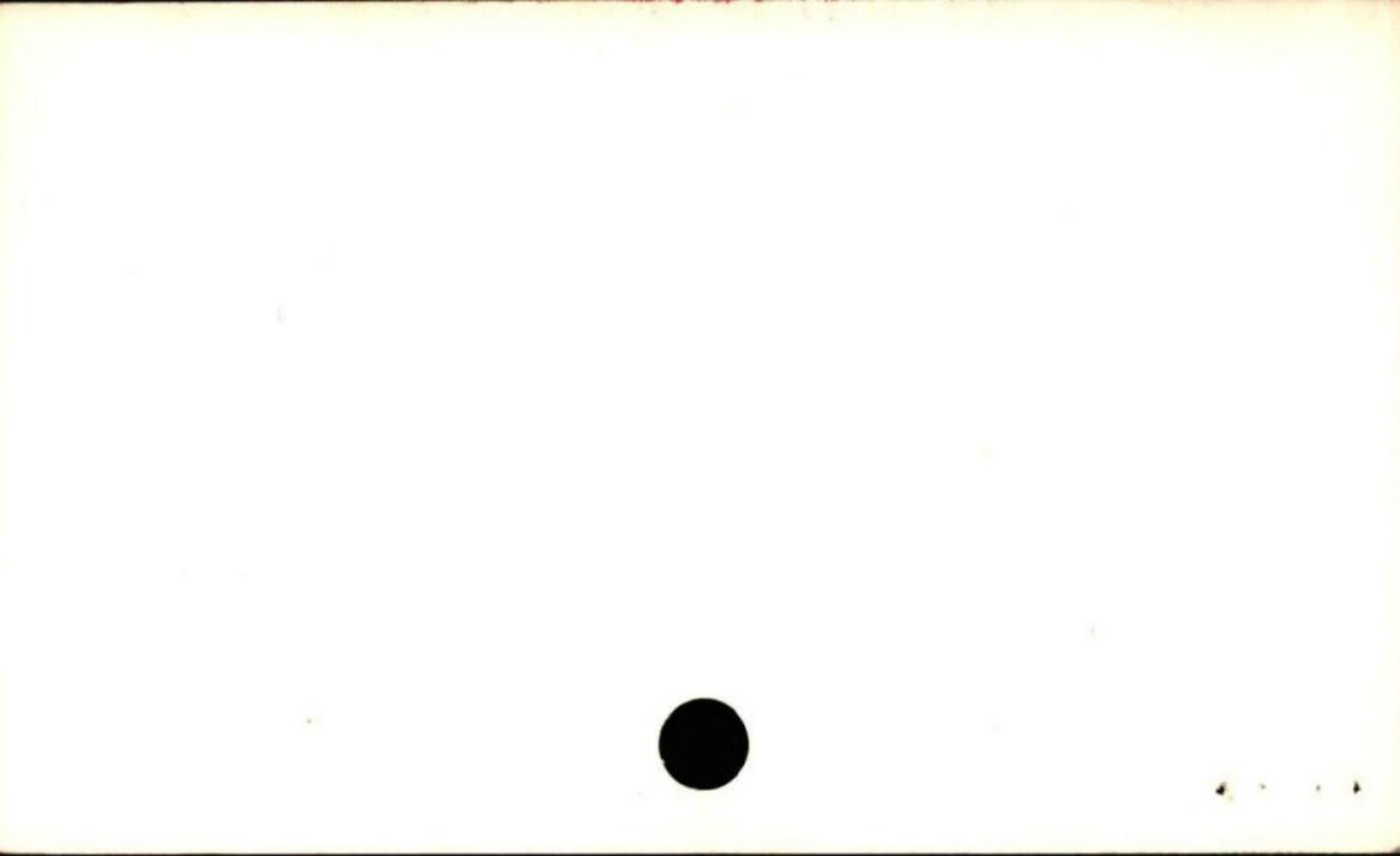
*E95.I 64

— Copy 2.

Copyright A 125691

[40r39o4]

970.5



[Smith, William] 1727-1803.

An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year 1764. Under the command of Henry Bouquet, esq: colonel of foot, and now brigadier general in America. Including his transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of their prisoners, and the preliminaries of peace. With an introductory account of the preceeding campaign, and battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, containing reflections on the war with the savages; a method of forming frontier settlements; some account of the Indian country, with a list of nations, fighting men, towns, distances and different routs. The whole illustrated with a

(Continued on next card)

6-45228

[38f1]



INDIAN WARFARE.

"20th".l.83.76Sm68

[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... (Card 2) map and copper-plates. Pub. from authentic documents, by a lover of his country. Philadelphia, Printed and sold by W. Bradford, 1765.

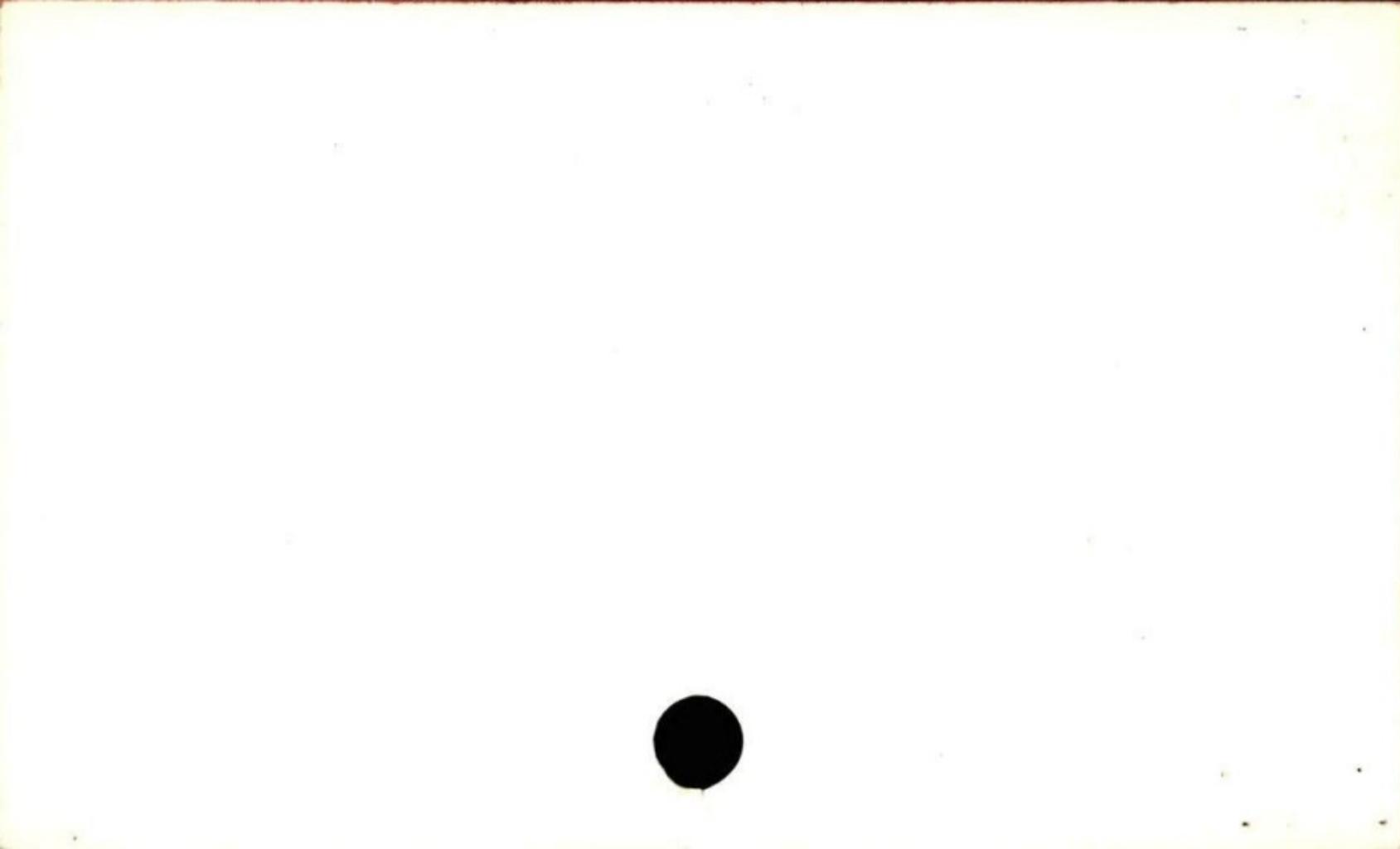
1 p. l., xiii, 71 p. front. (fold. map) 2 fold. plans. 24 x 19^{cm}.

Frontispiece [plate 1] has title: A topographical plan of that part of the Indian country through which the army under the command of Colonel Bouquet marched in the year 1764, by Thos. Hutchins, ass't engineer. 48½ x 37½^{cm}; inset "A general map of the country on the Ohio and Muskingham shewing the situation of the Indian-towns with respect to the army under the command of Colonel Bouquet, by Thos. Hutchins ass't. engineer".

(Continued on next card)

38f1

6—45228



INDIAN WARFARE.

"20th". 1.83.76 Sm68

[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... 1763. (Card 3)

Plate II, facing p. 7, [Order of march and encampment] including figures I-IV. 16½ x 21^{cm}.

Plate III, facing p. xii. Plan of the battle, near Bushy-Run gained by His Majesty's troops ... From an actual survey by Thos. Hutchins, assistant engineer. 33 x 29^{cm}.

The above are the original plates; later editions and reprints have reproduced those of the English edition of Thomas Jeffries, 1766.

Authorship attributed by Allibone, Rich and others to Thomas Hutchins.

Ports., plates, and a newspaper clipping are inserted.

1. Bouquet's expedition, 1764. 2. Bushy Run, Battle of, 1763. 3. Indian warfare. 4. Indians of North America. I. Hutchins, Thomas, 1730-1789, supposed author.

6—45228

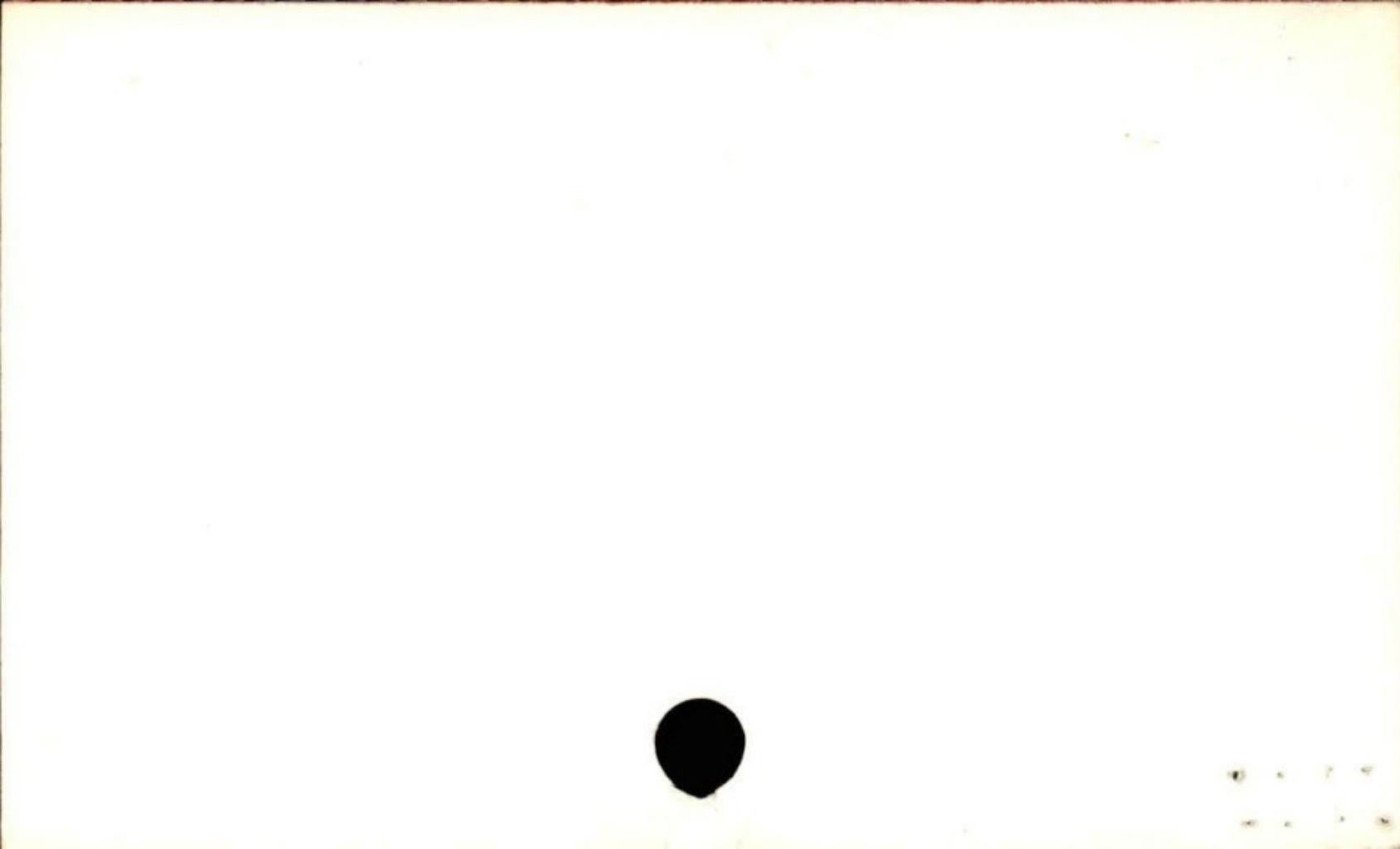
Library of Congress

— — — Copy 2.
of the English edition is

E83.76.S65

For "plate I", the corresponding map substituted; "plate III" wanting.

[38f1]



RARE BOOK

INDIAN WARFARE.

DEPT.

[Smith, William] 1727-1803.

XH

.769

.R63Jb

An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year MDCCCLXIV, under the command of Henry Bouquet ... Including his transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of the prisoners, and the preliminaries of peace. With an introductory account of the preceding campaign, and battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, containing reflections on the war with the savages; a method of forming frontier

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

- x XH [Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical
.769 account of the expedition against the Ohio
.R63Jb Indians ... (Card 2)
settlements; some account of the Ind an [!] country; with a list of nations, fighting men, towns, distances, and different routes. Published, from authentic documents, by a lover of his country.

Dublin. Printed for Juhn Milliken, at (No 10,) in Skinner-Row, MDCCCLXIX. [1769]

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

- x XH [Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical
account of the expedition against the Ohio
.769 Indians ... 1769. (Card 3)
.R63Jb xx,99p. fold.map. 17cm. (In Rogers, Robert.
Journals of Major Robert Rogers. Dublin, 1769)
Authorship also ascribed to Thomas Hutchins.
Imperfect: map wanting.

I. Title.



Indian's prophecy, The. [A play in one act.] 4401.163=**W.54.4In 2
= Reproduced typewriting. [Washington. 1932.] 6 pp. [United States. George Washington Bicentennial Commission.] 28 cm.
Typed on one side of the leaf only.

This card was printed at the Boston

D2068 — S.r. Pubs. — Washing
relating to him. — Washington, George. Birthday commemorations. Bicen-
tennial, 1932. — Indians of America. Hist. Fict.

Public Library, May 17, 1933.

ton, George. Poetry and drama



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Indiana (Ter.) Governor, 1801-1812 (William
Henry Harrison)

X XG

.323 Message from the President of the United

.11 States, transmitting two letters from Gov.

no.6 Harrison of the Indiana Territory, reporting
the particulars and the issue of the expedi-
tion under his command, against the hostile
Indians on the Wabash. December 19th, 1811.
Read and referred to Mr. M'Kee ...

Washington City: Printed by R.C.Weightman.

(See next card)



MB

dis

- 1 Indians of North America--Wars
2 Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811
I Harrison, William Henry, Pres. U.S., 1773-1841.

Barton coll--1873

11 E Books

DEPT. Indiana (Ter.) Governor, 1801-1812 (William

XG Henry Harrison) Message from the

.323 President ... (Card 2)

.11 1811.

no.6

24p. fold.table. 22cm.

Shaw/Shoemaker 24233.

b



Part

Indiana. Governor.

No. 6 in *“20th”. Cab. 14.5

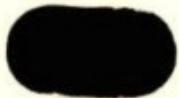
Proclamation . . . [appointing a day of thanksgiving] November,
1862.

Broadside. Indianapolis. 1862. Size, 10 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, April 9, 1921.

M1289 — Broadsides. — Thanksgiving Day. United States. Proclamations.



Indiana. General Assembly. Petitions. Civil War. *“20th”.43a.1

Proceedings of the officers and soldiers of the Indiana regiments in the Army of the Cumberland, on the memorial and resolutions to the Indiana Legislature, with the votes and signatures of the officers of the 6th, 15th, 17th, 22d, 29th, 34th, 32d, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 42d, 44th, 51st, 57th, 58th, 72d, 73d, 75th, 79th, 82d, 86th, and 101st regiments.

Indianapolis. 1863. 93 pp. 21½ cm., in 8s.

A petition asking the support of the Legislature during the Civil War.

This card was printed at the Boston:

Public Library, April 1, 1929.

N3258 — Indiana. Militia.



Dotz
Indiana. Andersonville Monument Commission. *“20th”.60.98

Report of the unveiling and dedication of Indiana monument at Andersonville, Georgia (National Cemetery) . . . November 26, 1908.

= Indianapolis. 1909. 128 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plans. 25½ cm., in 8s.

Contains List of Indiana soldiers buried at National Cemetery, Andersonville, Georgia, and Report by Clara Barton of an expedition to Andersonville, Georgia, July, 1865, for the purpose of identifying the graves and inclosing the grounds of a cemetery created there during the occupancy of that place as a prison for Union soldiers in rebel hands.

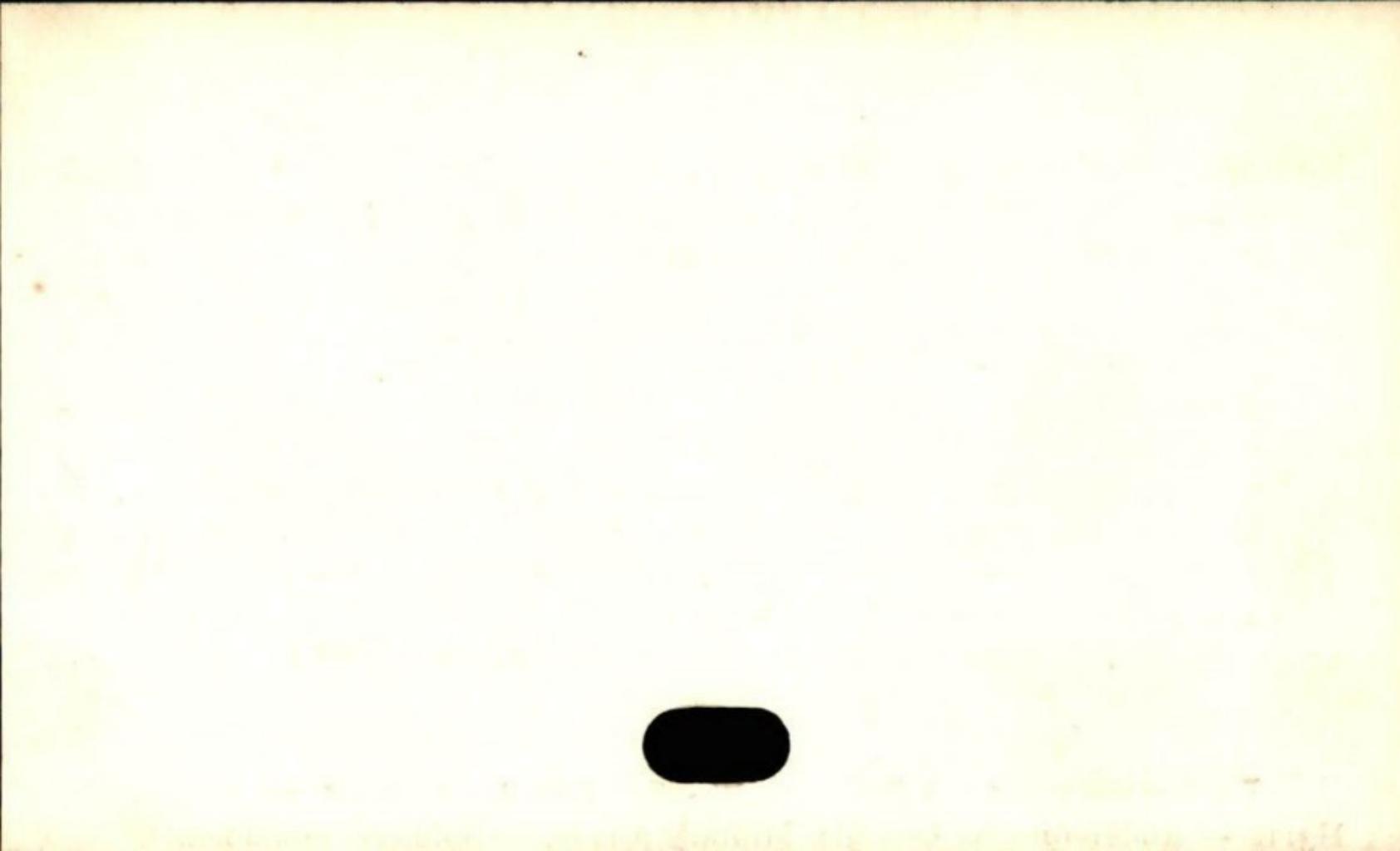
The Report by Clara Barton is catalogued separately.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 27, 1910.

H3112 — Andersonville, Georgia. Military prison. — Soldiers' monument: Anderson



Indiana. Battle Flag Commission.

*"20th".48A.5

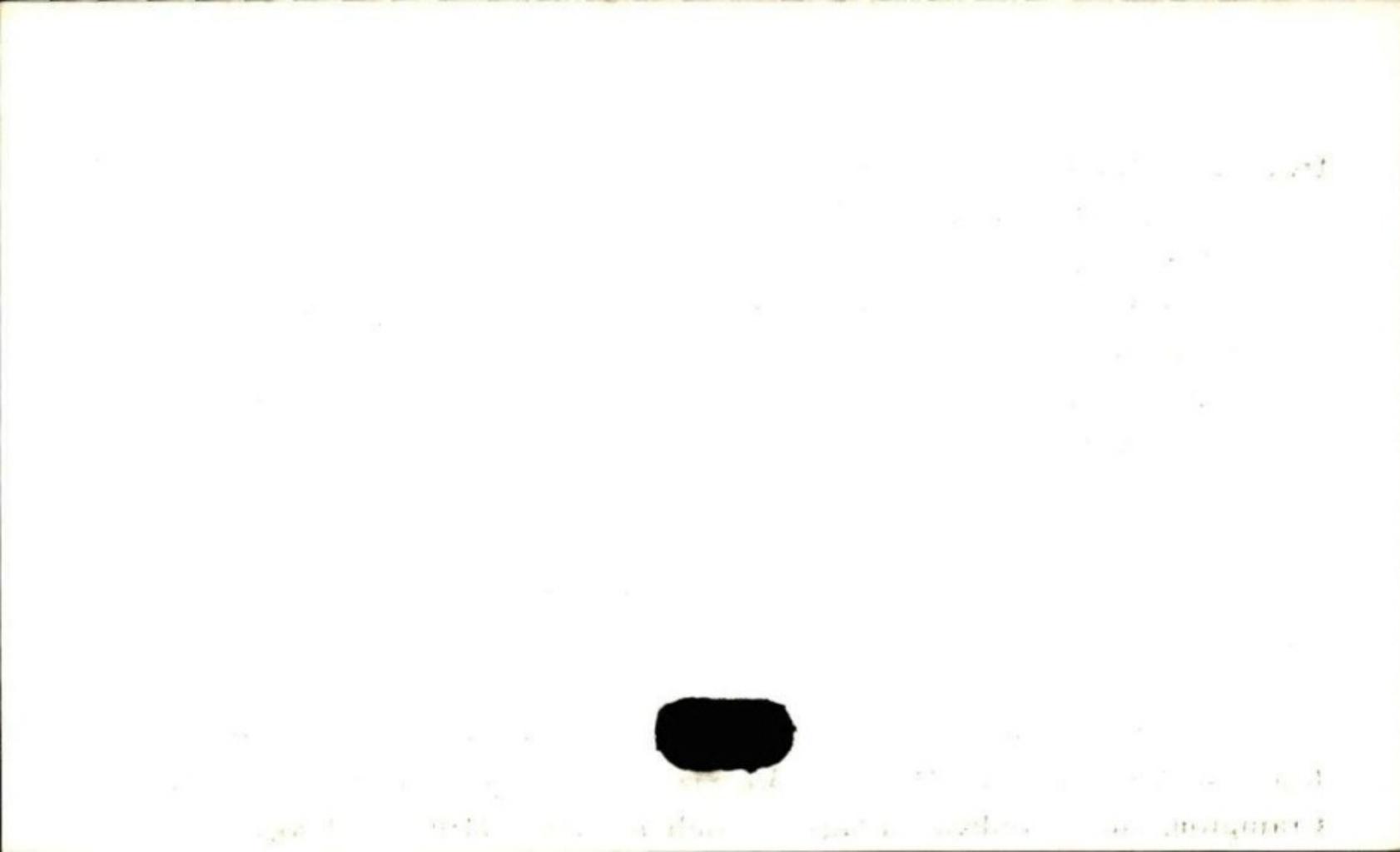
Indiana battle flags and a record of Indiana organizations in the Mexican, Civil and Spanish-American Wars . . . Compiled by David I. McCormick, Superintendent; edited by Mrs. Mindwell Crampton Wilson.

Indianapolis. 1929. 682 pp. Plates, 1 colored. Tables. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm., in 8s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, December 2, 1929.

N6642 — MacCormick [McCormick], David I., comp. — Wilson, Mrs. Mindwell Crampton, ed. — Indiana. Flags. — Indiana. Hist. Milit. — Flags.



*^{20th}.32.62.3

Indiana. Fiftieth Anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg Commission.

Indiana at the fiftieth anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg. Report . . . With rosters of the Army of the Potomac and the Army of Northern Virginia, and a brief history of each of the regiments from Indiana that participated in the Battle of Gettysburg.

= [Indianapolis?] 1913. 121 pp. Portraits. Plate. 23 cm.

20th

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, May 6, 1914.

K2120 — Gettysburg, Pa. Hist. Battle, 1863.— Potomac, Army of the.—Northern Virginia, Army of.



Indiana. General Assembly.

*Reserve ... Resolution of the legislature of Indiana
4376 in favor of the construction of a canal around
.11 the falls of the Ohio.

no.13 [Washington? 1853]

LCx.

bmbfbmgbmgbfemate.

[U.S. 32d Cong. 2d Sess. Senate. Misc. doc.
44.]

901



SPECIAL
COLLECTIONS

*SCP

.953

.In2S

Indiana. University. Institute for Sex
Research.

Sexual behavior in the human female ^{by},

Alfred C. Kinsey ^{and others,} research
associates. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co.,
1953.

xxx, 842 p. diagrs. 24cm.

Studies supported by Indiana University and
the Committee for Research on Problems of Sex of
the Medical Division of the National Research
Council.

(Continued on next card)

s only

HQ18.0516 res.
Billings Ed-1953--tr. fr.

SPECIAL

COLLECTIONS

Indiana. University. Institute for Sex
*SCP Research. Sexual behavior in the human
.953 female ... 1953. (Card 2)

.In2S

1. Sex. 2. U. S.—Moral conditions. I.
Kinsey, Alfred Charles, 1894- II.
National Research Council. Committee for
Research on Problems of Sex. III. Title.



Indiana. University. Lilly Library.

*XA A. E. Housman, a collection of manuscripts,
 .4290A letters, proofs, first editions, etc., formed
 by H. B. Collamore of West Hartford, Connecticut,
 presented to the Lilly Library, Indiana University.
 «Bloomington, Ind., 1961»

37 p. facsim. 23cm.

Illustrated printed wrappers.

MB

6
s

- I. Collamore, Henry Bacon.
I. Houssman, Alfred Edward, 1859-1936.

n.d. - n.s. - Acc. 64-869



NUC

f

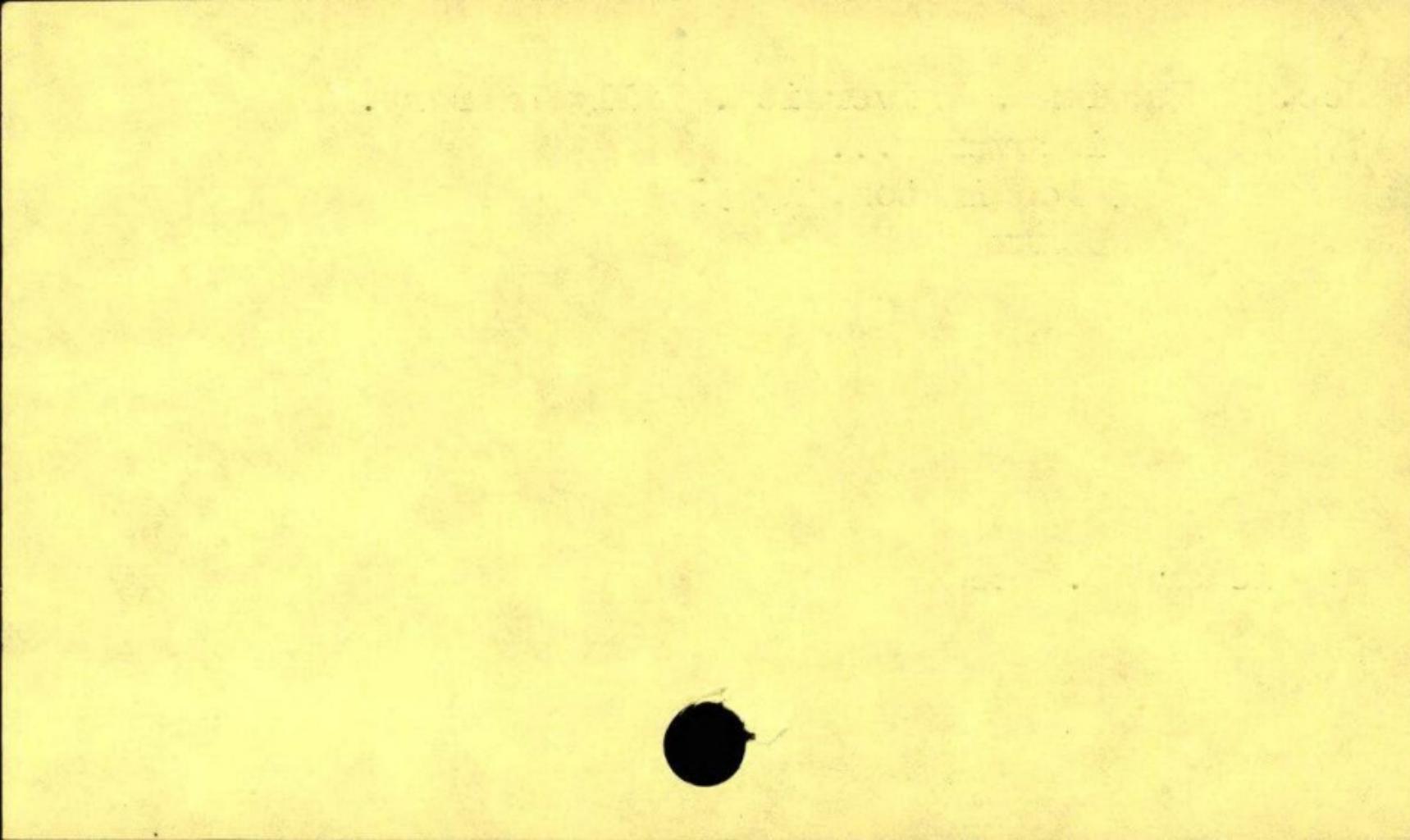
Acc. Indiana. University. Lilly Library.

77-828 Discovery ...

[Bloomington, 1965]

NUCxxx

g: Richard B. Reed



SPECIAL
COLLECTIONS

Indiana University. Lilly Library.

SCA An exhibit of seventeenth-century editions
.5948A of writings by John Milton. Preface by William
.14 Riley Parker ...

Bloomington, Ind., The Lilly Library, 1969.

[23]p. ports. 28cm. (Lilly Library publication
no. VII)

1. Milton, John, 1608-1674--Bibliography.
I. Parker, William [REDACTED] Riley, 1906-

dis

overhrown wet

n.s.--Acc 70-661F

SPECIAL

COLLECTIONS

Indiana. University. Lilly Library.

*XQ Grolier: or, 'Tis sixty years since. A reconstruction of the exhibit of 100 books famous in English literature originally held in New York, 1903 on the occasion of the Club's visit to the Lilly Library, Indiana University, May 1, 1963. [Bloomington] Indiana University Library [1963]

48p. illus. 28cm.

Catalogue of exhibition based on the J. K. Lilly Collection.

(See next card)

MB

S

II Title

- I Groulier Club, New York
2 Bibliography--Best books
1 English literature--Bibliography--First editions

Aldean Library
G. J. E. Aldean Acc 63-753F



G. J. E. Aldean -- Acc 63-753F

SPECIAL

COLLECTIONS Indiana. University. Lilly Library. Grolier

*XQ ... [1963] (Card 2)

.963 Facsimile letter from F. B. Adams, Jr. to

.In2G David Randall laid in.

Inscribed "John Alden: Gratefully Dave
Randall."

8



Indiana. University. Lilly Library.

The J. K. Lilly collection of Edgar Allan Poe, an account of its formation, by David A. Randall. [Bloomington] Published by the Lilly Library, Indiana University, for bookmen of Indiana and for Friends of the University. Christmas, 1964.

3 p.l., 62 p. front. (port.), facsim. 23.5cm.

MB

~~111~~

- III. Randal, David Anton, 1905-
I. Hill, Josiah Kirby, 1893-1966.
2. Book collecting.
I. Poe, Edgar Allan, 1809-1849--Bibl.

Dec. 64 - g. of author

NUC
≡

SPECIAL

COLLECTIONS Indiana. University. Lilly Library.

*SCQ Report of the rare book librarian ... July 1,
.965 1963-June 30, 1965. [Bloomington, Ind.] Indiana
.In2R University Library [1965]
41p. 24cm.

MB

E. LILLY LIBR. -- 1965
(Acc 67-252)



3

1726

S

RARE BOOKS

Indiana. University. Lilly Library. Publication
no. 4.

DEPT.

Lilly, Josiah Kirby, 1893-1966.

*XfQ Eighty-nine good novels of the sea, the ship,
.966 and the sailor. A list compiled by J. K.

.L62E Lilly. An account of its formation by David
A. Randall.

[Bloomington] Published by the Lilly Library,
Indiana University for bookmen of Indiana and
for friends of the University. Christmas,
1966.

[29]p. col.front., facsim. 29cm. (Lilly

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Lilly, Josiah Kirby, 1893-1966. Eighty-nine
XfQ good novels of the sea ... 1966. (Card 2)
.966 Library publication no.4)
.L62E One of 500 copies.
Grey linen, gilt stamped.



- Indiana. Vicksburg State Memorial Commission. *“20th”.60.116
Morton in bronze, Indiana Circle, Vicksburg battlefield. Report of
Vicksburg State Memorial Commission. Compiled by Oran
Perry, secretary, Indianapolis, 1926.
= [Indianapolis. 1926?] 64 pp. Portraits. Plates. Autograph fac-
similes. 22½ cm.

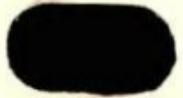
This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, December 1, 1927.

N3989 — Morton, Oliver Hazard



Perry Throck, 1823-1877. —
Vicksburg, Miss. Hist. Civil War, 1861-1865. Vicksburg campaign, 1862-1863. —
Vicksburg National Military Park. — Perry, Oran, compiler.



INDIANA.

F526

C64

Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury, 1876-1944.

Indiana, by Irvin S. Cobb; with illustrations
by John T. McCutcheon. New York, George H.
Doran company [c1924]

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

vii p., 1 l., 11-52 p. incl. front., plates.
19cm. (Half-title: Cobb's America guyed books)

Illustrated lining-papers.

— — — [Another copy]

1. Indiana. I. McCutcheon, John T., illus.



INDIANA—DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

*G.302

.94 Beste, John Richard Digby, 1806-1885.

The Wabash; or Adventures of an English
gentleman's family in the interior of America ...
London, Hurst and Blackett, 1855.

4466 2 v. fronts. 21 cm.

.55 — — [Another copy]



INDIANA—DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

*A. 2390D

.14 Dreiser, Theodore, 1871-

A Hoosier holiday, by Theodore Dreiser, with illustrations by Franklin Booth. New York, John Lane company; London, John Lane, 1916.

5 p.l., 13-513 p. front., plates. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

An automobile trip from New York city to Indiana.



Indiana. Flags.

Indiana. Battle Flag Commission.

*“20th”.48A.5

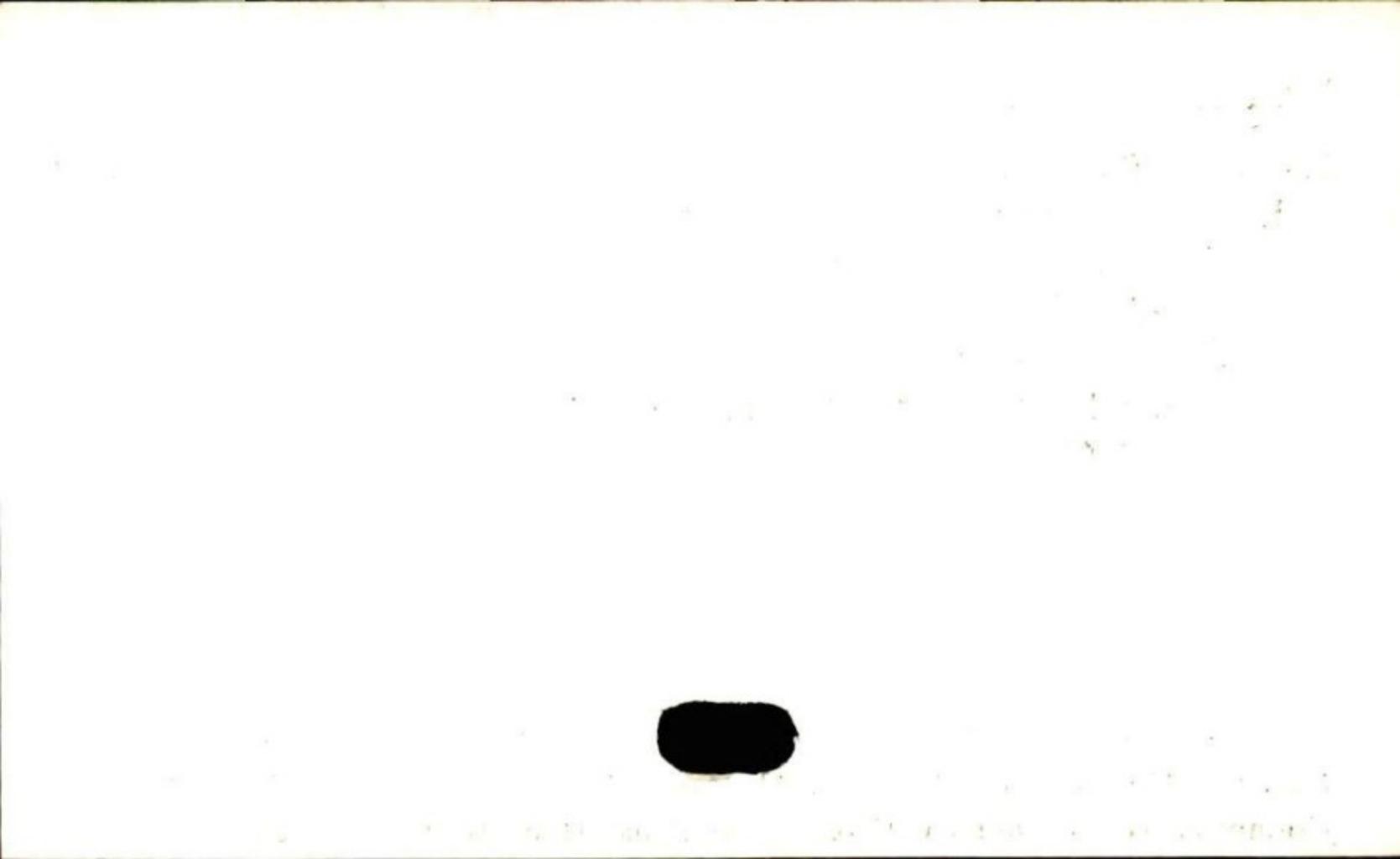
Indiana battle flags and a record of Indiana organizations in the Mexican, Civil and Spanish-American Wars . . . Compiled by David I. McCormick, Superintendent; edited by Mrs. Mindwell Crampton Wilson.

Indianapolis. 1929. 682 pp. Plates, 1 colored. Tables. 22½ cm., in 8s.

This card was printed at the Boston [redacted]

Public Library, December 2, 1929.

N6642 — MacCormick [McCormick], David I., comp. — Wilson, Mrs. Mindwell Crampton, ed. — Indiana. Flags. — Indiana. Hist. Milit. — Flags.



Indiana. Geodesy.

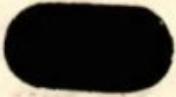
Mourhess, Charles Albert, 1889— , and Jasper S. Bilby. *5930a.34.79
Precise traverse and triangulation in Indiana.

= Washington. 1922. iv, 89 pp. Plates. Maps. Diagrams.
Tables. [United States. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Serial
no. 182. Special publication. No. 79.] 23 cm., in 8s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, October 9, 1922.

M4450 — S.r.c. — Traverse lines. — Triangulation. — Indiana. Geodesy. —
Jt. auth.



Indiana. Geography, description and travel.

Cutler, Jervis, 1768-1844.

****G.309.69**

A topographical description of the State of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana. Comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and their principal tributary streams: the face of the country, soils, waters, natural productions . . . ; towns, villages, settlements and improvements: and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi. To which is added an interesting journal of Mr. Charles Le Raye, while a captive with the Sioux nation . . . By a late officer in the U. S. Army.

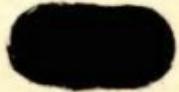
Boston. Williams. 1812. 219 pp. Plates. 17 cm.

Le Raye's journal is catalogued separately.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, May 24, 1923

M6424 — T.r. — Ohio. Geog. — Indiana. Geog. — Louisiana. Geog. — Indians of America.



Indiana. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

Melish, John. 1771-1822.

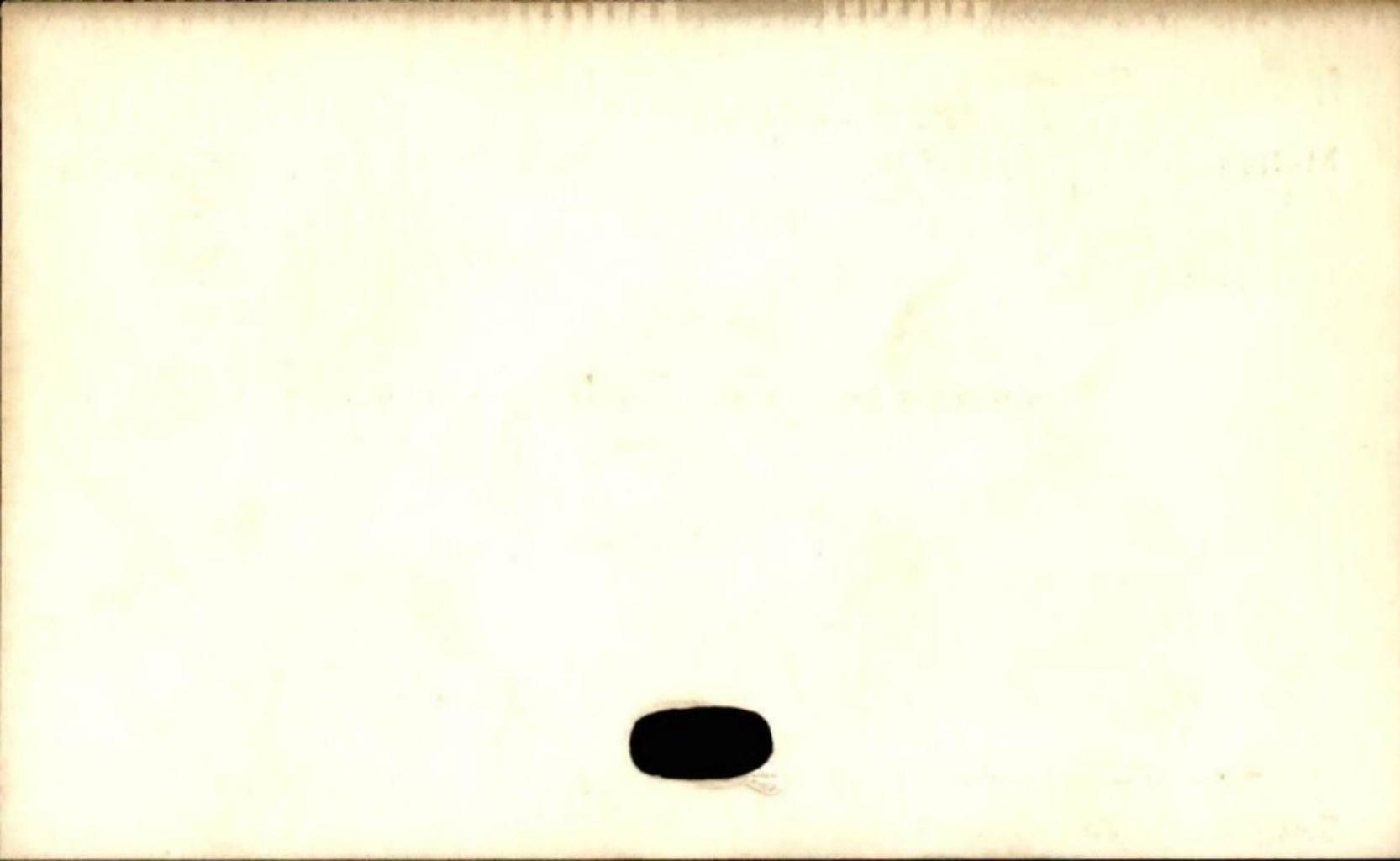
Map of Indiana.

= Philadelphia. Melish & Harrison. 1817. Size, $16\frac{7}{8} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Scale (computed), 17 miles to 1 inch.

*Map 74.1817

No. 4 in *Map 74.1817

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]



Indiana. Geography, description and travel. Maps.

Mitchell, Samuel Augustus, publisher, 1792-1868.

Map of the State of Ohio, Indiana, & Illinois, and part of Michigan Territory.

Philadelphia. 1831. Colored. Size, $16\frac{3}{4} \times 21\frac{1}{4}$ inches, folded to 5 inches. Scale (computed), 32.6 miles to 1 inch.

*Atlas 1060.2.N5.1831

Bound with the original covers.

Same. 1836.

*Atlas 1060.2.N5.1836

Submaps. — Vicinity of Detroit. — Lead region east of the Mississippi River. — Falls of Ohio. — Vicinity of Cincinnati.

Same. 1845.

*Map 60.2.N5.1845

The titles vary slightly.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, June 6, 1934.

D4836 — Ohio. Geog. Maps. — In [redacted] g. Maps. — Illinois. Geog. Maps. — Michigan. Geog. Maps. — *M*



Indiana. History. Civil War, 1861-1865.

Carpenter, Jesse H., compiler.

*“20th.48a 3

The War for the Union, 1861-1865. A record of its defenders, living and dead, from Steuben County, Indiana; and history of veteran organizations and kindred associations.

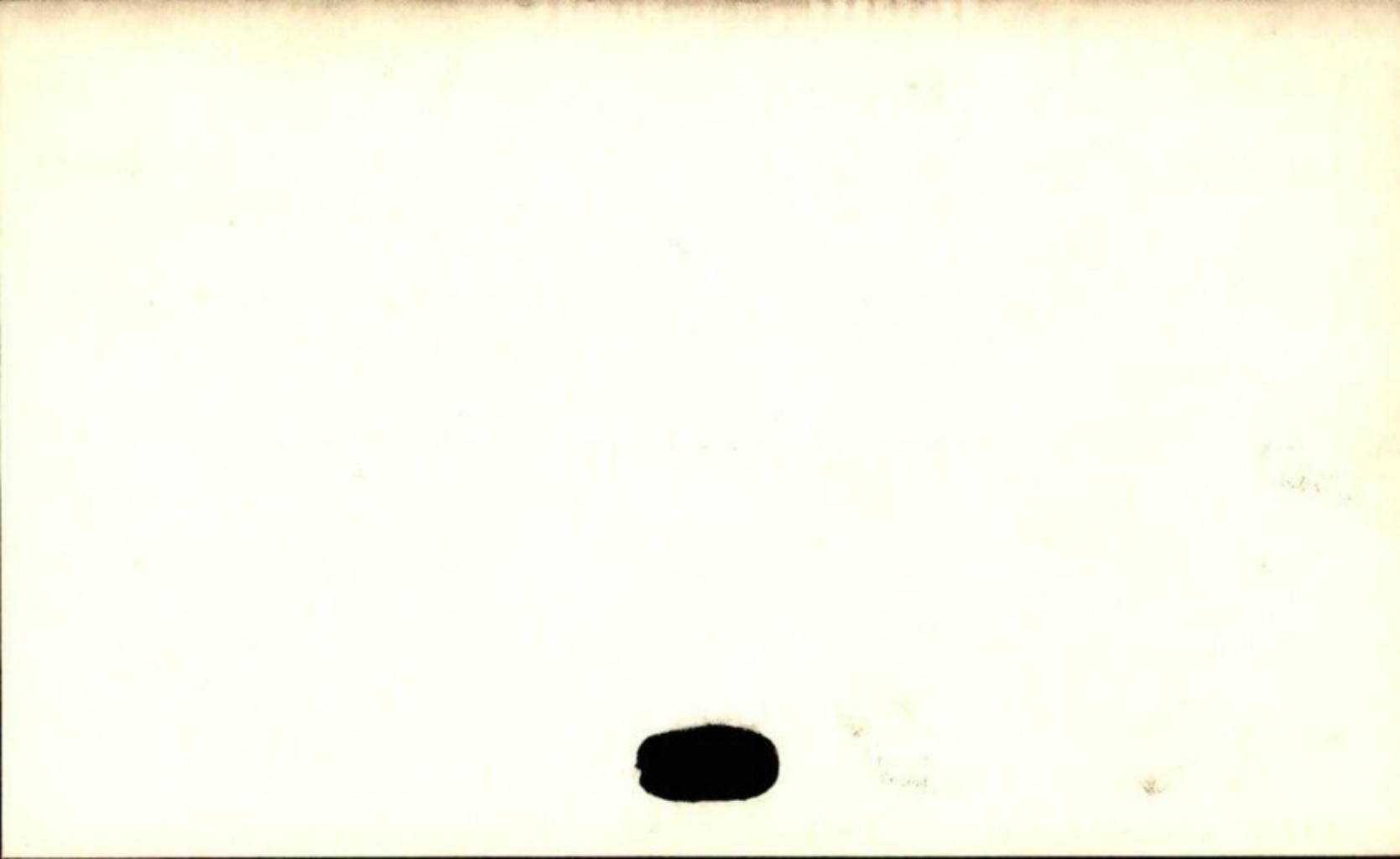
= [Angola, Ind.?] 1888-9. 95 pp. Portraits. Plates. 16°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, April 7, 1905.

F7273 — Indiana. Hist. Civil War, 1861-1865. — Steuben County, Indiana.



Indiana. History. Civil War, 1861-1865.

Carrington, Henry Beebee. 1824-

*"20th". 18a.1

Military movements in Indiana in 1864: designed to supplement the military history of Indiana and correct several errors in relation to the raids of Forrest, Morgan and Johnson in 1864, by reference to omitted official documents, orders, telegrams, etc., of that period.

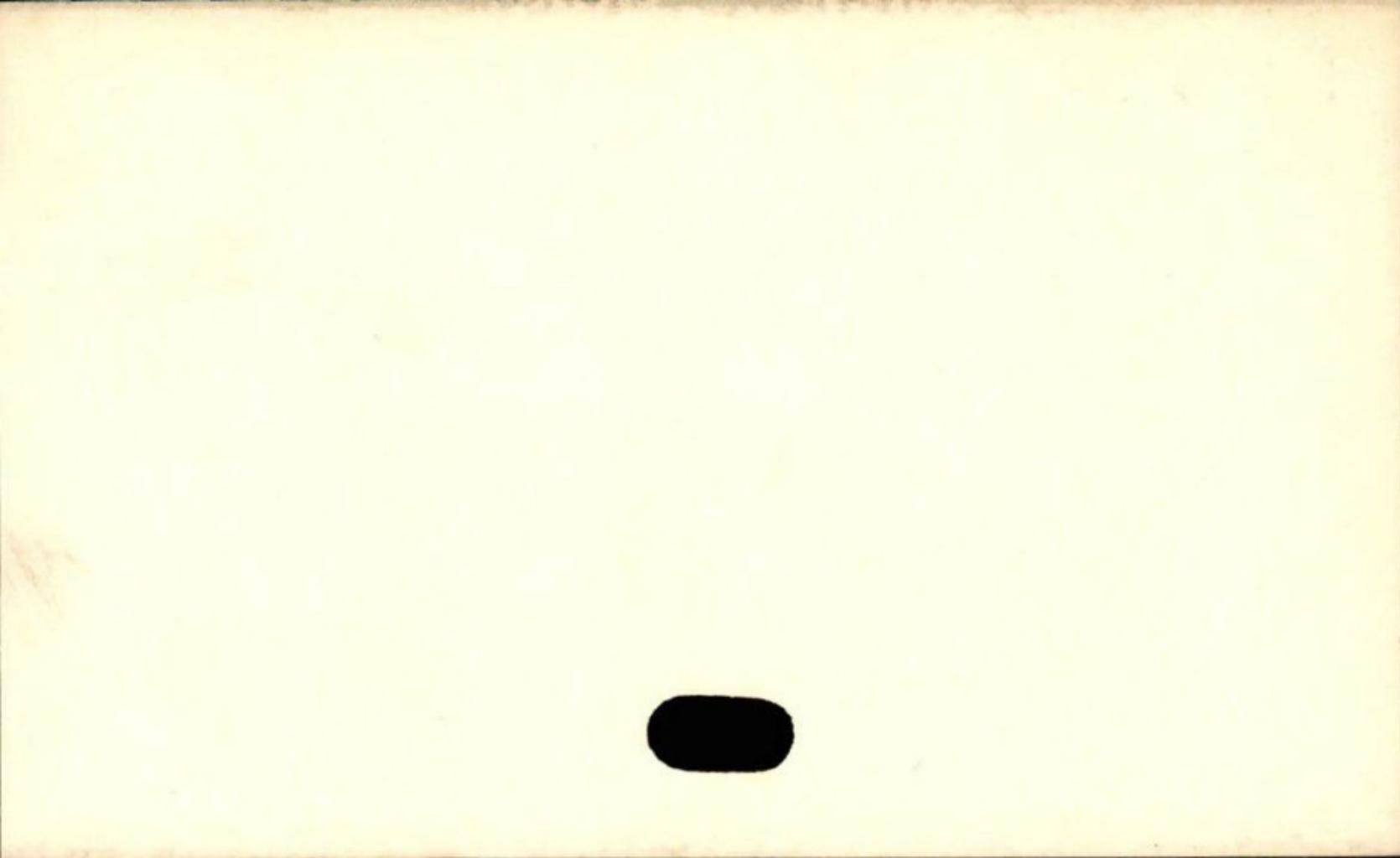
= [Boston. 1914?] 12 pp. Map. 19½ cm.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, December 5, 1914.



K3669 — Indiana. Hist. Civil War, 1861-1865.



Indiana. History. Civil War. 1861-65.

Stevenson, David, Librarian of Indiana. 4322.82=**^{20th}.48a.1

Indiana's roll of honor [in the Civil War]. By David Stevenson.
[Vol. 2, by Theo. T. Scribner.]

Indianapolis. Vol. 1, published by the Author; vol. 2, by A. D.
Streight. 1864, 66. 2 v. Portraits. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Feb. 4,

1903

E7363 — Scribner, Theodore T. — Indiana. Hist. Civil War. 1861-65. — T.r.

1. *Leucanthemum vulgare* L.



Indiana. History. Military.

Indiana. Battle Flag Commission.

*“20th”.48A.5

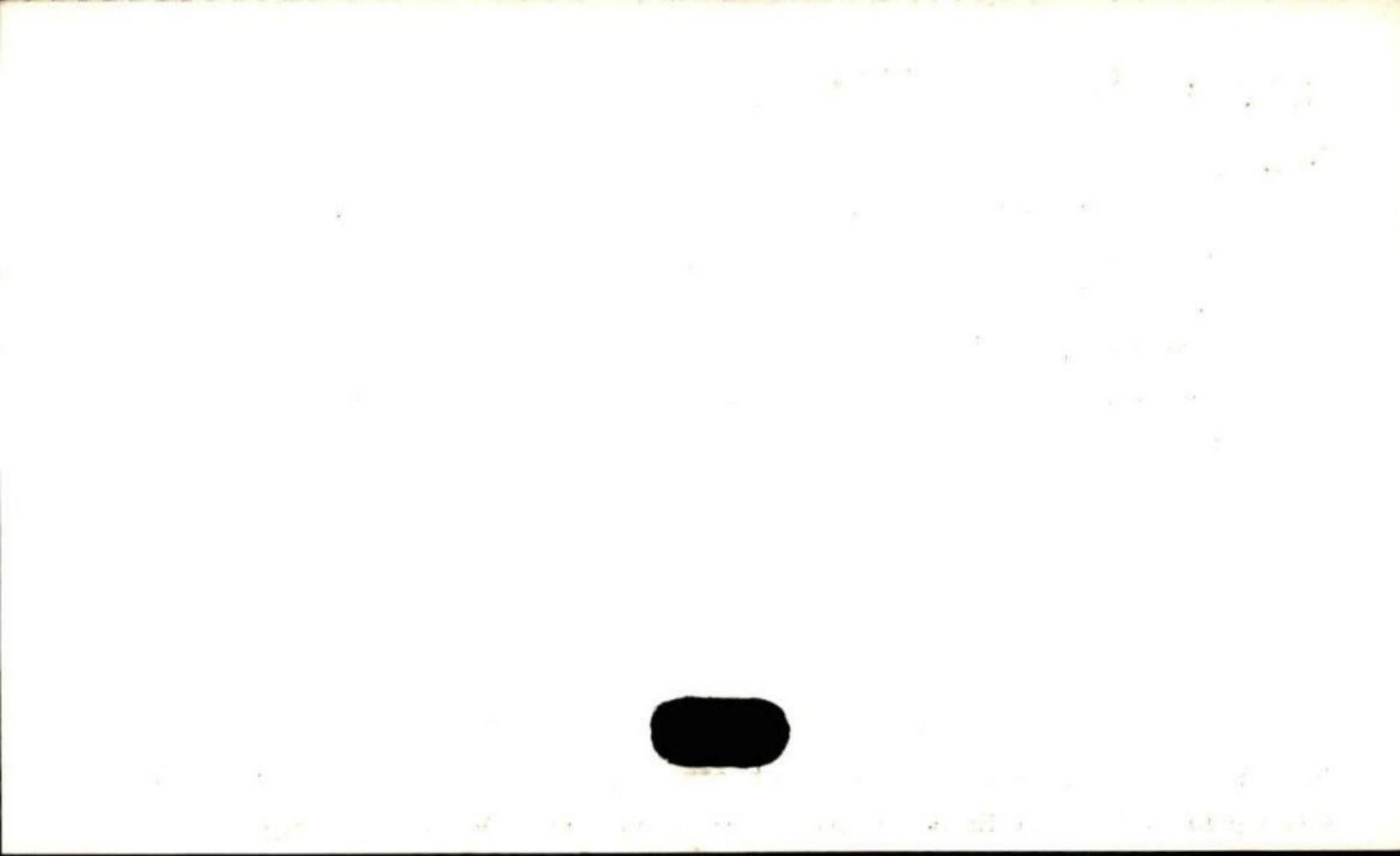
Indiana battle flags and a record of Indiana organizations in the Mexican, Civil and Spanish-American Wars . . . Compiled by David I. McCormick, Superintendent; edited by Mrs. Mindwell Crampton Wilson.

Indianapolis. 1929. 682 pp. Plates, 1 colored. Tables. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm., in 8s.

This card was printed at the Boston [redacted]

Public Library, December 2, 1929.

N6642 — MacCormick [McCormick], David I., comp. — Wilson, Mrs. Mindwell Crampton, ed. — Indiana. Flags. — Indiana. Hist. Milit. — Flags.



Indiana . Indians.

Wharton, Samuel.

**H.85.68

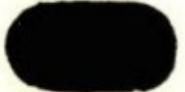
- Plain facts: being an examination into the rights of the Indian nations of America to their respective countries; and a vindication of the grant from the Six United Nations of Indians, to the proprietors of Indiana, . . . proving that the territory, westward of the Allegany Mountain never belonged to Virginia, &c. [Anon.]
- Philadelphia. Aitken. 1781. 160 pp. 8°.
Pp. 161-164 and one page of errata are missing.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Apr. 21,

1903

E8108 — Iroquois Indians. — Indiana. Indians. — Virginia. Hist.



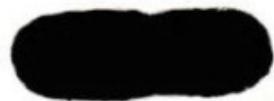
Indiana. Literary and scientific institutions.

Mac Kay [McKay], Martha Nicholson.

P.84.545

Literary clubs of Indiana.

Indianapolis. Bowen-Merrill co. 1894. (2), 62
pp., 8°.



Indiana. Militia.

Indiana. General Assembly. Petitions. Civil War. *“20th”.43a.1

Proceedings of the officers and soldiers of the Indiana regiments in the Army of the Cumberland, on the memorial and resolutions to the Indiana Legislature, with the votes and signatures of the officers of the 6th, 15th, 17th, 22d, 29th, 34th, 32d, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 42d, 44th, 51st, 57th, 58th, 72d, 73d, 75th, 79th, 82d, 86th, and 101st regiments.

Indianapolis. 1863. 93 pp. 21½ cm., in 8s.

A petition asking the support of the Legislature during the Civil War.

This card was printed at the Boston:

Public Library, April 1, 1929.

N3258 — Indiana. Militia.



Indiana. Militia.

Indiana Antietam Monument Commission.

*“20th”.60.100

Indiana at Antietam. Report, and ceremonies at the dedication of the monument. In commemoration of the services of her soldiers who fell there. Together with history of events leading up to the Battle of Antietam; the report of General George B. McClellan, of the battle . . .

= Indianapolis, Indiana. 1911. 153 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates.
22½ cm.

The preface is by W. N. Pickerill, compiler and editor.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 6, 1911.

H5917 — Pickerill, W. N., comp. and ed. — Antietam, Md. Hist. Battle, 1862.— Indiana. Militia.



Indiana. Militia.

2322.30 = *“20th” 48.a2

- Operations of the Indiana Legion and Minute Men, 1863-4. Documents presented to the General Assembly, with the Governor's message, January 6, 1865.
— Indianapolis, 1865. iv, 104 pp. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Spec

June 2,

1902

E4518

[Redacted] [Redacted] [Redacted] [Redacted] [Redacted]

2021

2021

2021

Indiana. Militia.

Merrill, Catherine.

The soldier of Indiana in the War for the Union. [Anon.] Part 1.
Indianapolis. Merrill & Co. 1864. vi, 142 pp. Portraits. Maps.
Facsimile. 24 cm., in 8s. *“20th” .48a.4

Same. [Complete.] 1866, 1869. 2 v. 4322.83

[The first copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, April 11, 1910.

H2328 — United States. Hist. Civil War, 1861-1865. — Indiana. Militia. —
Anon. ref.

Indiana. Militia.

Power, J. C., editor.

*“²⁰th” .48a.71

Directory and soldiers' register of Wayne County, Indiana.

— Richmond, Ind. Lanthurn & Co. 1865. (6), 484 pp. Map. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 6, 1904.

War
F4146 — Indiana. Militia. — Wayne County, Ind. Direct. — Civil War soldiers. *C*

1977, and the first year of the "new" 1980

Indiana, Militia, 6th Regiment.

Briant, Charles C.

*“^{20th}”. 43a.6

History of the Sixth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry. Of both the three months' and three years' services.
= Indianapolis. Burford. 1891. (5), 423 pp. Portraits. 12°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 5,

1901

*D8029 — Indiana. Militia. Sixth Infantry.

Indiana. Militia. 7th Regiment. Infantry.

Kemper, General William Harrison, 1839- *“20th”.43a.7

The Seventh Regiment, Indiana Volunteers. Three months enlistment.

= [Muncie?] R. H. Cowan Printing Co. 1903. 16 pp. Portrait. Plate. 24 cm.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, November 6, 1917.

L2765 — Indiana. Militia. 7th Regiment. Infantry. — Civil War soldiers. Indiana.



Indiana. Militia. 11th Regiment. Infantry.

Schonacker, Hubert J.

No. 1 in *“^{20th}.110.1.4

Quickstep of the eleventh Indiana volunteers. [For pianoforte.]

Indianapolis. Willard & Stowell. 1863. 7 pp. 33 cm.

On the title-page is a lithograph portrait of Colonel Macauly.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, April 10, 1916.

K7837 — T.r. Pianoforte music. — Indiana. Militia. 11th Regiment. Infantry.

3



Indiana. Militia. 12th Regiment. Cavalry.

Anderson, Edward, 1833-

*"20th".100.179

Camp fire stories. A series of sketches of the Union army in the southwest. By Edward Anderson, Colonel 12th Indiana Volunteer Cavalry . . .

Chicago. Star Publishing Co. 1896. vi, (3), 222 pp. Illus. Plates. 19 cm.

This card was printed at the Boston [REDACTED]

Public Library, March 27, 1935.

D7036 — T.r. — Indiana. Milit. 12th Regiment. Cavalry. — United States. Hist. Civil War. Stories.



Indiana. Militia. 12th Regiment. Infantry.

Gage, Moses D.

*“20th”.43a.12

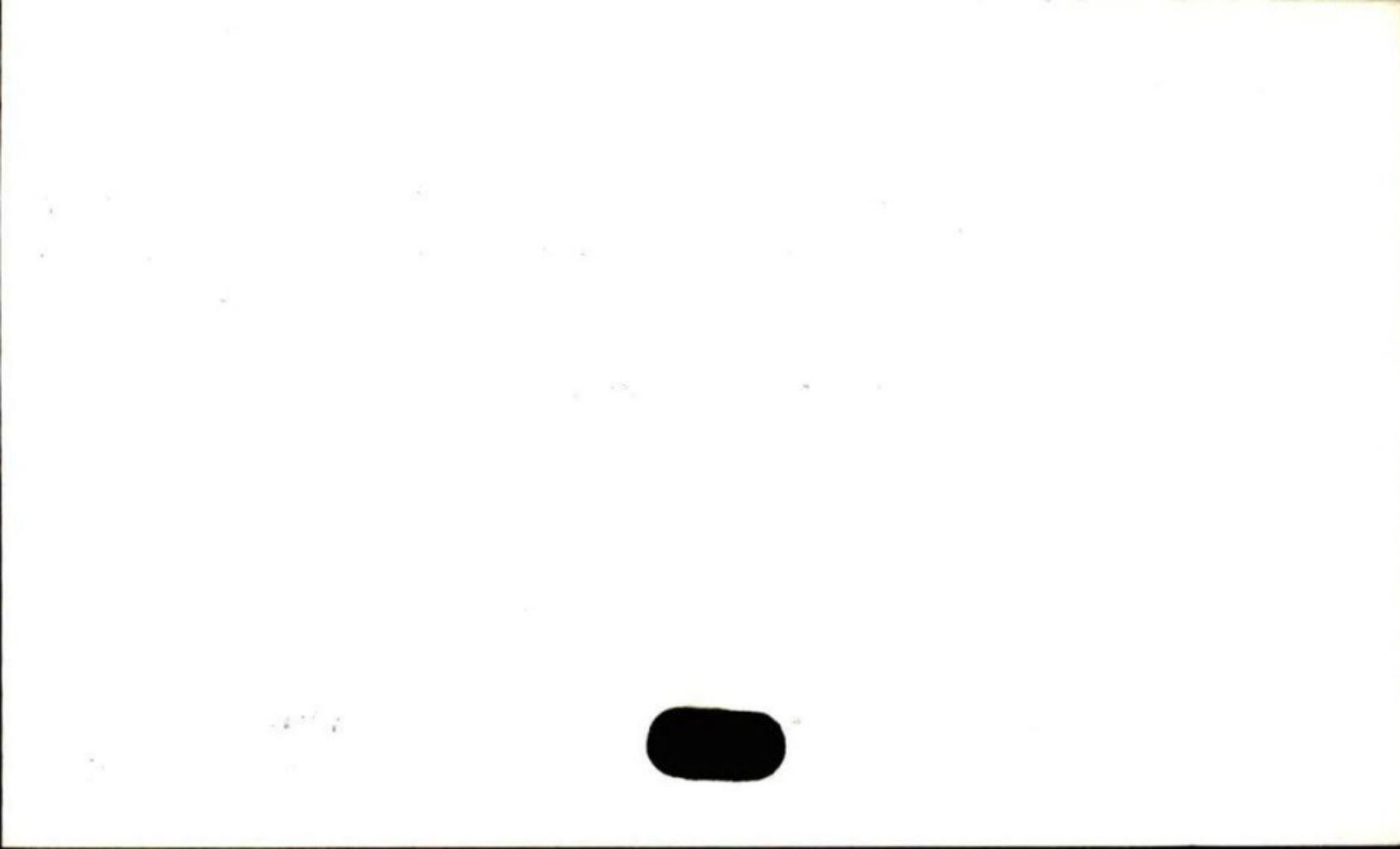
From Vicksburg to Raleigh; or, a complete history of the Twelfth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry, and the campaigns of Grant and Sherman, with an outline of the Great Rebellion. By M. D. Gage.

Chicago. Clarke & Co. 1865. 356 pp. 18.5 cm., in 12s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, May 8, 1935

D7324 — T.r. — Indiana. Militia. 12th Regiment. Infantry. — United States. Hist. Civil War.



Indiana. Militia. 20th Regiment. Infantry.

Osbourn, Francis A.

*"20th".52.662

One of the "Fighting three hundred". The Twentieth Indiana Infantry.

[N. p. 18-?] (18) pp. 26½ cm.

The title is on the cover.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, June 20, 1935.

D7357 — T.r. — United States. Hist. [unclear] War. Pers. narr. — Indiana. Militia.
20th Regt. Infantry.



Indiana Militia. 21st Regiment.

Harding, George Canady.

*“20th”.100.13

The miscellaneous writings of George C. Harding [especially of his service in the 21st Indiana Regiment during the Civil War].

= Indianapolis. Carlon & Hollenbeck. 1882. Portrait. 12°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 7,

1901

*D8041 — Indiana. Militia. 21st Regiment.



Indiana. Militia. 27th Regiment. Infantry.

Brown, Edmund R., of Monticello, Ind.

*“²⁰th”.43a.27

The Twenty-seventh Indiana Volunteer Infantry in the War of the Rebellion, 1861 to 1865, First Division 12th and 20th Corps. A history of its recruiting, organization, camp life, marches and battles . . . with a roster . . . By a member of Company C.

— [Monticello, Ind. 1899.] 640, (2) pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, May 28, 1909.

H242 — Army registers. — Indiana. Militia. 27th Regt. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 31st Regiment. Infantry. Volunteers.

Smith, Col. John Thomas, of Bowling Green. *“^{20th}”.43a.31

A history of the Thirty-first Regiment of Indiana Volunteer Infantry in the War of the Rebellion.

— Cincinnati. The Western Methodist Book Concern. 1900. 226 pp. Portrait. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, June 29, 1904.

F4134 — Indiana. Militia. 31st Regiment. Infantry. Volunteers.

1. *Scutellaria* *canadensis* L. - *Scutellaria* *canadensis* L.

2. *Scutellaria* *canadensis* L. - *Scutellaria* *canadensis* L.

Indiana. Militia. 33d Regiment. Infantry.

MacBride [McBride], John R.

2327.135="20th".43a.33**

History of the Thirty-third Indiana Veteran Volunteer Infantry during the four years of civil war from Sept. 16, 1861, to July 21, 1865, and incidentally of Col. John Coburn's Second Brigade, Third Division, Twentieth Army Corps, including incidents of the Great Rebellion.

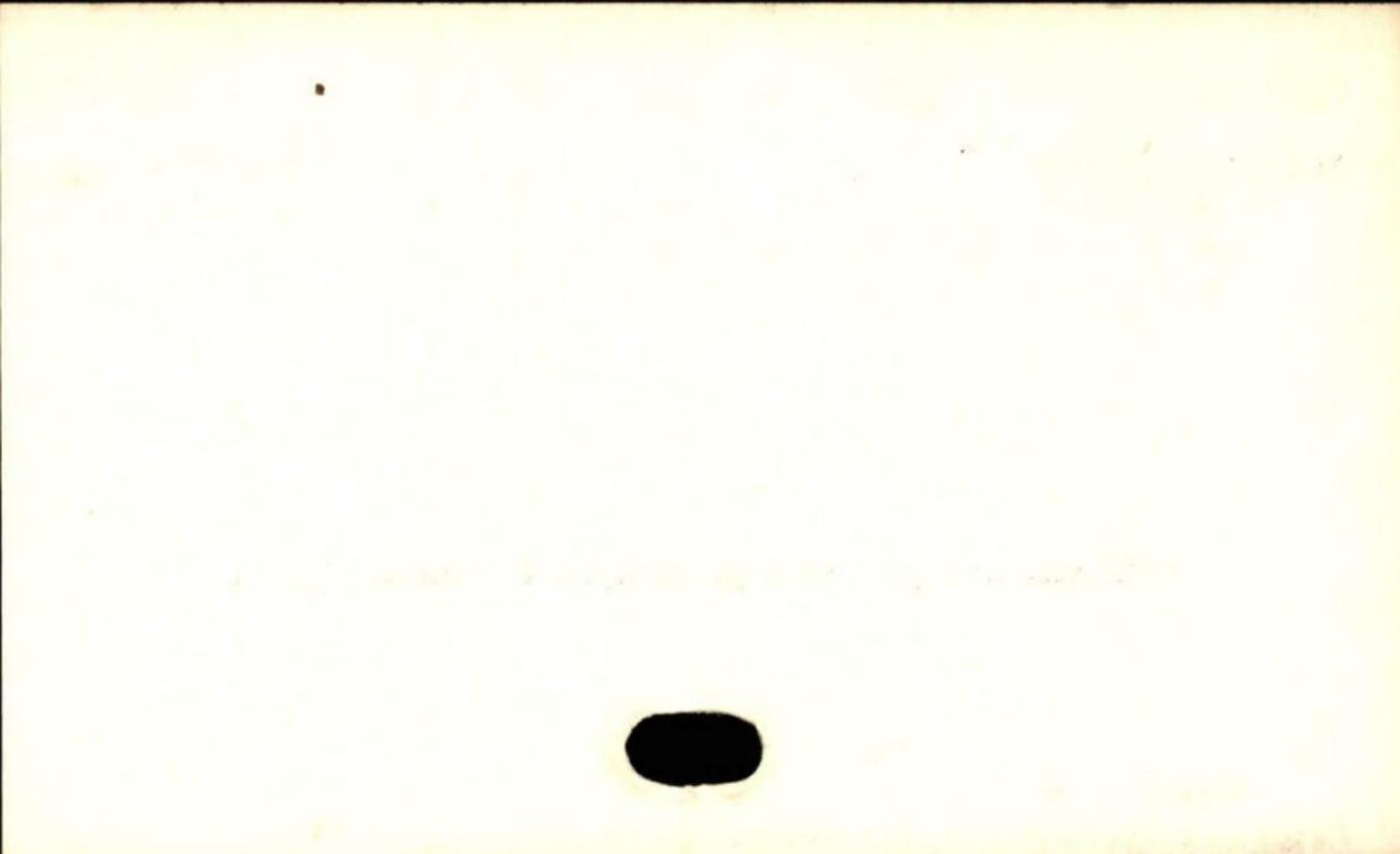
- Indianapolis. Burford. 1900. 280 pp. Portraits. Autograph fac-similes. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 21, 1904.

F4454 — Indiana. Militia. 33d Regiment. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 37th Regiment. Infantry.

Shook, Hezekiah.

*“20th”.73a.37

Address delivered on the occasion of the 2d annual reunion of the
37th Indiana Vols. Infty. at Greensburg, Ind., Sept. 19., 1878.

— Indianapolis. Central Printing Co. 1879. 12 pp. 8°.
The title is on the cover.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 1, 1909.

H506 — Indiana. Militia. 37th Regt. Infantry.

[Redacted address and telephone number]

Indiana. Militia. 37th Regiment. Infantry.

Puntenney, George H.

*“²⁰th”.43a.37

History of the Thirty-seventh Regiment of Indiana Infantry Volunteers . . . Sept., '61 – Oct., '64.

— Rushville, Ind. Jacksonian Book and Job Department. 1896. 220 pp. Portraits. 12°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]



This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 23, 1909.

H226 — Indiana. Militia. 37th Regt. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 38th Regiment. Infantry.

Perry, Henry Fales.

*"20th".43a.38

History of the Thirty-eighth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry,
one of the three hundred fighting regiments of the Union Army
in the War of the Rebellion, 1861-1865.

Palo Alto, Cal. Stuart. 1906. 385 pp. Portraits. Plates. 23 cm.
With personal narratives.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, May 8, 1935.

D7309 — United States. Hist. Civil War. Pers. narr. — Indiana. Militia. 38th
Regiment. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 42d Regiment. Infantry.

Horrall, Spillard F. 1829-

*“20th” .43a.42

History of the 42d Indiana Volunteer Infantry. Compiled and written at the request of W. M. Cockrum.

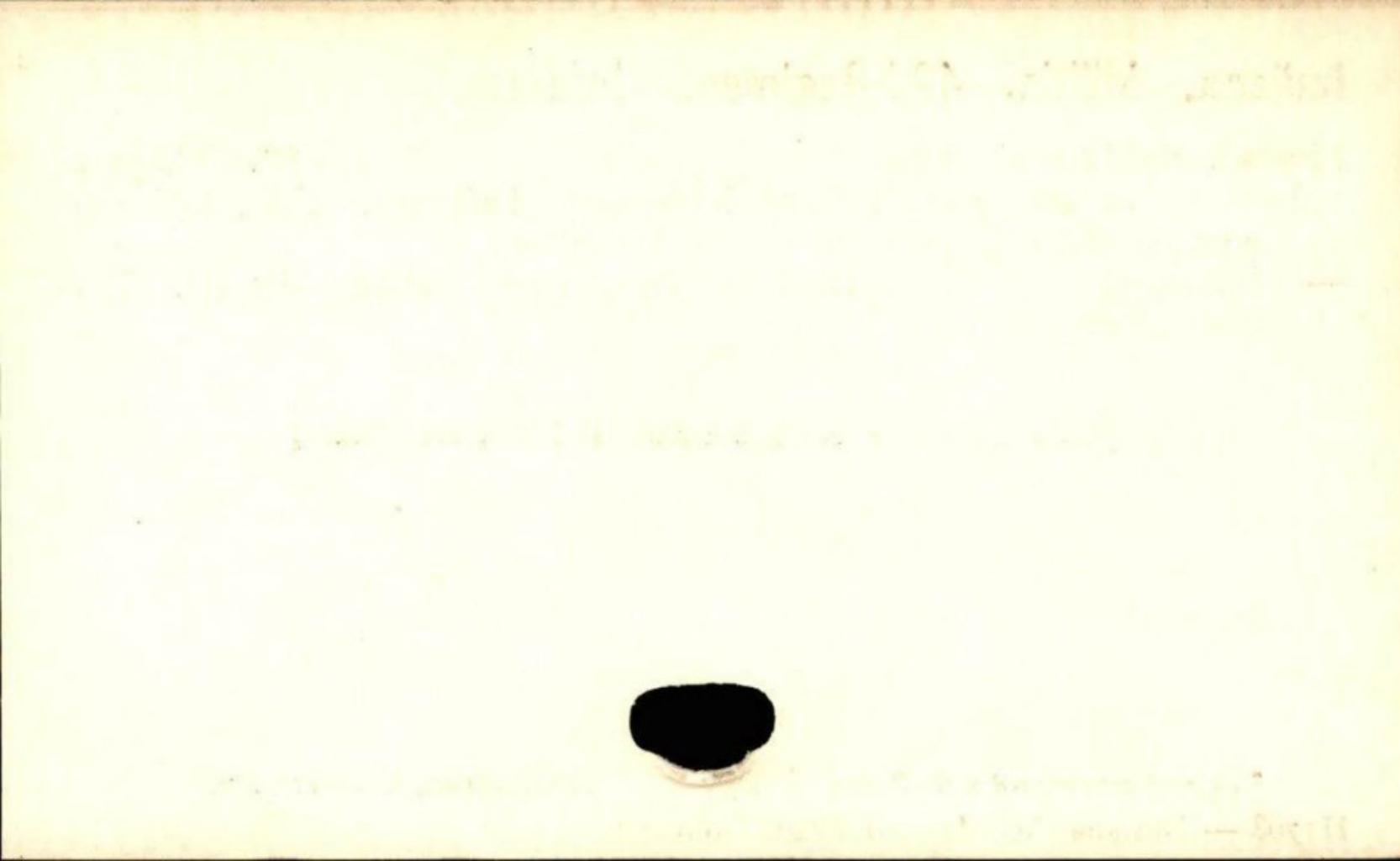
— [Chicago, Ill.] Published for the Author. 1892. 283 pp. Portraits. 20 cm.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, January 12, 1910.

H1708 — Indiana. Militia. 42d Regt. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 51st Veteran Volunteer Infantry.

Hartpence, William R.

* 20th. 43a.17

History of the Fifty-first Indiana Veteran Volunteer Infantry. A narrative of its organization...andexperiences....From 1861 to 1866. With revised roster.

Harrison. The author. 1894. viii, 405 pp.
Portraits. Plate. 8⁰.



Indiana. Militia. 58th Regiment.

*2324.165 = *“20th”.78a.58

Fifty-eighth Indiana Regimental Association.

Journal of the 2d annual reunion.

= Princeton, Ind., 1893. 48 pp. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Feb. 15,

1901

D8804 — Indiana. Militia. 58th Regiment.

卷之三

Indiana. militia. 58th Regiment.

Hight, John J.

*^{"20th".} 43a.58

History of the Fifty-eighth Regiment of Indiana Volunteer Infantry. From 1861 to 1865. From the manuscript prepared by the late Chaplain John J. Hight. Compiled by his friend and comrade, Gilbert R. Stormont.

= Princeton. The Clarion. 1895. 577 pp. Illus. Portraits.
Map. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 5,

1901

*D8055 — Indiana. Militia. 58th Regiment. — Stormont, Gilbert R., ed.

80.85%²

On the other hand, the number of firms with
positive growth rates is significantly higher than
the firms with negative growth rates in all four
countries.

However, the size of the difference between the two
is very small.

Finally, we find that there is no significant difference
between the growth rates of the firms with positive
and negative growth rates.

Indiana. Militia. 65th Regiment. Infantry. Company E.

Admire, Jacob V.

*“²⁰th”.43a.65.Co.E

Memoranda. Company E, 65th Regiment, Indiana Infantry Volunteers . . .

— Osage City, Kansas. Osage City Free Press Print. 1888. (27) pp. Portraits. 8°.

The title is on the cover.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, June 29, 1906.

G1882 — T.r. — Indiana. Militia. 65th Regiment. Infantry. Company E.



Indiana. Militia. 68th Regiment.

High, Edwin W.

*“²⁰th”.43a68

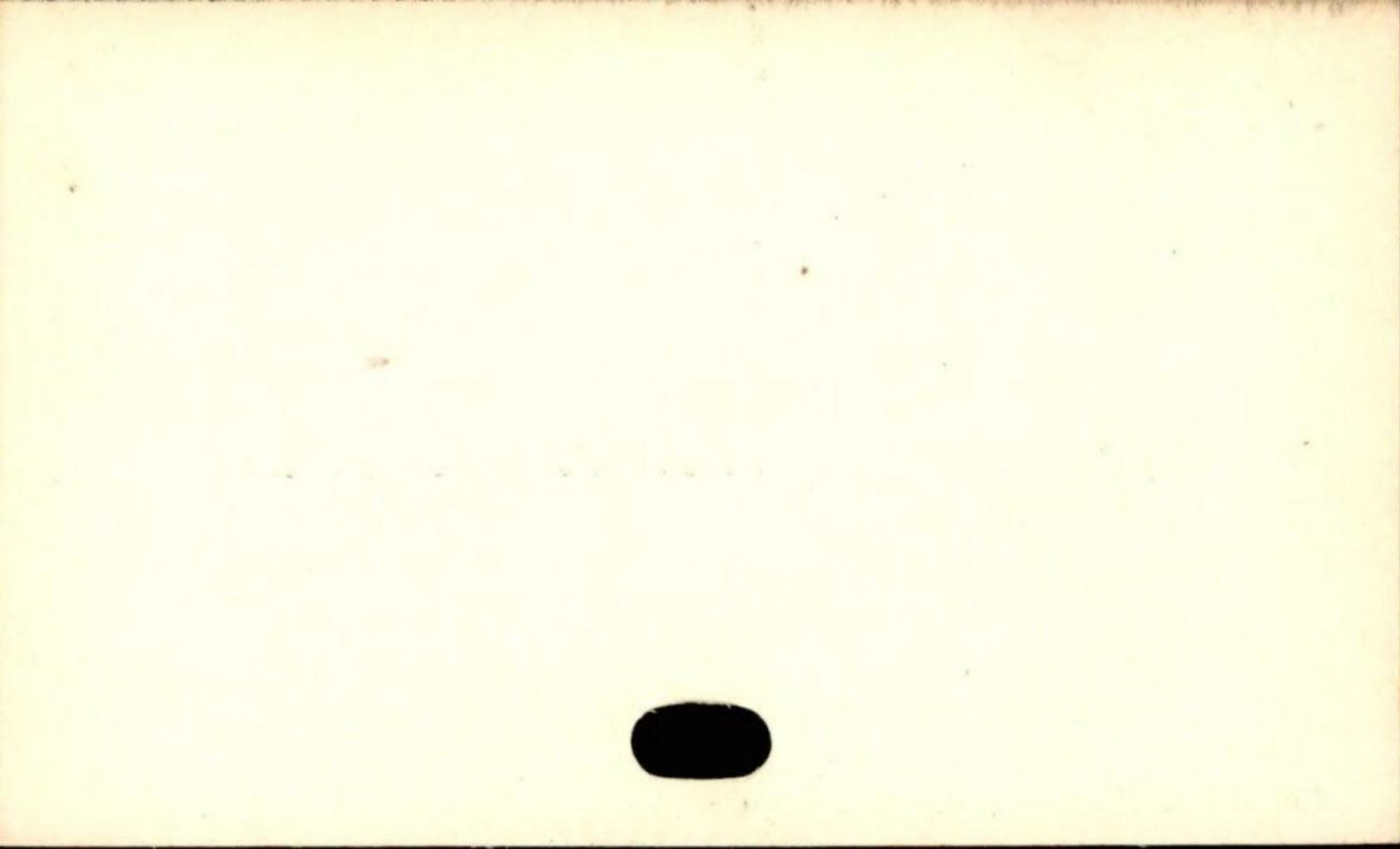
History of the Sixty-Eighth Regiment Indiana Volunteer Infantry,
1862-1865, with a sketch of E. A. King's Brigade, Reynolds'
Division, Thomas' Corps, in the Battle of Chickamauga.
— [Metamora?] 1902. (1), x, 416 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plan.
8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Dec. 3,

1902

E6568 — Indiana. Militia. 68th Regiment.



Indiana Militia. 70th Regiment.

Merrill, Samuel.

*“20th”.43a.70

The Seventieth Indiana Volunteer Infantry in the War of the Re-
bellion.

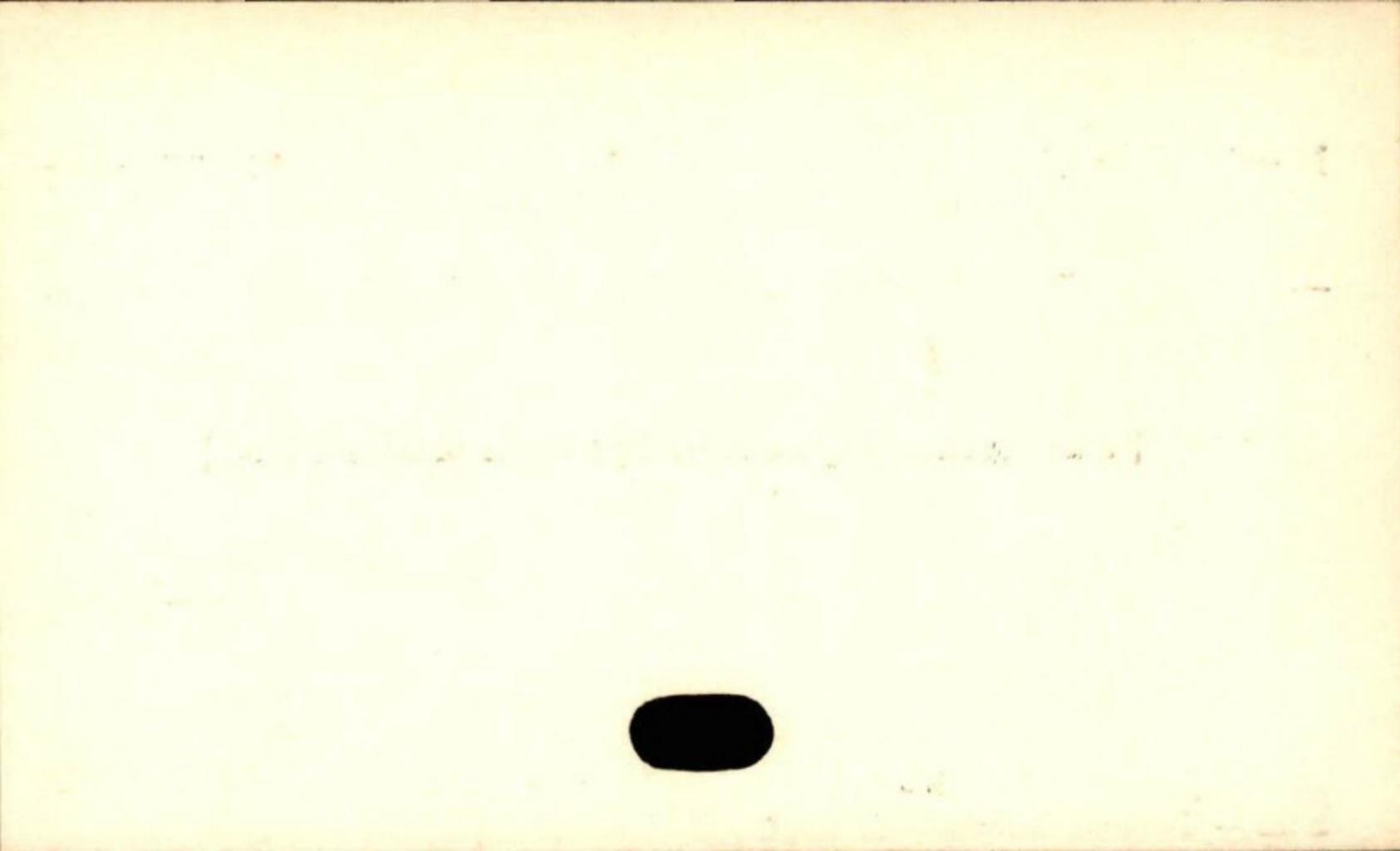
— Indianapolis. Bowen-Merrill Co. [1900.] (8), 372 pp. Por-
trait. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

May 22,

1901

E122 — Indiana. Militia. 70th Regt.



Indiana. Militia. 75th Regiment.

Floyd, David Bittle. *“20th”. 43a.75

History of the Seventy-fifth Regiment of Indiana Infantry Volunteers. (1862-65.)

= Philadelphia. Lutheran Publishing Society. 1893. 457 pp.
Illus. Portraits. Maps. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 5,

1901

*D8016 — Indiana. Militia. 75th Regiment.

¹ The 1971 census data for the 1970-71 school year were used as the base for this study.

Indiana. Militia. 81st Regiment. Infantry.

Morris, George W.

*“²⁰th”.43a.81

History of the Eighty-first Regiment of Indiana Volunteer Infantry

... 1861-1865 ...

— [Louisville, Ky. The Franklin Printing Co. 1901.] 202 pp. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 5, 1906.

G2175 — Indiana. Militia. 81st Regiment. Infantry.

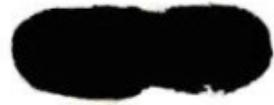


Indiana. Militia. 82nd Regiment Volunteer Infantry.

Hunter, Alfred G.

" th"
* 20 .43a.82

History of the Eighty-second Indiana Volunteer
Infantry, its organization, campaigns and battles.
Indianapolis. Burford. 1893. 255 pp. Portraits.
12°.



Indiana. Militia. 83d Regiment. Volunteer Infantry.

Grecian, Joseph.

*“²⁰th”.43a.83

History of the Eighty-third Regiment, Indiana Volunteer Infantry.

For three years with Sherman. Compiled from the regimental
and company books, and other sources . . .

= Cincinnati. Uhlhorn. 1865. 163 pp. 12°.

One page of topical errors and one page of Appendix have been inserted.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

 Public Library, July 29, 1904.

F4135 — Indiana. Militia. 83d Regiment. Volunteer Infantry.

1. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Benth.



Indiana. Militia. 88th Regiment. Infantry.

Briant, Cyrus E.

*“²⁰th”.43a.88

History Eighty-eighth Indiana Volunteers Infantry . . . 1862-1865.
— Fort Wayne. Page. [1895.] 56 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Inserted is Reunion order, 1899.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, June 27, 1906.

G1867 — Indiana. Militia. 88th Regiment. Infantry.



Indiana. Militia. 99th Regiment. Infantry.

Lucas, Daniel R.

*“20th”.43a.99

New history of the 99th Indiana Infantry. Containing official reports, anecdotes, incidents, biographies and complete rolls.
— Rockford, Ill. Horner Printing Co. 1900. 256 pp. Portraits. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, June 28, 1904.

F4133 — Indiana. Militia. 99th Regiment. Infantry.

for the following reason:

the author

Indiana. Militia. 161st Regiment.

Biederwolf, William Edward.

*“²⁰th” .43a.161

History of the One Hundred and Sixty-First Regiment Indiana
Volunteer Infantry.

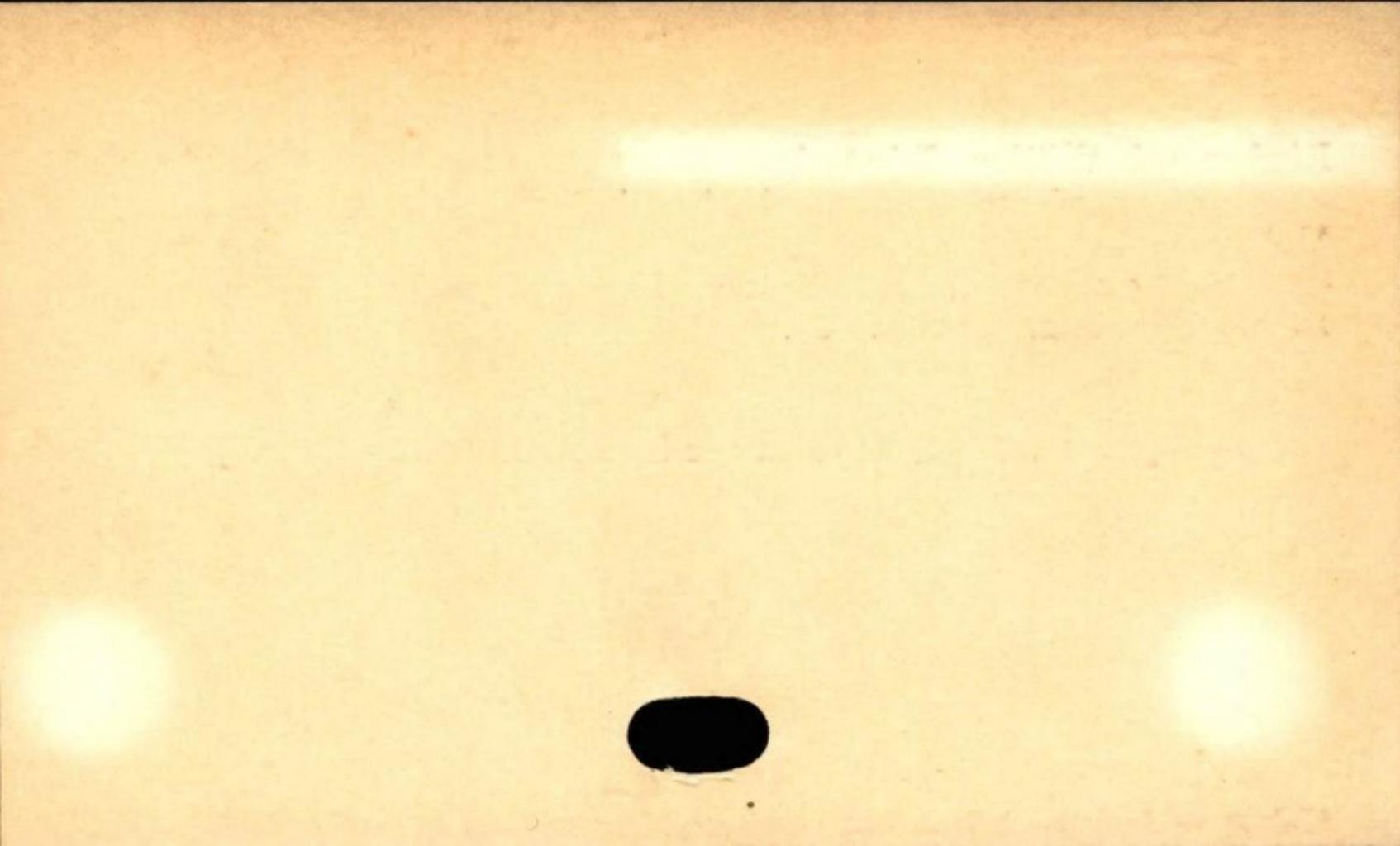
— Logansport, Ind. Wilson, Humphreys & Co. 1899. 450 pp.
Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Jan. 7,

1901

*D8030 — Indiana. Militia. 161st Infantry.



SPECIAL
COLLECTIONS

INDIANA -- POL. & GOVT. -- CIVIL WAR

Harbison, Winifred Audif, 1904-

- SC20 Lincoln and Indiana Republicans, 1861-1864 /
.50 by Winfred A. Harbison ...
.525 [S.l. : s.n.], 1938.
.633 Cover-title.

Reprinted from the Indiana Magazine of History,
vol. XXXIII, no.3 and vol. XXXLV,no.1 (September
1937; March, 1938)

Bibliographical footnotes.

MB.



INDIANA, A NOVEL

*P.86.241

Dudevant, Amantine Lucile Aurore Dupin, 1805-1876

Indiana, a novel; translated by..a member of
the Philadelphia bar; together with a life of the
celebrated author. Philadelphia, T.B.Peterson,
[°1850]

2 p.l., 258 p. front.(port.) 19 1/2 cm.



Indiana Antietam Monument Commission.

*“20th”, 60, 100

Indiana at Antietam. Report, and ceremonies at the dedication of the monument. In commemoration of the services of her soldiers who fell there. Together with history of events leading up to the Battle of Antietam; the report of General George B. McClellan, of the battle . . .

= Indianapolis, Indiana. 1911. 153 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates.
22½ cm.

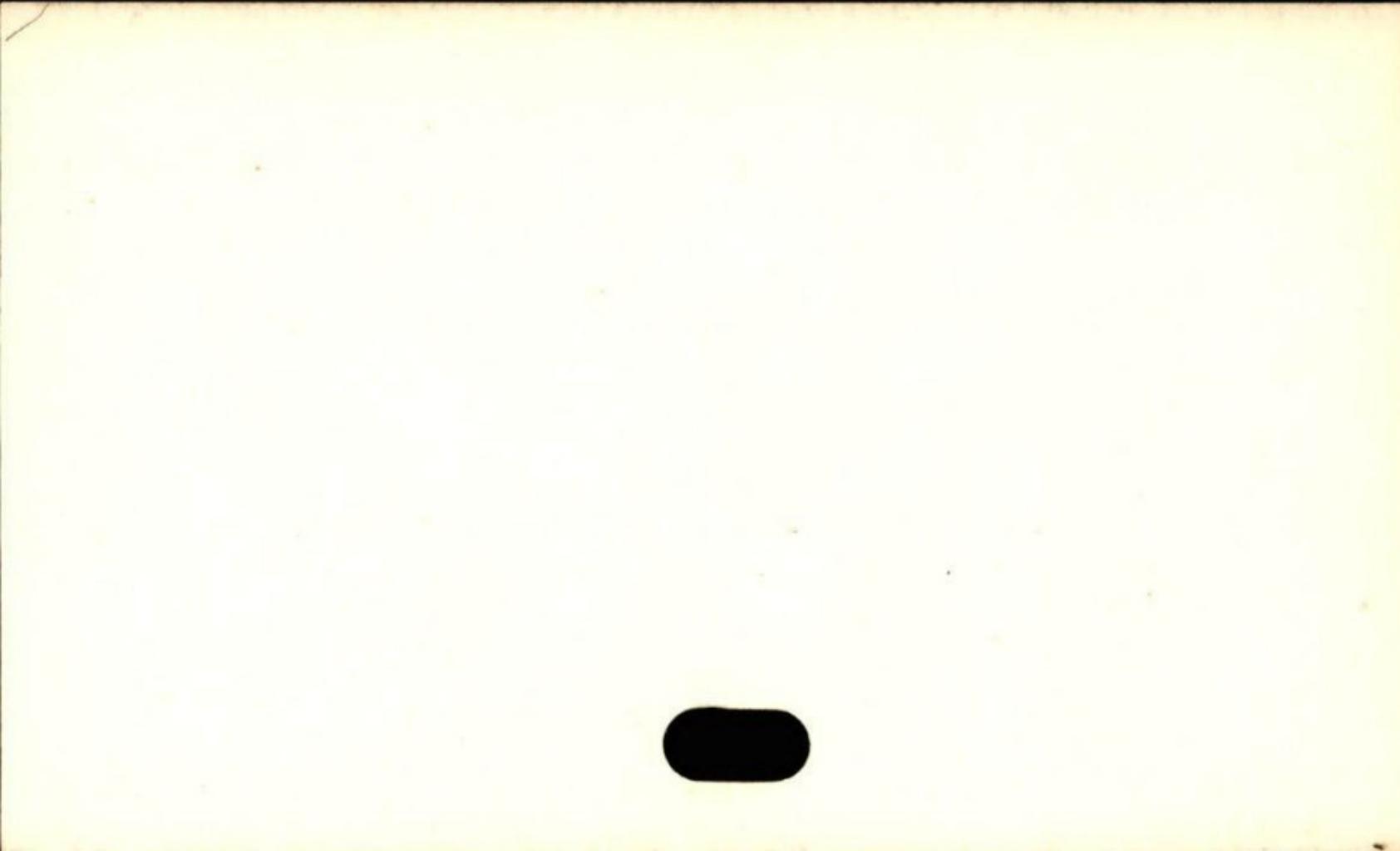
The preface is by W. N. Pickerill, compiler and editor.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 6, 1911.

H5917 — Pickerill, W. N., comp. and ed. — Antietam, Md. Hist. Battle, 1862.— Indiana. Militia.



Indiana, La. Comedia.

See

Cruz Cano y Olmedilla, R. de la.



Indiana Historical Society.

*A.50A.1 Russo, Dorothy Ritter, 1900-

A bibliography of George Ade, 1866-1944.

Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Society, 1947.

314 p. illus. 24cm.

Z8016

R8 ----- [Another copy]

1. Ade, George, 1866-1944--Bibl. I. Indiana
Historical Society.



Indiana historical society.

*A.7479A

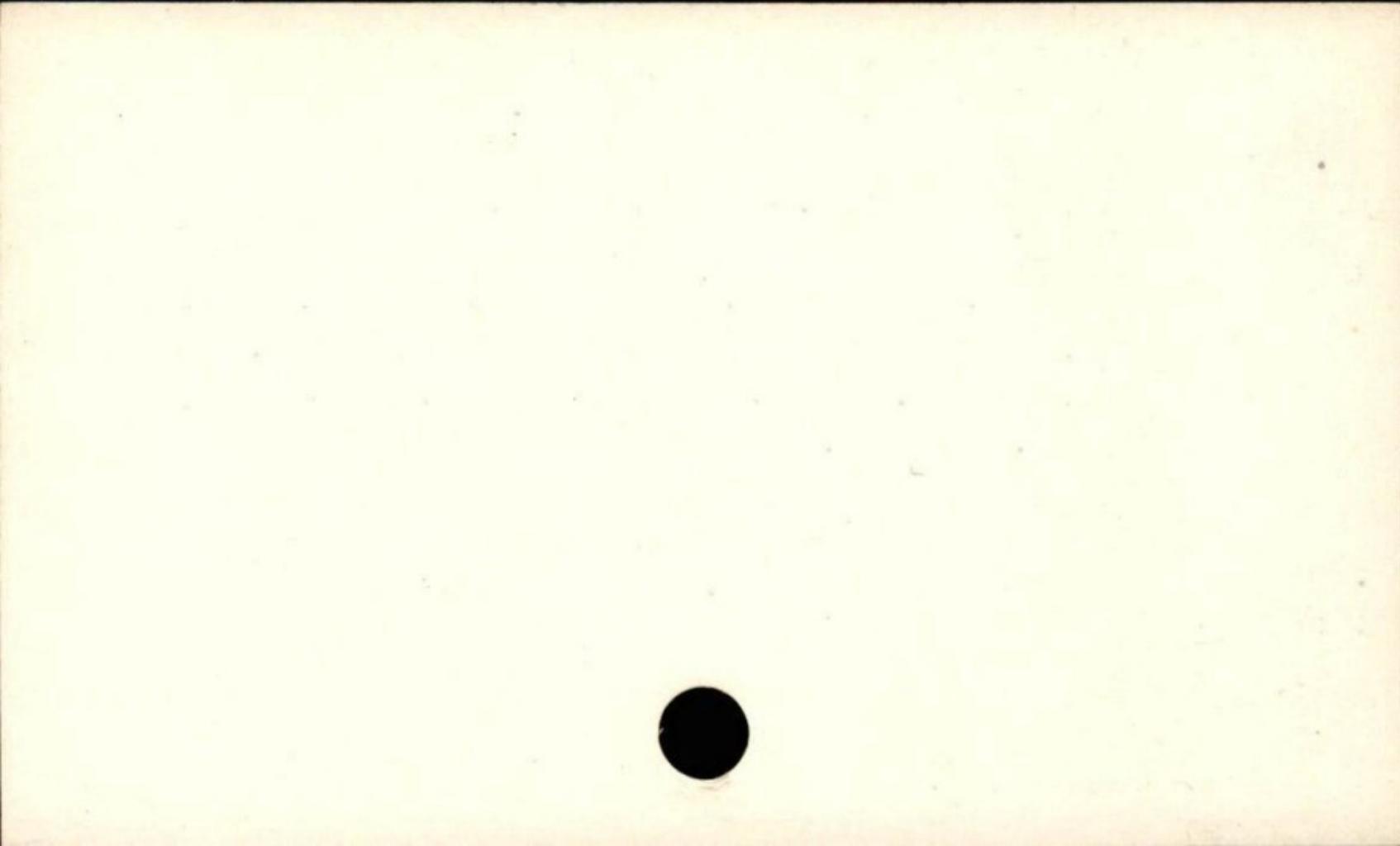
.1 Russo, Anthony J. d. 1940.

A bibliography of James Whitcomb Riley, by Anthony J. Russo and Dorothy R. Russo. Indianapolis, Indiana historical society, 1944.

xxi, 351 p. col. front. (port.) plates, facsimis. 24 cm.

Frontispiece is accompanied by leaf with descriptive letterpress.

Z8746 .2 "Privately printed."
.R8 ----- [Another copy]



Indiana Historical Society.

*A.8739B

.100

Russo, Dorothy Ritter, 1900-

A bibliography of Booth Tarkington, 1869-1946, by Dorothy Ritter Russo and Thelma L. Sullivan. Indianapolis, Indiana Historical Society, 1949.

xix, 303 p. illus., col. port. 25 cm.

Z8858

"Third publication of the Committee on Bibliography of the Indiana Historical Society."

.9

.R8

----- [Another copy]



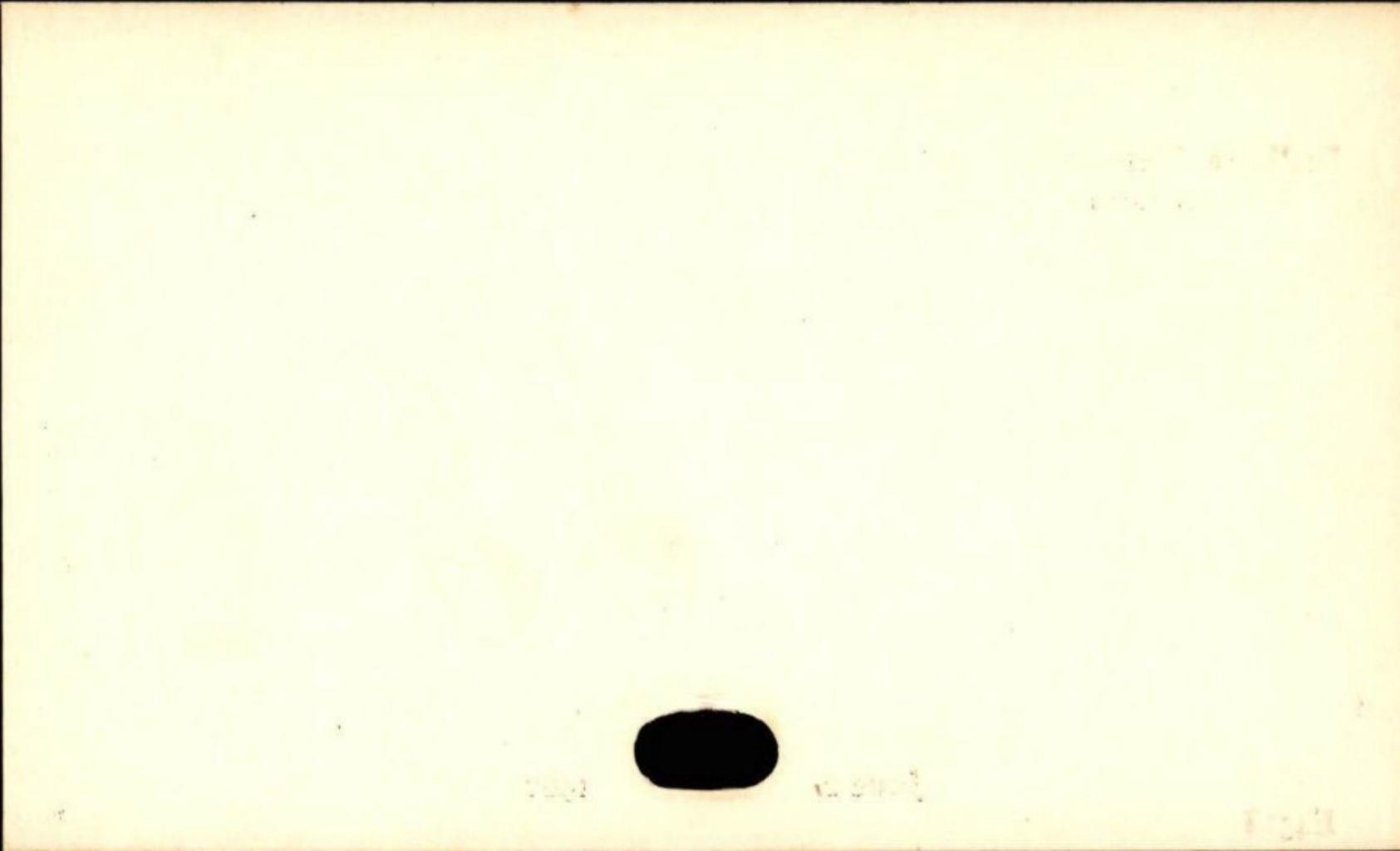
Indiana Legion.

See Indiana. Militia.

June 2,

1902

E4518



Indiana State Teachers' Association.

*A.7479.25

In honor of James Whitcomb Riley. [Edited by Edwin Holt Hughes.]

[Indianapolis. The Bobbs-Merrill Co. 1906.] (4), 60 pp. Portraits. Music. 18 cm.

Programme, addresses, and response at a meeting in honor of J. W. Riley.
No. 131 of a special edition.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, January 28, 1916.

K7122 — Riley, James Whitcomb, 1852- — Hughes, Edwin Holt, Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, editor, 1866-



Indiana University. Lilly Library.

Material on the above subject may be found in the vertical files of the Department of Rare Books and Manuscripts. Please consult the Librarian in the Reading Room.



R-B

Indiana University Press, 1965

XH Felix, David, 1921-
.SV Protest: Sacco-Vanzetti and the
23 intellectuals / by David Felix. --
Clin Bloomington : Indiana University
 Press, 1965.
 [10], 274 p. : ill., ports. ; 22
 cm.

Book jacket present.
MB (R-B) copy ex libris
(bookplate) : Tom O'Connor.
Date from verso of title page.
Includes bibliographical
references (p. [255]-267).
1. Sacco, Nicola, 1891-1927. 2.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK

002826

65019707
343.523



R-B

Indiana University Press, 1965

XH
.SV
23

Felix, David, 1921- -- Protest: Sacco-
Vanzetti and the intellectuals
... 1965. (Card 2)

Clin

Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, 1885-1927. 3.
Sacco-Vanzetti case. I. Title.

MRGRRBK

002827

65019707
343.523



Indiana University publications.
Humanities series. no.1.

Moore, John Robert, 1890-

*AS36 Defoe in the pillory and other studies, by
.I 385 John Robert Moore ... Bloomington, Ind., Indiana University 1939,

xi, 249 p. 26.5cm. (Indiana University publications. Humanities series. no.1)

"Notes": p.212-233.

-----, -----, Another copy.

*Defoe 1. Defoe, Daniel, 1660-1731. I. Title.

.M78D II. Series: Indiana University publications.
KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
\ DEPT. Humanities series. no.1.



Indiana.

RARE Books

DEPT.

Sand, George, 1804-1876.

XP .86 .241 Indiana : a novel / by George Sand ... ;
translated by one of the best French scholars
in the country; a member of the Philadelphia
bar ; together with a life of the celebrated
author.

Philadelphia : T.B. Peterson, c1850.

[6],3-258p. : port. ; 20cm.

MB-Rev.



Indiana's roll of honor.

Stevenson, David, Librarian of Indiana. 4322.82—*“20th”.48a.1

Indiana's roll of honor [in the Civil War]. By David Stevenson.
[Vol. 2, by Theo. T. Scribner.]

Indianapolis. Vol. 1, published by the Author; vol. 2, by A. D.
Streight. 1864, 66. 2 v. Portraits. 8°.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Feb. 4,

1903

E7363 — Scribner, Theodore T. — Indiana. Hist. Civil War. 1861-65. — T.r.

2. *Amphibolite* (*metamorphic*) *gneiss* (*metamorphic*)



Indiane primer asuh negonneyeuuk.

Editions of this work printed in America before 1801 are available in this library in the Readex Microprint edition of Early American Imprints published by the American Antiquarian Society.

This collection is arranged according to the numbers in Charles Evans' American Bibliography.





Indianola and other poems.

MacLemore, Jeff.

*A.5430M.1

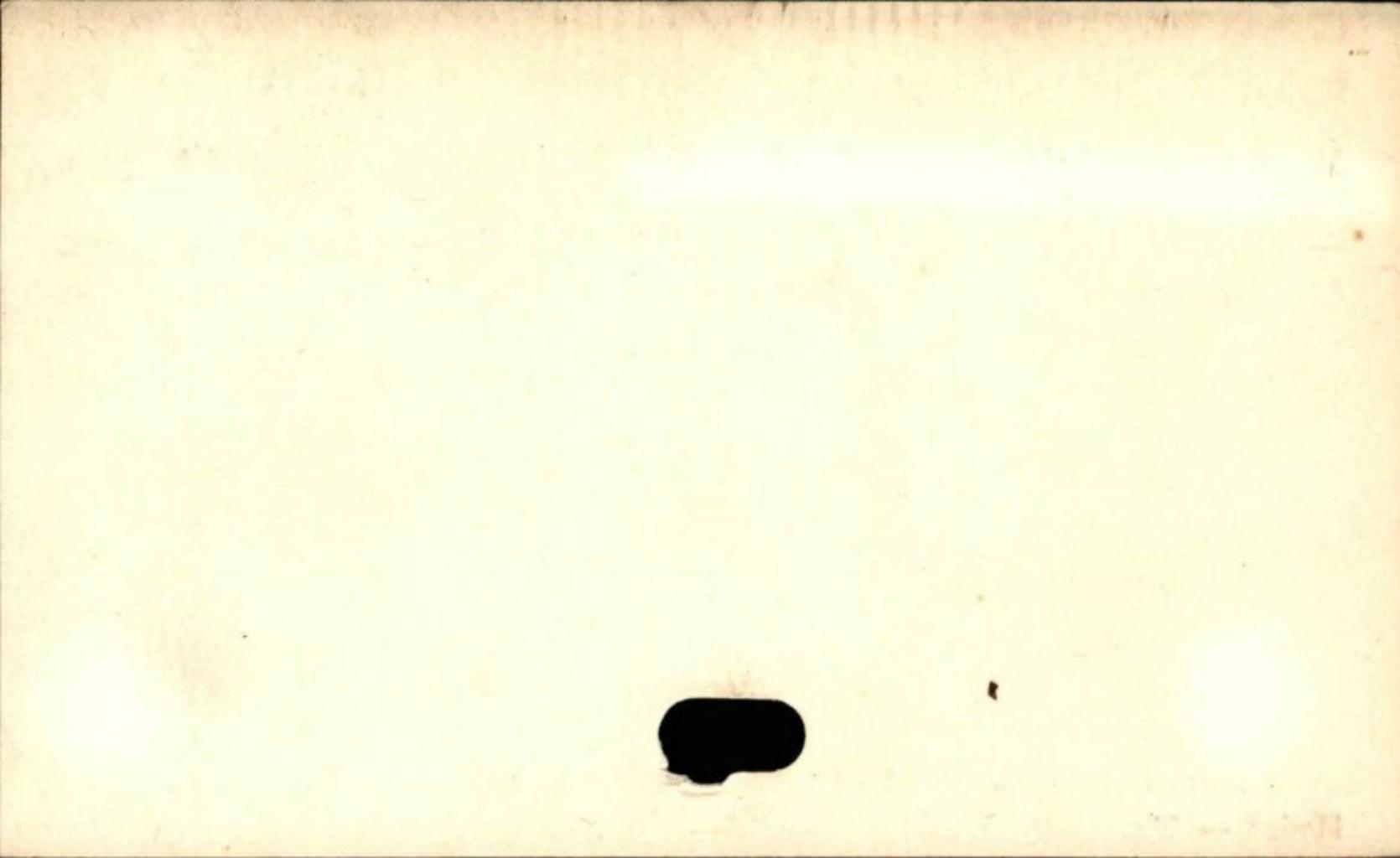
Indianola and other poems.

— San Antonio, Texas. Maverick-Clarke Co. 1904. xii, 165 pp.
17½ cm.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 2, 1913.

H964I — T.r.



Indianos, Los, de hilo negro.

See

Lopez de Castro, J. J.



INDIANS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XG .771 .ALOD no.1 De l'Amérique et des Américains, ou Observations curieuses du philosophe La Douceur [pseud.], qui a parcouru cet hémisphère pendant la dernière guerre, en faisant le noble métier de tuer des hommes sans les manger.
A Berlin, Chez Samuel Pitra, libraire. 1771.

80p. 16.5cm.(16mo)

Title & imprint within ornamental rule border;
title vignette.

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

De l'Amérique et des Américains ... 1771.

*XG (Card 2)

.771 Authorship dubiously attributed to A.J. Per-

.AL0D nety.

no.1 A reply to C. de Pauw's attack on Indians in
his Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains.

I. Pernety, Antoine Joseph, 1716-1801, alleged
author.



RAHE BOOK
DEPT.
INDIANS.

XG .389A .132

De l'Amérique et des Américains, ou Observations curieuses du philosophe La Douceur [pseud.] qui a parcouru cet hémisphère pendant la dernière guerre, en faisant le noble métier de tuer des hommes sans les manger.

A Berlin, Chez Samuel Pitra, libraire. M. DCC.
LXXII. [1772]

116p. 18cm. (16mo)

Authorship dubiously attributed to A.J.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

De l'Amérique et des Américains ... 1772.
(Card 2)

*XG

.389A

Pernety.

.132

A reply to C. de Pauw's attack on Indians
in his Recherches philosophiques sur les Améri-
cains.

I. Pernety, Antoine Joseph, 1716-1801, alleged
author.



RARE Books
DEPT. INDIANS.

[Engel, Samuel] 1702-1784.

XG
.767
.En3E Essai sur cette question: quand et comment
l'Amérique a-t-elle été peuplée d'hommes et
d'animaux? Par E. B. d'E.

A Amsterdam, Chez Marc Michel Rey, MDCCCLXVII.
[1767]

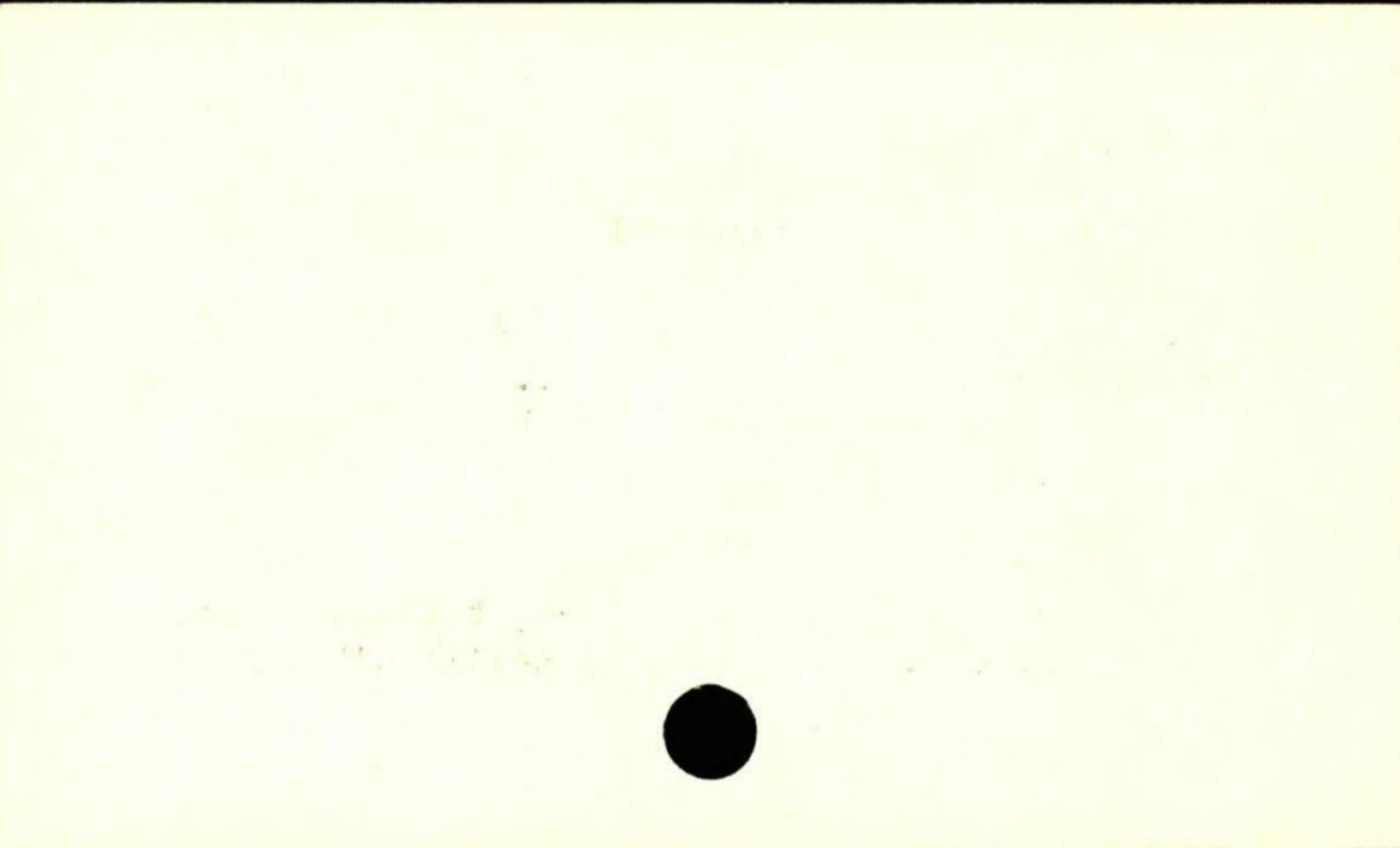
5v. 16.5cm. (12mo)

Title pages in red & black; title vignettes.

E. B. d'E. [i.e., Engel, bailli d'Echalens]

I. Title.

MB-
Rev.



RARE Book

INDIANS.

DEPT. Kraft, Jens, 1720-1765.

XG Die Sitten der Wilden, zur Aufklärung des
.766 Ursprungs und Aufnahme der Menscheit, von Jens
.K85S Kraft ... Aus dem Danischen übersetzt.

Kopenhagen, In der Mummischen Buchhandlung,
1766.

354p. fold plate. 18.5cm.(8vo)
Blue paper boards.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS.

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

XG Mœurs des sauvages ameriquains, comparées
3620 aux mœurs des premiers temps. Par le p. La-
.6 fitau ...

A Paris, Chez Saugrain l'aîné, quay des Augus-
tins, près la ruë Pavée, à la Fleur de lys. Charles
Estienne Hochereau, à l'entrée du quay des Augus-
tins, à la descente du pont S. Michel, au Phœnix.
MDCCXXIV. Avec approbation et privilege du Roy.
[1724]

(See next card)

MB



Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. *Mœurs
des sauvages ameriquains ...* 1724. (Card 2)
2v. front., 40pl., map. 25.5cm. (4to)
Title vignettes.

- RARE BOOK Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.
DEPT. "Fautes": p.[611, v.1; p.[530], v.2.
XB Page 296 of v.1 misnumbered 269.
.724 Another copy. 26.5cm.
.L13M In this copy leaf bij of v.2 and the "fautes
du premier tome" have been misbound following
p.[530] of v.2.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS.

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

XG Mœurs des sauvages ameriquains, comparées
•724 aux moeurs des premiers temps. Par le p. La-
•LL3M fitau ...

A Paris, Chez Saugrain l'aîné, quay des Augus-
tins, près la ruë Pavée, à la Fleur de lys. Charles-
Estienne Hochereau, à l'entrée du quay des Augus-
tins, au Phénix. MDCCXXIV. Avec approbation et
privilege du Roy. [1724]

4v. fold.front., 4l fold.pl., fold.map. 17cm.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. *Mœurs
des sauvages ameriquains ...* 1724. (Card 2)
XG
.724 (12mo)

.L13M Title vignettes.

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.
"Errata du tome premier": p.[259], v.4.
Imperfect: plates 10-11 wanting.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

XfG De zeden der wilden van Amerika. Zynde een
.731 nieuwe uitvoerige en zeer kurieuse beschryving
.L13Z van derzelver oorsprong, godsdienst, manier van
oorlogen, huwelyken, opvoeding, oeffeningen,
feesten, danzeryen, begravenissen, en andere
zeldzame gewoonten; tegen de zeden der oudste
volkeren vergeleken, en met getuigenissen uit
de oudste Grieksche en andere schryveren ge-
toetst en bevestigt. Door den zeer geleerden
J.F. La Fiteau ...

(See next card)



MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XfG Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. De
zeden der wilden van Amerika ... (Card 2)
.731 In 'sGravenhage, By Gerard vander Poel, boek-
.L13Z verkoper. MDCCXXXI. [1731]

2 pts.in lv. front., 41 numb.pl., map. 41cm.
(fol.)

Title page in red & black; title vignette,
engraved.

Paged continuously.

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. De

*XfG zeden der wilden van Amerika ... 1731.

.731 (Card 3)

.L13Z Numerous errors in paging.

In this copy pages 35-36, 37-38, 201-202,
203-204, 349-350 and 351-352 are remargined.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS.

Thevet, André.

XG Les singvlaritez de la France antarctique,
.388 avtrement nommée Amerique, & de plusieurs terres
.29 & isles decouvertes de nostre temps: par F. André
Thevet ...

A Anvers, De l'imprimerie de Christophle Plantin
a la Licorne d'or. 1558. Avec privilege dv Roy.

8p. f., 163 numb. f., [2]p. illus. 16.5cm. (8vo)

Printer's device on t.p.

Numerous errors in foliation.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Thevet, André. Les singvlaritez de la France
antarctique ... 1558. (Card 2)

XG
.388 Nissen, Zoologische Buchill., 4111.

.29 Ex libris (bookplate): John Marshall Brown.

INDIANS—ANTIQUITIES.

*E61

.C29

Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines, dans lesquelles on examine l'origine, l'état civil, politique, militaire & religieux, les arts, l'industrie, les sciences, les mœurs, les usages des anciens habitans de l'Amérique; les grandes époques de la nature, l'ancienne communication des deux hémisphères, & la dernière révolution qui a fait disparaître

(Continued on next card)

*E61.C29



INDIANS—ANTIQUITIES.

*E61

.C29

Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines ... (Card 2)

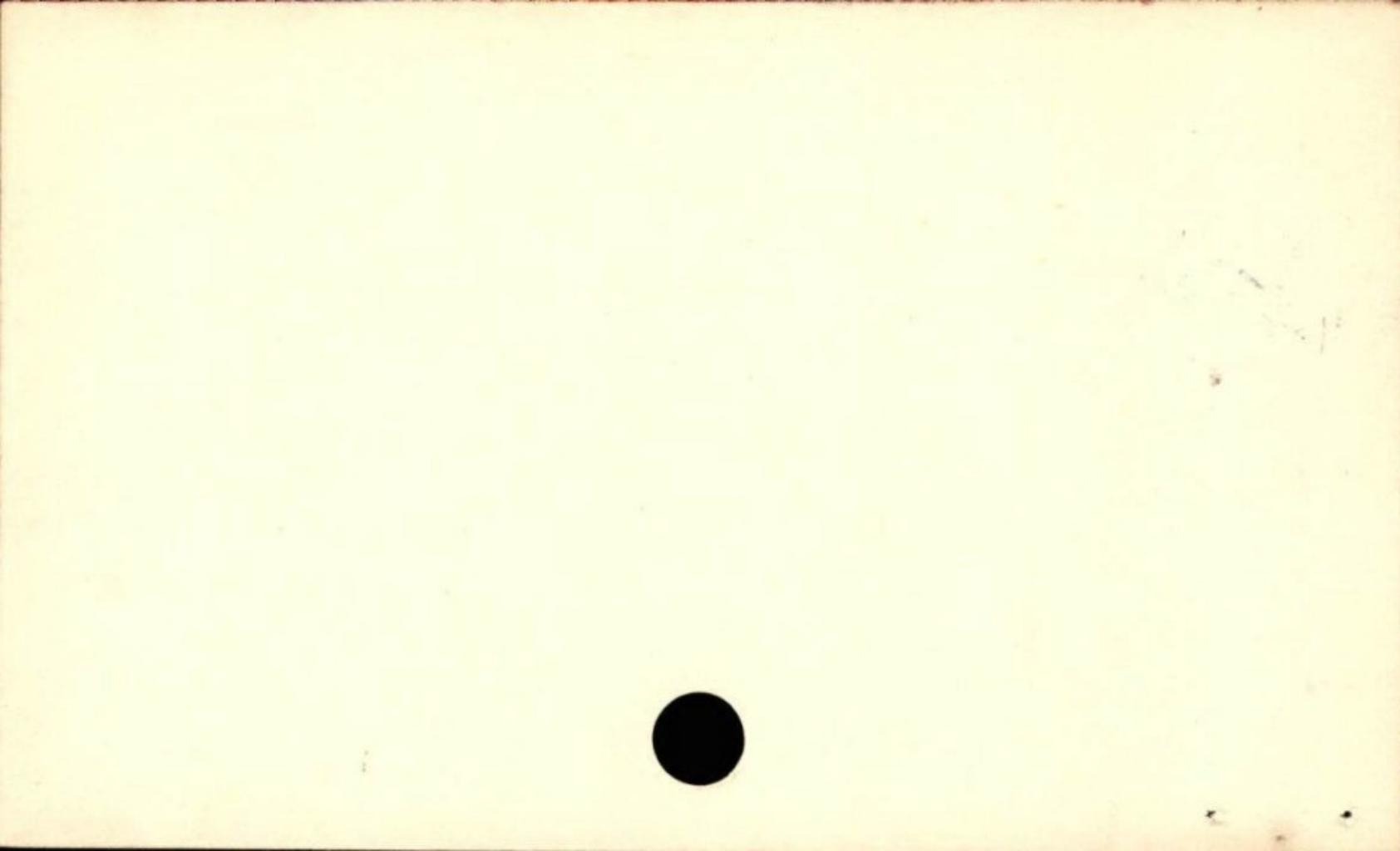
l'Atlantide: pour servir de suite aux Mémoires de D. Ulloa. Par m. le comte J. R. Carli ... Avec des observations & additions du traducteur ... A Boston, et se trouve a Paris, chez Buisson, 1788.

2 v. fold. map. 20 1/2^{cm}.

Actually published at Paris, not Boston. Trans-

(Continued on next card)

*E61.C29



INDIANS—ANTIQUITIES.

*E61

.C29 Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.
Lettres américaines ... 1788. (Card 3)
~~KEPT IN
RARE BOOKS
DEPT.~~
translated by J. B. Lefebvre de Villebrune.

*G.3616.14 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians—Antiq.
2. Indians—Origin.
3. America—Antiq.
4. Pauw, Cornelius de, 1739-1799. Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains. I. Lefebvre de Villebrune, Jean Baptiste, 1732-1809, tr.

*E61.C29



INDIANS--ANTIQUITIES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[McCulloh, James Haines] 1793?-1870.

XH Researches on America; being an attempt to
.816 settle some points relative to the aborigines
.M13R of America, &c ... By an officer of the United
 States' Army.

Baltimore: Published by Coale and Maxwell,
1816.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

4p. f., 130p., 1f. illus. 22.5cm.

"Errata": p.[131]

Shaw/Shoemaker: 38122.

I. Title.

MB

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS--ANTIQUITIES.

- XG Scherer, Jean Benoît, b.1741.
.777 Recherches historiques et géographiques sur
.Sch2R le Nouveau-monde. Par Jean-Benoît Scherer ...
A Paris, Chez Brunet, libraire, rue des
Ecrivains, M. DCC. LXXVII. [1777]

xij,[4],352p. 8plates,fold, map. 20.5cm.(8vo)
"Table polyglotte de langage": p.266-277.
"Fautes à corriger": p.350.

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

DEPT.

Field, Thomas Warren, 1820-1881.

*XZ Catalogue of the library belonging to Mr. T.W.
.25 Field. To be sold at auction by Bangs, Merwin &
.F45E2 Company, May 24, 1875, and following days.
New York, 1875.

viii, 376 p. 22cm.

Based on Field's Essays towards an Indian
Bibliography, 1873.

----- Supplement to the Catalogue of the library
of T.W.Field. New York, C.C.Shelley [1875]
59 p. 22cm.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

DEPT.

Field, Thomas Warren, 1820-1881.

*XZ

An essay towards an Indian bibliography. Being
a catalogue of books, relating to the history,
antiquities, languages, customs, religion, wars,
literature, and origin of the American Indians,
in the library of Thomas W. Field. With bibli-
ographical and historical notes, and synopses of
the contents of some of the works least known.

New York, Scribner, Armstrong, and Company, 1873.

iv, 430 p. 23cm.

A later catalog appeared in 1875.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT

INDIANS--COSTUME & ADORNMENT.

- XG Vecellio, Cesare, 1530?-1606.
.389A Habiti antichi, et moderni di tutto il mondo.
.257 Di Cesare Vecellio. Di nuouo accresciuti di
molte figure. Vestitvs antiquorum, recentiorum-
que totius orbis. Per Svlstativm Gratilianum
Senapolensis latinè declarati.
In Venetia, Appresso i Sessa. [1598]

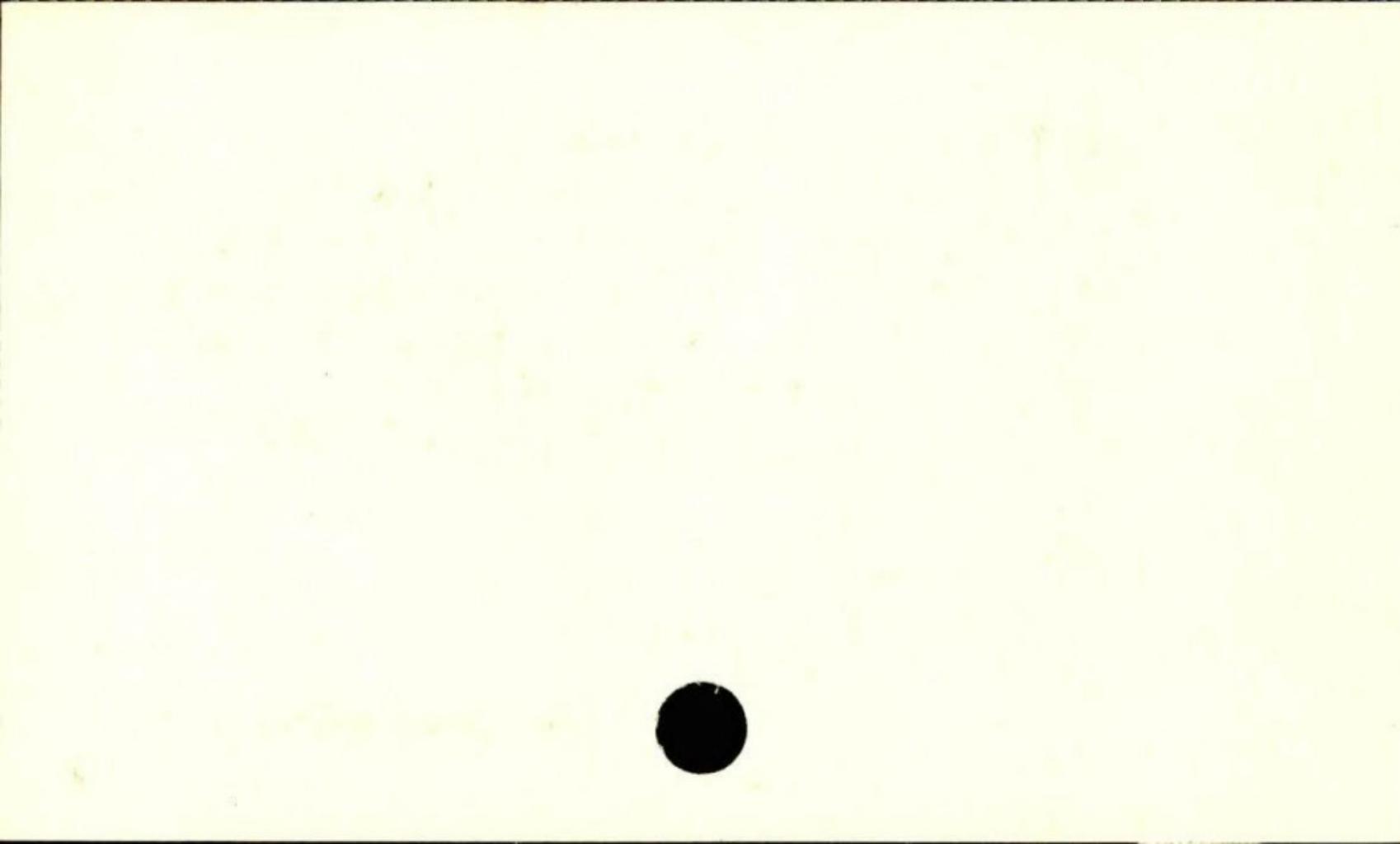
56p. l., 507 numb. l. illus. 18cm.

Title within ornamental border.

Colophon, with printer's device: In Venetia,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT

XG

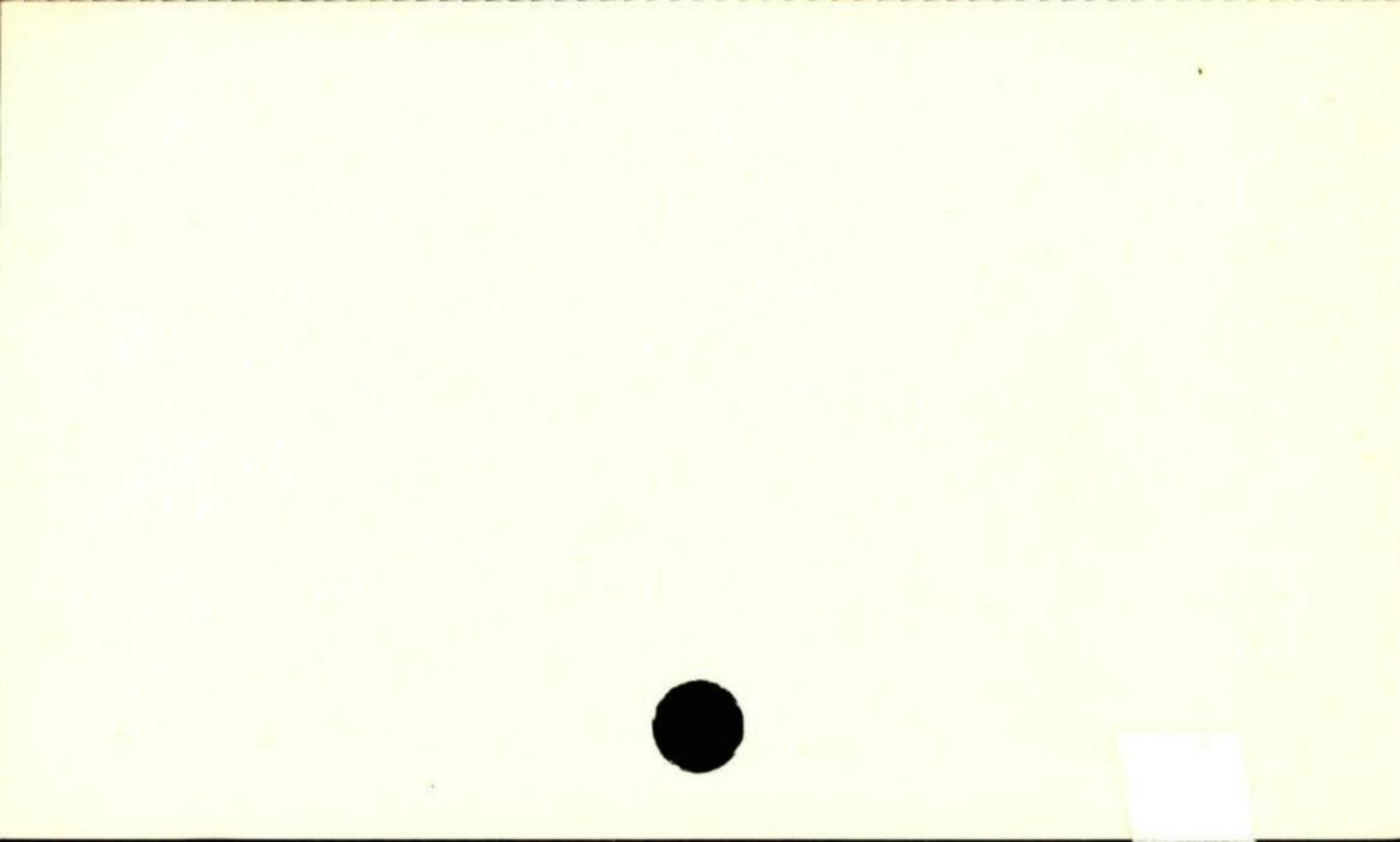
.389A

.257

Vecellio, Cesare, 1530?-1606. Habiti antichi
... 1598. (Card 2)

M. D. XCVIII. Appresso Gio. Bernardo Sessa.

"De gli habitu dell' America": leaves 488-507.
Text in Italian & Latin.
Numerous errors in foliation.



INDIANS--HISTORY.

Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 1783-1840.

*XH Ancient history, or Annals of Kentucky; with
.97 a survey of the ancient monuments of North Ameri-
.318 ca, and a tabular view of the principal languages
 and primitive nations of the whole earth. By C.S.
 Rafinesque, A M, Ph. D. ...

Frankfort, in Kentucky. Printed for the author.
1824.

iv, 39 p. 21.5cm.

"Catalogue of the authors and works consulted":
p. c38-39.

"Errata": p.ii.



INDIANS--HISTORY--SOURCES--BIBL.--CATALOGS

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XZ

.25

.R81N

Nicholson, Margaret Gale,
Catalogue of pre-1900 imprints relating
to America in the Royal Library Brussels /

Margaret Gale Nicholson.

London ; New York : Kraus International
Publications, 1983.

3 vols. ; 26 cm.

MB.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS--LANGUAGES.

DEPT.

Scherer, Jean Benoît, b.1741.

XG Recherches historiques et géographiques sur
·777 le Nouveau-monde. Par Jean-Benoît Scherer ...

.Sch2R A Paris, Chez Brunet, libraire, rue des
Ecrivains, M. DCC. LXXVII. [1777]

xij,[4],352p. 8plates,fold, map. 20.5cm.(8vo)

"Table polyglotte de langage": p.266-277.

"Fautes à corriger": p.350.

MB-Rev.



INDIANS--LANGUAGES--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Leclerc, Charles, 1843-1889.

*XZ Bibliotheque Americana. Histoire, géographie,
.25 voyages, archéologie et linguistique des deux
.L49B Amériques et des Iles philippines, rédigée par
 Ch. Leclerc. Paris, Maisonneuve et Cie., 1878.
 xx, 737 p. 25cm.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS--ORIGIN.

DEPT.

Barton, Benjamin Smith, 1766-1815.

XG
.3620
.7

New views of the origin of the tribes and nations of America. By Benjamin Smith Barton ...
Philadelphia: Printed, for the author, by John Bioren. 1798.

Also 2p. l., [iii]-xxviii, cix, 133, 32p. 22cm.
avail- "The 2d ed., corrected and greatly enlarged."
able in Evans 33378.

micro-
text

(See next card)

MB-Rev



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Barton, Benjamin Smith, 1766-1815. New views
of the origin of the tribes and nations of
America. 1798. (Card 2)

XG

.323

.7

no.2 Another copy. 21cm.

Imperfect: p.cv-cix wanting.



INDIANS—ORIGIN.

*E61
.C29 Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines, dans lesquelles on examine l'origine, l'état civil, politique, militaire & religieux, les arts, l'industrie, les sciences, les mœurs, les usages des anciens habitans de l'Amérique; les grandes époques de la nature, l'ancienne communication des deux hémisphères, & la dernière révolution qui a fait disparaître

(Continued on next card)

*E61.C29



INDIANS—ORIGIN.

*E61

.C29

Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines ... (Card 2)

l'Atlantide: pour servir de suite aux Mémoirs de D. Ulloa. Par m. le comte J. R. Carli ... Avec des observations & additions du traducteur ... A Boston, et se trouve a Paris, chez Buisson, 1788.

2 v. fold. map. 20 1/2cm.

Actually published at Paris, not Boston. Trans-

(Continued on next card)

*E61.C29



INDIANS—ORIGIN.

*E61

.C29 Carli, Giovanni Rinaldo, comte, 1720-1795.

Lettres américaines ... 1788. (Card 3)

*KEPT IN
RARE BOOK*lated by J. B. Lefebvre de Villebrune.

DEPT.

*G.3616.14 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians—Antiq.
2. Indians—Origin.
3. America—Antiq.
4. Pauw, Cornelius de, 1739-1799. Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains. I. Lefebvre de Villebrune, Jean Baptiste, 1732-1809, tr.

*E61.C29



INDIANS--ORIGIN.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Horn, Georg, 1620-1670.

XG Georgi Horni De originibus americanis libri
.652 qvatvor ...
.H78D Hagaë Comitis, sumptibus Adriani Vlacq,
 CIO IO. CLII. [1652]

10p. f., 282p. 16cm. (8vo)

Title-page in red & black.

Colophon: Lvgdvni Batavorvm, typis Philippi de
Cro-y, Arnhemo-Geldri, 1652.

Pages 100-112 &
& 214.

224 misnumbered 200-212

MB-Rev.

1

RARE Book

INDIANS--ORIGIN.

DEPT. Howitt, Emanuel.

XH Selections from letters written during a tour
.820 through the United States, in the summer and
.H84S autumn of 1819; illustrative of the character
 of the native Indians, and of their descent from
 the lost ten tribes of Israel; as well as de-
 scriptive of the present situation and sufferings
 of emigrants, and of the soil and state of agri-
 culture. By E. Howitt ...

Nottingham: Printed and sold by J. Dunn, Market-
place; sold also by Baldwin, Cradock & Joy, and

(See next card)

MB - Rev.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. Howitt, Emanuel. Selections from letters ...
XH (Card 2)
.820 Darton, Harvey & Darton, London; H. Mozley, Richardson
.H84S & Handford, Derby; Collinson and Langley, Mansfield,
and all other booksellers. [1820]

xxi, [1], 230p. 18cm.

1900 - 1901

RARE BOOK

DEPT. [McCulloh, James Haines] 1793?-1870.
XH Researches on America; being an attempt to
.816 settle some points relative to the aborigines
.M13R of America, &c ... By an officer of the United
States' Army.

Baltimore: Published by Coale and Maxwell,
1816.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

4p. £., 130p., 1£. illus. 22.5cm.

"Errata": p.[131]

Shaw/Shoemaker: 38122.

I. Title.

MB

1. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
2. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
3. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
4. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
5. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
6. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
7. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
8. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
9. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
10. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.

11. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.

RARE BOOK

INDIANS--ORIGIN.

DEPT.

McIntosh, John.

XG The origin of the North American Indians; with
.301 a faithful description of their manners and cus-
.95 toms, both civil and military, their religions,
 languages, dress, and ornaments: including various
 specimens of Indian eloquence ... New ed.,
 improved and enl. By John McIntosh.

New York: Cornish, Lamport & Co., publishers, No.
8 Park Place. 1853.



(See next card)

MB

1. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.
2. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.

3. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.

4. *Leucostoma* *luteum* (L.) Pers.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

McIntosh, John. The origin of the North
American Indians ... 1853. (Card 2)

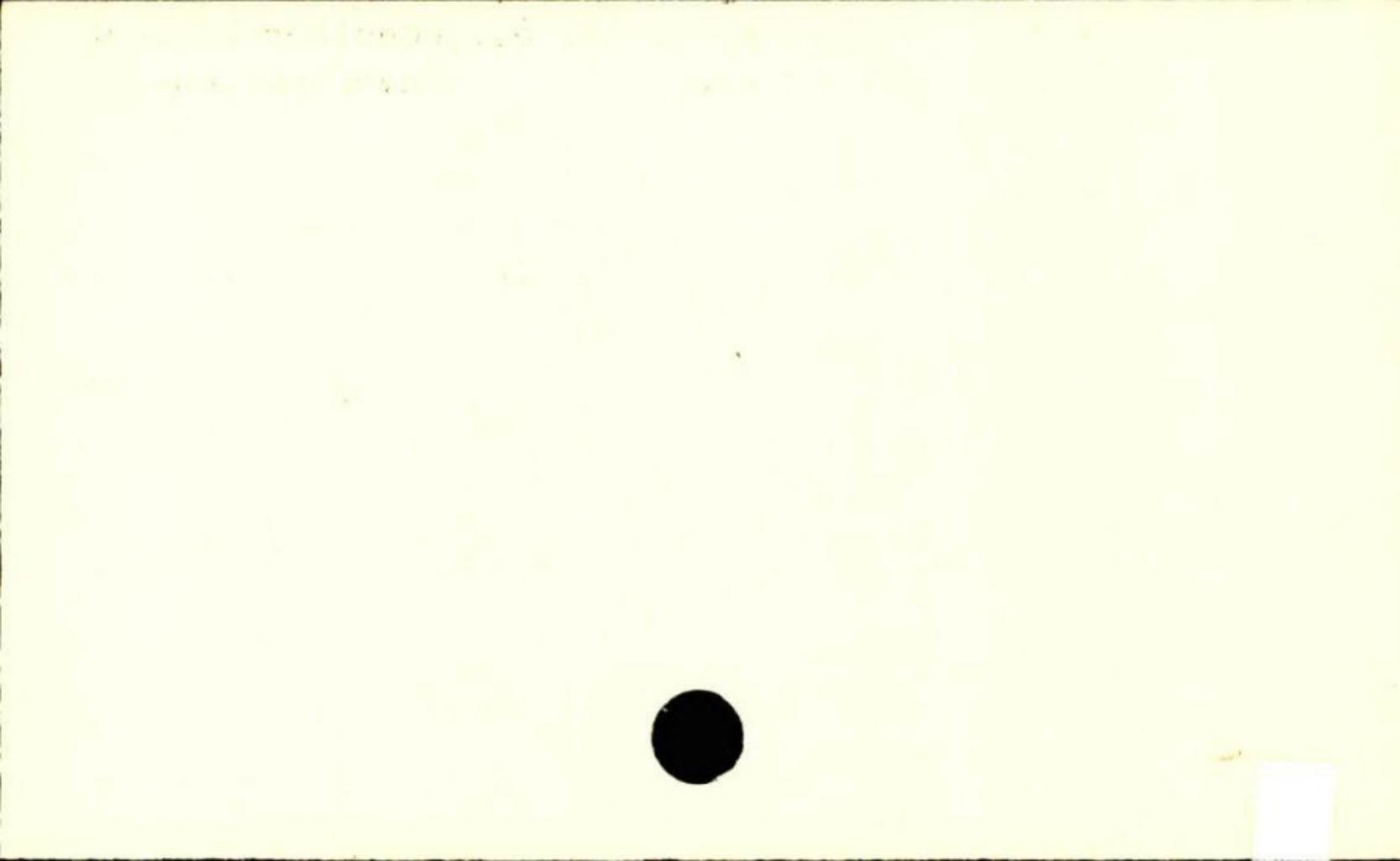
XG

.301

.95

[iii]-xxxv,[39]-152,155-192,195-264,[267]-
345p. 8col.plates. 24cm.

Brown ripple-grain cloth, gilt illus. on front
and spine; publisher's name Lamport Blakeman &
Law, New York, at foot of spine.



INDIANS—ORIGIN.

*F1435

.1 Rio, Antonio del.

.P2R5 Description of the ruins of an ancient city,
discovered near Palenque, in the kingdom of
Guatemala ... translated from the original
manuscript report of Captain don Antonio del
Rio: followed by Teatro critico americano; or,
A critical investigation and research into the
history of the Americans, by Doctor Paul Felix

(Continued on next card)

*F1435.1.P2R5



INDIANS—ORIGIN.

*F1435

.1 Rio, Antonio del. Description of the ruins
.P2R5 of an ancient city ... (Card 2)
Cabrera ... London, H. Berthoud, and Suttaby,
Evance and Fox, 1822.
2 p. l., [vii]-xiii, 128 p. 17 pl. (1 fold.)
28 1/2 x 23^{cm.}

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

*G.3770.14 — — [Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

*F1435.1.P2R5



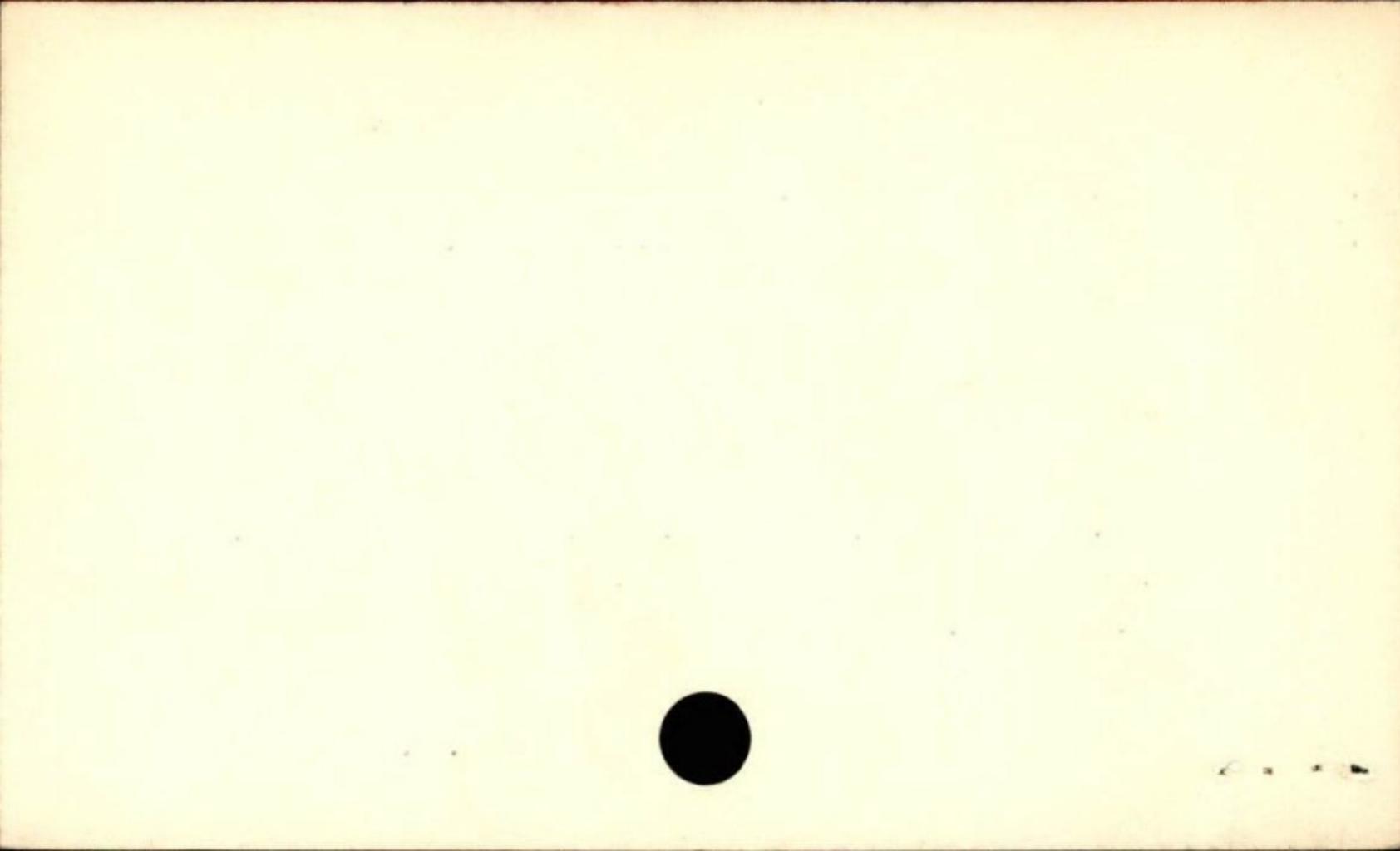
INDIANS—ORIGIN.

*F1435

.1 Rio, Antonio del. Description of the ruins
.P2R5 of an ancient city ... 1822. (Card 3)

- 1. Palenque, Mexico. 2. Mayas—Antiq.
- 3. Indians—Origin. I. Cabrera, Pablo Felix.
- II. Title.

*F1435.1.P2R5



INDIANS--ORIGIN.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Scherer, Johann Friedrich, 1702-1778, praeses.

XH Expositionem illustrium quaestionum. I. An
.87 primi Americae incolae fuerint Israelitae? II.
.52 Quid de juerjurando Judaeorum contra Christianos
 statuendum sit? ... Sub praesidio dn. Johannis
 Friderici Scherer ... in incluta Argentora-
 tensium universitate ... submittit Joh. Georgius
 von Zabern, Argent. auctor et respondens A.D.
XXII.Novembr.A.R.S.MDCCLVII ...

Argentorati, typis Johannis Henrici Heitzii
[1757]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Scherer, Johann Friedrich, 1702-1778, praeses.

XH Expositionem illustrium quaestionum ...

.87 [1757] (Card 2)

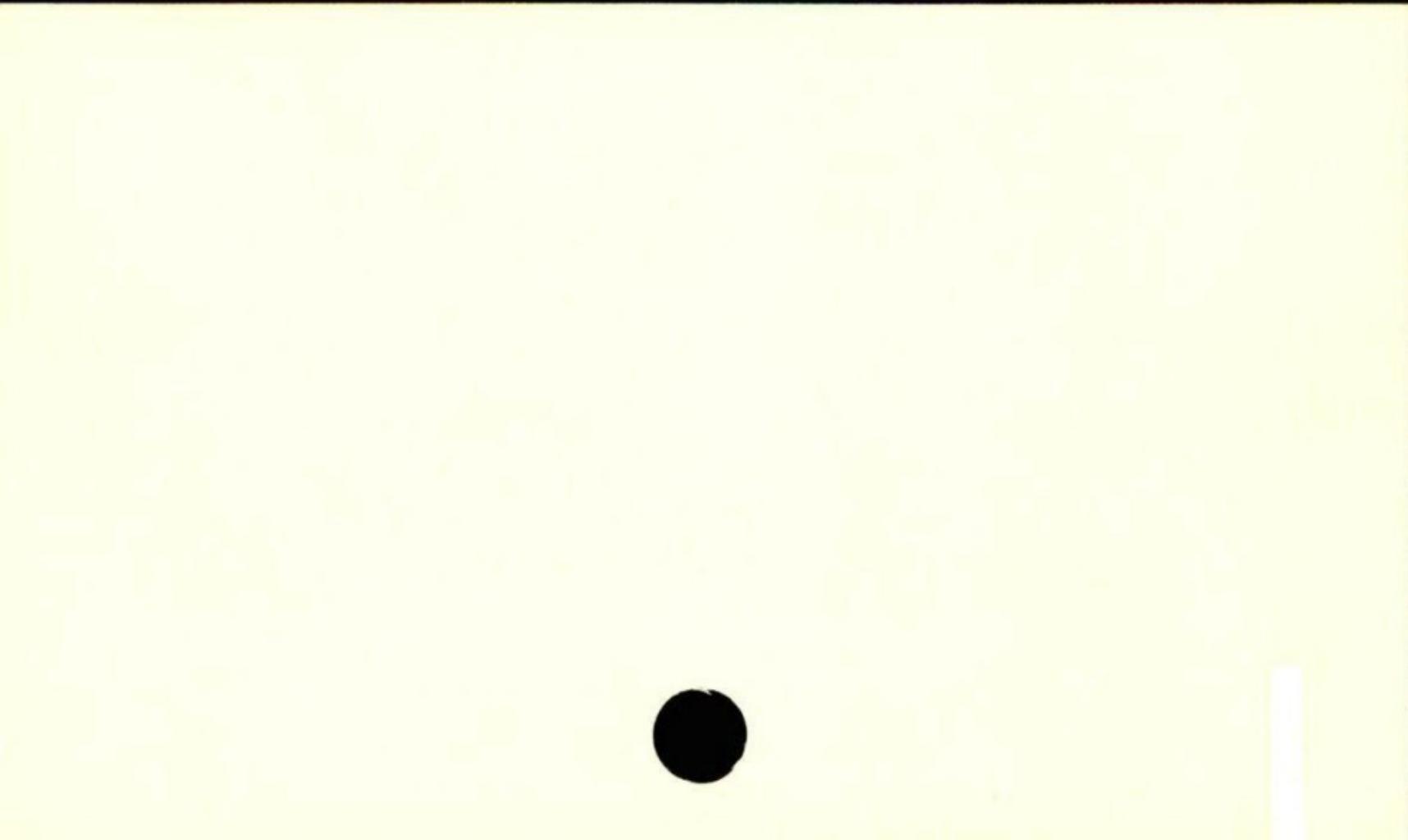
.52

1p. l., 30p. 20cm. (4to)

Diss.--Strassburg (Johann Georg von Zabern,
respondent and author)

I. Zabern, Johann Georg von, respondent.

II. Title.



INDIANS--RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.

*XF

.2436

Müller, Johann Georg, 1800-1875.

.M54G3

Geschichte der Amerikanischen Urreligion.

Basel, Schweighauser, 1855.

vii, 706 p., 23cm.

1. Indians--Religion and mythology,



INDIANS—SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS.

*E58

•G657

[Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, 1793–1860.

1844

The manners, customs, and antiquities of the Indians of North and South America: by the author of Peter Parley's tales. Boston, Bradbury, Soden and co., 1844.

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

1 p. l., iv, [5]–336 p. front., illus. 17½^{cm}. [On cover: Parley's cabinet library]

*A.3593

Added t.-p., illus. FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

.8

— — — [Another copy]

.12

1. Indians—Soc. life & cust. I. Title.

2—19848

Library of Congress

E58.G657

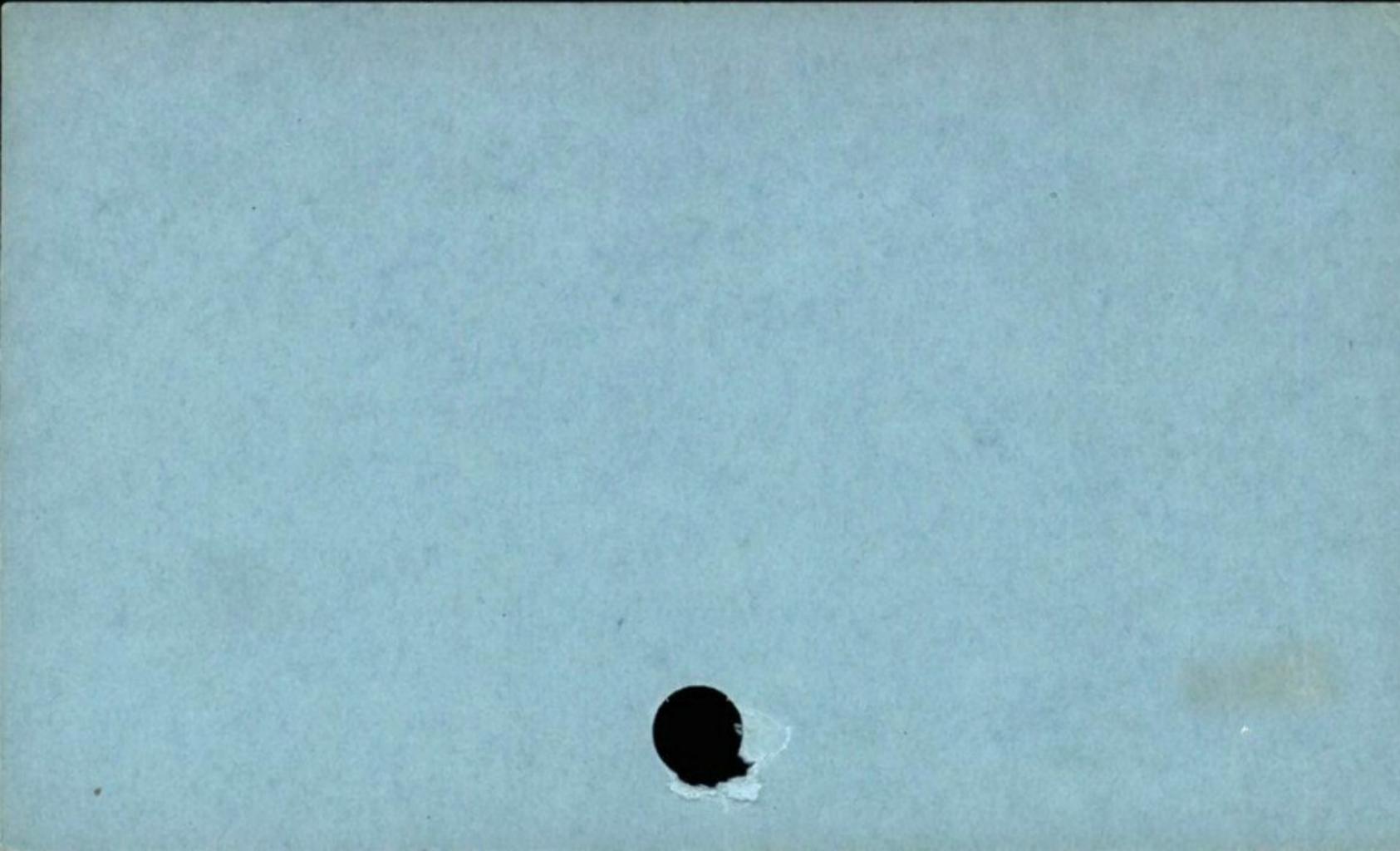
[43e1]



Indians, The. Drama.

See

Tobin, J.



INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

DALE BOOK

DEPT. Casas, Bartholomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-
XH 1566.

.11 An account of the first voyages and discoveries made by the Spaniards in America. Containing the most exact relation hitherto publish'd, of their unparallel'd cruelties on the Indians, in the destruction of above forty millions of people. With the propositions offer'd to the King of Spain, to prevent the further ruin of the West-Indies. By Don Bartholomew de las Casas, Bishop of Chiapa, who was an eye-witness of their

(See next card)

MB



HARD BOOK
DEPT.

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-

*XH 1566. An account of the first voyages ...
.11 (Card 2)

.19 cruelties ... To which is added, The art of tra-
velling, shewing how a man may dispose his tra-
vels to his best advantage.

London, Printed by J. Darby for D. Brown at
the Black Swan and Bible without Temple-Bar, J.
Harris at the Harrow in Little Britain, and Andr.
Bell at the Cross-keys and Bible in Cornhil.

M.DC.XC.IX. [1699]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOKS

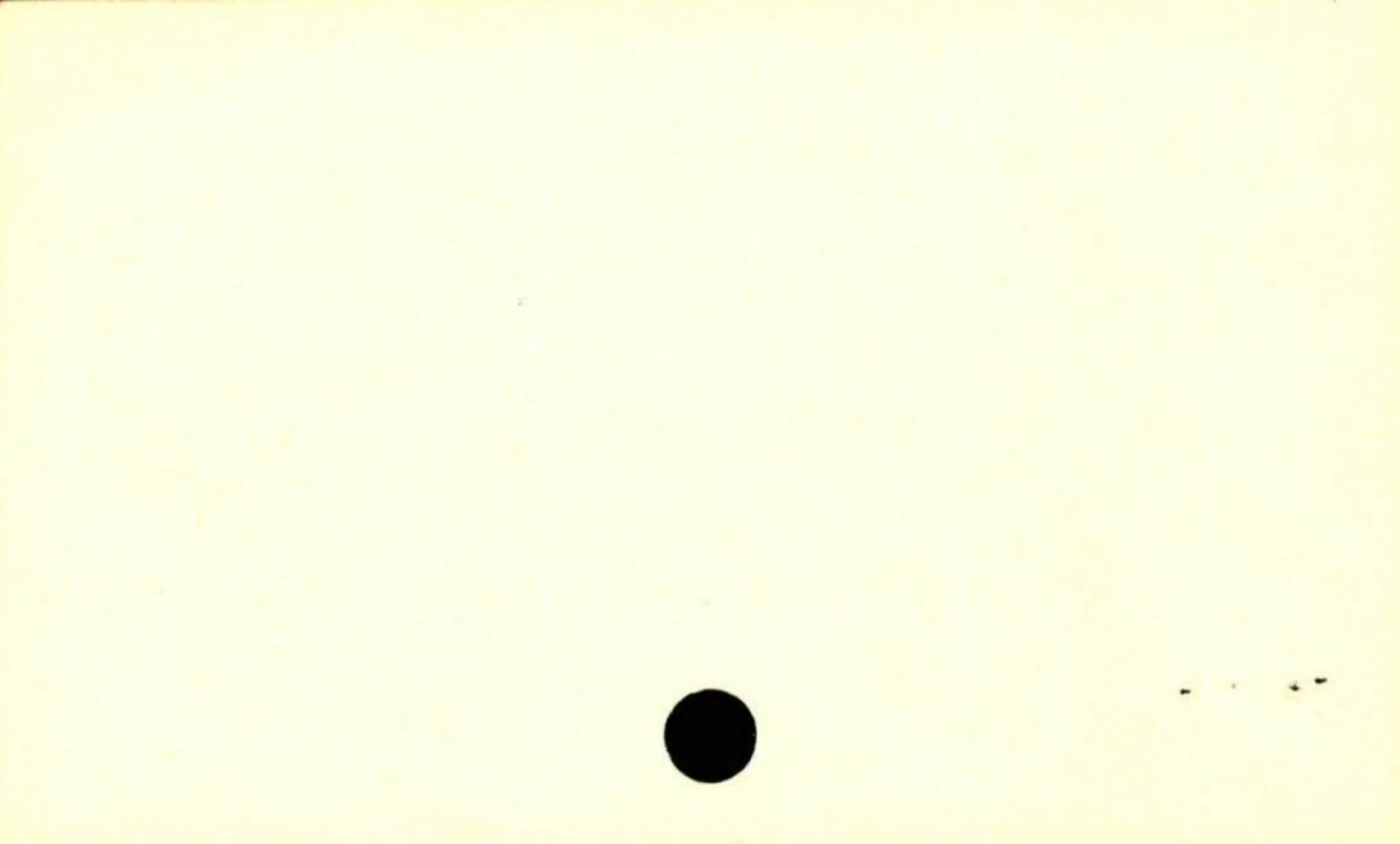
DEPT.

- Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-
*XH 1566. An account of the first voyages ...
.11 (Card 3)
.19 4 p. l., 248, 40 p. 2 fold.pl. 20cm. (8vo)
A re-issue, with cancel t.p. and contents
leaf of sheets earlier published in same year
under title: A relation of the first voyages ...
Wing C797.
Imperfect: plates wanting.
Ex libris (signature): Thomas Prince, 1719.

I. The art of

travelling.

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

*XD

.L689

.C26P

INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

Casas, Bartholomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-
1566.

Popery truly display'd in its bloody colours:
or, a Faithful narrative of the horrid and un-
exampled massacres, butcheries, and all manner
of cruelties, that hell and malice could invent,
committed by the Popish Spanish party on the in-
habitants of West-India: together with the devas-
tations of several kingdoms in America by fire
and sword, for the space of forty and two years,
from the time of its first discovery by them.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEBL Casas, Bartholomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-
*XD 1566. Popery truly display'd ... 1689.
.L689 (Card 2)
.C26P Composed first in Spanish by Bartholomew de las
Casas ... afterward translated by him into Latin,
then by other hands, into High-Dutch, Low-Dutch,
French, and now taught to speak modern English.
London, Printed for R. Hewson at the Crown in
Cornhil, near the Stocks-Market. 1689.

4p. £., 80p. 20cm. (4to)

Pages 70-71 mis numbered 68-69.

Wing C798.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.

XH Relation des voyages et des de'couvertes que
.704 les espagnols ont fait dans les Indes occident-
.C26R ales; ecrite par Dom B. de Las-Casas ... Avec
1698 la relation curieuse des voyages du sieur de
Montauban, capitaine des filbusstiers, en Guinée
l'an 1695.

A Amsterdam, Chez J. Louis de Lorme libraire
sur le Rockin, à l'enseigne de la Liberte'.

M DC XCVIII. [1698]

(See next card)

MB

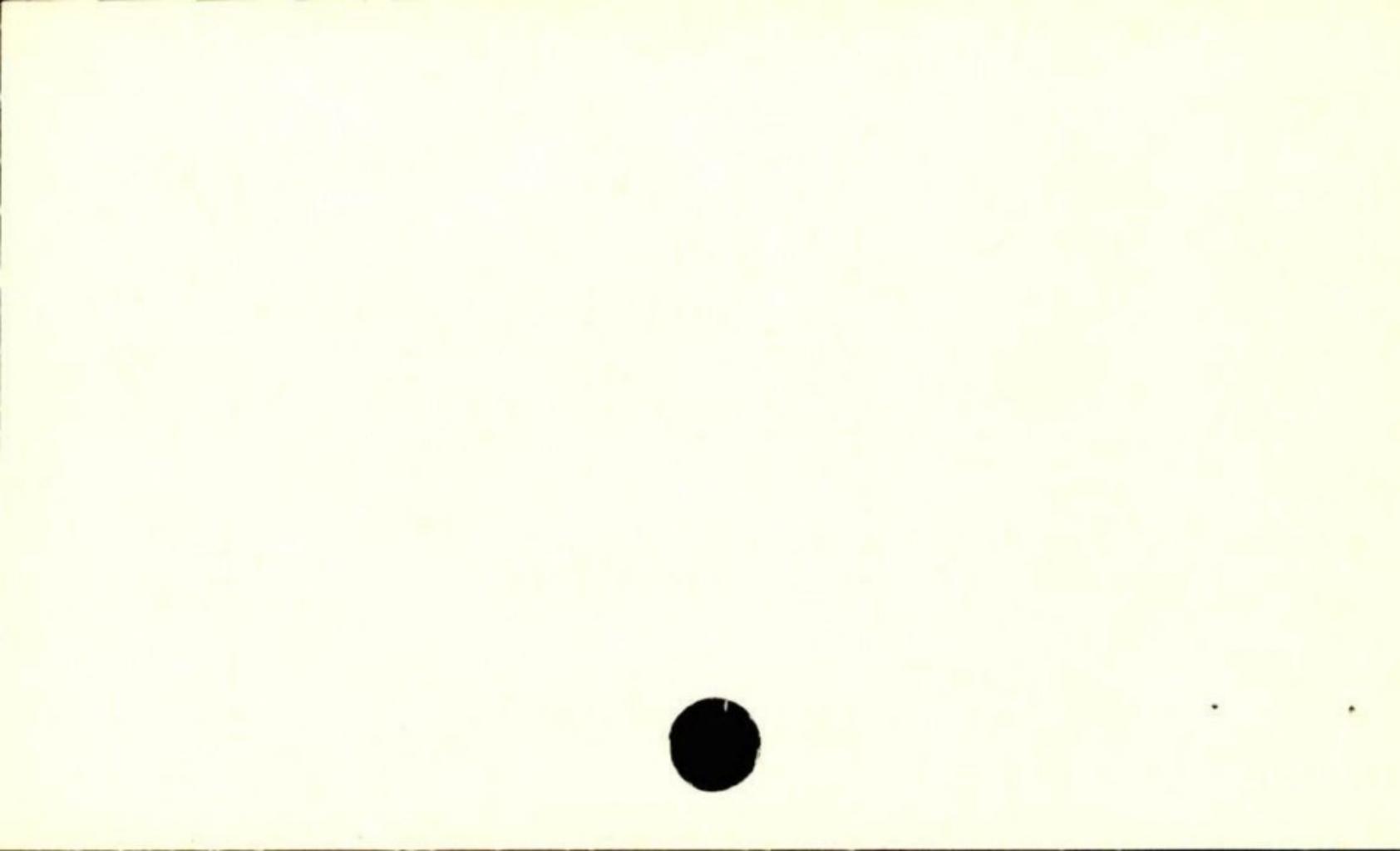


RARE BOOK
DEPT.

- Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-
x XH 1566. Relation des voyages ... 1698.
.704 (Card 2)
.C26R 5 p.l., 402 p. front. 15.5cm. (12mo)
1698 Title page in red & black; publisher's mono-
gram device on t.p.
Translated by J.B. Morvan de Bellegarde.
"A Amsterdam, De l'imprimerie de Daniel Bou-
lesteyns de la Contie, dans l'Eland-straat.
M. D. XCVIII [i.e., 1698]"--colophons, p.[358]
& 402.

(See next card)

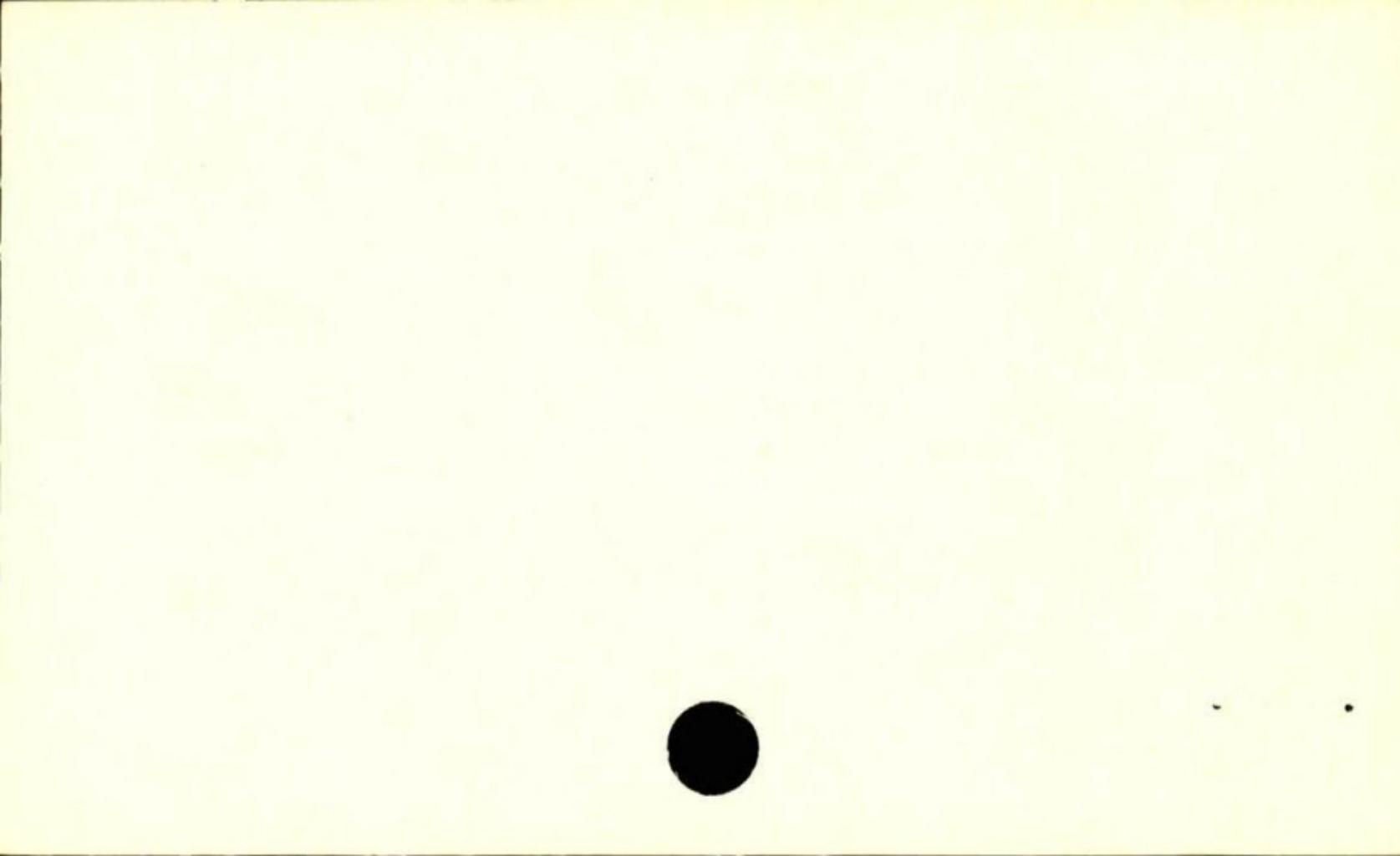
MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

- Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-
XH 1566. Relation des voyages ... 1698.
.704 (Card 3)
.C26R "Relation du voyage du sieur Montauban",
1698 p.[359]-402, has special t.p.
Published in this translation, Paris, 1697,
under title: La decouverte des Indes occident-
ales, par les espagnols ...
Errors in paging.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

DEPT.

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.

XH

A relation of the first voyages and discoveries made by the Spaniards in America. With an

.89

account of their unparallel'd cruelties on the Indians, in the destruction of above forty millions of people. Together with the propositions offer'd to the King of Spain, to prevent the further ruin of the West-Indies. By Don Bartholomew de las Casas, Bishop of Chiapa, who was an eye-witness of their cruelties ... To which is added, The art of travelling, shewing how a man

.144

(See next card)

MB



PARK BOOK

DEPT.

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.

*XH A relation of the first voyages ... (Card 2)

.89 may dispose of his travels to the best advantage.

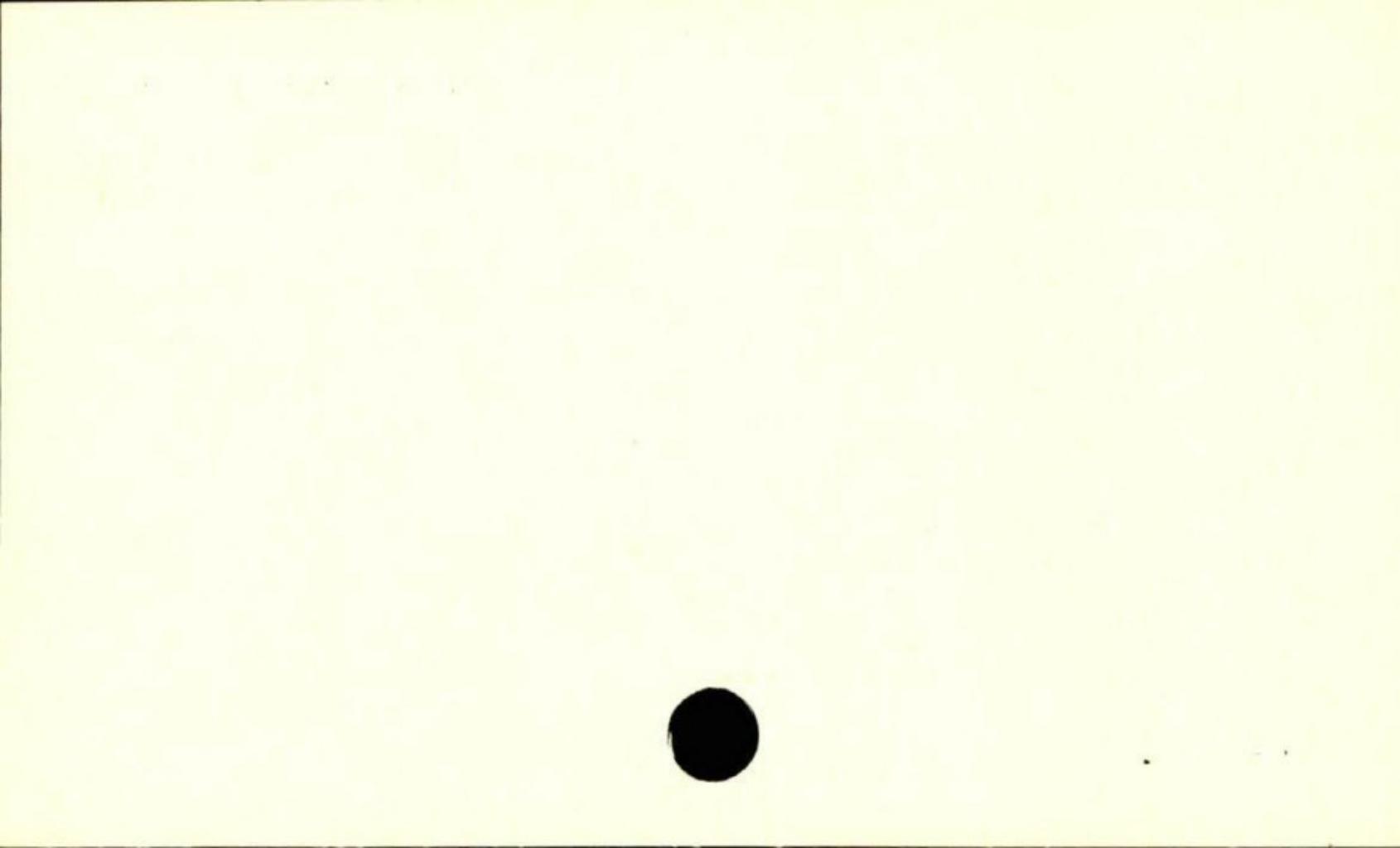
.144 London, Printed for Daniel Brown at the Black Swan and Bible without Temple-Bar, and Andrew Bell at the Cross-keys and Bible in Cornhil near Stocks-market. 1699.

4 p.l., 248, 40 p. 2 fold.pl. 19.5cm. (8vo)

Also issued in same year, with variant imprint, etc., under title: An account of the first voyages and discoveries ..

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Casas, Bartolomé de las, Bp. of Chiapa, 1474-1566.

*XH A relation of the first voyages ... 1699.

.89 (Card 3)

.144 "Books sold by John Darby ..." (4 p.) bound
in at end.

Imperfect: outer half of 2d plate wanting.

Ex libris (signatures): Joseph Jones, T[homas].
Wallcut.

I. The art of travelling.

MB



INDIANS, TREATMENT OF.

Nuix, Juan, 1740-1783.

*XD .782 .N91R Reflexiones imparciales sobre la humanidad de los Españoles en las Indias, contra los pretendidos filósofos y políticos. Para ilustrar las historias de mm. Raynal y Robertson. Escritas en italiano por el abate Don Juan Nuix, y traducidas con algunas notas por D. Pedro Varela y Ulloa ...

Madrid. MDCCLXXXII. Por D. Joachin Ibarra, impressor de cámara de S.M. Con privilegio. [1782]

(See next card)

MB

Revised



Nuix, Juan, 1740-1783. *Reflexiones imparciales* ... 1782. (Card 2)

*XD
.782 2 p. f., 1ij, 315 p. 21cm. (8vo)

.N91R Monogram device on t.p.

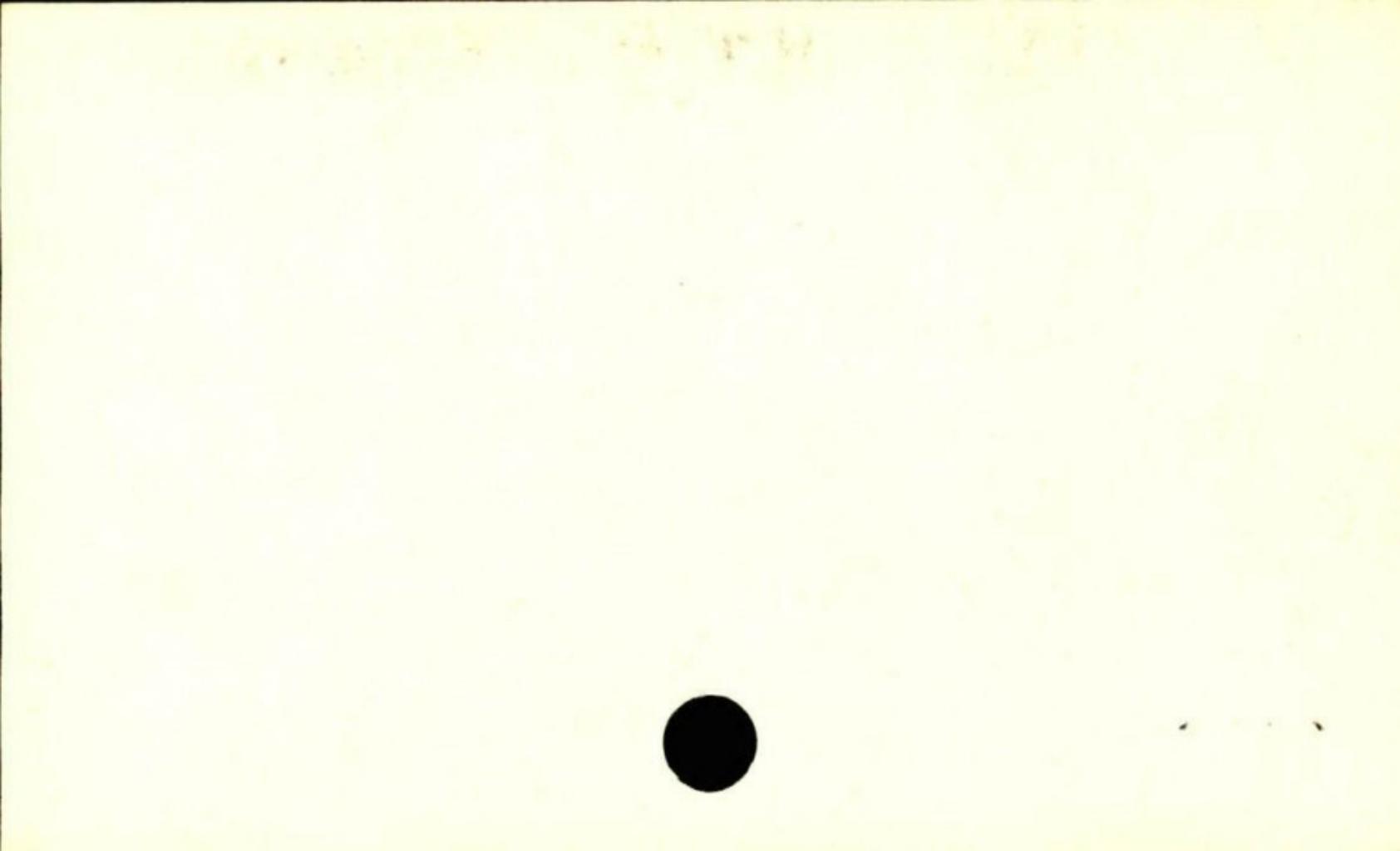
In this issue, in the "Discurso preliminar"
p.ii-iii & vi-vii are numbered in capitals
rather than small letters.

*XD "Correcciones": p.315.

.250 Another copy. 21.5cm.

.39

MB



*D.163 INDIANS, TREATMENT OF—SPANISH AMERICA.

- .1 Casas, Bartolomé de las, *Bp. of Chiapa*, 1474–1566.
t.95-96 Obras escogidas. Estudio crítico preliminar y edición por
t.105 Juan Pérez de Tudela Bueso. Madrid, Ediciones Atlas,
-106 1957–58.
t.110 5 v. 26 cm. (Biblioteca de autores españoles desde la formación
del lenguaje hasta nuestros días (continuación) t. 95–96, 105–106,
110)
CONTENTS.—1–2. Historia de las Indias; texto fijado por J. Pérez
de Tudela y E. López Oto.—3–4. Apologética historia.—5. Opúsculos,
cartas y memoriales.
1. Indians, Treatment of—Spanish America. 2. Spain—Colonies—
America. 3. Slavery in Spanish America. I. Pérez de Tudela,
Juan, ed. II. Series: Biblioteca de autores españoles, t. 95-96,
PQ6171.A2B6 t. 95, etc. 105-106, 110. A 57-7301

1870-1871
1871-1872
1872-1873
1873-1874
1874-1875
1875-1876
1876-1877
1877-1878
1878-1879
1879-1880
1880-1881
1881-1882
1882-1883
1883-1884
1884-1885
1885-1886
1886-1887
1887-1888
1888-1889
1889-1890
1890-1891
1891-1892
1892-1893
1893-1894
1894-1895
1895-1896
1896-1897
1897-1898
1898-1899
1899-1900
1900-1901
1901-1902
1902-1903
1903-1904
1904-1905
1905-1906
1906-1907
1907-1908
1908-1909
1909-1910
1910-1911
1911-1912
1912-1913
1913-1914
1914-1915
1915-1916
1916-1917
1917-1918
1918-1919
1919-1920
1920-1921
1921-1922
1922-1923
1923-1924
1924-1925
1925-1926
1926-1927
1927-1928
1928-1929
1929-1930
1930-1931
1931-1932
1932-1933
1933-1934
1934-1935
1935-1936
1936-1937
1937-1938
1938-1939
1939-1940
1940-1941
1941-1942
1942-1943
1943-1944
1944-1945
1945-1946
1946-1947
1947-1948
1948-1949
1949-1950
1950-1951
1951-1952
1952-1953
1953-1954
1954-1955
1955-1956
1956-1957
1957-1958
1958-1959
1959-1960
1960-1961
1961-1962
1962-1963
1963-1964
1964-1965
1965-1966
1966-1967
1967-1968
1968-1969
1969-1970
1970-1971
1971-1972
1972-1973
1973-1974
1974-1975
1975-1976
1976-1977
1977-1978
1978-1979
1979-1980
1980-1981
1981-1982
1982-1983
1983-1984
1984-1985
1985-1986
1986-1987
1987-1988
1988-1989
1989-1990
1990-1991
1991-1992
1992-1993
1993-1994
1994-1995
1995-1996
1996-1997
1997-1998
1998-1999
1999-2000
2000-2001
2001-2002
2002-2003
2003-2004
2004-2005
2005-2006
2006-2007
2007-2008
2008-2009
2009-2010
2010-2011
2011-2012
2012-2013
2013-2014
2014-2015
2015-2016
2016-2017
2017-2018
2018-2019
2019-2020
2020-2021
2021-2022
2022-2023
2023-2024
2024-2025
2025-2026
2026-2027
2027-2028
2028-2029
2029-2030
2030-2031
2031-2032
2032-2033
2033-2034
2034-2035
2035-2036
2036-2037
2037-2038
2038-2039
2039-2040
2040-2041
2041-2042
2042-2043
2043-2044
2044-2045
2045-2046
2046-2047
2047-2048
2048-2049
2049-2050
2050-2051
2051-2052
2052-2053
2053-2054
2054-2055
2055-2056
2056-2057
2057-2058
2058-2059
2059-2060
2060-2061
2061-2062
2062-2063
2063-2064
2064-2065
2065-2066
2066-2067
2067-2068
2068-2069
2069-2070
2070-2071
2071-2072
2072-2073
2073-2074
2074-2075
2075-2076
2076-2077
2077-2078
2078-2079
2079-2080
2080-2081
2081-2082
2082-2083
2083-2084
2084-2085
2085-2086
2086-2087
2087-2088
2088-2089
2089-2090
2090-2091
2091-2092
2092-2093
2093-2094
2094-2095
2095-2096
2096-2097
2097-2098
2098-2099
2099-20100

INDIANS, TREATMENT OF—SPANISH AMERICA.

*D.250A

.59

Hanke, Lewis.

Bartolomé de las Casas, bookman, scholar
& propagandist. Philadelphia, University
of Pennsylvania Press, 1952.

xii, 119 p. illus., facsims. 23 cm.

"First presented as the Rosenbach Lectures
at the University of Pennsylvania in May,
1951."



RARE BOOK INDIANS, TREATMENT OF--U.S.

DEBT

[Atcheson, Nathaniel] 1771-1825.

XH A compressed view of the points to be discussed,
.C814 in treating with the United States of America;
.At2C A.D.1814. with an appendix and two maps ...
London: Printed for J.M.Richardson,Cornhill.
By T.Davison,Whitefriars. 1814.

2p.£.,39,[1]p. 2fold.maps. 22.5cm.(8vo)

Discusses relations between Canada and the
United States.

"Appendix. On the conduct of the government of
the United States towards the Indian tribes":
p.[27]-39.

I. Title.

MB



INDIANS IN LITERATURE.

*XA .1705 The Christian Indian; or, Times of the first
settlers ... (The first of a series of Ameri-
can tales.)

.1 New-York: Published by Collins and Hannay,
Collins and Co., E. Bliss and E. White, and
W. B. Gilley. J. & J. Harper, printers. 1825.

251 p. 20cm.

Page 247 misnumbered 245.

Wright, American fiction (1774-1850) 543.

Slate-green printed boards.

MB



Indians in the Civil War.

Britton, Wiley.

*“20th”.44e.1

- The Union Indian Brigade in the Civil War.
— Kansas City, Mo. Franklin Hudson Publishing Co. 1922. Portraits. Plate. Plans. Autograph facsimile. 19 cm.

This card was printed at the Boston

M5602 — T.r. — United States.

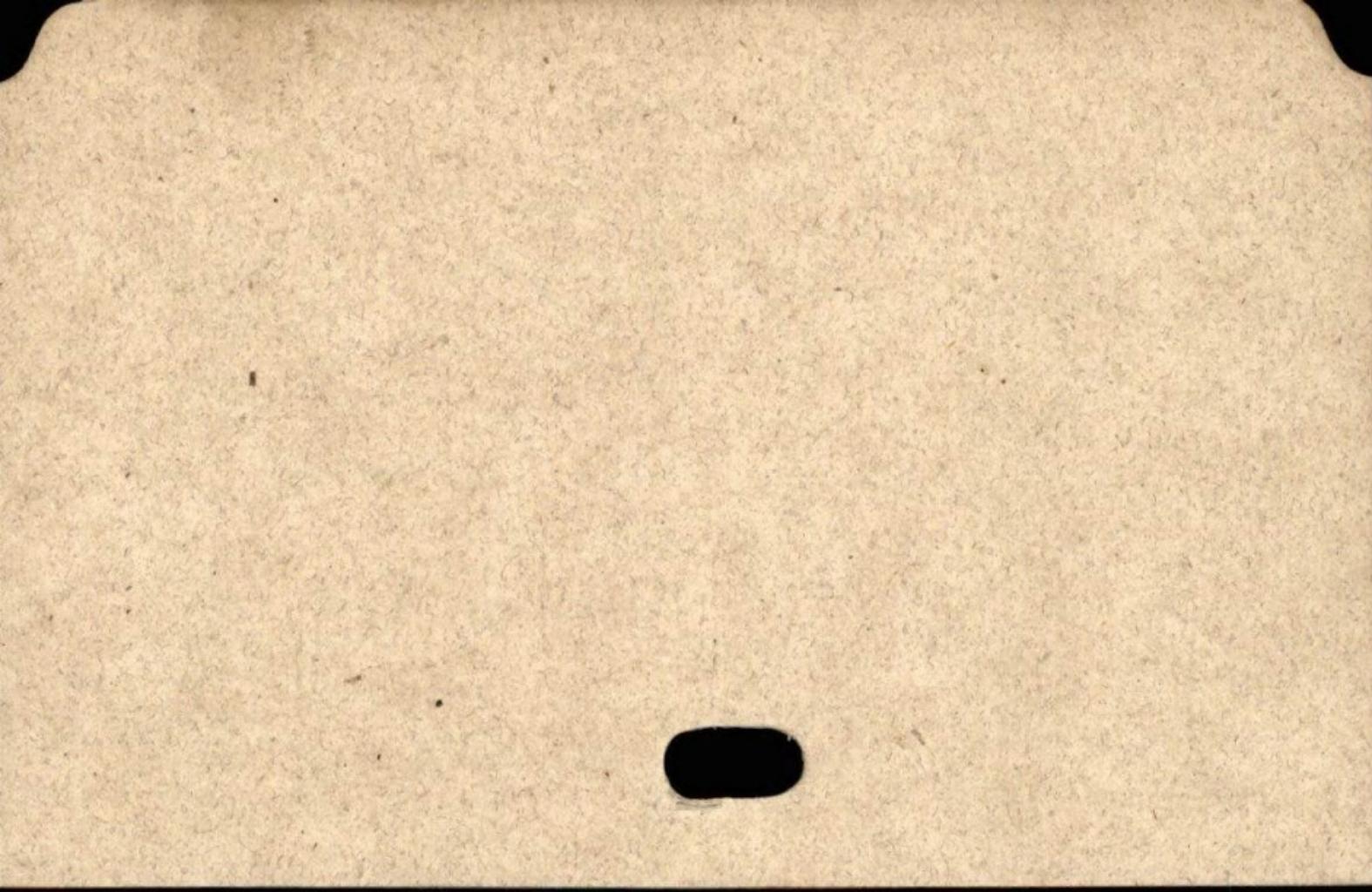
1861–1865. Personal narratives. — Indians in the Civil War. — United States. A. & n. Army. Indian Home Guard.

Public Library, February 17, 1923.

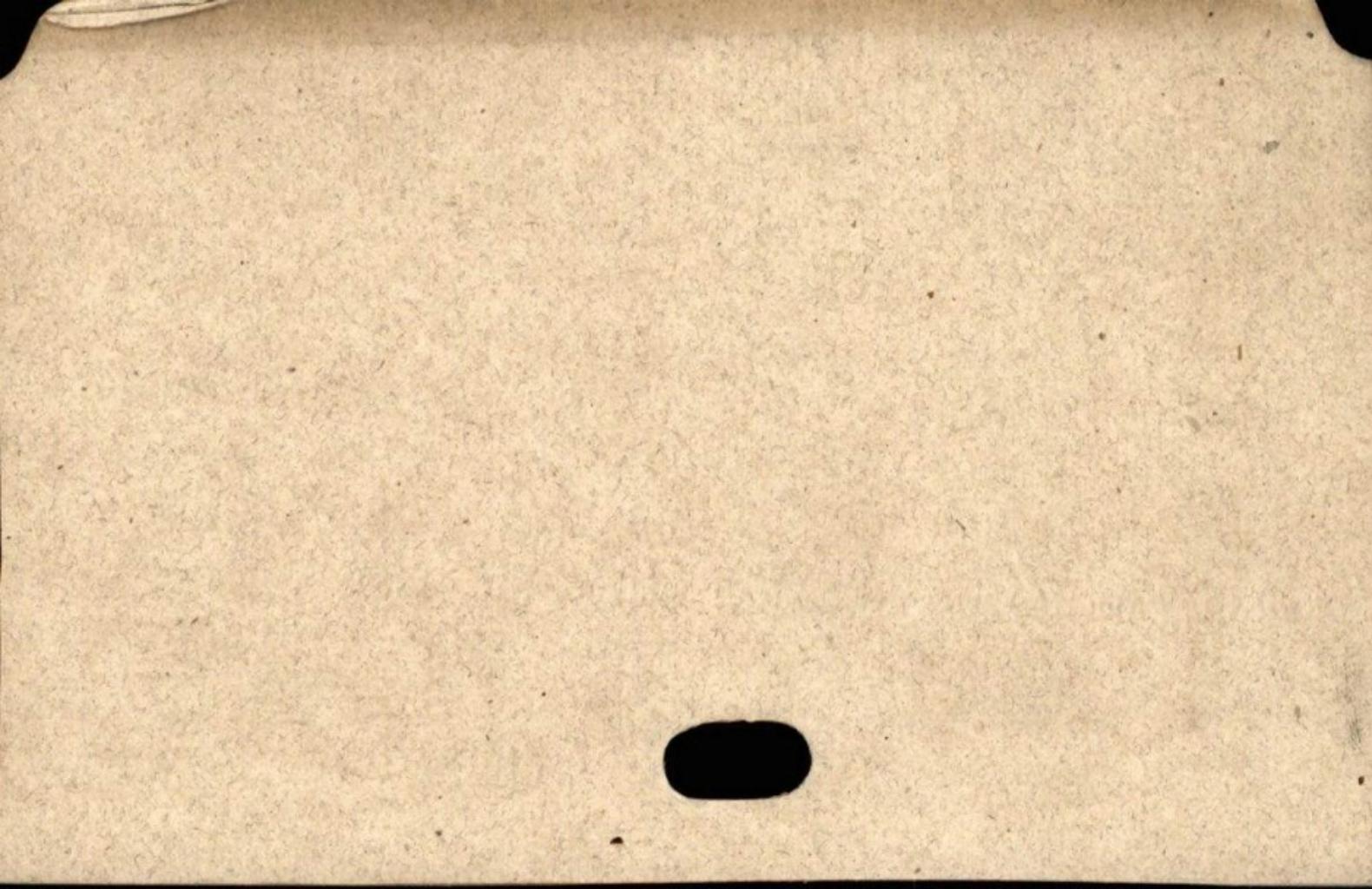
Hist. 19th century. Civil War,



Indians of America.



Indians of America. General works.



Indians of America.

See also

America.

Mexico.

Paraguay, etc.



Indians of America.

See also

Chiquito language.



Indians of America.

Bowles, Carrington, publisher. *Atlas 10.4.1773

A general atlas of 36 new and complete maps.

[London. Bowles. 1755-73.] 36 maps in 1 v. F^O.

No. 13 is a "General map of the Middle British colonies in America ... of ... the country of the confederate Indians ... wherein is also shewn the antient & present seats of the Indian nations.



Indians of America.

Evans, Lewis, of Philadelphia. 1700?-1756.

*Map 60.[178-?]

~~No. 2 in *Map 117.~~

Bowles's New one-sheet map of the independent states of Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania [sic], New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, Rhode Island, &c. Comprehending also the habitations & hunting countries of the confederate Indians; by Lewis Evans.

London. Bowles & Carver. [178-?] Size, $18\frac{1}{8} \times 24\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
Scale (computed), 36.3 miles to 1 inch.

Submap. — A sketch of remaining part of Ohio R. &c.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

H4406—Evans, Lewis, of Phila-
Carrington. (MI) — United Sta
— Double main card.

Public Library, December 9, 1910.

Philadelphia. 1700?-1756.(M2)—Bowles,
maps. (1) — Indians of America. (2)

1

Indians of America.

*Map 60.1.1771

Evans, Lewis, of Philadelphia, 1700?-1756.

~~No. 12 in *Map 54.6~~

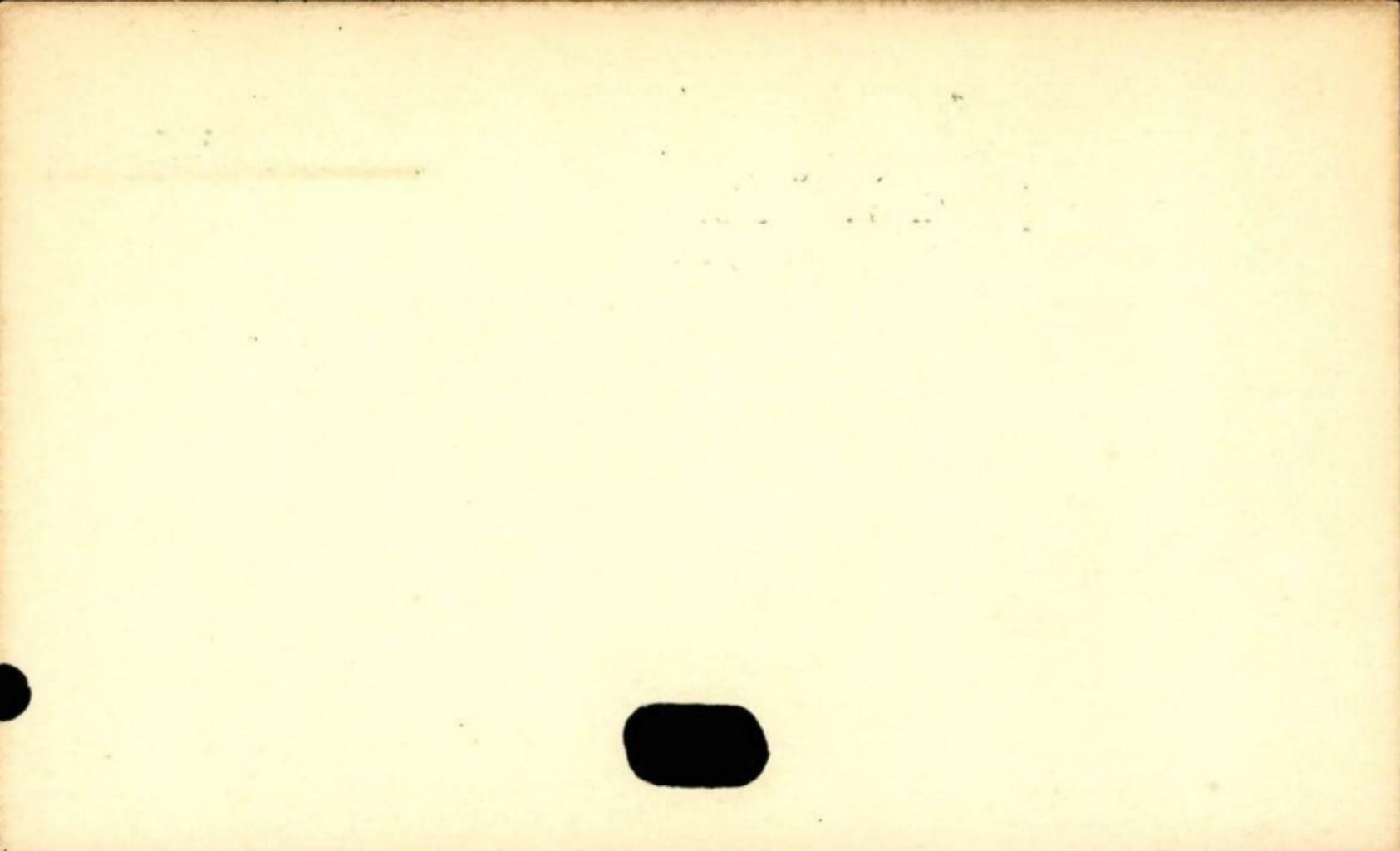
A general map of the middle British colonies in America: viz. Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Pensilvania [sic], New-Jersey, New York, Connecticut & Rhode-Island: of Aquanishuonigy the country of the Confederate Indians comprehending Aquanishuonigy proper, their places of residence, Ohio & Thuchso-chruntie their deer hunting countries, Couchsachrage & Skaniadarade their beaver hunting countries, of the Lakes Erie, Ontario & Champlain. Wherein is also shewn the antient & present

[Continued on the next card.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, February 21, 1923.

M5572 — American Colonies. Geog. Maps. — Bowles, Carrington, ed. — Indians of America.



Indians of America.

*Map 60.1.1771

~~No. 12 in *Map 546~~

Evans, L., of Philadelphia, 1700?-1756. A general map of the middle British colonies in America. (Continued.)

seats of the Indian nations; carefully copied from the original published at Philadelphia, by Mr. Leevis Evans.

London. Printed for Carrington Bowles. 1771. Size, 19 × 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Scale (computed), 36.3 miles to 1 inch.

Submap. — A sketch of the remaining part of Ohio R. &c.

Covered with voluminous notes on the Indian tribes.

ANNE TAYLOR - 9/2004

Indians of America.

*Map 60.2.N66.1834

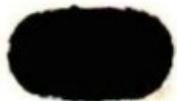
Map of the western territory, &c.

[Washington, 1834.] Size, 17 x 18 1/16 inches.

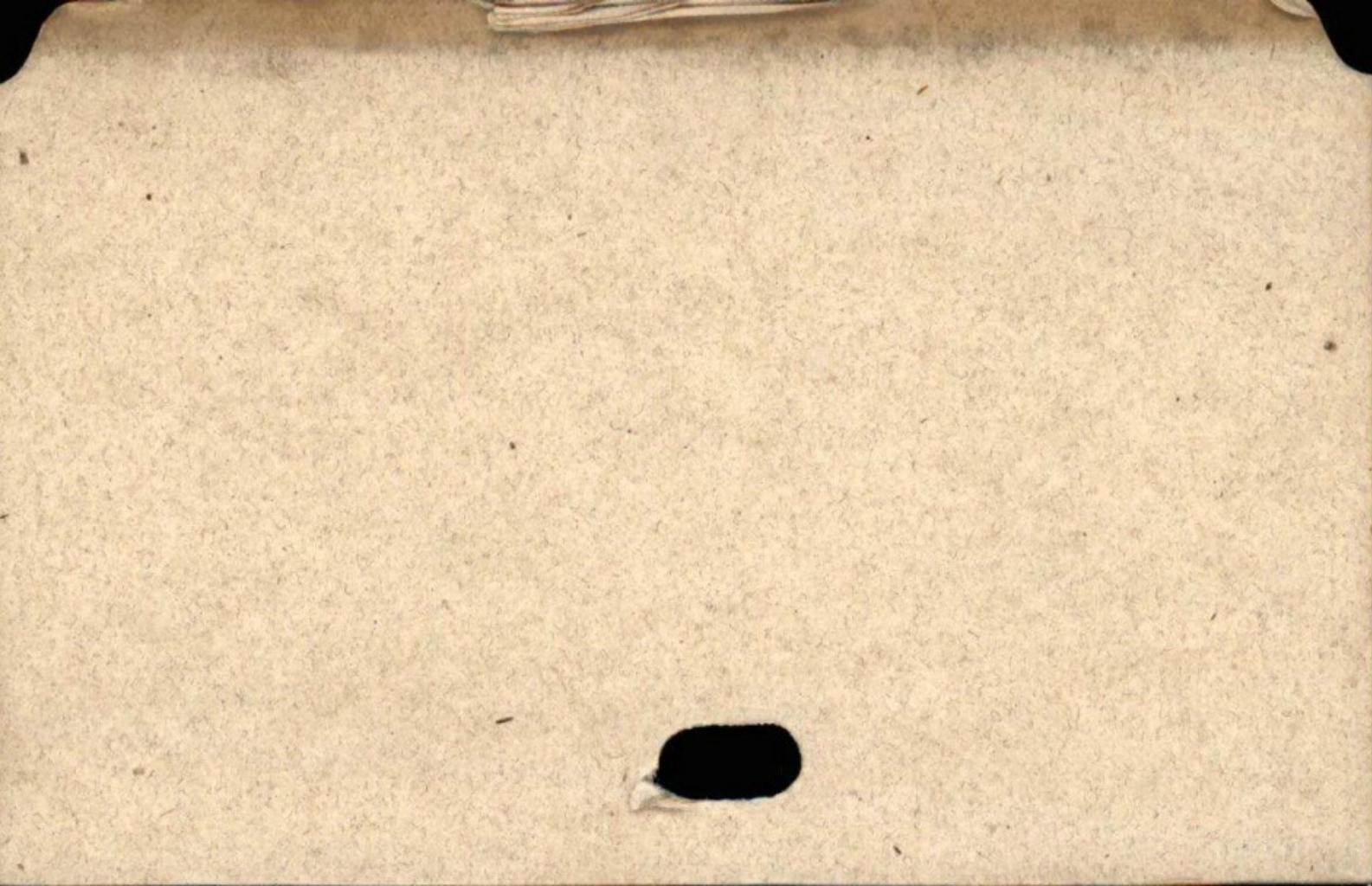
Scale, 50 miles to 1 inch.

Cut from Report no. 474 of the 23d Congress, 1st session. House of Representatives. Regulating the Indian department [*C.263].

Shows the territory allotted to the Indians in the west.



Indians of America. Language.



Indians of America. Language.

See also Mexican Indians.



Indians of America. Language.

Duponceau, Peter Stephen.

**G.3630.1

Mémoire sur le système grammatical des langues de quelques nations indiennes de l'Amérique du nord. [Publié par J. B. B. Eyriès.]

Paris. Pihan de La Forest. 1838. xvi, 464 pp. 8°.

" . . . le caractère grammatical des langues de l'Amérique du nord connues sous le nom de Leni-Lennape, Mohegan et Chippaway. — *Avertissement.*

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Mar. 14,

1901

D9046 — Algonquin language. — Indians of America. Lang. — Eyriès, Jean Baptiste Benoît, ed.

1870. 12. 11. D. L. D. 12. 1870. 12. 11. D. L. D.

Indians of America. Language. Reading-books.

Eliot, John, Apostle to the Indians. 1604-1690. **H.25.21

The Indian primer, or the first book. by which children may know truely to read the Indian language. [Anon.] And Milk for babes.
[By John Cotton.]

Boston. Printed by B. Green. 1720. 84, 84 pp. Plates. 32°.
The text is given in English and Indian on opposite pages. The numbers of the opposite pages are identical.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Aug. 3,

1903

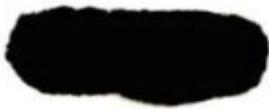
E8602 — T.r. — Indians of America. Lang. Read.



Indians of America. Language. Works in the
Massachusetts dialect.

**H.24.23

Confession, A, of faith owned and consented unto by
the elders & messengers of the churches assembled
at Boston in New England, May 12, 1680. Being the
second session of that synod. [One line from
Eph. iv. 5, and two lines from Col. ii. 5.]
Boston. Re-printed by Bartholomew Green, and
John Allen. 1699. (14), 161, 4 pp. 16^o.
(Continued.)





Indians of America. Language. Works in the
Massachusetts dialect.

**H.24.23

Confession, A, of faith...(Continued 1)

Collation. -Title, I p.; title in Indian:

Wunnamptanwe sampooaonk wussampoowontamun nashpe
moeuwehko- munganash ut New-England...Nashpe
Grinda Rawson, &c. ...Mushauwunk. Printeuun
nashpe Bartholomew Green, koh John Allen. 1699,
I p., verso blank; The epistle dedicatory, signed
(Continued.)



Indians of America. Language. Works in the
Massachusetts dialect.

**H.24.23

Confession, A., of faith...(Continued 2)

by G. Rawson, and addressed To the Honorable
William Stoughton, Esq. Lieutenant governour...
and to the Reverend Increase Mather, D.D. ... (II)
pp.; Confession of faith, in English and Indian,
161 pp.; Table of the chapters, in English and
Indian, (4) pp., verso blank.



Indians of America. Language. Works in the Indian
language. Massachusetts dialect.

Mather, Increase. 1639-1723.

**G.389b.55

Masukkenukeeg matcheseaenvog wequetoog kah wuttooanatoog
uppevaonont Christoh kah ne yeuyeu teanuk . . .

— Bostonut. Printnoop nashpe Bartholomew Green, kah John
Allen. 1698. 164 pp. 16°.

Five sermons by Increase Mather, translated into the Indian language
by Samuel Danforth.

"The first Indian book known to have been printed after the removal of
the press to Boston." — J. H. Trumbull.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card printed

March 18, 1904.

F3307 — Danforth, Rev. Samuel, tr. 1626-1674. — Indians of America. Lang.
Works in the Indian language. Massachusetts dialect.



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Carr, Lucien. 1829-.

*4370.69= *P.20.149

The mounds of the Mississippi valley, historically considered.

[Cambridge. 188-.] 107 pp. L. 8°.

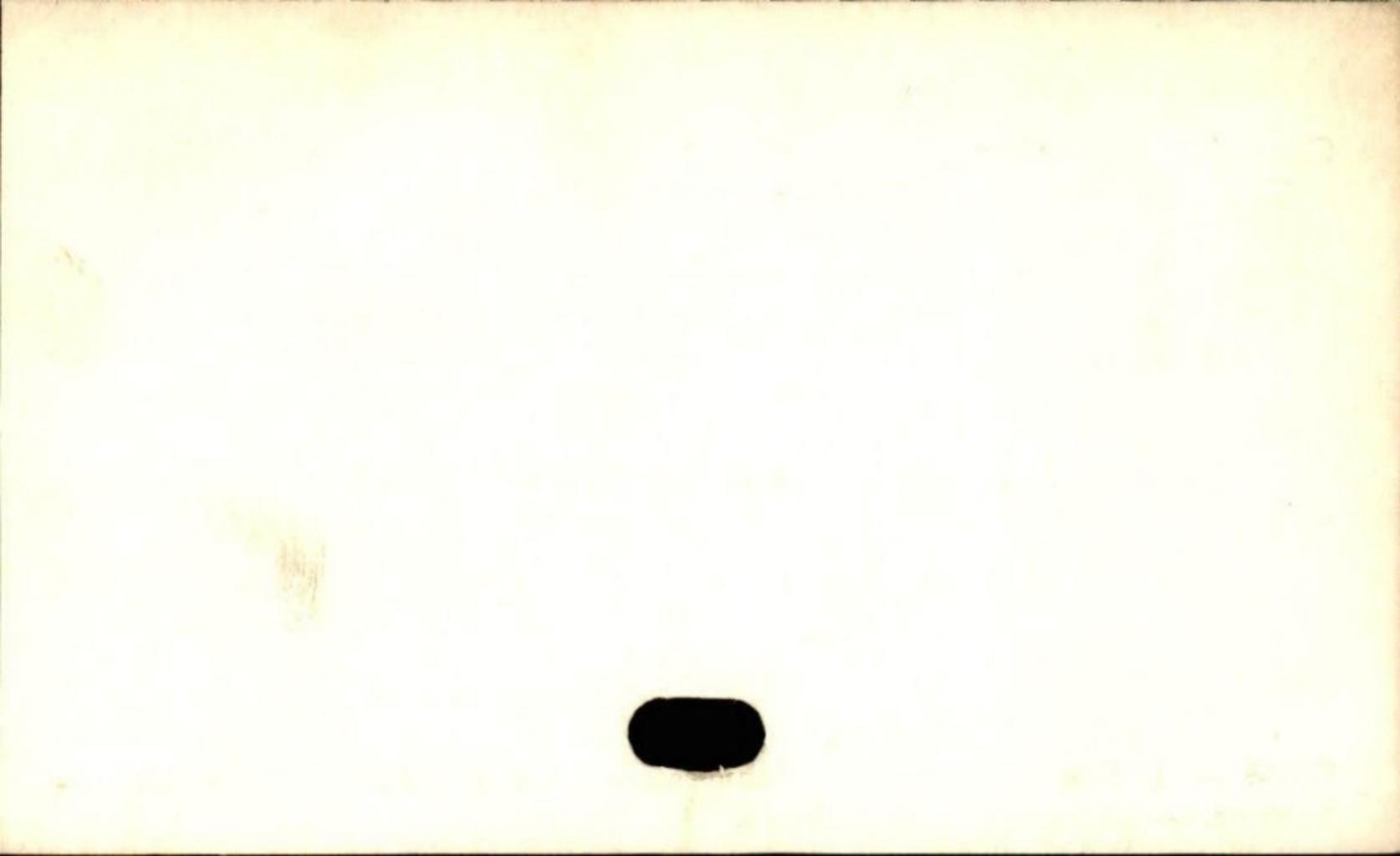
From vol. 2 of the Memoirs of the Kentucky Geological Survey.

Contains much information in regard to the condition of women among the Indians.

[The second copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Aug. 29, [REDACTED] 1903

E9966 — Indians of America. Manners. — Mounds and moundbuilders. — Women. — Mississippi valley. Antiq.



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, 1682-1761.

*Q.30.18

Journal of a voyage to North-America. Translated from the French.

Edited, with historical introduction, notes and index, by Louise Phelps Kellogg.

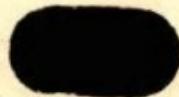
— Chicago. The Caxton Club. 1923. 2 v. Map. Facsimiles.
23½ cm.

There is a facsimile of the title-page of the English translation of 1761 which reads: Journal of a voyage to North-America. Undertaken by order of the French King. Containing the geographical description and natural history of that country, particularly Canada. Together with an account of the customs, characters . . . and traditions of the original inhabitants. In a series of letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguières.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, April 24, 1923.

M6200 — America, North. Geog. — Indians of America. Manners and customs.
— Caxton Club. Pubs. — Kellogg, Louise Phelps, ed.



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Davis, Andrew McFarland. 1833-

*4363.166=**T.95.98

Indian games: an historical research.

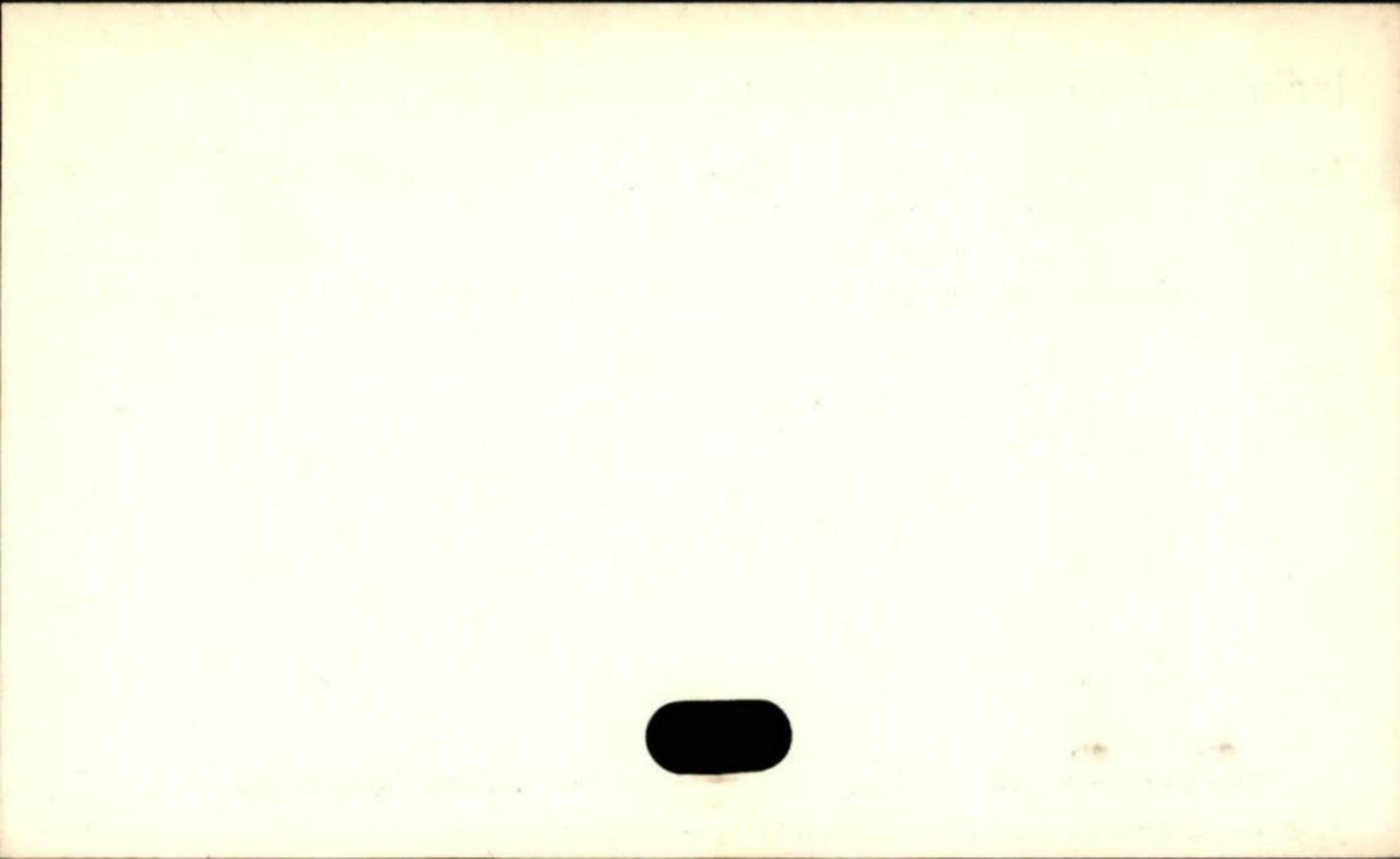
Salem, Mass. The Salem Press. 1886. 58 pp. 24 cm., in 4s.

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Essex Institute, vol. 17 [*4451.1.17].

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, August 20, 1913.

J146 — Indians of America. Manners. — Games.



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Franklin, Benjamin.

Remarks concerning the savages of North America.

(*In his Two tracts . . . Pp. 25-39. London. 1784.*)

**K.22.22

Same. (*In Same. 2d edition.*)

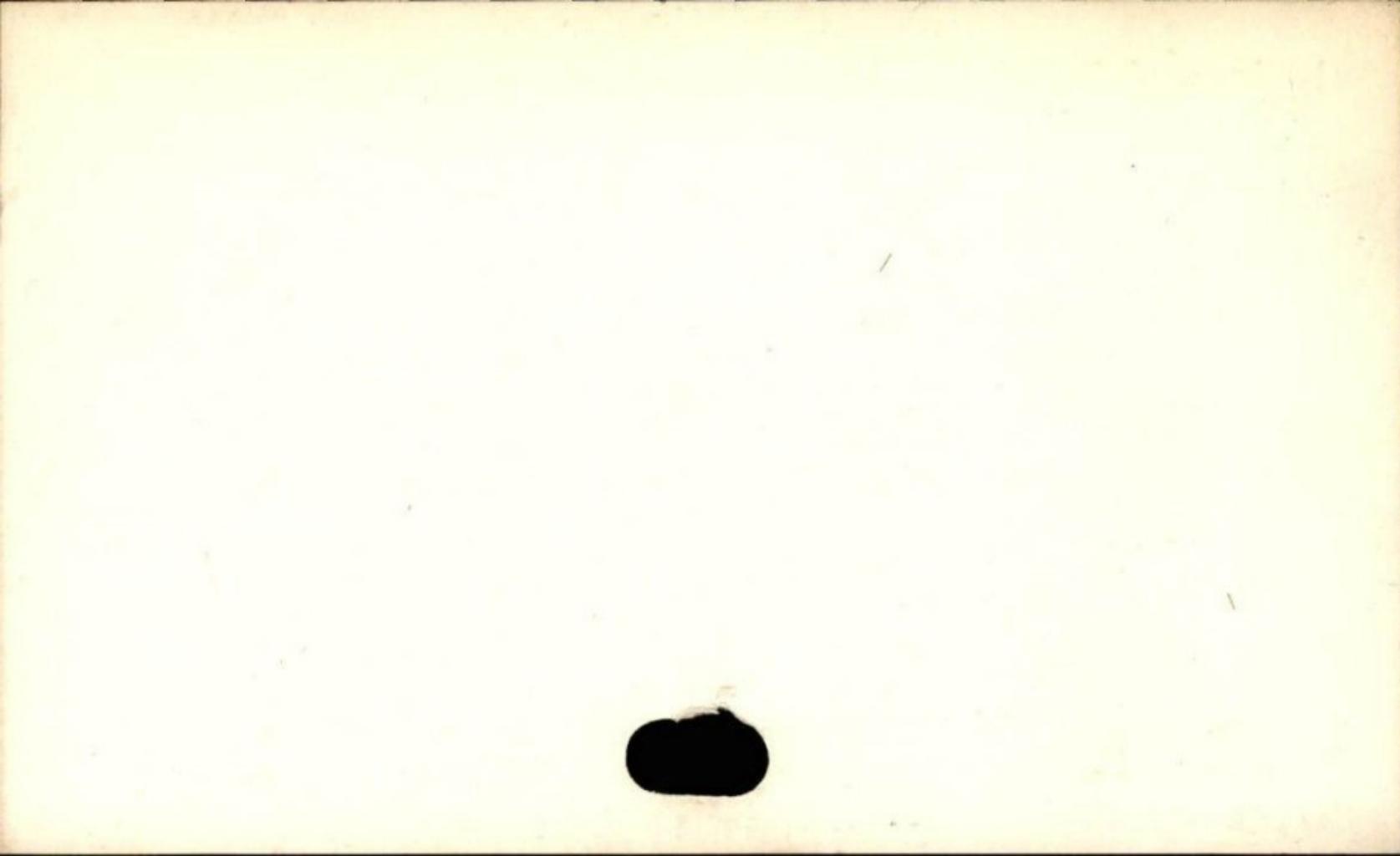
**K.22.32

Same. (*In Same. 3d edition.*)

**K.21.29

Same. (*Cut from The New London Magazine. September, 1786.
Pp. 452-455. Portrait. London. 1786.*)

**K.28.53



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

**H.89 165

La Hontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, Baron de, 1666?-1715?

Dialogues de Monsieur le Baron de Lahontan et d'un sauvage, dans l'Amérique. Contenant une description exacte des mœurs & des coutumes de ces peuples sauvages. Avec les voyages de même en Portugal & en Danemarc, dans lesquels on trouve des particularitez très curieuses, & qu'on n'avoit point encore remarquées.

— À Amsterdam, chez la veuve de Boeteman . . . M.DCCIV.
(16), 222 pp. Plates. Maps. 14½ cm., in 12s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, April 22, 1920.

L8970 — Indians of America. Manners and customs. — Portugal. Geog. — Denmark. Geog.



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Lawson, John, -1712.

A new voyage to Carolina, containing the exact description and natural history of that country; together with the present state thereof. And a journal of a thousand miles travel'd thro' several nations of Indians. Giving a particular account of their customs, manners, &c.

London: Printed in the year 1709. (6), 258, (1) pp. 20 cm., in 4s.
No. 2 in **G.145.3

This copy lacks the folded map.

Same. (4), 208 pp. Map. No. 1 in **G.145.22

This copy lacks the title-page and the page after p. 258. It has the folded map between pp. 16 and 17.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 24, 1917.

L903 — North Carolina. Geog. — South Carolina. Geog. — Virginia. Geog. — Indians of America. Manners and customs.

20. June

W. C. L. -



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Morton, Thomas, -1646.

**H.98.72

New English Canaan ; or, New Canaan. Containing an Abstract of New England, composed in three Bookes. The first Booke setting forth the originall of the Natives, their Manners and Customes, together with their tractable Nature and Love towards the English. The second Booke setting forth the naturall Indowments of the Country, and what staple commodities it yealdeth. The third Booke setting forth, what people are planted there, their prosperity, what remarkable accidents have happened since the first

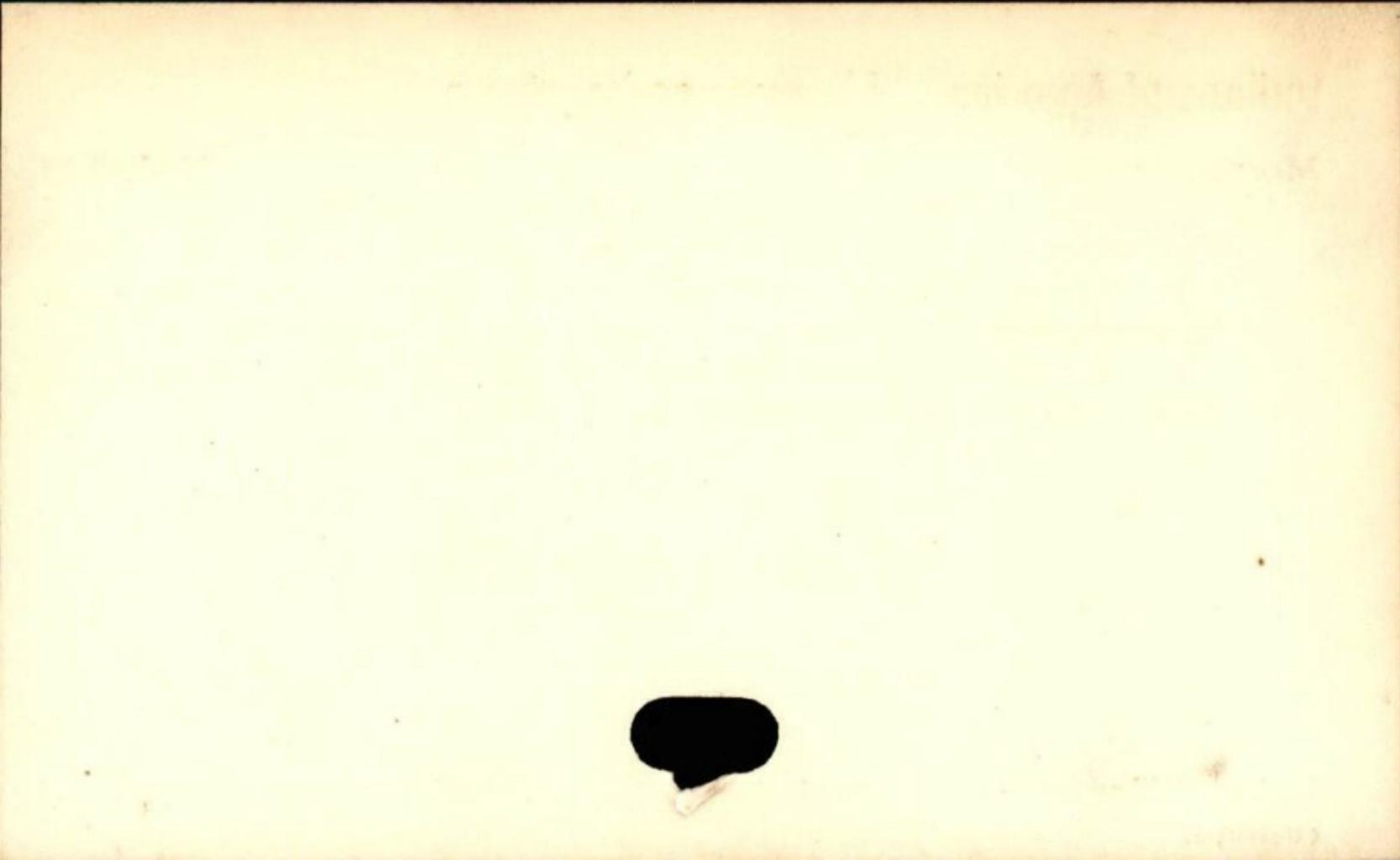
[Continued on the next card.]

H

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, July 20, 1917.

L2121 — T.r. — New England. Geog. — Indians of America. Manners and customs.



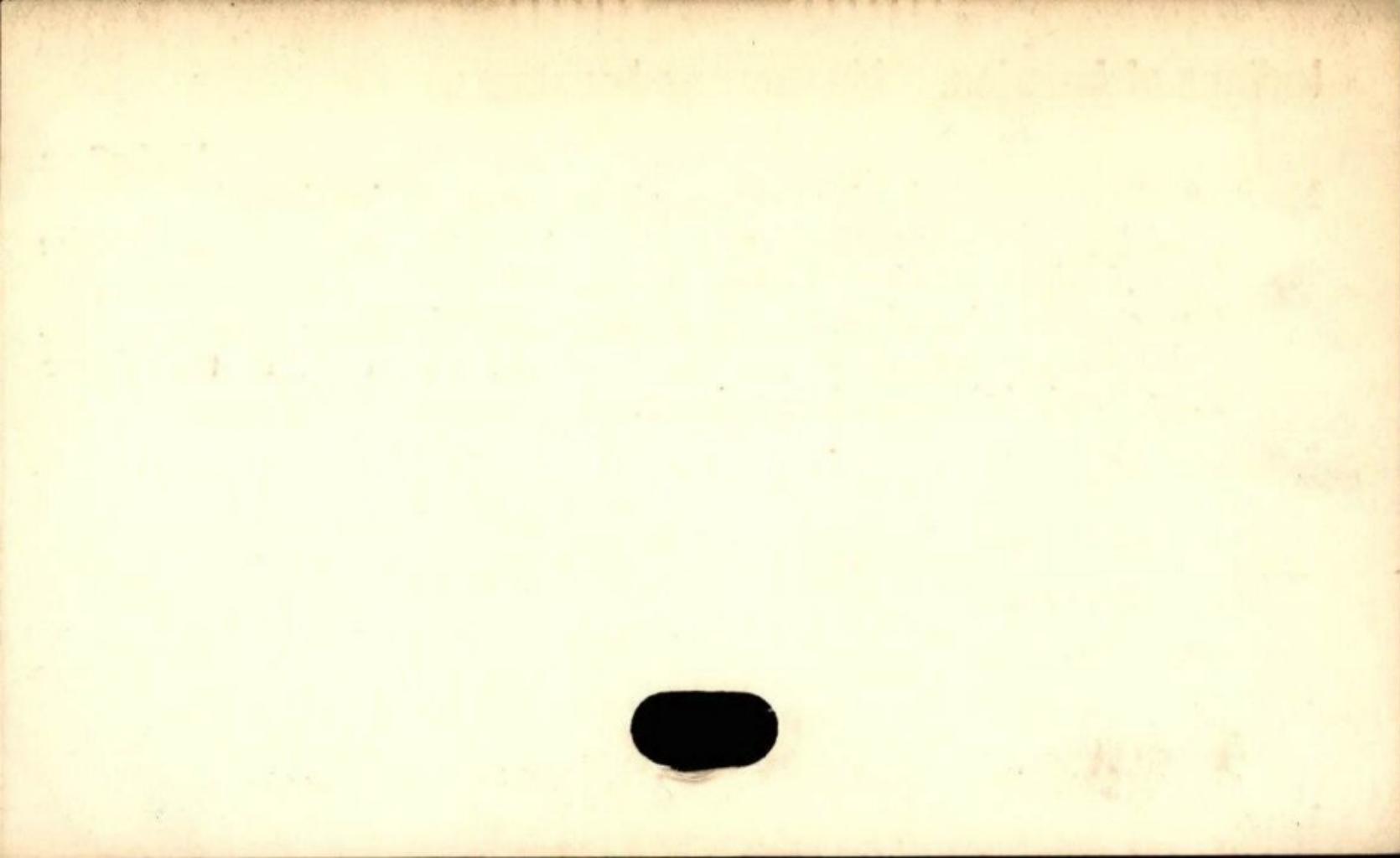
Indians of America. Manners and customs.

**H.98.72

Morton, T., -1646. New English Canaan. (Continued.)

planting of it, together with their Tenents and practise of the Church. Written by Thomas Morton of Cliffords Inne gent, upon tenne yeares knowledge and experiment of the Country.

Printed at Amsterdam, By Jacob Frederick Stam, In the Yeare 1637. 188, (3) pp. 18 cm., in 4s.



Indians of America. Manners and customs.

Sigourney, Lydia Huntley.

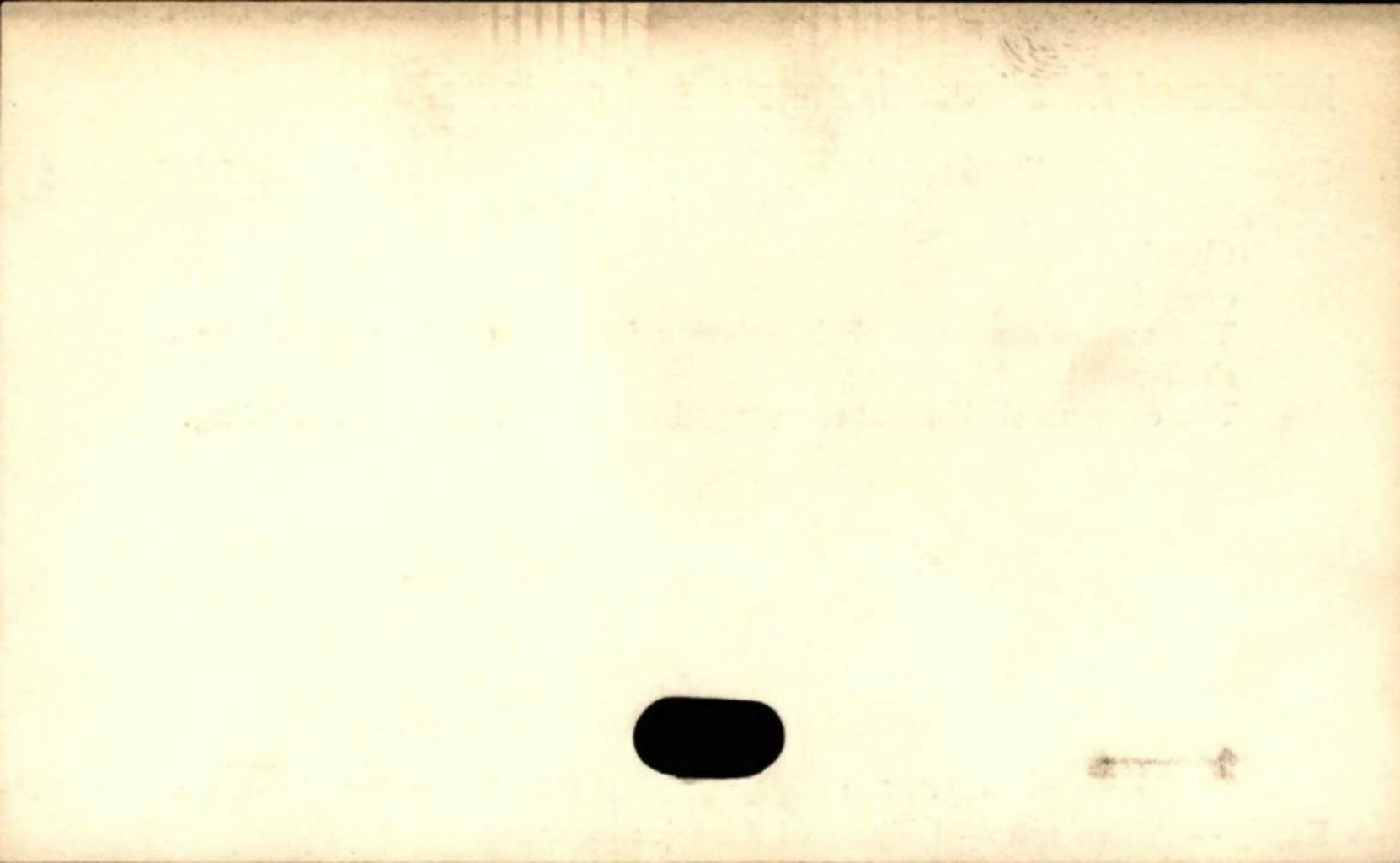
2403.57= *A.8225.14

Traits of the aborigines of America. A poem. [Anon.]

Cambridge. University Press. 1822. (2), 284, (1) pp. 19½
cm., in 6s.

The author's autograph inscription is on the title-page of the copy on
shelf-number *A.8225.14.

The copy on shelf-number 2403.57 has been trimmed in rebinding.



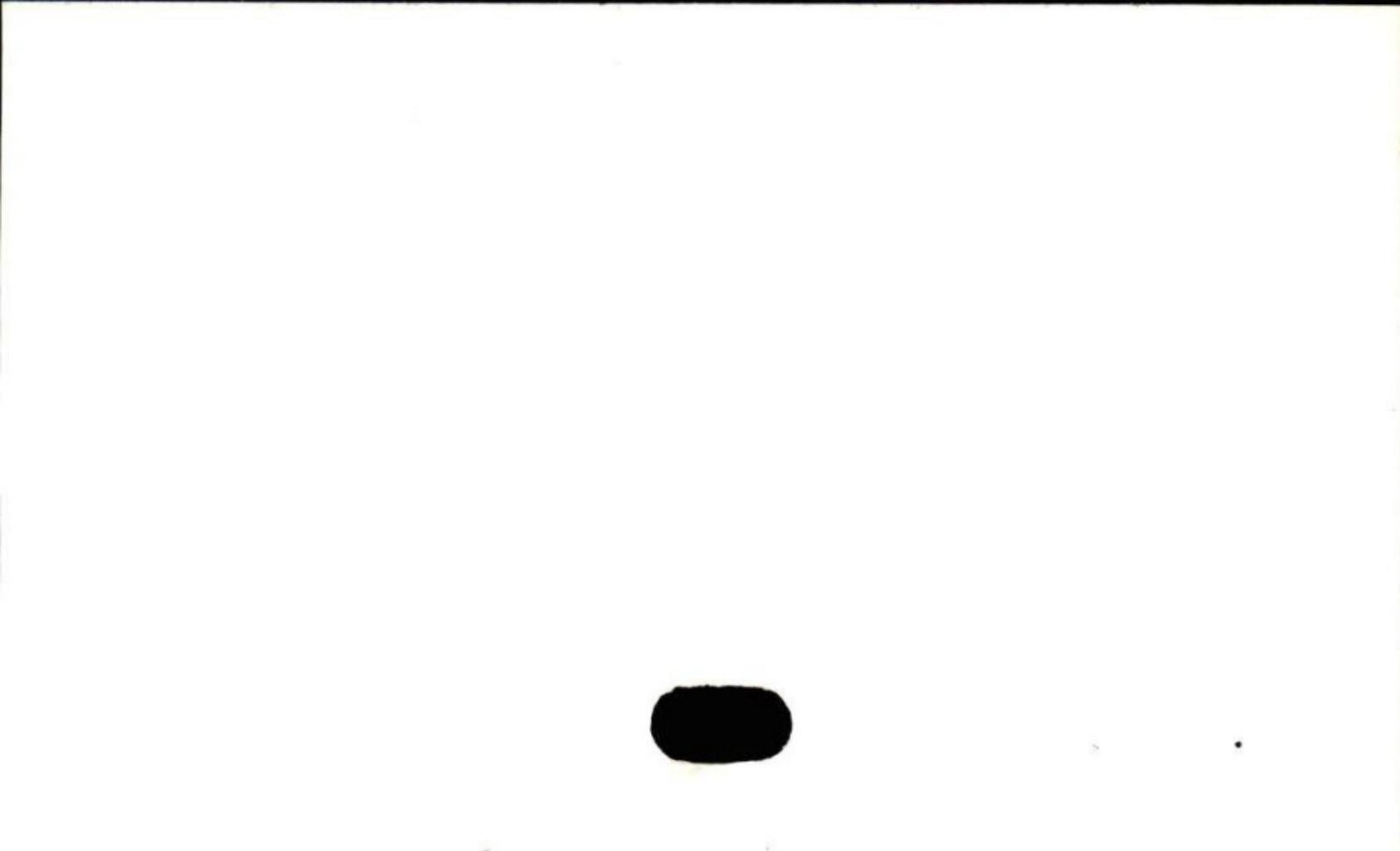
Indians of America. Mythology and religion.

Alexander, Hartley Burr, 1873- **T.38.41=4364.382

Manito masks. Dramatizations, with music, of American Indian spirit legends. Illustrated by Anders John Haugseth.

New York. Dutton & Co. [1925.] (13), 209, (1) pp. Plates. Illustrated title-page. Music. 20 1/2 cm.

Contents.- Introduction.- How death came into the world.- His-Voice-Is-a-Whisper. -Carved woman.-



The scalp.- The man who married the thunder's
daughter.- The weeper.- Earth-trapped.- Living
Solid Face.- Butterfly Girl and Mirage Boy.



Indians of America. Mythology and religion.

D., R.

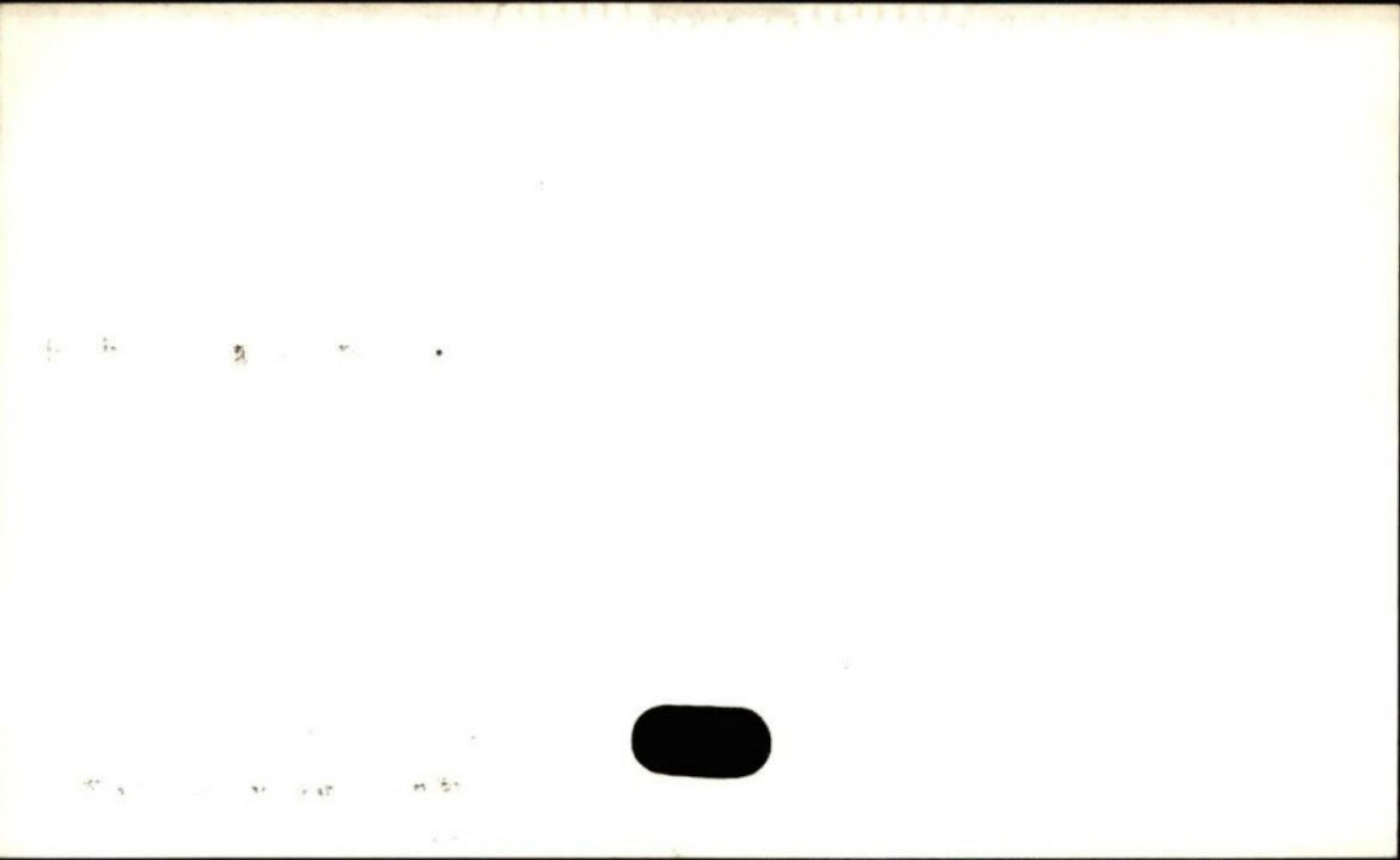
****G.377.150**

- The strange and prodigious religions, customs, and manners, of
sundry nations . . . Faithfully collected from ancient and
modern authors . . . 2d edition. By R.D.
— London: Printed . . . by Hen. Rhodes . . . 1688. (4), 208, 4
pp. Plates. 14.5 cm., in 12s.
Pp. 13-21 relates to the rites of the Indians in North and South America.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 21, 1934.

D4385 — T.r. — Religions. — Manners and customs. — Indians of America.
Myth.



Indians of America. Mythology and religion.

Hathaway, Benjamin.

The league of the Iroquois, and other legends. From the Indian muse.

Chicago. Donnelley, Gassette & Loyd. 1881. xii, (1), 319 pp.
Portrait. Vignette. 12°.

*A.3880

Same. Griggs & Co. 1882.

2404.69

[The first copy is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Mar. 12,



1904

F3061 — T.r. — Indians of America. Myth.



Indians of America. Mythology.

Leland, Charles Godfrey. 1824-1903.

The Algonquin legends of New England; or, myths and folk lore of
the Micmac, Passamaquoddy, and Penobscot tribes.

Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1884. xv, (1), 379 pp. Illus.
Plates. 19½ cm., in 8s.

4369a.360=**K.175.9

Same. [191-?] 4369a.359

Same. 1898. xv, (2), 379 pp. 4369a.366

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 13, 1914.

K1333 — T.r. — New England. Folk-lore. — Indians of America. Mythology.



Indians of America. Mythology and religion.

**Cab.23.39.1.9

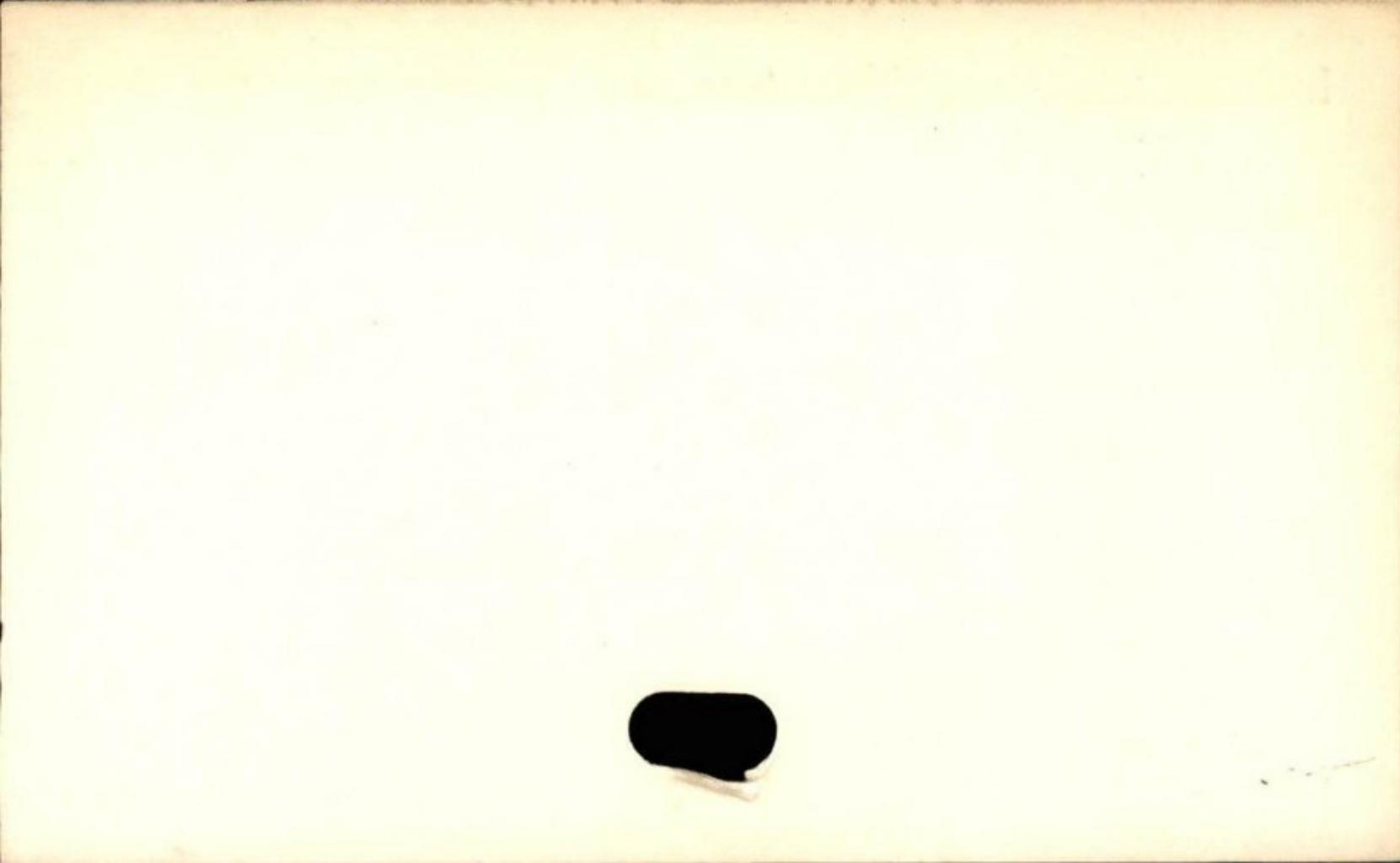
Ritos antiguos, sacrificios é idolatrías de los Indios de la Nueva España y de conversion á la fée y quienes fueron los que primero la predicaron. 60 pp.

(In King, Edward, Viscount Kingsborough, compiler and editor.
Antiquities of Mexico. Vol. 9. Appendix. London. 1848.)

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, September 11, 1915.

K6104 — Indians of America. Mythology. — Mexico. Indians. — Indians of America. Missions.



Indians of America. Mythology and Religion.

Wood, Charles Erskine Scott, compiler and translator. *A.9833

A book of tales, being some myths of the North American Indians,
Englished by Charles Erskine Scott Wood . . .

= Portland, Oregon. McArthur & Wood. 1901. (13), 143, (5) pp.
16°.

One of an edition of 105 copies, printed by Lewis Ankeny McArthur and
William Maxwell Wood, each being fourteen years old at the beginning of
the work, January, 1898.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Apr. 7,

1903

E8632 — Indians of America. Folk-lore, Mythology and Religion.



Indians of America. Origin

see also

Indians of America. General and descriptive
works.

Indians of America. Ethnology.

Pre-Columbian discovery of America.

Part



Indians of America. Portraits.

Curtis, Edward S.

The North American Indian...

See

Curtis, Edward S.

The North American Indian...

Book



Book

Indians of America. Portraits.

MacKenney [M'Kenney], Thomas Lorraine, 1785-1858, and James Hall, Judge, 1793-1868.

History of the Indian tribes of North America, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the principal chiefs. Embellished with . . . portraits from the Indian gallery in the Department of War, at Washington.

— Philadelphia. Biddle. 1836-44. 3 v. Colored portraits. Colored plates. Maps. Table. 50 cm., in 2s. *Cab.23.15.1

Most of the portraits were painted by Charles Bird King.

Same. Greenough [etc.]. 1834-44. *G.20.5

Same. Rice & Hart. 1858. 26 cm., in 4s. *4463.183

Lacks the maps and table.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library October 30, 1936.

E537 — Jt. auth. — Indians of America. Biog. — Indians of America. Portraits. — King, Charles Bird, illus., 1785-1862.

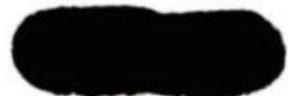


Indians of America. Portraits.

Rinehart, F. A. *Cab.23.41.1

[Photographs of American Indians, taken at the Omaha exhibition, 1898.]

Omaha, 1899. 86 photographs, each 9x7 15/16 inches.



Indians of America. Portraits.

Rinehart, F. A.

*Cab.23.69.4

[Portraits of Indians of America.]

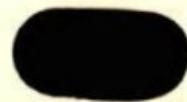
Omaha. 1898-1900. (26) photographs, size, 9 × 7 inches, mounted on cards, size, 14 × 11 inches, in portfolio. Platinum prints, colored by hand,

Inserted are 4 portraits by E. A. Burbank, 2 by Heyn, and 2 not signed.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, February 18, 1914.

K1376 — Portraits. Colls. Indians of America. — Photographs. Colls. — Indians of America. Portraits.



Indians of America. Relations with the British government.

See also

Indians of America. Treaties.

Private

This card was printed at the Boston



Public Library, March 8, 1911.

H4964

INTERVIEW WITH MARY ANN HARRIS RELATED TO QUESTIONS
ASKED HER

QUESTION BY INVESTIGATOR: DO YOU KNOW

NAME OF PERSON

WHO TALKED WITH YOU

[REDACTED]

Indians of America. Relations with the British government.

Johnson, Sir William, Baronet. 1715-1774.

Manuscripts of Sir William Johnson. (From the originals on file in the Secretary of State's Dep't, Albany.) Portrait. Maps. Autograph facsimile.

(In New York, State. Secretary of State. The documentary history of the State of New-York . . . Vol. 2, pp. 543-1009. Albany. 1849.)

**G.3625.2.2

Same. (In Same. Vol. 2, pp. 315-584. 1850.)

*2390.1.2= *B.4279.5.2

On the history of New York and of the other American Colonies, and the relations of the Indians of America with the British government.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, February 20, 1914.

K1399 — New York, State. Hist. Colonial period. — American Colonies. Hist. — Indians of America. Relations with the British government.



Indians of America. Relations with the British government.

Kennedy, Archibald. —1763.

****G.388.34**

The importance of gaining and preserving the friendship of the Indians to the British interest considered. [Anon.]

— London: Printed for E. Cave, jun. . . . M.DCC.LII. (1), 46 pp.
19½ cm., in 4s.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 31, 1915.

K4653 — Anon. ref. — Indians of America. Relations with the British government.



2000

Indians of America. Relations with the Spanish government.

See also

Indians of America. Treaties.

Prince

This card was printed at the Boston

H4964

Public Library, March 8, 1911.

1000 ft. below ground level

second and third stages completed

1000 ft.

Indians of America. Relations with the United States government.

Custer, Elizabeth Bacon.

Tenting on the plains, or, General Custer in Kansas and Texas.

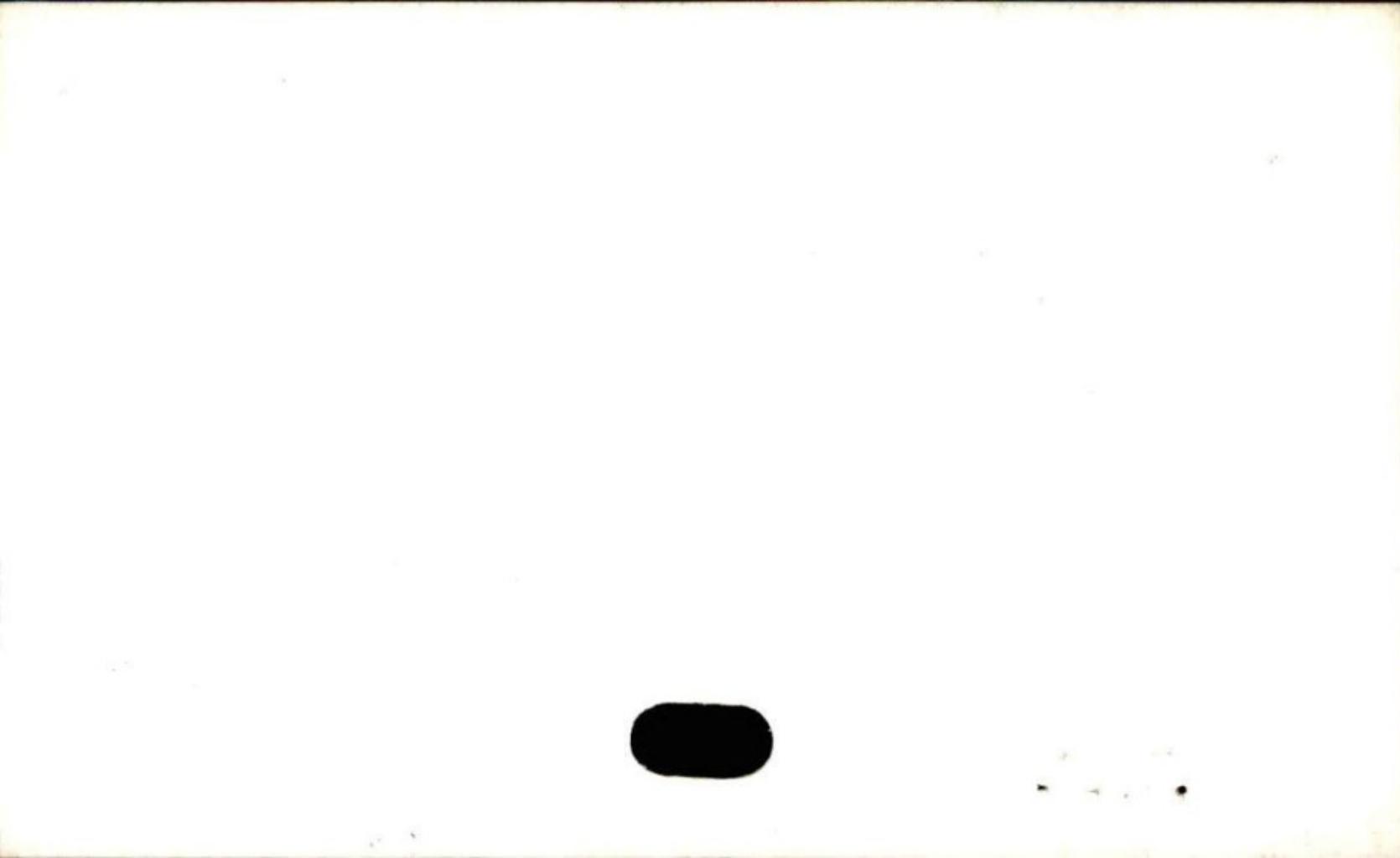
New York. Webster & Co. 1887. xiii, (1), 702 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Autograph facsimile. 23 cm.

4362.112-*"20th".100.207

Same. London. Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington. 1888. 4362.112R



Same. New York. Webster & Co. 1889. 4362.112S
Same. 1893. x, 17-403 pp. 20 cm. 4362.112T
Same. Harper. 1895. 4362.112U
Same. [1915.] 2.20p 21.1



Indians of America. Relations with the United States government.

Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876.

For various works by and about him.

See

Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876.

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, February 4, 1927.

N1990



Indians of America. Relations with the United States Government.

Miller, Cincinnatus Hiner, 1841-1913. 4399.246= *A.5934.9

Shadows of Shasta. By Joaquin Miller [pseud.]

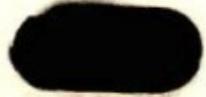
— Chicago. Jansen, McClurg & Co. 1881. 184 pp. 17½ cm., in 8s.
A novel based on the relations of the Indians with the United States government.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, May 13, 1911.

H5405 — T.r. — Indians of America. Hist. Fict.—Indians of America. Relations with the United States government.



Indians of America. Relations with the United States Government.

**G.383.18

Minutes of debates in Council on the banks of the Ottawa River . . .

November —, 1791. Said to be held there by the chiefs of the several Indian nations, who defeated the Army of the United States, on the 4th of that month. Present, various nations.

— Philadelphia. Printed for the editor. 1792. 22 pp. 8°.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

July 13, [REDACTED] 1903

E9762 — Indians of America. Relations with the U. S. Govt.



Indians of America. Relations with the United States government.

****H.90a.594**

Tremont Temple, Sunday evening, April 15. Meeting to consider the condition and claims of the North American Indians. Order of exercises.

— Broadside. [Boston. 1850.] Size, 11 X 5 inches.

This card was print'd at the Boston



Public Library, April 17, 1924

M8345 — Broadsides. — Indians of America. Relations with the United States government.



Indians of America. Reservations.

Eastman, Seth. 1808-1875.

**G.3636.14

Map of Nebraska and Kanza Territories. Showing the location of the Indian reserves, according to the treaties of 1854.

Philadelphia. Lippincott, Grambo & Co. 1854. Size, $23\frac{1}{2} \times 35$ inches. Scale, 20 miles to 1 inch. Folded.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

Mar. 9,

1903

E7630 — Indians of America. [Redacted] — Nebraska Geog. Maps. — Kansas. Geog. Maps.

Franklin Hill, Jr., and his wife, Mrs.

1867

Franklin

Indians of America. Slavery.

Cortés, Hernán, 1485-1547.

**D.260a.39

Carta . . . a . . . el rey don Carlos quinto mostrandole su parescer acerca de los repartimientos de los yndios, sobre si conviene al serujo del rey q̄ los naturales de la nueba Spaña esten todos en su cabeza, o algunos en los Spañoles pobladores della. Año de Mdxlii.

Londres. Carlos Whittingham, Chiswick Press. Por H. Stevens. 1854. iv, 8 pp. Black-letter. Decorated title-page. 23 cm.
The letter bears no date; the editor, Henry Stevens, assigns it to the year 1542.

An imitation of black-letter books.

This card was printed at the Boston

D8779 — Charles V., of German
of America. Slavery. — Spain. Colonies. — Mexico. Hist. Conquest. — Stevens,
Henry, ed., 1819-1886.

Public Library September 11, 1935.

y, I., of Spain, 1500-1558.—Indians



Indians of America. Treaties.

See also

Indians of America. Relations with the British government.

Printed

This card was printed at the Boston

H4964

Public Library, March 8, 1911.

and the following are available:

200

2020, no local and other experts should be invited.

ANSWER The answer is 1000. The first two digits of the number are 10, so the answer is 1000.

1995-1996
Yearbook
of the
University of
Tennessee

W. H. DAVIS, JR., and R. E. BROWN, JR., "A Comparison of the Kinetics of the Oxidation of Ethylbenzene by Various Oxidants," *J. Org. Chem.*, 26, 2021 (1961).

卷之三

Indians of America. Treaties.

**H.82.43

Traitez de paix conclus entre S. M. le Roy de France et les Indiens du Canada.

À Paris, par Sébastien Mabre-Cramoisy, Imprimeur du Roy. M'-
DC.LXVII. (1), 12 pp. 25 cm., in 4s.

Contents. — Paix avec les Iroquois de la nation tsonnont8an. À Québec le
22e may 1666. — Paix avec les Iroquois de la nation d'Onnei8t. À Québec
le 12 juillet 1666. — Paix avec les Iroquois de la nation d'Onnontague. Le
13 décembre 1666.

[This work is kept on the Special Libraries Floor.]

This card was printed at the Boston

Public Library, March 8, 1911.

H4964 — Iroquois Indians. — France. For. rel. Treaties. Iroquois Indians. —
Treaties. — Indians of America. Treaties.

absent *when* *it* *can* *be* *used*

卷之三

mission est de dresser un sondage approfondi sur l'ensemble des sites d'habitat aborigène et archéologique de la province de Québec. Ainsi, il sera possible d'établir une carte détaillée de l'emplacement des sites archéologiques et historiques dans la province. Cela permettra de mieux comprendre l'histoire et la culture des peuples autochtones qui ont habité cette région au fil des siècles.

第二章 简介

INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--MISSIONS.

MARY BOCK

DEPT.

Espinosa, Isidro Félix de, 1679-1755.

*XD El peregrino septentrional atlante: delineado
 .250A en la exemplarissima vida del venerable padre
 .38 f. Antonio Margil de Jesus ... prefecto de las
 missiones de propaganda fide en todas las Indias
 occidentales, y aclamado de la piedad por nuevo
 apostol de Guatemala ... escribela el p. fr.
 Isidro Felis de Espinosa ...

Impressa con licencia de los superiores: En
 Mexico por Joseph Bernardo de Hogal, ministro, é
 impressor del real, y apostolico Tribunal de la

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

- Espinosa, Isidro Félix de, 1679-1755. El
peregrino septentrional atlante ... 1737.
(Card 2)
- *XD .250A .38 Santa Cruzada en todo este reyno, Año de 1737.

19p.l., 456, [5]p. 1 illus., port. 21cm. (4to)
Title page within border of type ornaments
in red & black.

In this copy p.426-427 the text is largely
effaced by pen & ink.



INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE AND
CUSTOMS.

*G.377

.261 Valades, Diego, fl. 1580,

Rhetorica christiana ad concionandi, et cran-
di v̄s̄m accommodata, vtrivsq[ue] facvltatis
exemplis svo loco insertis; qvae qvidem, ex In-
dorum maxime de prompta svnt historiis. Vnde
praeter doctrinam, sv̄ma qvoqve delectatio com-
parabitvr. [Peruviaæ, apud Petrumiacobam Po-
trutium, 1579]

378 p. illus., plates (1 fold.) 1 fold tab.
21cm.

(Continued on next card)

190.106

THE D. COOPER MURKIN

murkin has been sold to the
newspaper and magazine trade.

The new paper will be called
the "Murkin" and will be
published weekly at 50 cents
per copy.

The new paper will be published
at 50 cents per copy.

190.107

INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE AND
CUSTOMS.

*G.377

.261 Valades, Diego, fl. 1580. Rhetorica christiana
na . . [1579] (Card 2)

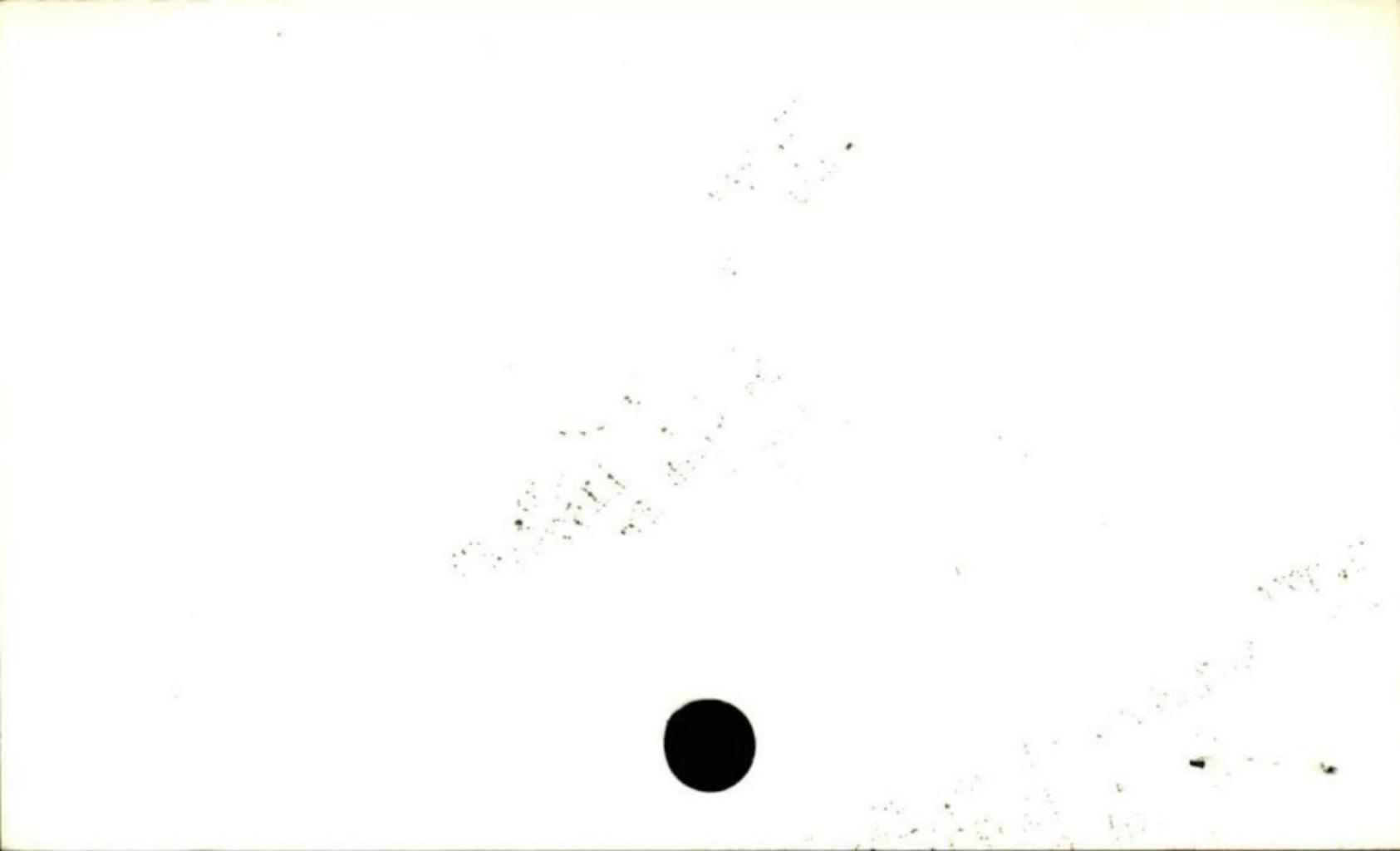
Imprint from colophon.

Ornamental title page engraved,

Contains many references to America and manners and customs among the American Indians.

Imperfect: p.11-14, 207-210, 213-214 and 1 plate wanting.

1. Catholic Church--Education. 2. America--Early accounts to 1600. 2. Indians of Central America--Social life and customs. I. Title.



INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--GUATEMALA.

Villagutierrez Soto-Mayor, Juan de, fl. 1701.

*XfD Historia de la conquista de la provincia de
.701 el Itza, redvccion, y progressos de la de el
.V71H Lacandon, y otras naciones de Indios barbaros,
 de la mediacion de el reyno de Gvatimala, a las
 provincias de Yvcatan en la America septentri-
 onal primera parte. Escrivela Don Jvan de Vi-
 llagvtierrez Soto-Mayor ...

... En Madrid: En la imprenta de Lucas Anto-
nio de Bedmar, y Narvaez, portero de camara de
Sv Magestad, y impressor de los reynos de Cas-

(See next card) MB



Villagutierre Soto-Mayor, Juan de, fl. 1701.

*XfD Historia de la conquista de ... el Itza ...
.701 (Card 2)
.V71H tilla, y Leon, en la calle de los Pregiados.
Año M.DCC.I. [1701]

32 p.ℓ., 578, 581-584, 583-660, [34] p., 1ℓ.
front. 28.5cm.

Title page, within border of type ornaments,
in red & black; imprint from p.[695]

"Erratas": verso of 10th prelim.leaf.

(See next card) MB

9925
9926
9927

Villagutierre Soto-Mayor, Juan de, fl. 1701.

*XfD Historia de la conquista de ... el Itza ...
.701 1701. (Card 3)

.V71H In this state the catchword on the recto of
the 22nd prelim.leaf is "regla" instead of
"reglas".

Errors in paging.

Engraved frontispiece signed: Marcus Oroz-
co, delint^t et scup^t m^ti 1701.

No more published.

MB

18
GP.
37

INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA--PANAMA.

Wafer, Lionel, 1660?-1705?

*XH .761 .W12Nb A new voyage and description of the isthmus of America. Giving an account of the author's abode there, the form and make of the country, the coasts, hills, rivers, &c. woods, soil, weather, &c. trees, fruit, beasts, birds, fish, &c. The Indian inhabitants, their features, complexion, &c. their manners, customs, employments, marriages, feasts, hunting, computation, language, &c. With remarkable occurrences in the South-Sea and elsewhere. By Lionel Wafer. The second

(See next card)

MB



Wafer, Lionel, 1660?-1705? A new voyage ...
(Card 2)

*XH
.761 edition. To which are added, The natural history
.W12Nb of those parts, by a Fellow of the Royal Society:
and Davis's expedition to the gold mines, in 1702

...

London, Printed for James Knapton, at the
Crown in St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCCIV. [1704]

8 p.l., 283, [12] p. 3 fold.pl., fold.map.
19.5cm. (8vo)

Numerous errors in paging.

MB



INDIANS OF MEXICO.

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

*XG Iosephi à Costa Societatis Iesv, De natvra novi
.409 orbis libri dvo. et De promulgatione evangelii
.53 apvd barbaros, siue, De procvranda Indorvm salute,
libri sex.

Coloniae Agrippinae, in officina Birckmannica,
sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. cI>. I>. XCVI. Cum
gratia & priuilegio S. Caes. Maiest. [1596]

8 p. f., 581 p.

Title vignette: device of Society of Jesus.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF MEXICO.

DEPT.

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.) 1600.

*XG Histoire natvrelle et morale des Indes, tant
.409 orientalles qu'occidentalles: où, il est traic-
.52 té des choses remarquables du ciel, des elemens,
metaux, plantes & animaux qui sont propres de
ce pays. Ensemble des mœurs, ceremonies, loix,
gouuernemens & guerres des mesmes Indiens. Com-
posée en castillan par Ioseph Acosta, & tra-
duite en françois par Robert Regnault Cauxois.
Dedié av Roy. Derniere edition, reueuë & cor-
rigee de nouveau.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

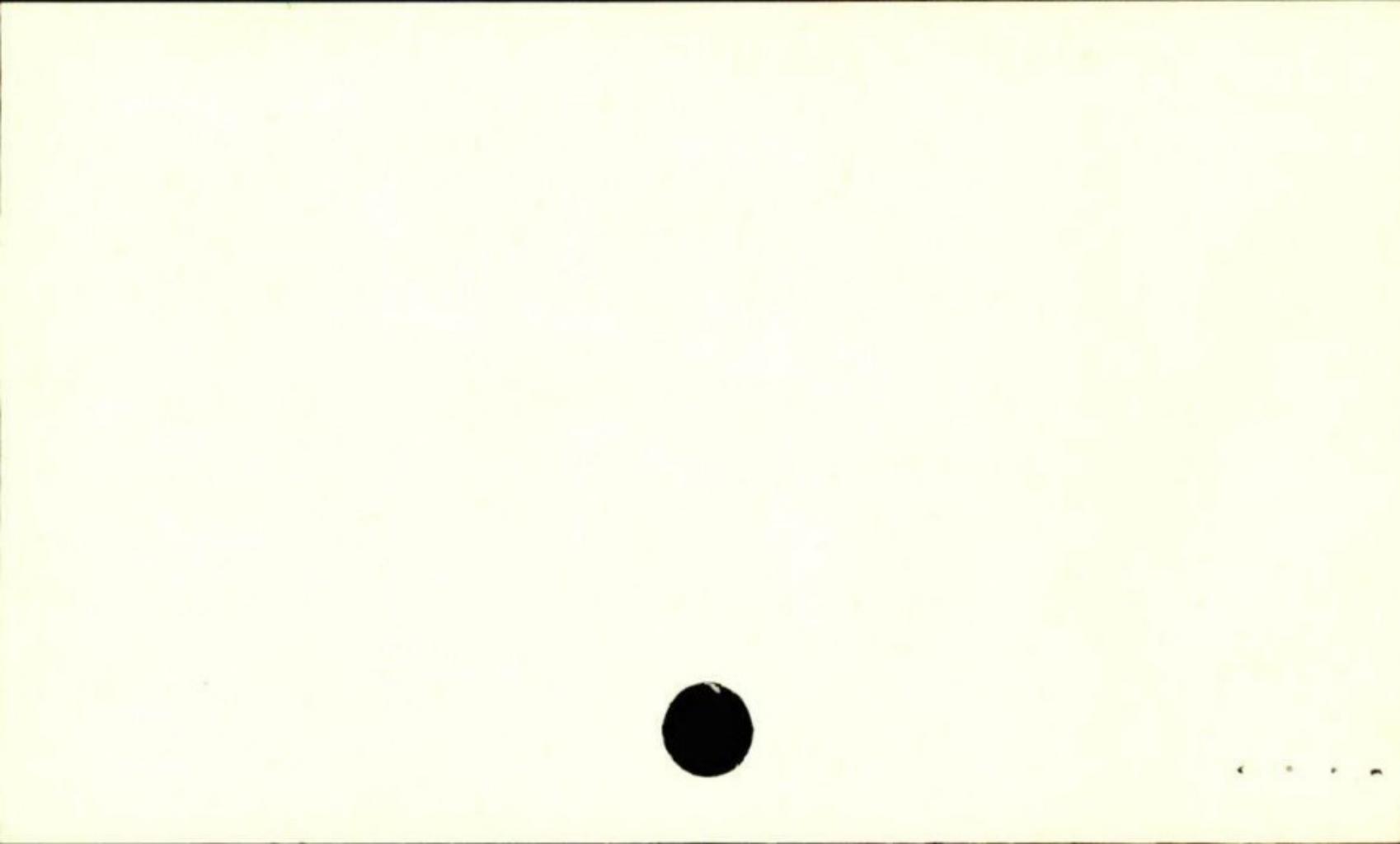
*XG Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. Histoire
natvrelle et morale des Indes ... (Card 2)
.409 A Paris, Chez Marc Orry, ruë S. Iaques au
.52 Lyon Rampant. M.D.C. [1600]

7 p.ℓ., 375 numb.ℓ., [33] p. 17.5cm. (8vo)

Printer's device on t. p.

Errors in foliation.

MB



INDIANS OF MEXICO.

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

*XH
.706
.Ac7Hs Historia natvral y moral de las Indias, en qve
 se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y ele-
 mentos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas: y
 los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y
 guerras de los Indios. Compuesta por el Padre
 Ioseph de Acosta ...

Con privilegio. Impresso en Seuilla en casa de
Iuan de Leon. Año de 1590.

2 p. fl., 3-535, [36] p. 19.5cm. (4to)

(See next card)

MB



Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. Historia
natvral y moral de las Indias ... 1590.
(Card 2)

*XH

.706

.Ac7Hs

Title vignette: device of Society of Jesus.
Printer's devices on p.[536] & [471]
Errata: verso of 2d prelim.leaf.

MB



~~Class. Books~~ INDIANS OF MEXICO.

~~Dept.~~

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

*XD Historia natural y moral de las Indias, en que
.L792 se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, elementos,
.Ac7H metales, plantas y animales de ellas; y los ritos,
ceremonias, leyes, gobierno y guerras de los In-
dios. Poe el Padre Joseph de Acosta ... Dala a
luz en esta sexta edición D. A. V. C. ...

Con licencia, En Madrid, por Pantaleon Aznar.
Año de M.DCC.XCII. Se hallará en la librería de
D. Antonio del Castillo. [1792]

2 v. (v.1: 10 p. f., 306 p.; v.2: 6 p. f., 252 p.)
21cm. (4to)

"Correcciones": v.1, p.306; v.2: p.252.

MB

1



INDIANS OF MEXICO.

RARE BOOK
DEPT

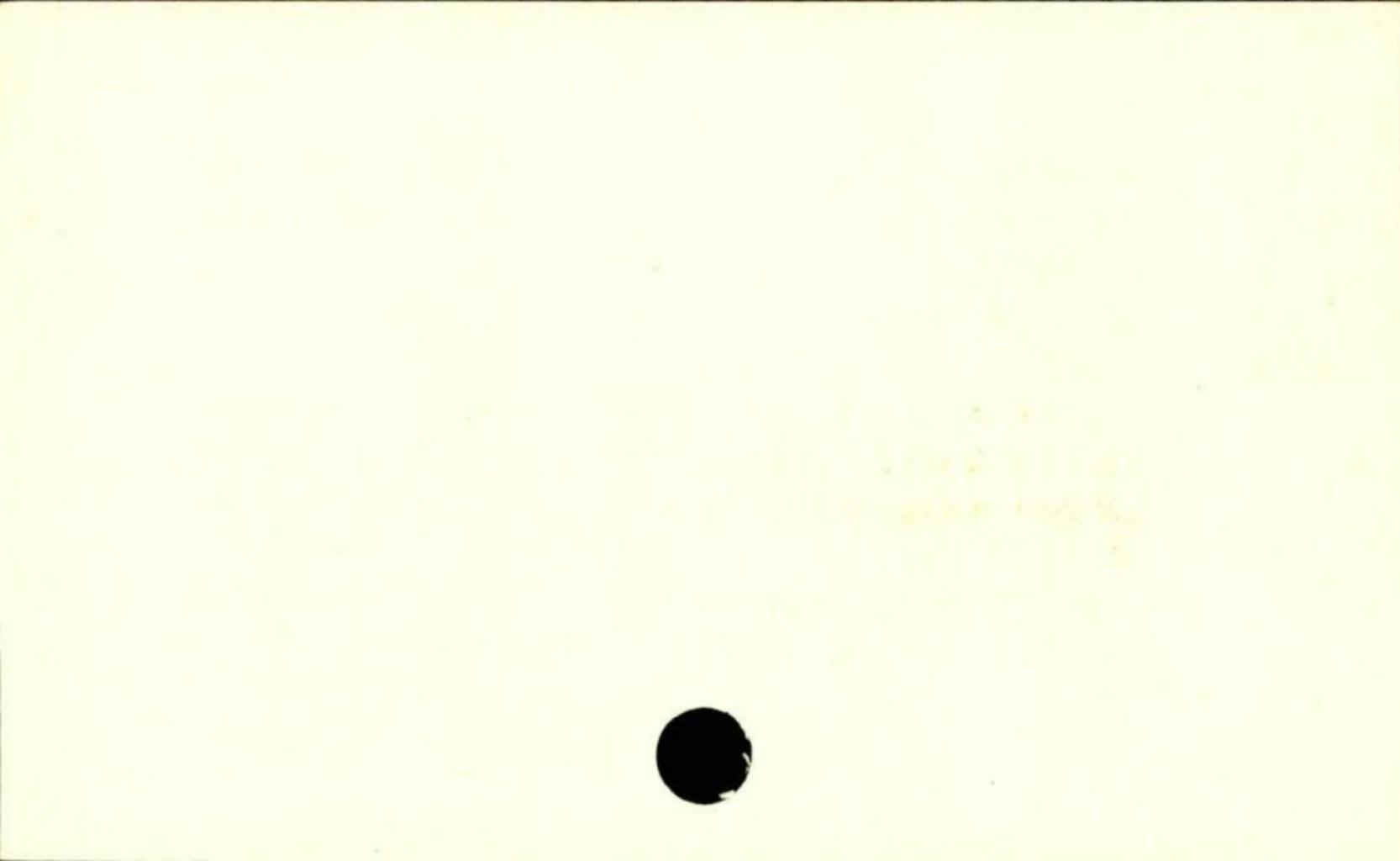
Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

*XD Historia natvrale, e morale delle Indie; scritta dal R.P. Gioseffo di Acosta ... nellaquale si trattano le cose notabili del cielo, & de gli elementi, metalli, piante, & animale di quelle: i suoi riti, & ceremonie: leggi, & gouerni, & guerre degli Indiani. Nouamente tradotta della lingua spagnuola nella italiana da Gio. Paolo Galvcci ...

In Venetia, Presso Bernardo Basa, all'insegna del Sole. M. D. XCVI. [1596]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. Historia
natvrale, e morale delle Indie ... 1596.

*XD

.L596

.Ac7H

1596

(Card 2)

24p. l., 173 numb. l. 21.5cm. (4to)

Printer's device on t.p.

Leaves 126 & 168 misnumbered 12 & 167.



INDIANS OF MEXICO.

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600.

*XH
.87
.32

The natvrall and morall historie of the East and West Indies. Intreating of the remarkeable things of heaven, of the elements, mettalls, plants and beasts which are proper to that country: together with the manners, ceremonies, lawes, governements, and warres of the Indians. Written in Spanish by Ioseph Acosta, and translated into English by E[dward]. G[rimestone?].

London, Printed by Val: Sims for Edward Blount and William Aspley. 1604.

(See next card)

MB



Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. The na-
tvrall and morall historie of the East and
.87 West Indies ... (Card 2)
.32 10 p.l., 188, 187-371, 37⁴-590 p. 18.5cm.
(4to)

Title vignettes.

Errors in paging.

"Errata": verso of 10th prelim.leaf.

*XH STC 94.

.32 Another copy. 18cm.

.24

(See next card)

MB



*XH
.32
.24

Acosta, José de, 1539 (ca.)-1600. The natv-
rall and morall histoire of the East and
West Indies ... 1604. (Card 3)

Imperfect: first 3 prelim.leaves (including
t.p.) & p.589-590 wanting.

Ex libris (signatures): Samuel Sewall, 2 Nov.
1692; Joseph Sewall, 1729/30.

MB



F864
•L87

INDIANS OF MEXICO.

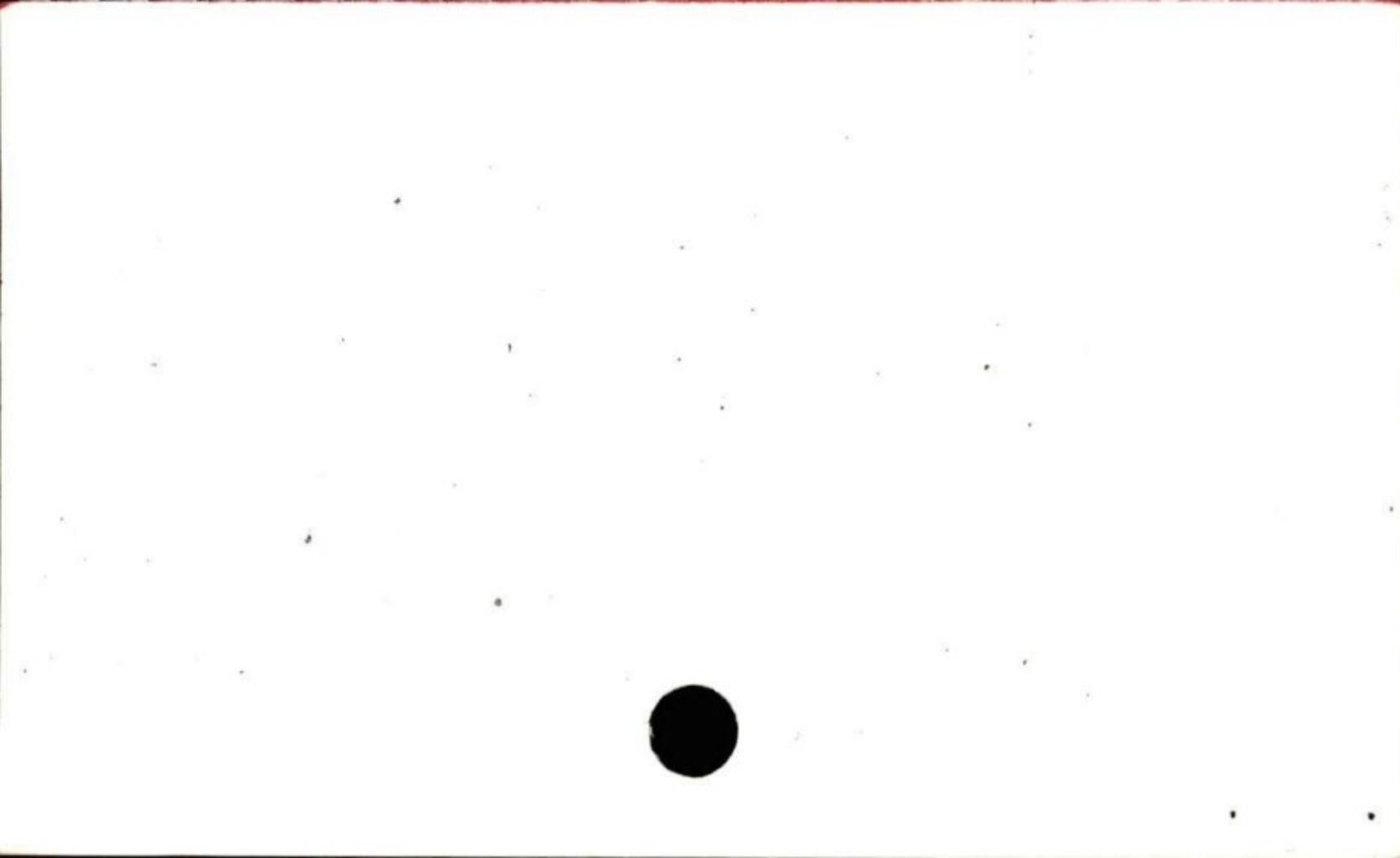
Longinos Martinez, José, d. 1803.

California in 1792; the expedition of José Longinos Martinez. Translated by Lesley Byrd Simpson. San Marino, Calif., 1938.

xiii, 111 p. map. 22 cm. (Huntington Library publications)

"The manuscript of Longinos' Journal was discovered in Mexico by Mr. Henry R. Wagner and is now in the Huntington Library at San Marino, Calif."—Pref.

Lator published in 1961 under title: Journal.
(Continued on [redacted] next card)



F864
L87

INDIANS OF MEXICO.

Longinos Martinez, José, d. 1803.

California in 1792 ... 1938. (Card 2)

CONTENTS.—Expedition to Old California.—
Expedition to New California.—Journal of an
expedition from Mexico City to San Blas.—
KEPT IN RARE BOOK DEPT.

Appendix A.—Appendix B.—Notes.

*G.309.230— — [Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

LCS



INDIANS OF MEXICO.

F864

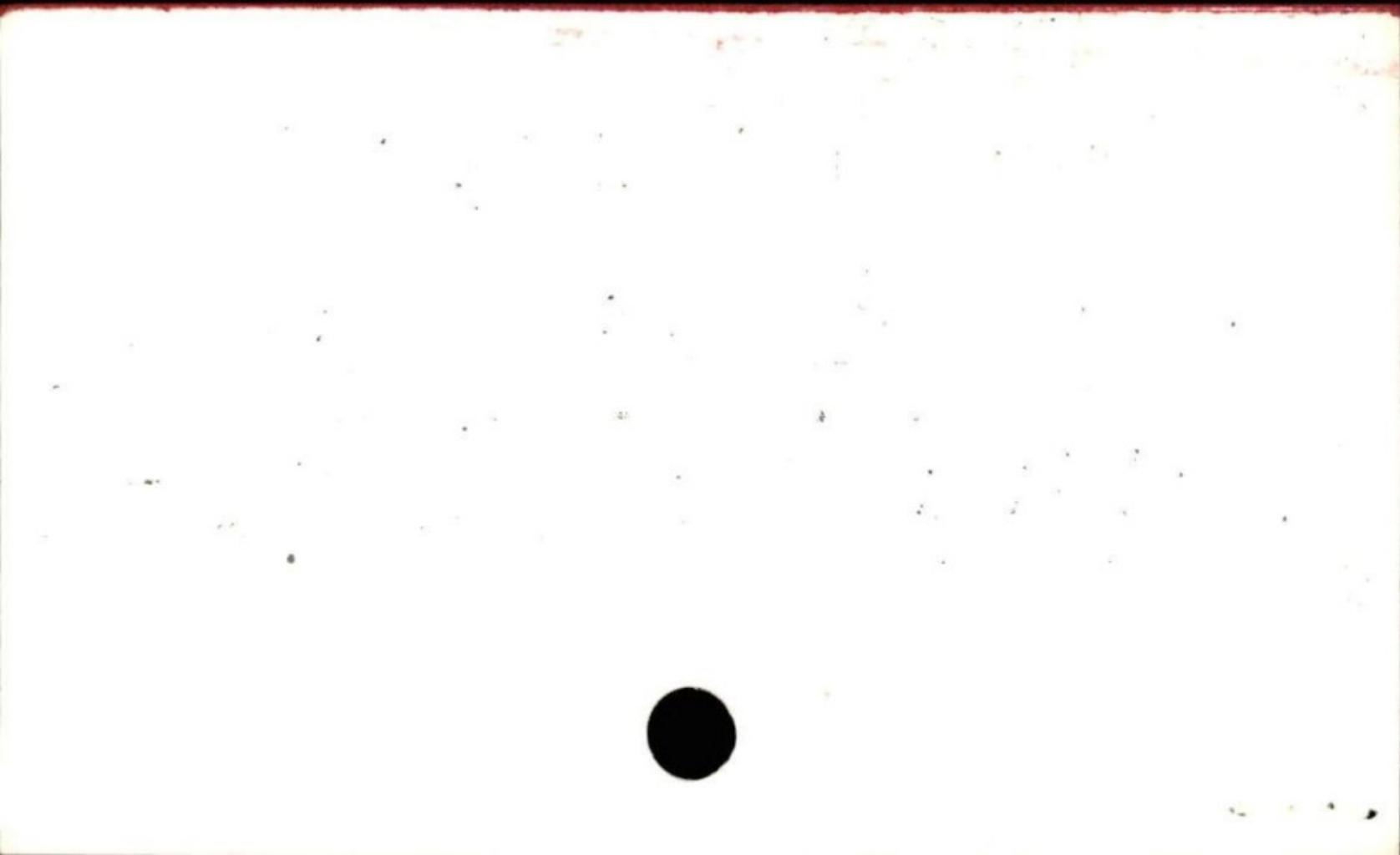
L87

Longinos Martinez, José, d. 1803.

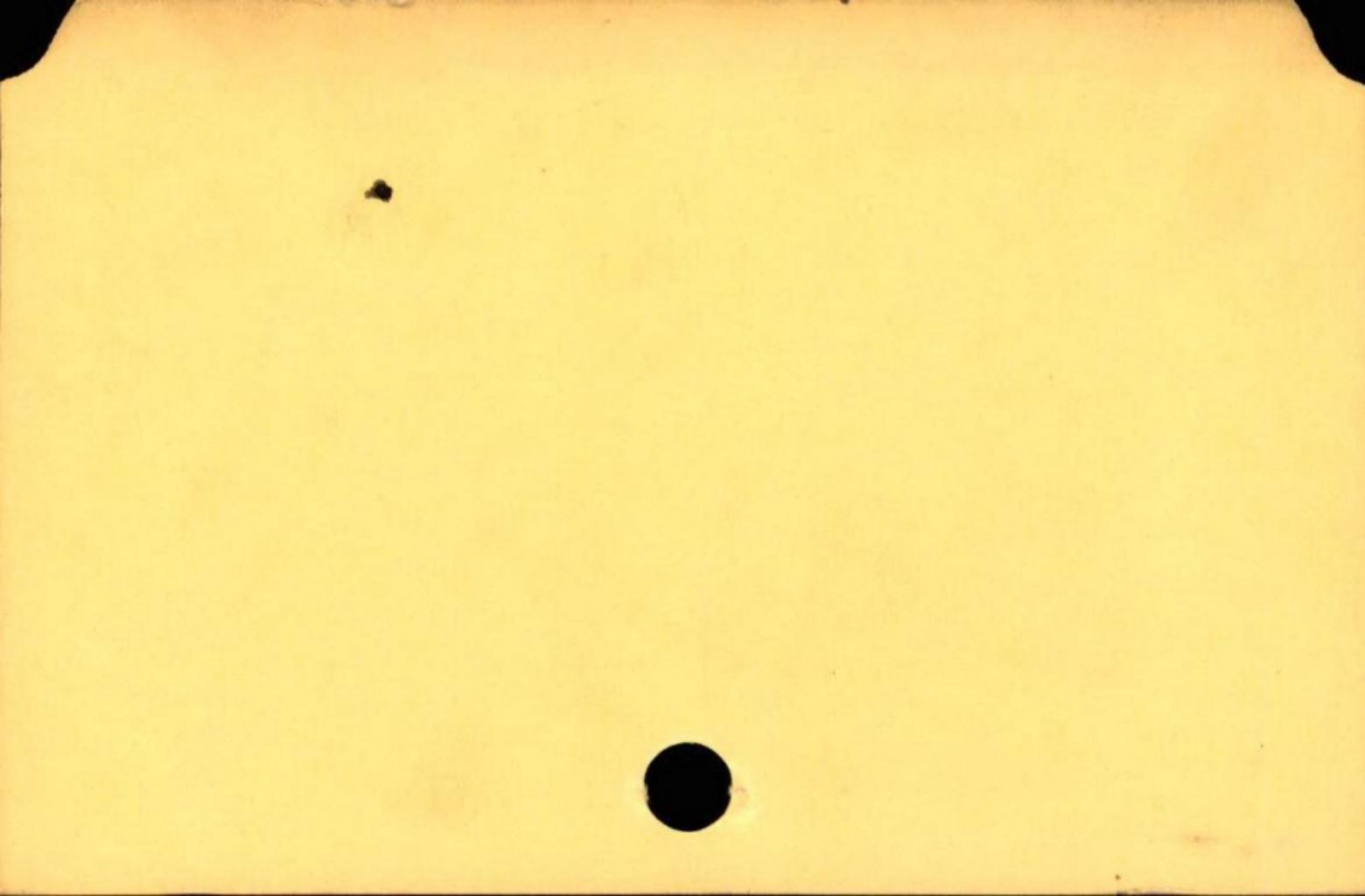
California in 1792 ... 1938. (Card 3)

1. California—Descr. & trav.
 2. Indians of North America—California.
 3. Natural history—California.
 4. Mexico—Descr. & trav.
 5. Indians of Mexico.
 6. Natural history—Mexico.
- I. Simpson, Lesley Byrd, 1891- od.
- II. Title.

LCS



Indians of North America.



RARE Book

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Abbott, Jacob, 1803-1879.

XA

.17

.5

American history, by Jacob Abbott ... New York,
Sheldon & Co.; Boston, Gould & Lincoln [1860-1865]
8v. front., illus., port., plates, maps. 18cm.

CONTENTS.--v.1. Aboriginal America.--v.2. Discovery of America.--v.3. The southern colonies.--v.4. Northern colonies.--v.5. Wars of the colonies.--v.6. Revolt of the colonies.--v.7. War of the Revolution.--v.8. Washington.

Purple cloth, blind & gilt stamped.

Incomplete: v.2 and 8 wanting.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Abbott, Jacob, 1803-1879.

- XW American history, by Jacob Abbott. New York, Sheldon & co.; Boston, Gould & Lincoln [1860-65]
.865
.Ab2A 8 v. front., illus., pl., port., maps. 18^{cm}.

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Aboriginal America.—v. 2. Discovery of America.—v. 3. The southern colonies.—v. 4. Northern colonies.—v. 5. Wars of the colonies.—v. 6. Revolt of the colonies.—v. 7. War of the revolution.—v. 8. Washington.

1. Indians of North America. 2. U. S.—Hist. 3. Washington, George, pres. U. S., 1732-1799. t. Title.

MB

2-1909

Library of Congress

The Walter Updike Lewisson

E178.A13

Collection of Washingtoniana



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Apes, William, b.1798.

XH

A son of the forest. The experience of William

.829

Apes, a native of the forest. Written by himself.

.Ap2Sb

Second edition, revised and corrected.

New-York: Published by the author. G.F. Bunce,
printer. 1831.

114(i.e., 214)p. front.(port.) 15cm.

Page 214 misnumbered 114.

Portrait frontispiece, engraved by Illman &
Pilbrow after Paradise.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XFD

[Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González
del 1673-1743.

.3101 Ensayo cronologico, para la historia general
.51 de la Florida. Contiene los descubrimientos, y
principales sucesos, acaecidos en este gran
reino, à los españoles, franceses, suecos, dina-
marqueses, ingleses, y otras naciones, entre sí
y con los indios: cuyas costumbres, genios, ido-
latria, govierno, batallas, y astucias, se re-
fieren: y los viages de algunos capitanes, y
pilotos, por el Mar de el Norte, à buscar paso

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XfD

.3101

.51

[Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González
de] 1673-1743. Ensayo cronologico ...
(Card 2)

à Oriente, à vnion de aquella tierra, con Asia.
Desde el año de 1512. que descubrió la Florida,
Juan Ponce de Leon, hasta el de 1722. Escrito
por don Gabriel de Cardenas z [!] Cano [pseud.]

...

Con privilegio: En Madrid. En la Oficina real, y
à costa de Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, impresor de
libros. Año de CIO I OCCXXIIJ. Se hallarán en su

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XFD

.3101

.51

[Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González
de] 1673-1743. Ensayo cronologico ...
1723. (Card 3)
casa, en la calle de el Poço, y en Palacio. [1723]

20p. fl., 366p., 1fl., [54]p. fold. geneal. tab.

31.5cm. (fol.) (Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca. La
Florida del Inca ... Madrid, 1723 [pt. 2])

"Fee de erratas": verso of 5th prelim. leaf.

Title page in red & black; title vignette:
royal arms.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XfD

.3101

.51

[Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, Andrés González
de] 1673-1743. Ensayo cronologico ...
1723. (Card 4)

Genealogical table: Casa de los adelantados de
la Florida, condes de Canalejas [familia de
Avilés]



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

*XG

.3636

.1

[Baudry des Lozières, Louis Narcisse] 1761-
1841.

Voyage à la Louisiane, et sur le continent de l'Amérique septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, le caractère et le nom des sauvages; des remarques importantes sur la navigation; des principes d'administration, de législation et de gouvernement propres à cette colonie, etc. etc. par

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Baudry des Lozières, Louis Narcisse] 1761-
XG 1841. Voyage à la Louisiane ... (Card 2)

.3636

B**** D****

.1

Paris, Dentu, imprimeur-libraire, Palais du
Tribunat, galeries de bois, n°.240. An XI.--1802.

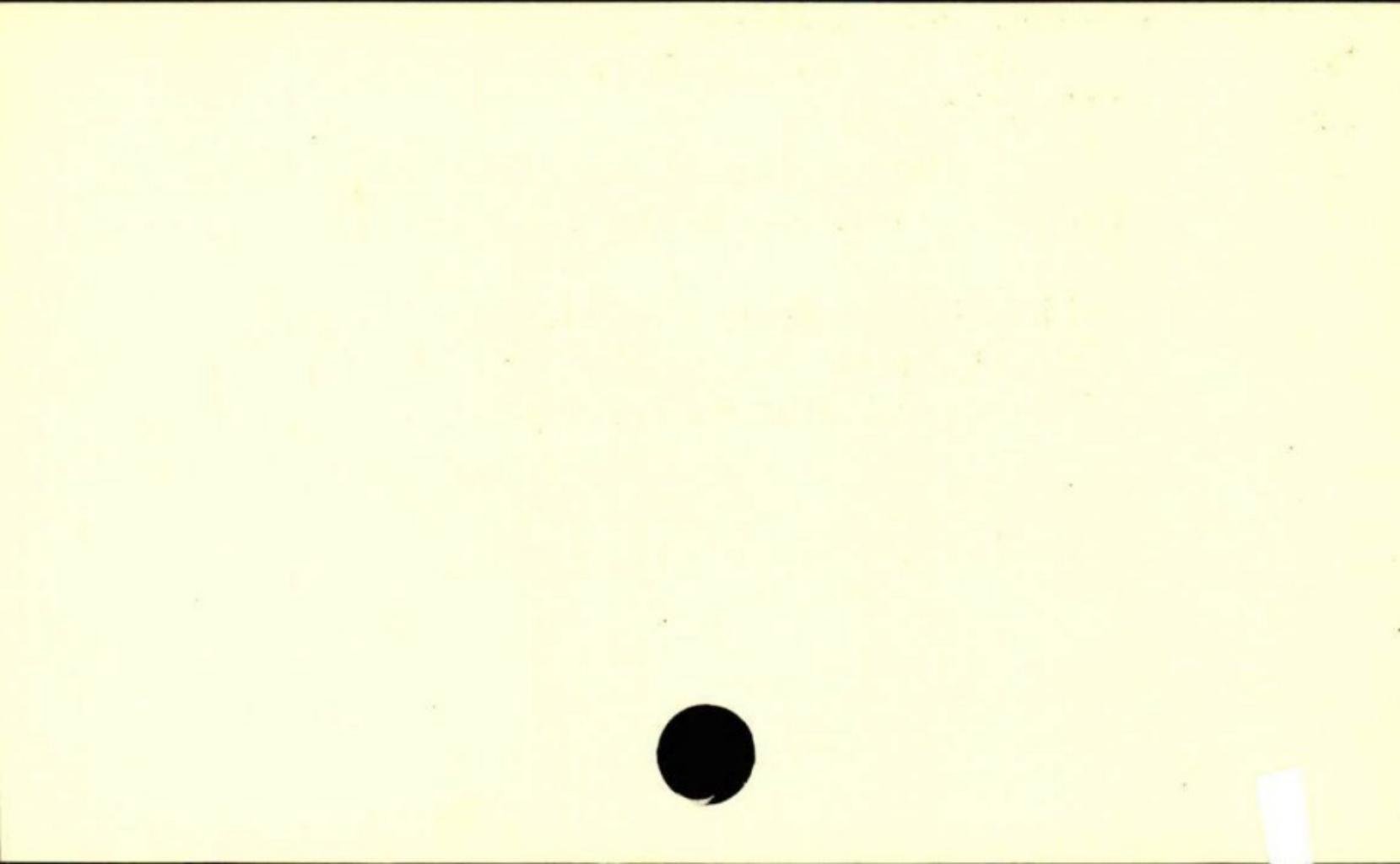
viij, 382p. front.(fold.map.) 20cm.

"Errata": p.381-382.

"Deux vocabulaires de sauvages": p.348-362.

I. Title.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

[Cass, Lewis] 1782-1866.

*XH
.826
.C26R Remarks on the condition, character, and languages, of the North American Indians. From the North American Review, no.L, for January, 1826.

Boston. Cummings, Hilliard and Company. William L. Lewis, printer. 1826.

70 p. 18cm.; bound to 20cm.

Printed brown wrappers preserved.

I. Title.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, 1682-1761.

XH

Letters to the Dutchess of Lesdiguières; giving
an account of a voyage to Canada, and travels
through that vast country, and Louisiana, to the
Gulf of Mexico. Undertaken by order of the present
King of France, by Father Charlevoix ...

Printed for R.Goadby, and sold by R.Baldwin in
Pater-Noster-Row, London. 1763.

xiv,[2],384p. front.(fold.map) 21cm.(8vo)

"Errata": p.[xv]

Running title: An historical journal of travels
in North America.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

*H.81
.18

Drake, Samuel Gardner, 1798-1875.

Biography and history of the Indians of North America,
from its discovery ... By Samuel G. Drake. 11th ed.
Boston, B. B. Mussey & co., 1851.

720 p. front., plates, ports. 22^{cm}.

First edition published 1832 under title: Indian biography.

1. Indians of North America. 2. Indians of North America—Biog.

Library of Congress



E77.D791

[43f1]

7-31305



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Gallatin, Albert, 1761-1849.

XG A synopsis of the Indian tribes within the
.312 United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and
.1 in the British and Russian possessions in North
v.2 America. By the Hon. Albert Gallatin.

1p. l., 422p. fold.map. 26cm. (In American
Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. Archæologia
americana. Transactions and collections. Cam-
bridge, 1836, v.2)

"Vocabularies and select sentences": p.[303]-
422.



MB



v

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Head, Sir Francis Bond, bart., 1793-1875.

XG A narrative. By Sir Francis B. Head ...

.3736 Third edition, containing a supplemental
.5 chapter.

London: John Murray, Albemarle Street.

MDCCCXXXIX. [1839]

xx, 524, 38p. 23cm.

An account of the author's administration of
the government of Upper Canada, 1836-1838.

"Memorandum on the aborigines of North Ameri-
ca": p.[1]-15 (2d count)

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Hodgson, Adam.

XH Letters from North America, written during a
.824 tour in the United States and Canada. By Adam
.H66L Hodgson ...

London: Printed for Hurst, Robinson, & Co. and A.
Constable & Co. Edinburgh. 1824.

2v. 2plans(1fold.) 24cm.

Reissue, in part, of the author's Remarks
during a journey through North America. New York,
1823.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Hodgson, Adam. Letters from North America ...

XH

1824. (Card 2)

.824

Errata slip inserted in each vol.

.H66L

Vol. 2, p. 331 misnumbered 831.

Sabin 32357; U.S.iana 560.

Vol. 2 partially unopened, in original boards
with paper label on spine.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Hodgson, Adam.

XH

Remarks during a journey through North America

.A823

in the years 1819, 1820, and 1821, in a series of

.H66R

letters: with an appendix, containing an account
of several of the Indian tribes, and the principal
missionary stations, &c. Also, a letter to M. Jean
Baptiste Say, on the comparative expense of free
and slave labour. By Adam Hodgson ... Collected,
arranged, and published by Samuel Whiting.

New York:[J. Seymour, printer] 1823.

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

- XH Hodgson, Adam. Remarks during a journey
 through North America ... 1823 (Card 2)
.A823 335p. 23cm.
.H66R Reissued, in part, in the author's Letters
 from North America. London, 1824.
 American imprints (1823) 12851; Sabin 32358.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

*G.377
.294

Jocknick, Sidney, 1849-

Early days on the western slope of Colorado and campfire chats with Otto Mears, the path-finder, from 1870-1883, inclusive. Denver, Col., Carson-Harper, 1913.

384 p. illus. ports., map. 21 cm.

1. Frontier and pioneer life—Colorado.
2. Ute Indians. I. Title.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

XG Mœurs des sauvages ameriquains, comparées
· .3620 aux mœurs des premiers temps. Par le p. La-
.6 fitau ...

A Paris, Chez Saugrain l'ainé, quay des Augus-
tins, près la ruë Pavée, à la Fleur de lys. Charles
Estienne Hochereau, à l'entrée du quay des Augus-
tins, à la descente du pont S. Michel, au Phœnix.
MDCCXXIV. Avec approbation et privilege du Roy.
[1724]

(See next card)

MB



Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. *Mœurs
des sauvages ameriquains ...* 1724. (Card 2)
2v. front., 40pl., map. 25.5cm. (4to)
Title vignettes.

RARE BOOK DEPT.
XB .724 Ll3M

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.
"Fautes": p.[611, v.1; p.[530], v.2.
Page 296 of v.1 misnumbered 269.
Another copy. 26.5cm.
In this copy leaf bij of v.2 and the "fautes
du premier tome" have been misbound following
p.[530] of v.2.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

XG Mœurs des sauvages ameriquains, comparées
•724 aux moeurs des premiers temps. Par le p. La-
•LL3M fitau ...

A Paris, Chez Saugrain l'ainé, quay des Augus-
tins, près la ruë Pavée, à la Fleur de lys. Charles-
Estienne Hochereau, à l'entrée du quay des Augus-
tins, au Phénix. MDCCXXIV. Avec approbation et
privilege du Roy. [1724]

4v. fold.front., 41 fold.pl., fold.map. 17cm.



(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. Mœurs
des sauvages ameriquains ... 1724. (Card 2)
XG
.724 (12mo)

.L13M Title vignettes.

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.
"Errata du tome premier": p.[259], v.4.
Imperfect: plates 10-11 wanting.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746.

XfG De zeden der wilden van Amerika. Zynde een
.731 nieuwe uitvoerige en zeer kurieuse beschryving
.L13Z van derzelver oorsprong, godsdienst, manier van
oorlogen, huwelyken, opvoeding, oeffeningen,
feesten, danzeryen, begravenissen, en andere
zeldzame gewoonten; tegen de zeden der oudste
volkeren vergeleken, en met getuigenissen uit
de oudste Grieksche en andere schryveren ge-
toetst en bevestigt. Door den zeer geleerden
J.F. La Fiteau ...

(See next card)



MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. De
zeden der wilden van Amerika ... (Card 2)
XfG .731 In 'sGravenhage, By Gerard vander Poel, boek-
.L13Z verkoper. MDCCXXXI. [1731]

2 pts.in lv. front., 41 numb.pl., map. 41cm.
(fol.)

Title page in red & black; title vignette,
engraved.

Paged continuously.

Frontispiece signed by J.B. Scotin as engraver.

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Lafitau, Joseph François, 1681-1746. De

XfG zeden der wilden van Amerika ... 1731.
.731 (Card 3)

.L13Z Numerous errors in paging.

In this copy pages 35-36, 37-38, 201-202,
203-204, 349-350 and 351-352 are remargined.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. Lendrum, John.

XH A concise and impartial history of the American
.795 Revolution. To which is prefixed, a general
.L54C history of North and South America. Together with
an account of the discovery and settlement of
Also North America, and a view of the progress,
avail- character, and political state of the colonies
able in previous to the Revolution ... By John Lendrum ...
micro- Printed at Boston, By I.Thomas and E.T.Andrews,
text. (proprietors of the work)Faust's Statue, No.45,
Newbury Street. 1795.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Lendrum, John. A concise and impartial
XH history of the American Revolution ...
.795 1795. (Card 2)

.L54C

2v. 18cm.

Evans 28963.

Incorporates, without attribution, most of
Jedidiah Morse. The history of America. 1790.

Imperfect: v.1, p.209-212; v.2, p.121-12⁴,
wanting.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA

R-B
F593
.M33

Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 1812-1887.
Thirty years of army life on the border... / By Colonel R.B. Marcy...
With numerous illustrations. New York: : Harper & Brothers, publishers, Franklin Square., 1866.
[1], [vii]-xvi, [17]-442 p. : ill., front., plates, ; 21.5 cm.
Reference: LC Cat. (1963) vol. 95, p. 131.
1..Frontier and pioneer life--The West. 2..U.S.--Army--Military life.
3..The West--Descr. and trav.
4..Indians of North America. I.T.

RG89-530291

MRG89-530291

19654



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

McIntosh, John.

XG The origin of the North American Indians; with
 .301 a faithful description of their manners and cus-
 .95 tombs, both civil and military, their religions,
 languages, dress, and ornaments: including various
 specimens of Indian eloquence ... New ed.,
 improved and enl. By John McIntosh.

New York: Cornish, Lamport & Co., publishers, No.
 8 Park Place. 1853.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

McIntosh, John. The origin of the North
American Indians ... 1853. (Card 2)

XG

.301

.95

[iii]-xxxv,[39]-152,155-192,195-264,[267]-
345p. 8col.plates. 24cm.

Brown ripple-grain cloth, gilt illus. on front
and spine; publisher's name Lamport Blakeman &
Law, New York, at foot of spine.

1
1
1

11

RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT. [Morse, Jedidiah] 1761-1826.

XH The history of America, in two books. Contain-
.795 ing, I. A general history of America. II. A
.M83H concise history of the late Revolution. Extracted
from the American edition of the Encyclopedia.
Also The second edition.

avail- Philadelphia, Printed by Thomas Dobson, at
able in the Stone-house, South Second-street. M.DCC.XCV.
micro- [1795]

text.

vii, 356p. 2 fold.maps. 18cm.

Pages 187 and 216 incorrectly numbered 117 and

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



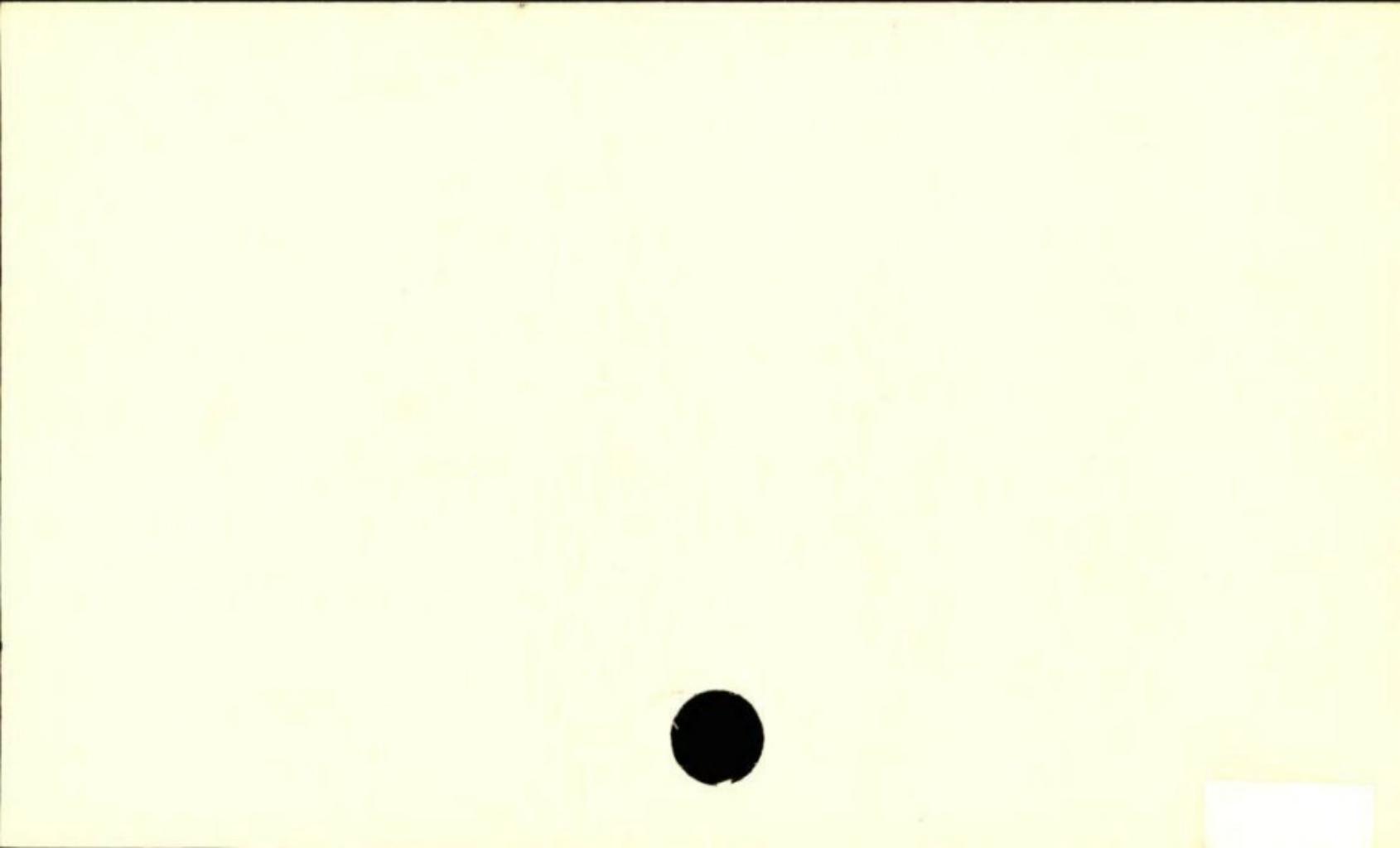
RARE Book

DEPT. [Morse, Jedidiah] 1761-1826. The history of
XH America ... 1795. (Card 2)
.795 116.
.M83H Evans 29111.

Appears in v.1 of the Encyclopaedia; or, A dictionary of arts, sciences, and miscellaneous literature, [1790]

Imperfect: map of S. America wanting; map of N. America defective.

I. Title.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent.

XQ The narrative of Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca
.300 translated by Fanny Bandelier. Introduction by
.2 John Francis Bannon. Illustrations by Michael
 McCurdy. With Oviedo's version of the lost Joint
 report presented to the Audiencia of Santo
 Domingo, translated by Gerald Theisen. Barre,
 Mass., The Imprint Society, 1972.

4p. l., xi-xxxii, 271p., 1l. illus. 21.5cm.; in
case, 22.5cm.

No. 1647 of 1950 copies, signed by artist.



MB

191

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent.

La relacion y comentarios del gouernador

.354 Aluar nuñez cabeca de vaca, de lo acaescido
.14 en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias.

Con priuilegio ...

Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco fer-
nandez de Cordoua. Año de mil y quiniennientos
y cinquenta y cinco años. [1555]

lvj numb. f., [4]p., lvij-clxviiii numb. f.
20.5cm. (4to)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent. La
*XG relacion y comentarios ... 1555. (Card 2)
.354 Title in red & black, with imperial coat of
.14 arms.

Imprint from colophon, verso of leaf clxviii.

"Commentarios de Alvar Nvnez Cabeça de vaca,
adelantado y gouernador dela prouincia del Rio
dela Plata. Scriptos por Pero hernandez scriuano
y secretario de la prouincia" with special half-
title, with imperial arms: [4]p., lvij-cxlij.

Printer's device on recto of leaf lvj.

The "Relacion" describes the expedition of

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

- *XG Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, 16th cent. La
relacion y comentarios ... 1555. (Card 3)
- .354 Panfilo de Nárváez to Florida in 1527.
- .14 Leaves xv & lxij misnumbered xxv & lxj.
Leaves clxvii-xlxviiii slightly mutilated,
affecting running titles & foliation.
- Ex libris (sale label): Samuel Latham Mitchill
Barlow.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

Rogers, Robert, 1731-1795.

- XH · A concise account of North America: containing a description of the several British colonies on that continent, including the islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. ... Also of the interior, or westerly parts of the country, upon the rivers St. Laurence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the Great Lakes. To which is subjoined, An account of the several nations and tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their customs, manners, government,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Rogers, Robert, 1731-1795. A concise account
XH of North America ... (Card 2)
.89 numbers, &c. ... By Major Robert Rogers.
.68 London: Printed for the author, and sold by
J.Millan, bookseller, near Whitehall. M DCC LXV.
[1765]

vii,[1],264p. 20.5cm.

Page 21⁴ misnumbered 19⁴.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. .

[Sanders, Daniel Clarke] 1768-1850.

XG A history of the Indian wars with the first
.388 settlers of the United States, particularly in
.2 New-England. Written in Vermont ...

Montpelier, Vt. Published by Wright and Sibley.
1812. Wright & Sibley, printers.

319p. 14cm. (12mo)

Pages 210 & 23⁴ misnumbered 110 & 13⁴.

Shaw/Shoemaker 26691; McCorison 1420.

I. Title.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

[Sanders, Elizabeth (Elkins)] 1762-1851.

XH Conversations, principally on the aborigines
.828 of North America ...

.Sa5C Salem [Mass.]: W. and S.B. Ives, Washington
Street. 1828.

vi,[7]-179p. 15cm.

Printed tan boards, calf spine lettered in
gilt.

I. Title.

MB-Rev.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

"20th".1.83.76Sm68

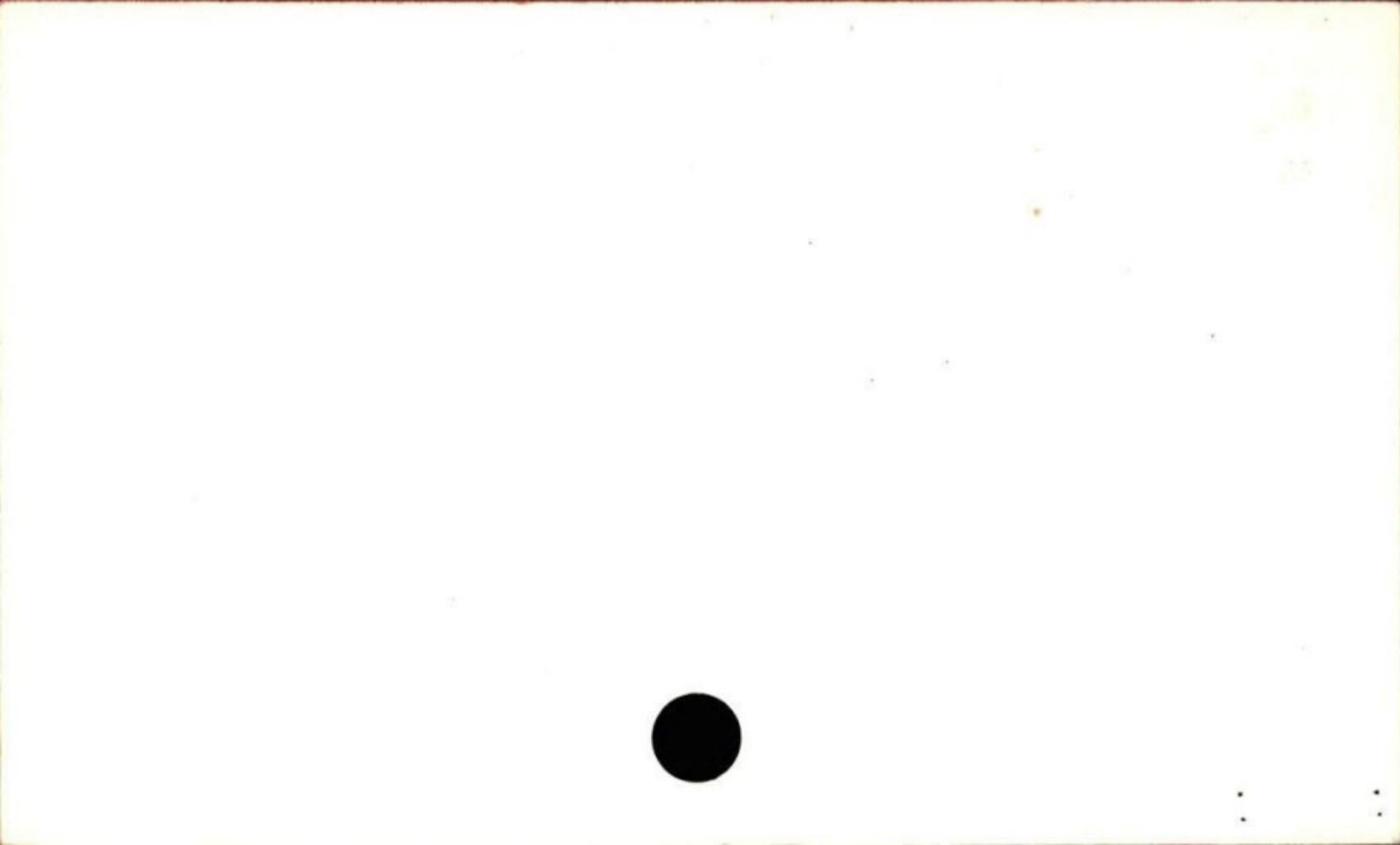
[Smith, William] 1727-1803.

An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year 1764. Under the command of Henry Bouquet, esq: colonel of foot, and now brigadier general in America. Including his transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of their prisoners, and the preliminaries of peace. With an introductory account of the preceeding campaign, and battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, containing reflections on the war with the savages; a method of forming frontier settlements; some account of the Indian country, with a list of nations, fighting men, towns, distances and different routs. The whole illustrated with a

(Continued on next card)

[38f1]

6-45228



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA. "20th". 1. 83. 76 Sm68

[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... (Card 2)
map and copper-plates. Pub. from authentic documents, by a lover of his country. Philadelphia, Printed and sold by W. Bradford, 1765.

1 p. l., xiii, 71 p. front. (fold. map) 2 fold. plans. 24 x 19^{cm}.

Frontispiece [plate 1] has title: A topographical plan of that part of the Indian country through which the army under the command of Colonel Bouquet marched in the year 1764, by Thos. Hutchins, ass^t engineer. 48 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}; inset "A general map of the country on the Ohio and Muskingham shewing the situation of the Indian-towns with respect to the army under the command of Colonel Bouquet, by Thos. Hutchins ass^t. engineer".

(Continued on next card)

6—45228

[38f1]



[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... 1765. (Card 3)

Plate II, facing p. 7, [Order of march and encampment] including figures I-IV. 16½ x 21^{cm}.

Plate III, facing p. xii. Plan of the battle, near Bushy-Run gained by His Majesty's troops ... From an actual survey by Thos. Hutchins, assistant engineer. 33 x 29^{cm}.

The above are the original plates; later editions and reprints have reproduced those of the English edition of Thomas Jeffries, 1766.

Authorship attributed by Allibone, Rich and others to Thomas Hutchins.

Ports., plates, and a newspaper clipping are inserted.

1. Bouquet's expedition, 1764. 2. Bushy Run, Battle of, 1763. 3. Indian warfare. 4. Indians of North America. i. Hutchins, Thomas, 1730-1789, supposed author.

6—45228

Library of Congress

— — — Copy 2.
of the English edition is

E83.76.S65

For "plate I", the corresponding map substituted; "plate III" wanting.

[38f1]

卷之三

卷之三

RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

DEPT.

[Smith, William] 1727-1803.

XH

.769

.R63Jb

An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year MDCCLXIV, under the command of Henry Bouquet ... Including his transactions with the Indians, relative to the delivery of the prisoners, and the preliminaries of peace. With an introductory account of the preceding campaign, and battle at Bushy-Run. To which are annexed military papers, containing reflections on the war with the savages; a method of forming frontier

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.769

.R63Jb

[Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians ... (Card 2)

settlements; some account of the Ind an [!] country; with a list of nations, fighting men, towns, distances, and different routes. Published, from authentic documents, by a lover of his country.

Dublin. Printed for Juhn Milliken, at (No 10,) in Skinner-Row, MDCCLXIX. [1769]

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT. [Smith, William] 1727-1803. An historical
XH account of the expedition against the Ohio
.769 Indians ... 1769. (Card 3)
.R63Jb xx, 99p. fold.map. 17cm. (In Rogers, Robert.
Journals of Major Robert Rogers. Dublin, 1769)
Authorship also ascribed to Thomas Hutchins.
Imperfect: map wanting.

I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.803

.V88T

Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, comte
de, 1757-1820.

Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats-Unis
d'Amérique. Suivi d'éclaircissements sur la
Floride, sur la colonie française au Scioto, sur
quelques colonies canadiennes et sur les
sauvages. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées,
dont deux cartes géographiques et une coupe
figurée de la chute de Niagara. Par C.-F.
Volney ...

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.803

.V88T

Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, comte de, 1757-1820. Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ... (Card 2)

A Paris, Chez Courcier, imprimeur-libraire, quai des Augustins, n°.71. Dentu, imprimeur-libraire, Palais du Tribunat, Galleries-de-Bois, n° 240. An XII.-1803.

2v. 2 fold.pl., 2 fold.maps. 20cm.

Paged continuously.

Pages 341 and 363 misnumbered 241 and 263.

(See next card)
MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, comte
XH de, 1757-1820. Tableau du climat et du
.803 sol des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ... 1803.
.V88T (Card 3)

Portrait of Volney inserted at front of v.1.
Sabin 100692; Pilling 4061.

"Vocabulaire de la langue des Miamis": p.1-8
at end of v.2.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

*E164

.W14

Wakefield, Mrs. Priscilla (Bell), 1751-1832.

Excursions in North America, described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion, to their friends in England. By Priscilla Wakefield ... London, Printed and sold by Darton and Harvey, 1806.

**KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.** iv, [7], 420, [4] p. 17 1/2^{cm}.

Fictitious letters signed: Arthur Middleton and Henry Franklin.

*G.389A.7 --- --- [Another copy]

1. U. S.—Descr. & trav.
2. Canada—Descr. & trav.
3. Indians of North America.

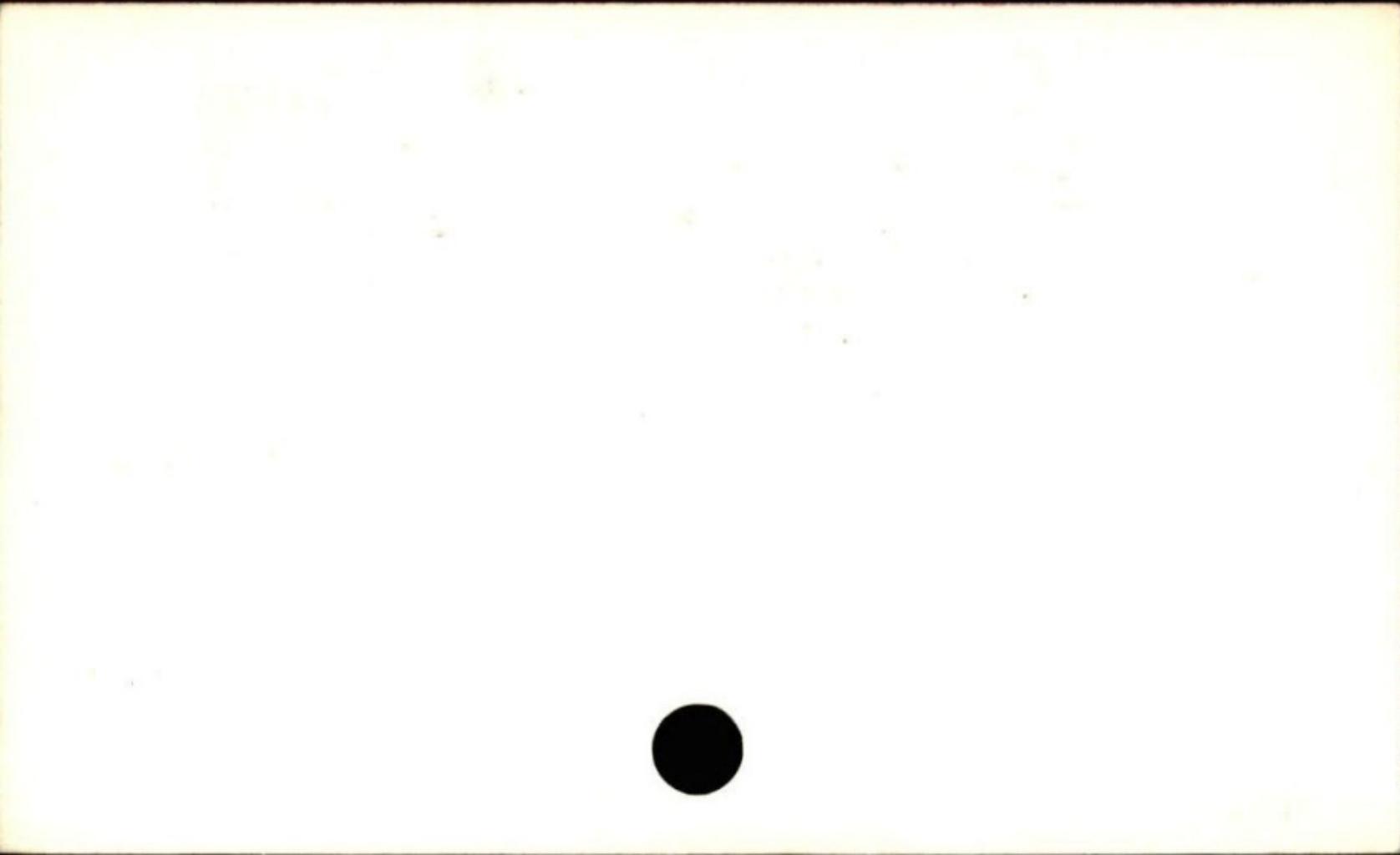
1-24783

Library of Congress



*E164.W14

[a35b1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.

Waterton, Charles, 1782-1865.

*XH
.704
.W31E

Excursions dans l'Amérique méridionale, le nord-ouest des États-Unis et les Antilles, dans les années 1812, 1816, 1820 et 1824; avec des instructions totalement neuves sur la conservation des oiseaux; par Charles Waterton ... suivies d'une notice sur les sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale. Traduit de l'anglais.

Paris, Lance, libraire, rue du Bouloy, n° 7.
Rouen. Nicétas Periaux, imprimeur-éditeur. 1833.

(Continued on next card)



MB



*XH Waterton, Charles, 1782-1865. Excursions
dans l'Amérique méridionale ... 1833.
.704 (Card 2)
.W31E xvi, 470 p. front. (port.) illus. 21.5cm.
(8vo)
"Des sauvages de l'Amérique septentrionale,
par Washington Irving: p. 445-466.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--ANECDOTES.

*XG .309 .193

Indian anecdotes and barbarities. Being a description of their customs and deeds of cruelty, with an account of the captivity, sufferings and heroic conduct of many who have fallen into their hands, or who have defended themselves from savage vengeance; all illustrating the general traits of Indian character: with numerous engravings.

Barre, Mass. Printed at the Gazette office.
1837.

(See next card)

MB



* XG Indian anecdotes and barbarities. 1837.
 (Card 2)
.309
.193 40 p. incl. front. illus. 24.5cm.; in case,
 27cm.
 Slate blue wrappers; in brown morocco slip
 case.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--ART--CATALOGS

Sotheby Parke Bernet Inc., New York.

S8Q Fine American Indian art ...
.152 New York : Sotheby Parke Bernet, 1980.
.So7 1 vol : ill.(part col.) ; 24cm.
no.4472Y Public Auction November 15, 1980.

1.-THAI-IAAE-EF-NOEKA



Bentton fd. acc 82-19C

1. Indians of North America--Art--Catalogs

SPECIAL
COLLECTIONS

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--ART--EXHIBITIONS.

Amherst College. Pratt Museum of Natural History.

SCH .974 .Am4A American Indian art; the Great Plains, with the photographs of Edward S. Curtis ... November 10 through February 14. Amherst, Mass. [1974]

[12]p. illus. 25cm.

"Foreword" signed: David C. Yates.

"300 copies ... printed by the Heron Press,
Deerfield, MCMLXXIV."

Bibliography: p.[7]

1. Indians of North America--Great Plains. 2.
Indians of North America--Art--Exhibitions.
I. Title.



MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--ART--SCULPTURE.

**FR28.A88

Hugolin, père, 1877-

Saint Antoine de Padoue et les Canadiens-Français.
Aperçu historique sur la dévotion à Saint Antoine
dans la province de Québec. Québec, 1911.

2 p.l., [7]-88 p. illus. plates, facsim.
24 1/2 cm.

Contains picture of wood sculpture of St. Anthony
made by the Iroquois in the 18th century.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—BIOGRAPHY.

*H.81

.18

Drake, Samuel Gardner, 1798–1875.

Biography and history of the Indians of North America,
from its discovery ... By Samuel G. Drake. 11th ed.
Boston, B. B. Mussey & co., 1851.

720 p. front., plates, ports. 22^{cm}.

First edition published 1832 under title: Indian biography.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see PUBLIC CATALOG

1. Indians of North America.
2. Indians of North America—Biog.

Library of Congress



7-31305

E77.D791

[43f1]



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--BIOGRAPHY.

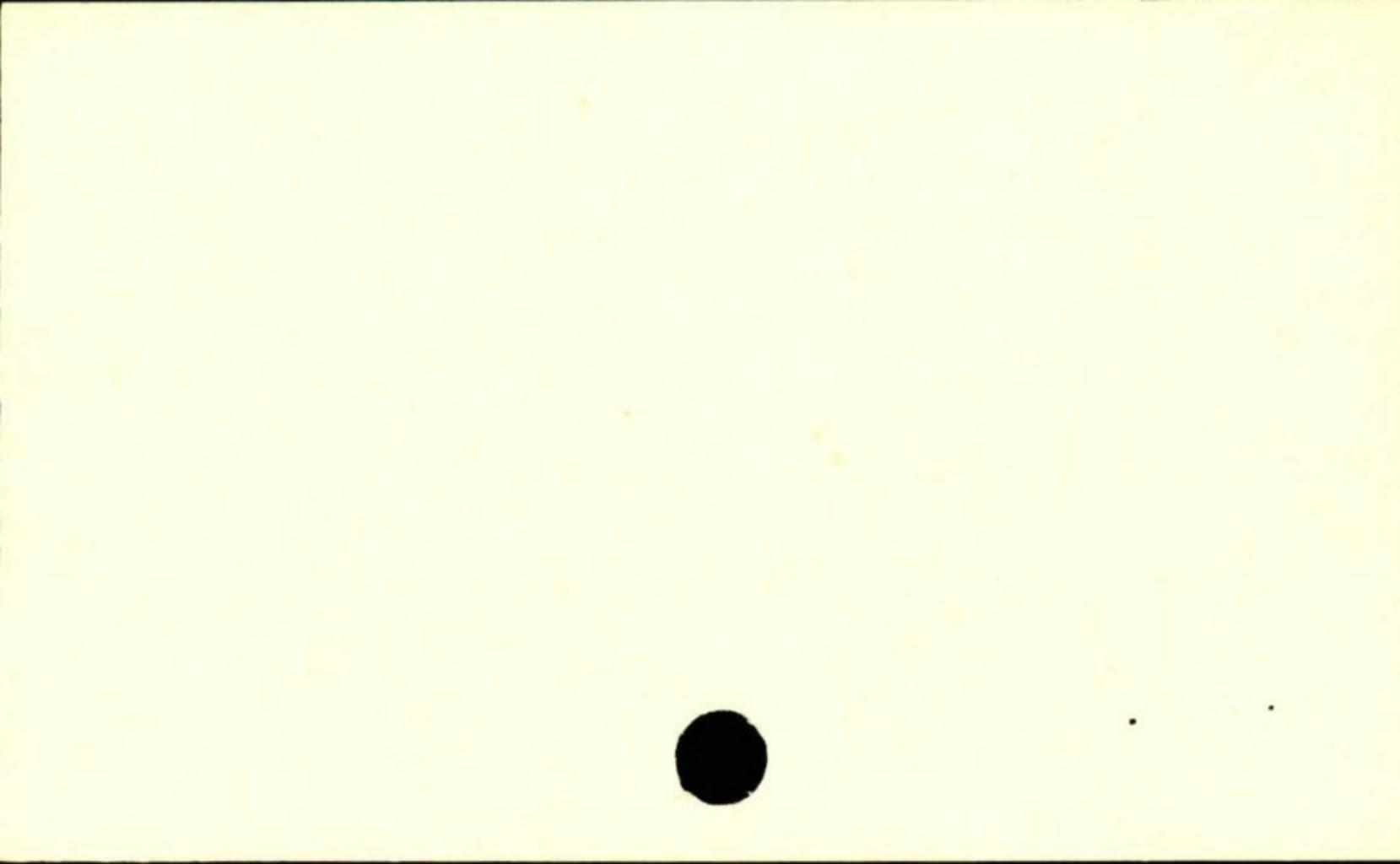
Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

*XH Indian converts: or, Some account of the lives
.28 and dying speeches of a considerable number of
.211 the Christianized Indians of Martha's Vineyard,
no.2 in New-England ... By Experience Mayhew ... To
which is added, Some account of those English
ministers who have successively presided over
the Indian work in that and the adjacent islands.
By Mr. [Thomas] Prince ...

London, Printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston in New-England; and sold by J.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

- *XH Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian con-
verts ... (Card 2)
- .28 Osborn and T. Longman in Pater-noster-Row,
.211 M.DCC.XXVII. [1727]
no.2

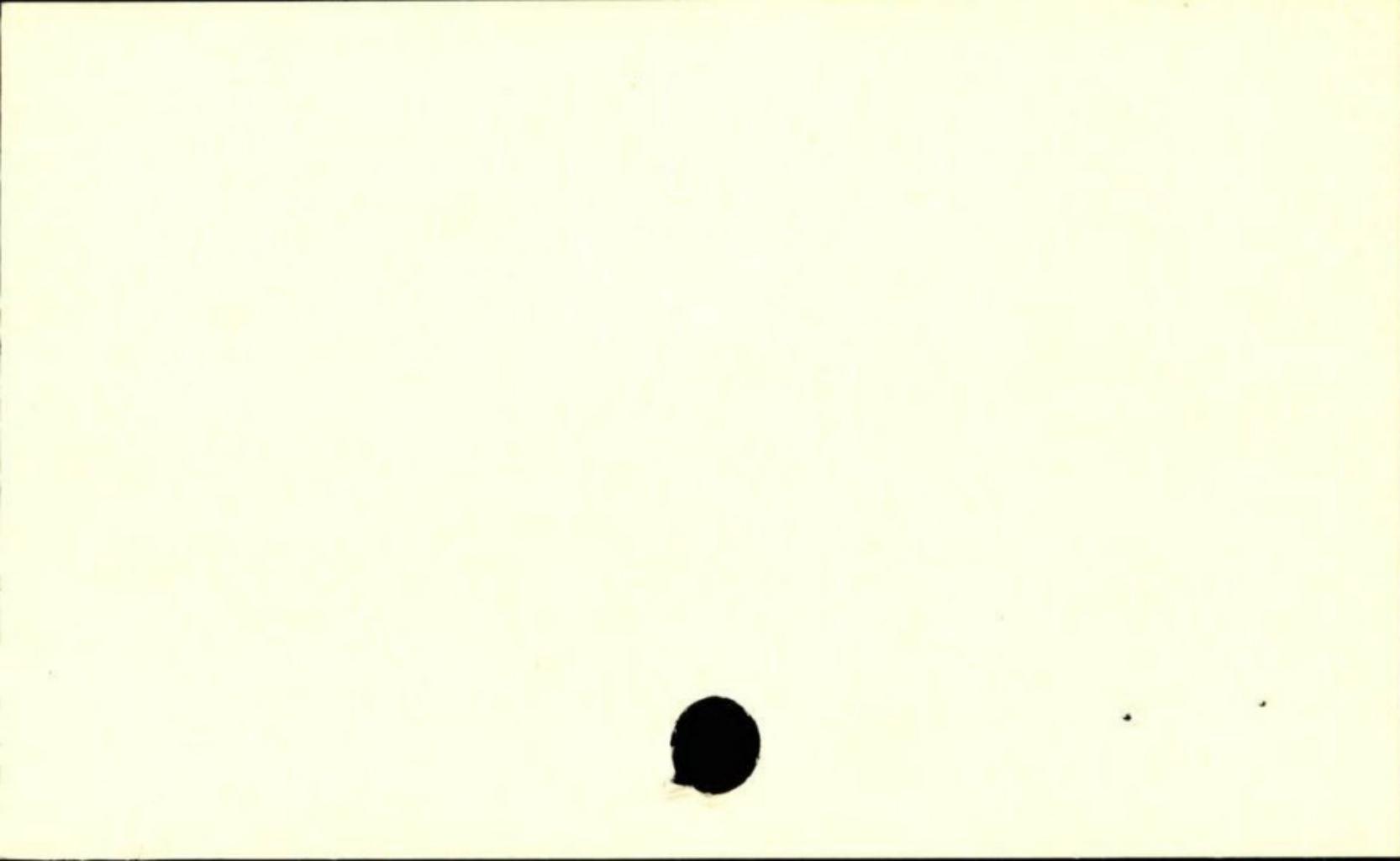
7, ix-xxiv, 310 p. 20cm. (8vo)

"An attestation by the united ministers of Boston", signed by Cotton Mather & ten others:
p.xiv-xix.

Prince's "Some account of those English ministers who have successively presided over the

(See next card)

MB



Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian converts ... 1727. (Card 3)

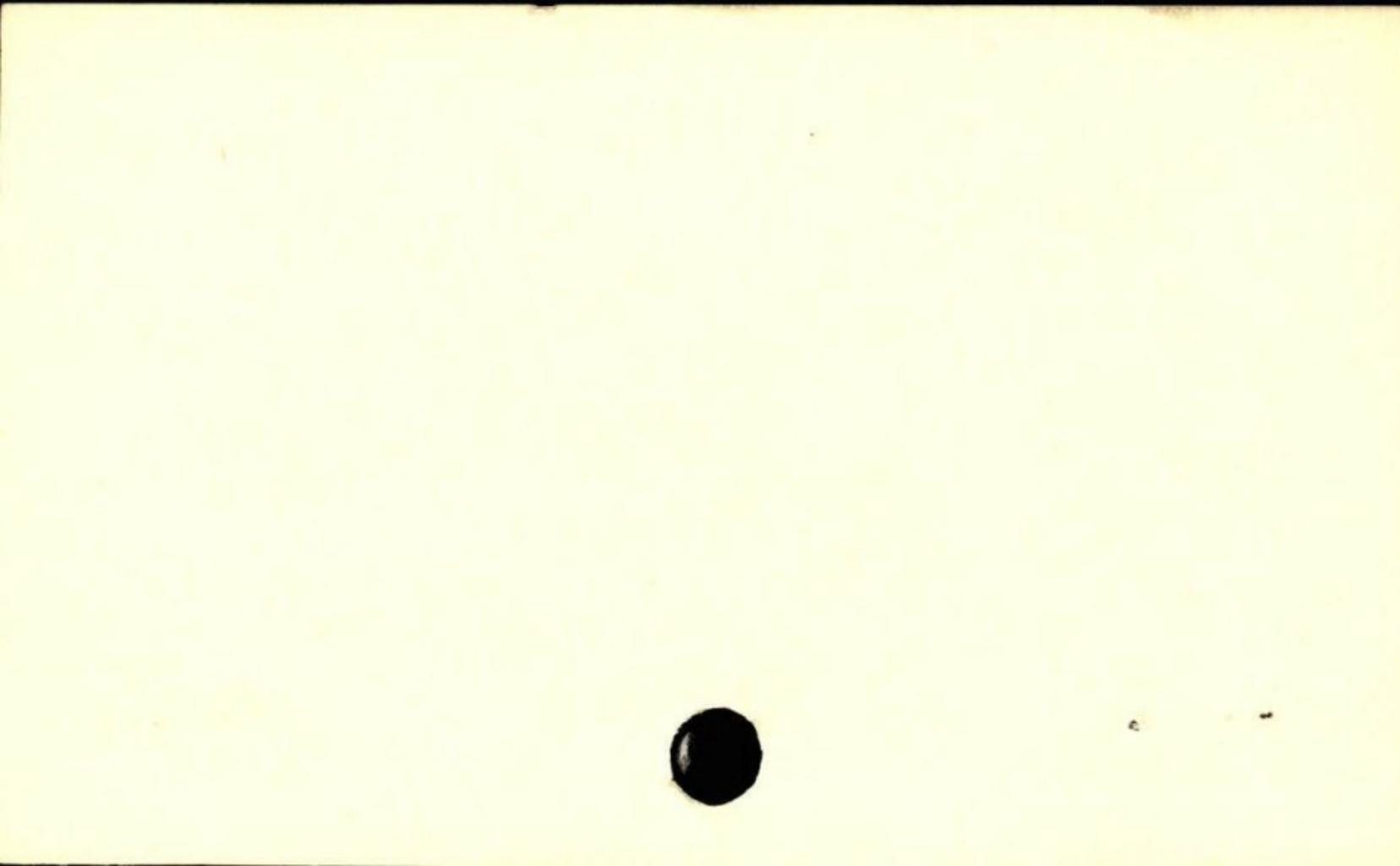
work of gospelizing the Indians on Martha's Vineyard ... " (p.[277]-310) has special t.p.

Advertisements for books for sale by Osborn and Longman ([2], 8 p.) bound in at end.

A manuscript genealogical note relating to the author, signed by Zachariah Mayhew, is bound in at p.310.

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

- * XG Ex libris: Thomas Prince (signature), Boston 1727; Jeremy Belknap (annotations, p.307)
.363 Holmes, C. Mather, 20-c
.50 Another copy. 19.5cm. MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--BIOGRAPHY.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XJ

.829

.M45I

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

Indian narratives; containing an account of the first native preacher on Martha's Vineyard, together with sketches of several converted Indian chiefs, and other residents on the same island. By Experience Mayhew ... Carefully revised from the London edition, originally printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston, New-England, 1727.

Boston: Published at James Loring's Sabbath School Book-store, 132 Washington-Street. [1829]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian
narratives ... [1829] (Card 2)

XJ

.829

.M45I

viii,[9]-108p., incl.front. 15cm.

Selections from the author's Indian converts,
London, 1727.

Wood engraved frontispiece signed "H"
(i.e., John H. Hall?)

American imprints (1829) 39534.

Printed buff paper boards, blue morocco
spine.



Rare Book Dept.

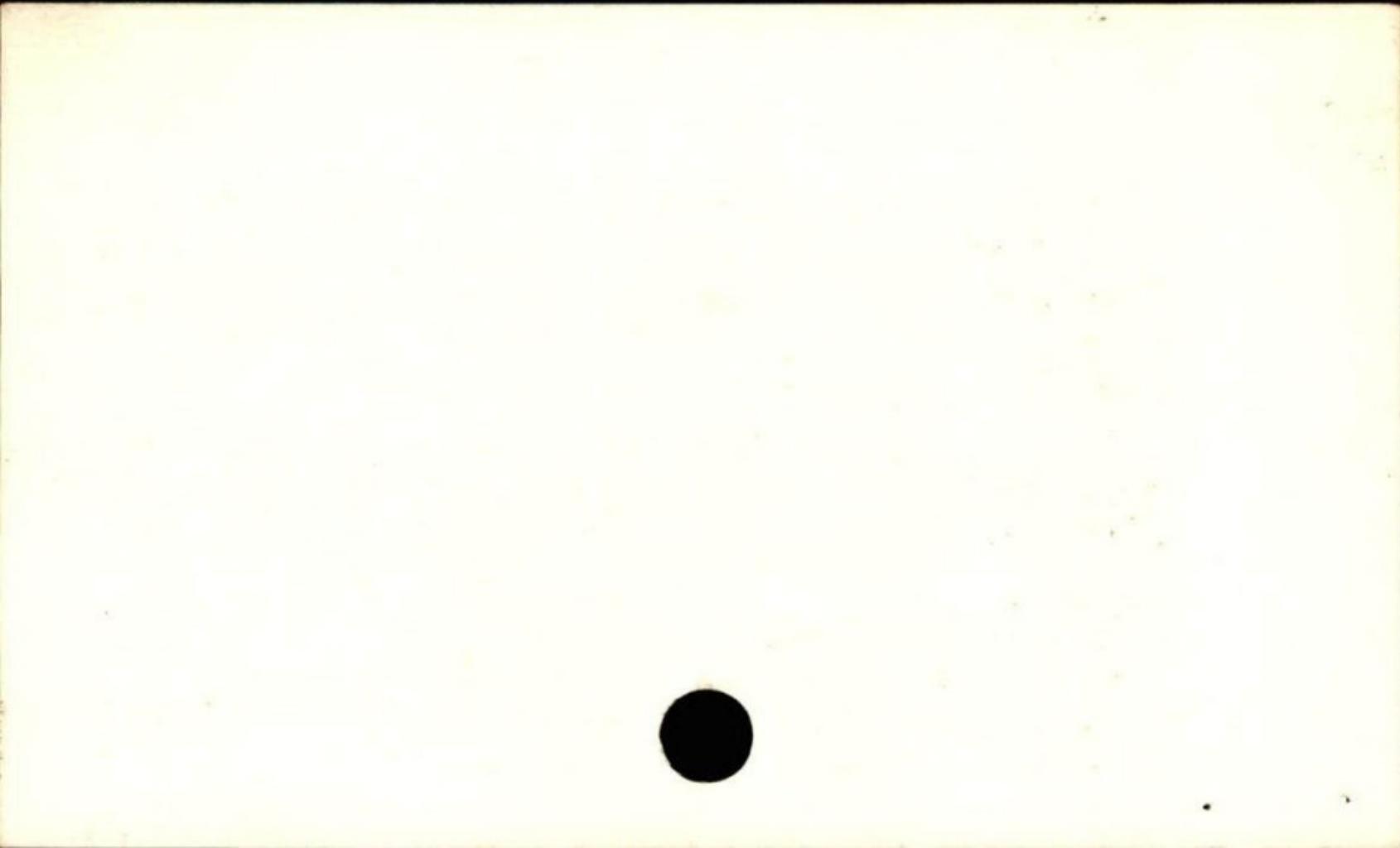
*G.377

.292

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

An affecting narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith, who with her husband, and three daughters, were taken prisoners by the Indians, in August, 1814, and after enduring the most cruel hardships and torture of mind for sixty days, (in which time she witnessed the tragic death of her husband and helpless children) was rescued from the merciless savages by a detached party of the army of the brave General Jackson, then commanding at New

(Continued on next card)



Rare Book Dept.

*G.377

.292

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

An affecting narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith ... (Card 2)
Orleans. Williamsburgh, Printed by E. Whitman,
1818.

24 p. 17.5cm.

Caption title: Captivity and sufferings of Mrs. Mary Smith. Communicated from a gentleman in the western country, to his friend in Rhode-Island.

Ex libris Shea, no. 4617.

Bound by Sangorski & Sutcliffe.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities
2. Smith, Mrs. [Redacted] Mary.



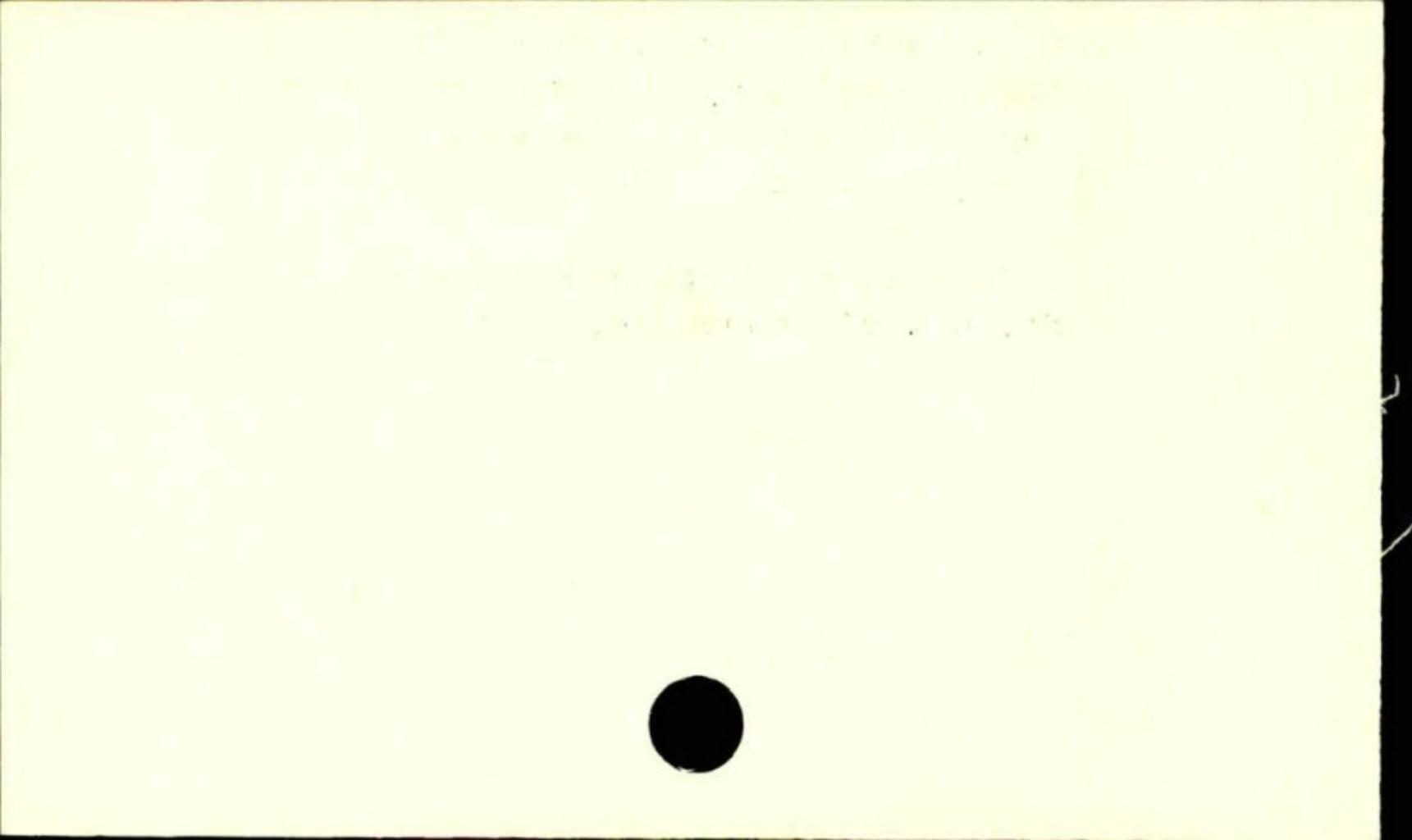
SPECIAL
COLLECTIONS

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Bunn, Matthew, b. 1772?

SCQ A journal of the adventures of Matthew Bunn.
.215 First published at Providence, Rhode Island, in
.3 1796. A facsimile of the copy in the Everett D.
Graff Collection at The Newberry Library.
Chicago [The Newberry Library] 1962.
[5]p., facsim:24p. 26cm.

1. Indians of North America--Captivities.
2. St. Clair's Campaign, 1791.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

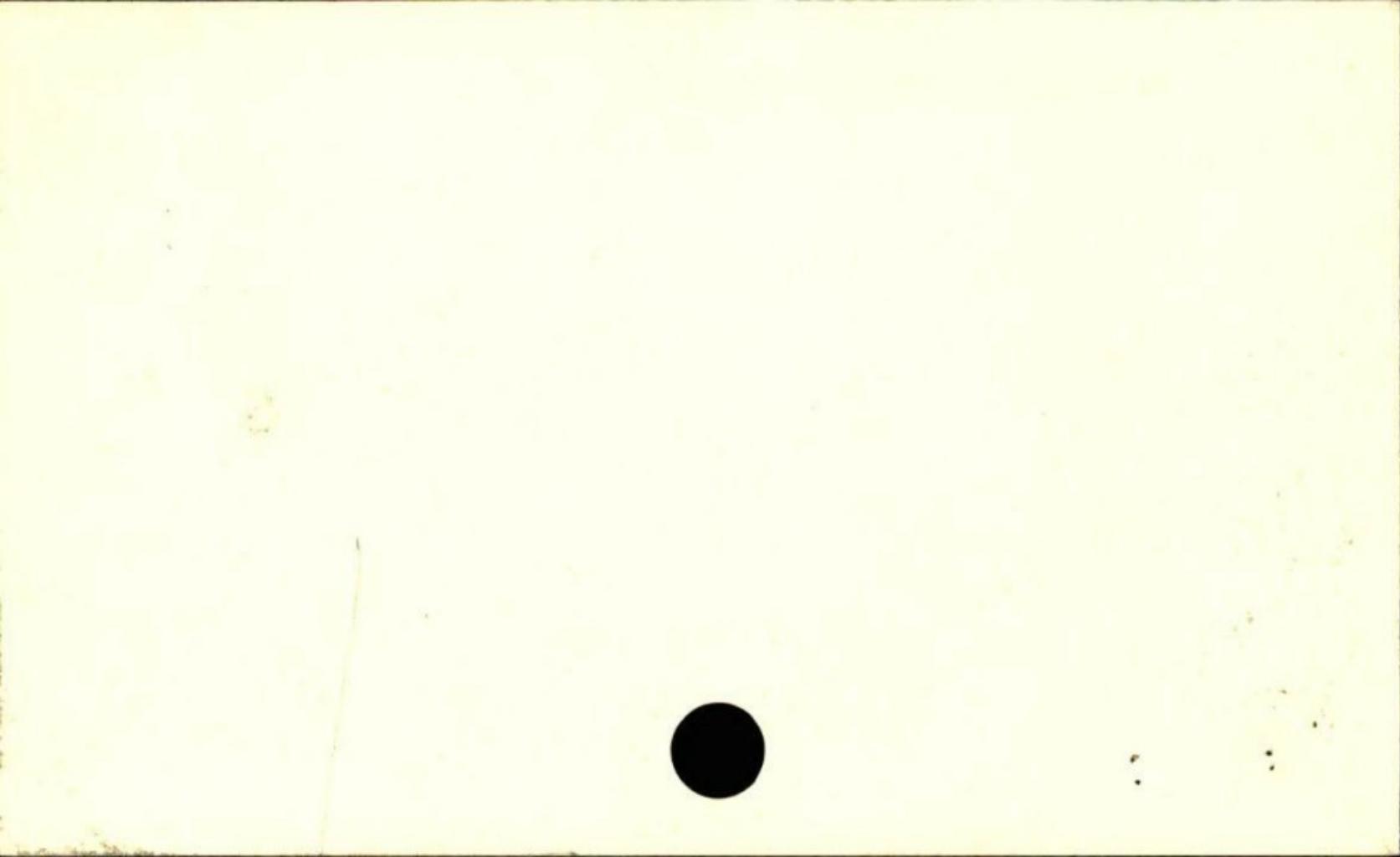
Church, Benjamin, 1639-1718.

*XH
.88
.169

The history of King Philip's war; also of expeditions against the French and Indians in the eastern parts of New-England, in the years 1689, 1690, 1692, 1696, and 1704. With some account of the divine providence towards Col. Benjamin Church By his son, Thomas Church, esq. To which is now added, an index, copious noets [!] and corrections. Also, an appendix, containing a sketch of the discovery of America, landing of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, together with the most important Indian

(See next card)

MB



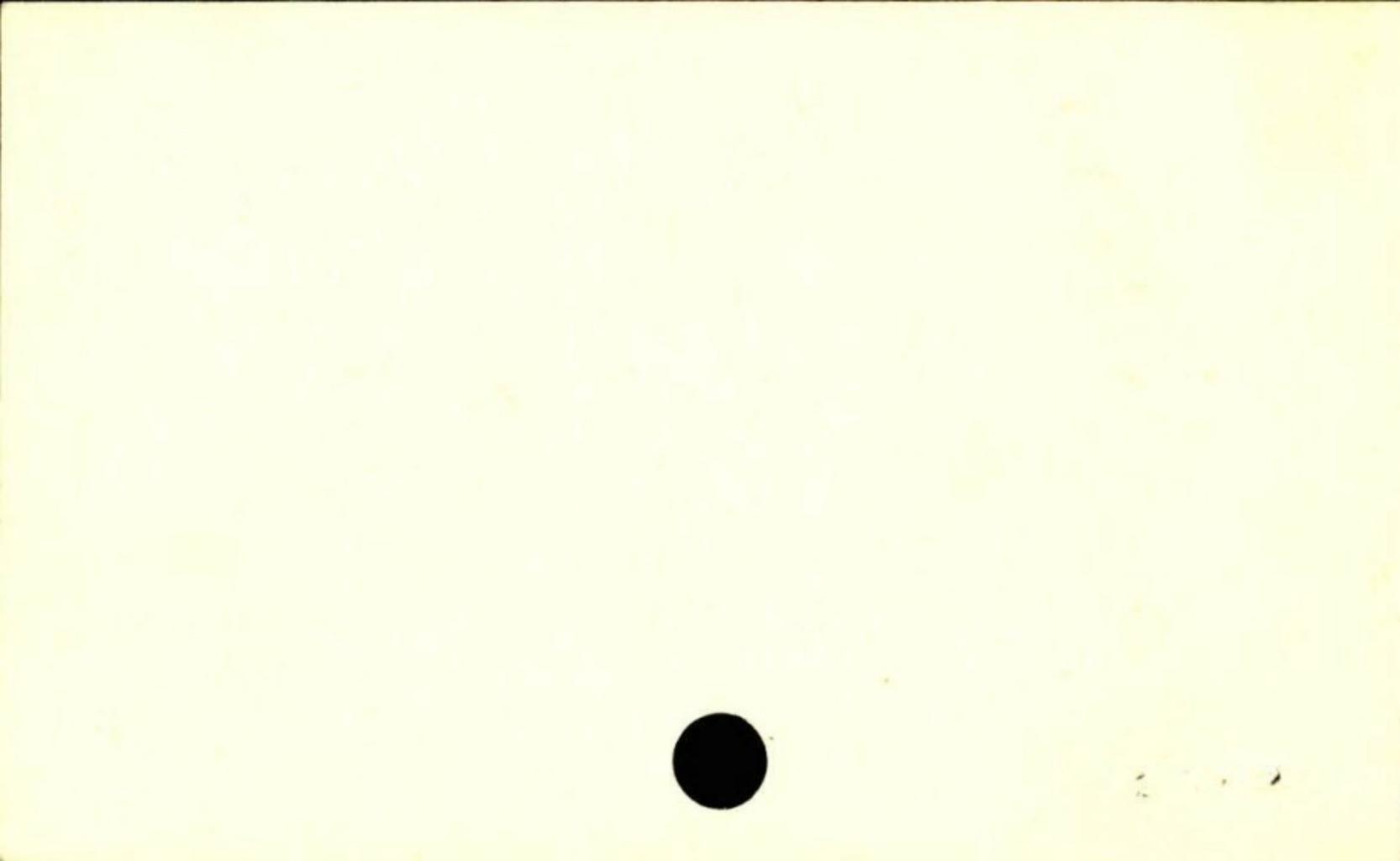
*XH
.88
.169

Church, Benjamin, 1639-1718. The history of
King Philip's war ... (Card 2)
wars to the time of the Creek war. By Samuel G.
Drake.

Boston: Howe & Norton, printers, 14, State-
Street. 1825. ~~FOR OTHER EDITIONS SEE AUTHOR~~

304 p. front. (port.) 19cm. (8vo)

Prepared by Thomas Church from the papers of
his father, Benjamin Church, and first published
with title: "Entertaining passages relating to
Philip's war ..." Boston, 1716. MB



RARE BOOKS
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

XJ Cornelius, Elias, 1794-1832.

.822 The little Osage captive, an authentic narrative. By Elias Cornelius.

.C81L Boston: Samuel T. Armstrong and Crocker & Brewster. New York: John P. Haven. 1822.

108p. front., plate. 15cm. (12mo)

Pages 6-7 misnumbered 5-6.

Account of an Osage girl named Lydia Carter, rescued by the author from Cherokee Indians.

Shaw/Shoemaker 8446.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

[Cornelius, Elias] 1794-1832.

* XG The little Osage captive, an authentic nar-
.388 rative: to which are added some interesting
.72 letters, written by Indians.

York [Eng.]: Printed & published by W.Alex-
ander & Son, Castlegate; sold also by Harvey &
Darton, W.Phillips, & W.Darton, London; H.Morley,
Derby; C.Bentham, Dublin; W.Whyte & Co., Edinburgh.
1824.

182p. front. 15cm. (12mo)

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

- *XG [Cornelius, Elias] 1794-1832. The little
.388 Osage captive ... 1824. (Card 2)
.72 "Preface" signed (p.12) : Elias Cornelius.
Salem, Massachusetts, Feb. 1822.
Account of an Osage girl named Lydia Carter,
rescued by the author from Cherokee Indians.

I. Title.



RARE BOOKS

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

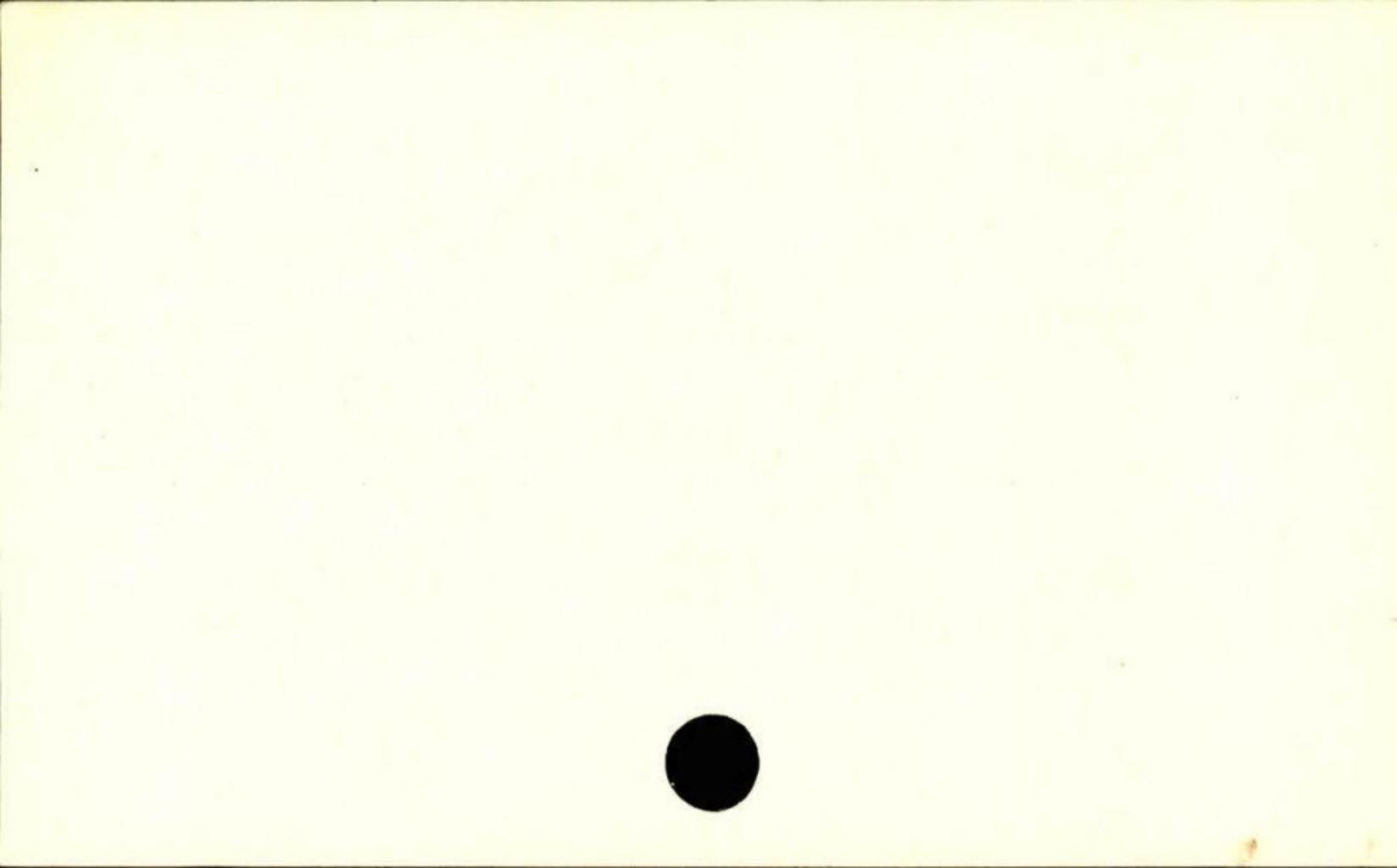
[Cutler, Jervis] 1768-1844.

*XG
.309
.69

A topographical description of the state of Ohio, Indiana territory, and Louisiana. Comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and their principal tributary streams: the face of the country, soils, waters, natural productions, animal, vegetable, and mineral; towns, villages, settlements and improvements: and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi. To which is added, an interesting journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, while

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

*XG

.309

.69

[Cutler, Jervis] 1768-1844. A topographical
description ... 1812. (Card 2)

a captive with the Sioux nation, on the waters
of the Missouri river. By a late officer in the
U.S. army.

Boston: Published by Charles Williams.J.Bel-
cher, printer. 1812.

v,[7]-219p. 5pl. 18cm.(12mo)

Leaf of "Errata" bound in following t.p.

Shaw/Shoemaker 25204.

I. Title.



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*G.377.290 **Eastburn, Robert, 1710-1778.**

A faithful narrative of the many dangers and sufferings, as well as wonderful and surprizing deliverances of Robert Eastburn, during his late captivity among the Indians: together with some remarks upon the country of Canada, and the religion and policy of its inhabitants; the whole intermixed with devout reflections. By Robert Eastburn. Published at the earnest request of many persons, for the benefit of the public. With a recommendatory preface, by the Rev. Gilbert Tennent ... Philadelphia: Printed. Boston;

(Continued on next card)

6-6496

[a28f1]



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES*

*G.377.290 **Eastburn, Robert**, 1710-1778. A faithful narrative of the many dangers and sufferings ... (Card 2)

Re-printed and Sold by Green & Russell, opposite the Probate-Office in Queen-street. 1758.

iv, 5-34 p. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Second edition. The 1st edition was published in Philadelphia, 1758, by William Dunlap.

Bound by Wm. Smith, New York.

Inserted is a portrait of Rev. Tennent.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. U. S.—Hist.—French and Indian war, 1755-1763—Personal narratives.

Library of Congress



E87.E115

[a28f1]

6-6496



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

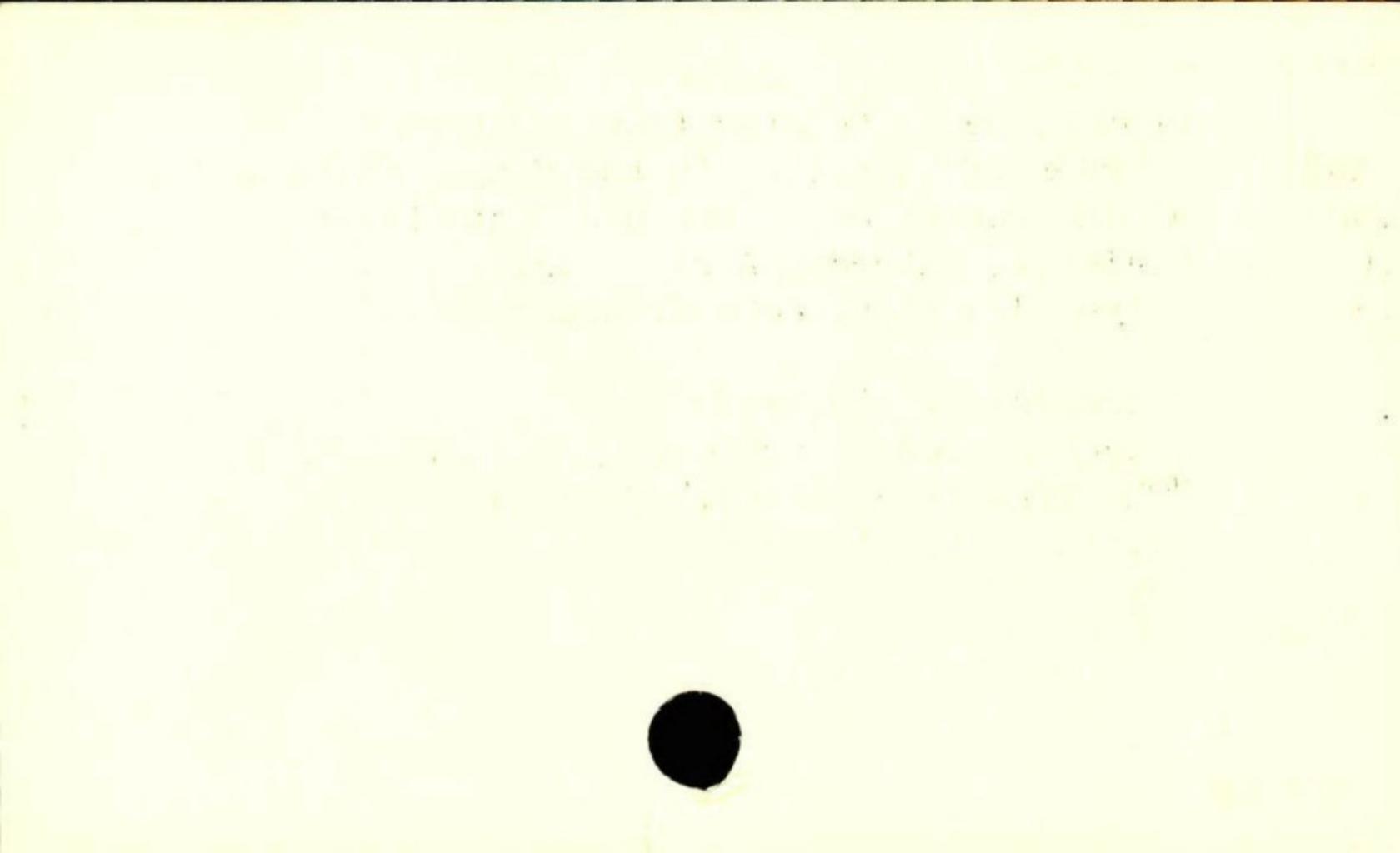
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.
Groton, Mass. Congregational Church.

Xb20 Order of exercises in the Congregational Church
.40c at the reception of the Old Sixth Massachusetts
.6 Regiment, Saturday, April 18th, 1874 ...
.3 Ayer Junction, John H. Turner [1874]

broadside. 20.5x13cm.

Accompanied by article by Dr. S.A. Green,
"The Tarbell captives," from Turner's Public
spirit, Oct. 21, 1876.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

*H.91

.60

Gyles, John, 1678?-1755.

.7

Memoirs of odd adventures, strange deliverances, &c. in the captivity of John Gyles, esq; commander of the garrison on St. George's river. Written by himself ... Boston, in N. E. Printed and sold by S. Kneeland and T. Green, in Queen-street, over against the prison. MDCCXXXVI. [Boston, 1936]

facsim.: 2 p. l., 40, [4] p. 24^{cm}. [Photostat Americana. Second series
... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 7]

Signatures: [A]-M².

Head and tail pieces. Initials.

Size of original: 20^{cm}.

Page [13] incorrectly numbered 9.

(Continued on next card)

37-9443



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

*H.91

.60

.7

Gyles, John, 1678?–1755. Memoirs of odd adventures ...
MDCCXXXVI. [1936] (Card 2)

"Appendix containing minutes of the employments, publick stations &c. of John Gyles, esq; commander of the garrison on St. George's river": [4] p. at end.

One of 15 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical society, the first few pages having been photostated from a privately owned copy, April, 1936.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Indians of North America—Maine. 3. U. S.—Hist.—King William's war, 1689–1697. 4. Maine—Hist.—Colonial period. I. Title.

37-9443

Library of Congress

E87.G98

[3]

970.3



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

- XH Hanson, Mrs. Elizabeth, fl.1703-1741.
An account of the captivity of Elizabeth Han-
.787 son, late of Kachecky in New-England: who, with
.H19A four of her children, and servant-maid, was taken
captive by the Indians, and carried into Canada
... A new edition. Taken in substance from her
own mouth, by Samuel Bownas.

London: Printed and sold by James Phillips,
George-Yard, Lombard-Street. 1787.

28p. 17.5cm. (12mo)

First published, 1728?, under title: God's
mercy surmounting man's cruelty.



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*H.89.244 Harbison, Massy (White) "Mrs. J. Harbison," b. 1770.

A narrative of the sufferings of Massy Harbison, from Indian barbarity, giving an account of her captivity, the murder of her two children, her escape, with an infant at her breast; together with some account of the cruelties of the Indians, on the Allegheny River, &c., during the years 1790, '91, '92, '93, '94. Communicated by herself. Pittsburgh, Printed by D. and M. MacLean, 1828.

viii, [9]-98 p. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1750-1815.

17-9433

[31c1]

E87.H246

RB
Library of Congress



RARE BOOK INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT. Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

*XH A narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Johnson.

.89 Containing an account of her sufferings, during
.19 four years with the Indians and French ...

Printed at Walpole, Newhampshire, By David Car-
lisle, jun. 1796.

144p. 16.5cm. (12mo)

Mrs. Johnson and her companions were taken
prisoners at "No. 4," now Charlestown, N.H., in a
raid of Indians from St. Francis, Canada, in Aug.

1754.

Evans 30641.

MB



ARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

XH A narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Johnson.

.89 Containing an account of her sufferings, during
four years with the Indians and French ...

Glasgow: Printed by R.Chapman, for Stewart &
Meikle, booksellers, Trongate. 1797.

71p. 16.5cm.(12mo); in case, 18cm.

Mrs. Johnson and her companions were taken
prisoners at "No.4," now Charlestown, N.H., in a
raid of Indians from St. Francis, Canada, in Aug.

(See next card)

MB



~~RARE BOOK~~

DEPT. Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

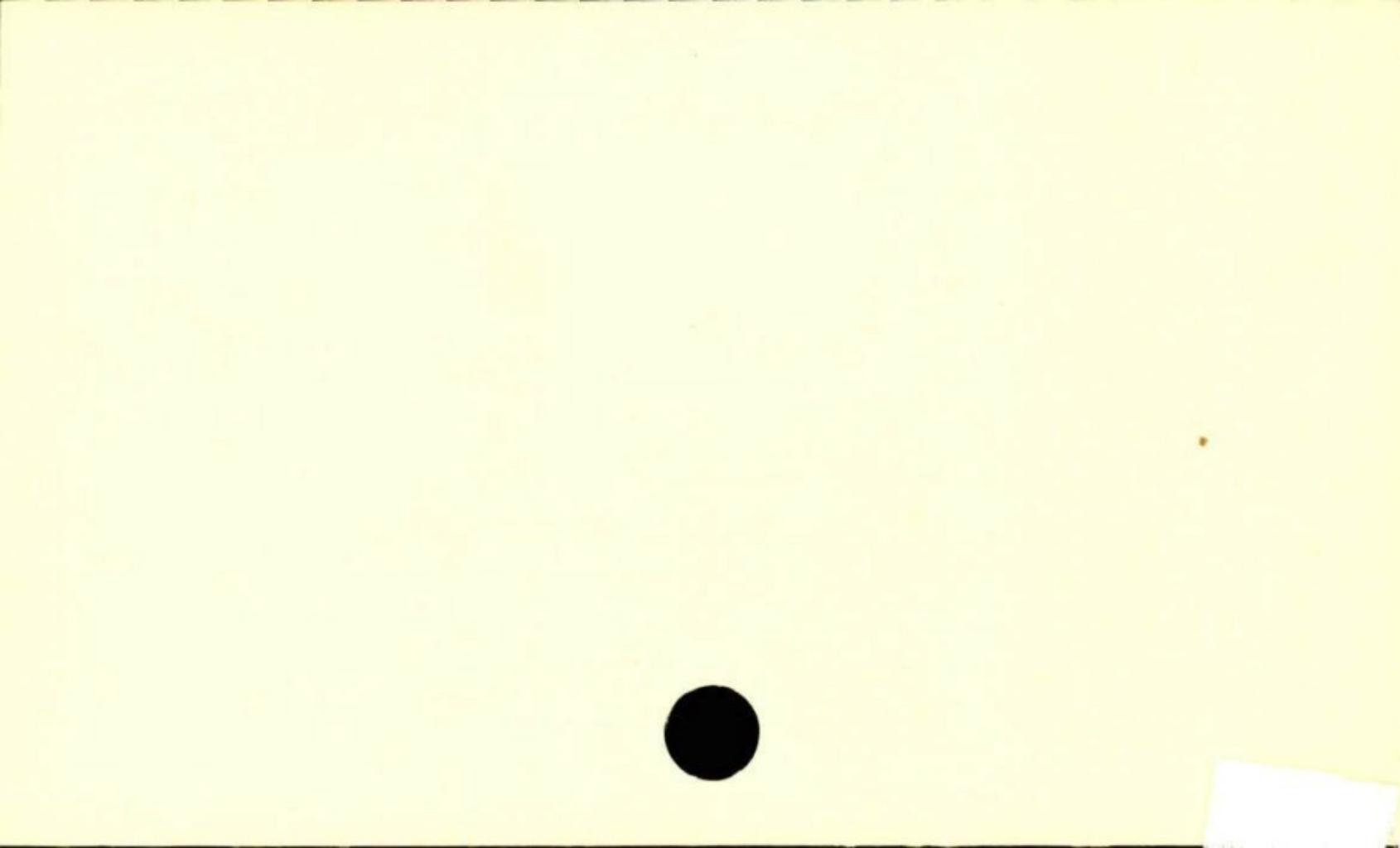
XH A narrative of the captivity ... 1797.

.89 (Card 2)

.19R

1754.

Ex libris (armorial bookplate): Robert William Duff.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

A narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Johnson.

Containing an account of her sufferings, during
four years, with the Indians and French ... Sec-
ond edition, corrected and enlarged.

Windsor, (Vt.) Printed by Alden Spooner. 1807.

144p. 15.5cm. (12mo)

Mrs. Johnson and her companions were taken
prisoners at "No. 4," now Charlestown, N.H., in
raid of Indians from St. Francis, Canada, in Aug.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Hastings, Susannah (Willard) Johnson, 1730-1810.

XH A narrative of the captivity ... 1807.
.89 (Card 2)
.20

1754.

Shaw/Shoemaker 12729; McCorison 926.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Howe, Mrs. Jemima, fl. 1755-1792.

*XH .97 .316 A genuine and correct account of the captivity, sufferings & deliverance of Mrs. Jemima Howe, of Hinsdale in New-Hampshire. Taken from her own mouth, and written, by the Rev. Bunker Gray *e.i.e.*, Gay, A.M. minister of Hinsdale, in a letter to the author of the History of New-Hampshire *Jere-my Belknap* ... In this account the mistakes of Col. Humphreys, relating to Mrs. Howe, in his "life of General Putnam," are rectified.

Printed at the Apollo Press, in Boston, by
(Continued  on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*XH
•97
•316

Howe, Mrs. Jemima, fl. 1755-1792. A genuine
and correct account ... (Card 2)

Belknap and Young, north side of the State-House,
State-Street. MDCCXCII. =1792,

20 p. 21cm.

Text printed from same setting of type as p. 370-
388 of v.3 of Jeremy Belknap's History of New-Hamp-
shire, re-imposed and t.p. added.

Evans 24343.

Probably from the library of the Rev. Jeremy
Belknap.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

XG
.309
.193

Indian anecdotes and barbarities. Being a description of their customs and deeds of cruelty, with an account of the captivity, sufferings and heroic conduct of many who have fallen into their hands, or who have defended themselves from savage vengeance; all illustrating the general traits of Indian character: with numerous engravings.

Barre, Mass. Printed at the Gazette office.
1837.

(See next card)

MB



Indian anecdotes and barbarities. 1837.
(Card 2)

* XG
.309

.193 40 p. incl. front. illus. 24.5cm.; in case,
27cm.

Slate blue wrappers; in brown morocco slip
case.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*20th

2.07

.P8

The interesting life and adventures of General Israel Putnam ... together with a description of the manners and customs of the American Indians, by whom he was taken prisoner, and their cruelty towards him ... To which is added, The singular case of Dr. Menzies, also taken prisoner by the Cherokee Indians ... London, Printed and sold by J. Bailey [ca. 1800]

24 p. 18cm.

1. Indians of North America--Captivities.
2. Putnam, Israel, 1718-1790.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

Johonnot, Jackson.

XH The remarkable adventures of Jackson Johonnot,
.816 of Massachusetts, who served as a soldier in the
.J66R western army, in the expedition under Gen. Harmar
and Gen. St. Clair. Containing an account of his
captivity, sufferings, and escape from the Kick-
appo Indians. Written by himself ...

Greenfield, Mass. Printed by Ansel Phelps. 1816.

24p. 21cm.

Shaw/Shoemaker 37963.

(See next card) MB



RARE BOOK

DeWY.

Johonnot, Jackson. The remarkable adventures
... 1816. (Card 2)

*XH .816 .J66R In this copy are inserted portraits of General
St. Clair and Admiral Farragut.

Ex libris (signature): Charles J. Bushnell.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPITIVITIES.

- *XG Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.
.388 A narrative of the incidents attending the
.7 capture, detention, and ransom of Charles
Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia, who
was made prisoner by the Indians, on the
River Ohio, in the year 1790 ... To which are
added, Sketches of Indian character and man-
ners, with illustrative anecdotes.

New-York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 82 Cliff-
St. 1827.

(See next card)



MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Johnston, Charles, b. 1768. A narrative
XG ... 1827. (Card 2)
.388 vi,[7]-264p. 20cm.
.7 "Errata": p.264.
Shaw/Shoemaker 29372.
Pink linen spine, with printed label; pale
orange boards.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*XH

.827

.J64N

Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.

A narrative of the incidents attending the capture, detention, and ransom of Charles Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia, who was made prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the year 1790 . . . To which are added, Sketches of Indian character and manners, with illustrative anecdotes.

New-York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 82 Cliff-St. 1827.

vi,[7]-264p. 17cm.

"Errata": p.264.

Shaw/Shoemaker

29372.



MB



1870 - 1871 - 1872 - 1873 - 1874 - 1875 - 1876 - 1877 - 1878 - 1879 - 1880 - 1881 - 1882 - 1883 - 1884 - 1885 - 1886 - 1887 - 1888 - 1889 - 1890 - 1891 - 1892 - 1893 - 1894 - 1895 - 1896 - 1897 - 1898 - 1899 - 1900 - 1901 - 1902 - 1903 - 1904 - 1905 - 1906 - 1907 - 1908 - 1909 - 1910 - 1911 - 1912 - 1913 - 1914 - 1915 - 1916 - 1917 - 1918 - 1919 - 1920 - 1921 - 1922 - 1923 - 1924 - 1925 - 1926 - 1927 - 1928 - 1929 - 1930 - 1931 - 1932 - 1933 - 1934 - 1935 - 1936 - 1937 - 1938 - 1939 - 1940 - 1941 - 1942 - 1943 - 1944 - 1945 - 1946 - 1947 - 1948 - 1949 - 1950 - 1951 - 1952 - 1953 - 1954 - 1955 - 1956 - 1957 - 1958 - 1959 - 1960 - 1961 - 1962 - 1963 - 1964 - 1965 - 1966 - 1967 - 1968 - 1969 - 1970 - 1971 - 1972 - 1973 - 1974 - 1975 - 1976 - 1977 - 1978 - 1979 - 1980 - 1981 - 1982 - 1983 - 1984 - 1985 - 1986 - 1987 - 1988 - 1989 - 1990 - 1991 - 1992 - 1993 - 1994 - 1995 - 1996 - 1997 - 1998 - 1999 - 2000 - 2001 - 2002 - 2003 - 2004 - 2005 - 2006 - 2007 - 2008 - 2009 - 2010 - 2011 - 2012 - 2013 - 2014 - 2015 - 2016 - 2017 - 2018 - 2019 - 2020 - 2021 - 2022 - 2023 - 2024 - 2025 - 2026 - 2027 - 2028 - 2029 - 2030 - 2031 - 2032 - 2033 - 2034 - 2035 - 2036 - 2037 - 2038 - 2039 - 2040 - 2041 - 2042 - 2043 - 2044 - 2045 - 2046 - 2047 - 2048 - 2049 - 2050 - 2051 - 2052 - 2053 - 2054 - 2055 - 2056 - 2057 - 2058 - 2059 - 2060 - 2061 - 2062 - 2063 - 2064 - 2065 - 2066 - 2067 - 2068 - 2069 - 2070 - 2071 - 2072 - 2073 - 2074 - 2075 - 2076 - 2077 - 2078 - 2079 - 2080 - 2081 - 2082 - 2083 - 2084 - 2085 - 2086 - 2087 - 2088 - 2089 - 2090 - 2091 - 2092 - 2093 - 2094 - 2095 - 2096 - 2097 - 2098 - 2099 - 20100

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

*H.89

.245

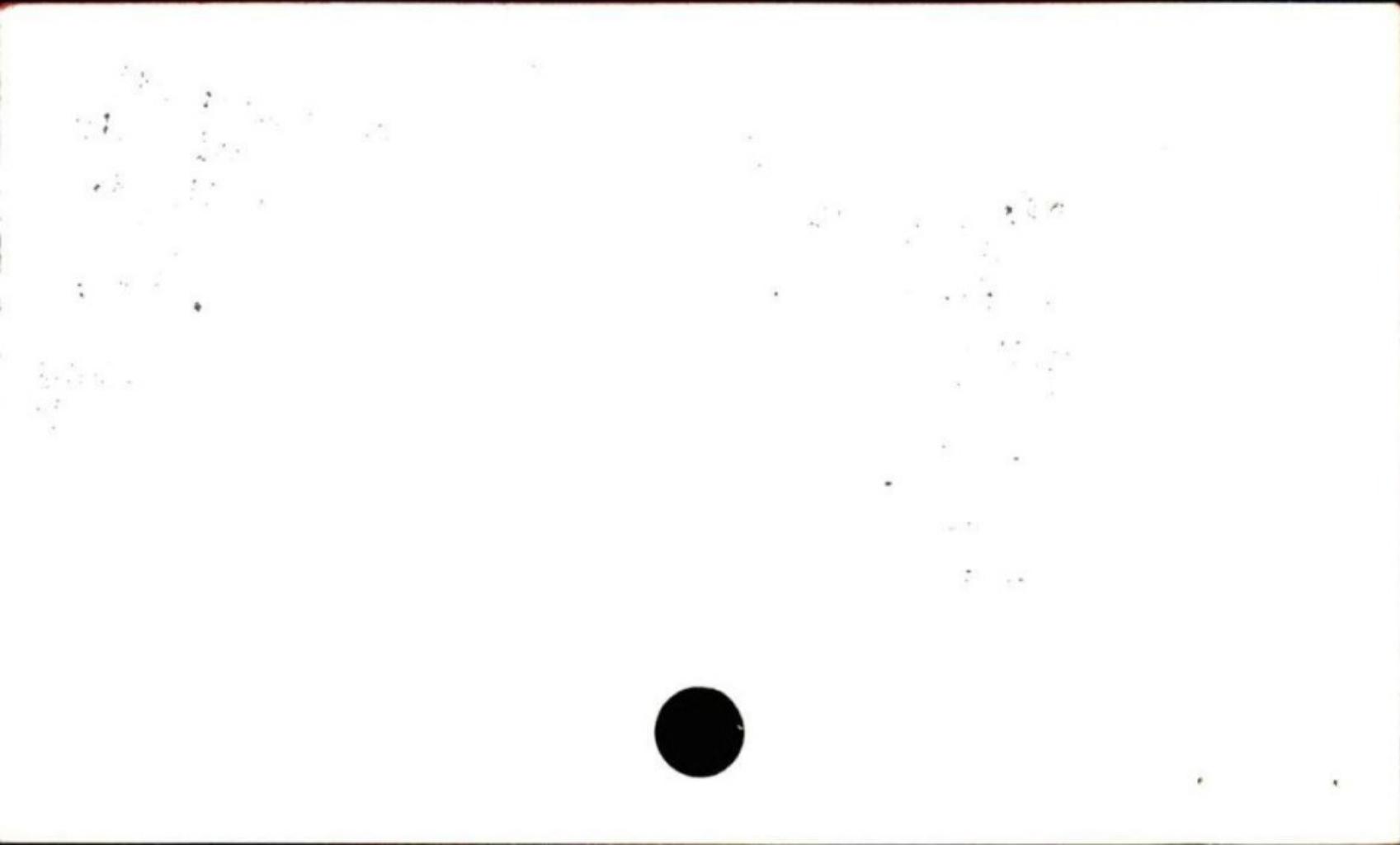
Lee, L

P

History of the Spirit Lake Massacre: 8th March, 1857, and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's three months' captivity among the Indians. According to her own account, as given to L. P. Lee. New Britain, Conn., L. P. Lee, 1857.
47 p. illus., ports. 23cm.

Not the same as Mrs. Abigail Gardner-Sharp's "History of the Spirit Lake massacre" published
(Continued on next card)

R.B.



*H.89

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

.245 Lee, L P History of the Spirit
Lake Massacre ... 1857. (Card 2)
in 1885.

1. Spirit Lake, Ia.—Massacre, 1857.
2. Indians of North America—Captivities.
3. Sharp, Abigail (Gardner) 1843-



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

*G.365

.106

c Lewis, Hannah

Narrative of the captivity and providential escape of Mrs. Jane Lewis (wife of James Lewis,) who, with a son and daughter,,,and an infant babe, were made prisoners within a few miles of Indian Creek, by a party of Indians of the tribes of Sacs and Foxes, commanded by Black Hawk.

c New York? 1834.

24 p. illus. 24 cm.

Illustrated t.-p.

Running title: Black Hawk.

(Continued  on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*G.365

.106 Lewis, Hannah Narrative of the captivity...
 1834. (Card 2)

A reprint (with changes and additions, adapting the account to the time of the Black Hawk war) of the "Narrative of the captivity...of Mrs. Hannah Lewis."

1. Indians of North America--Captivities.
2. Black Hawk War, 1832. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

[Lewis, Mrs. Hannah]

*XG Narrative of the captivity and sufferings of
.377 Mrs. Harriot [!] Lewis and her three children,
.291 who were taken prisoners by the Indians near
 St. Louis, on the 25th May, 1815 ...

Boston--Printed for George Billings. 1818.

24 p. front. (fold.) 19.5cm. (4to)

Shaw/Shoemaker 44573.

I. Title.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

Marrant, John, b.1755.

XH An interesting narrative of the life of John
.785 Marrant, (a man of colour,) containing an account
.M3⁴Nb of his birth, extraordinary conversion, and re-
no.3 markable success among the Cherokee Indians, his
arrival in England and departure as a missionary
to America. Compiled originally by the Rev. J.
Aldridge ... A new edition--price sixpence.

Brighton[Eng.]: Printed for Mrs. Corsten, by W.
Brunton, 31, Bond Street, and sold by many book-
sellers. 1829.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Marrant, John, b.1755. An interesting narra-
tive of the life of John Marrant ... 1829.

*XH

.785

.M34Nb

no.3

(Card 2)

27p. 18cm.; bd.to 20cm.

Printed brown wrappers preserved.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Marrant, John, b.1755.

*XH
.95
.72
no.2

A narrative of the Lord's wonderful dealings with John Marrant, a black, (now going to preach the Gospel in Nova-Scotia) ... Taken down from his own relation, arranged, corrected, and published by the Rev. Mr. Aldridge. The fourth edition, enlarged by Mr. Marrant, and printed (with permission) for his sole benefit, with notes explanatory ...

London: Printed for the author, by R. Hawes,
no.40, Dorset-Street Spitalfields. [1785?]

(Continued on next card) MB



Marrant, John, b.1755. A narrative of the
Lord's wonderful dealings ... [1785?]

*XH

.95

.72

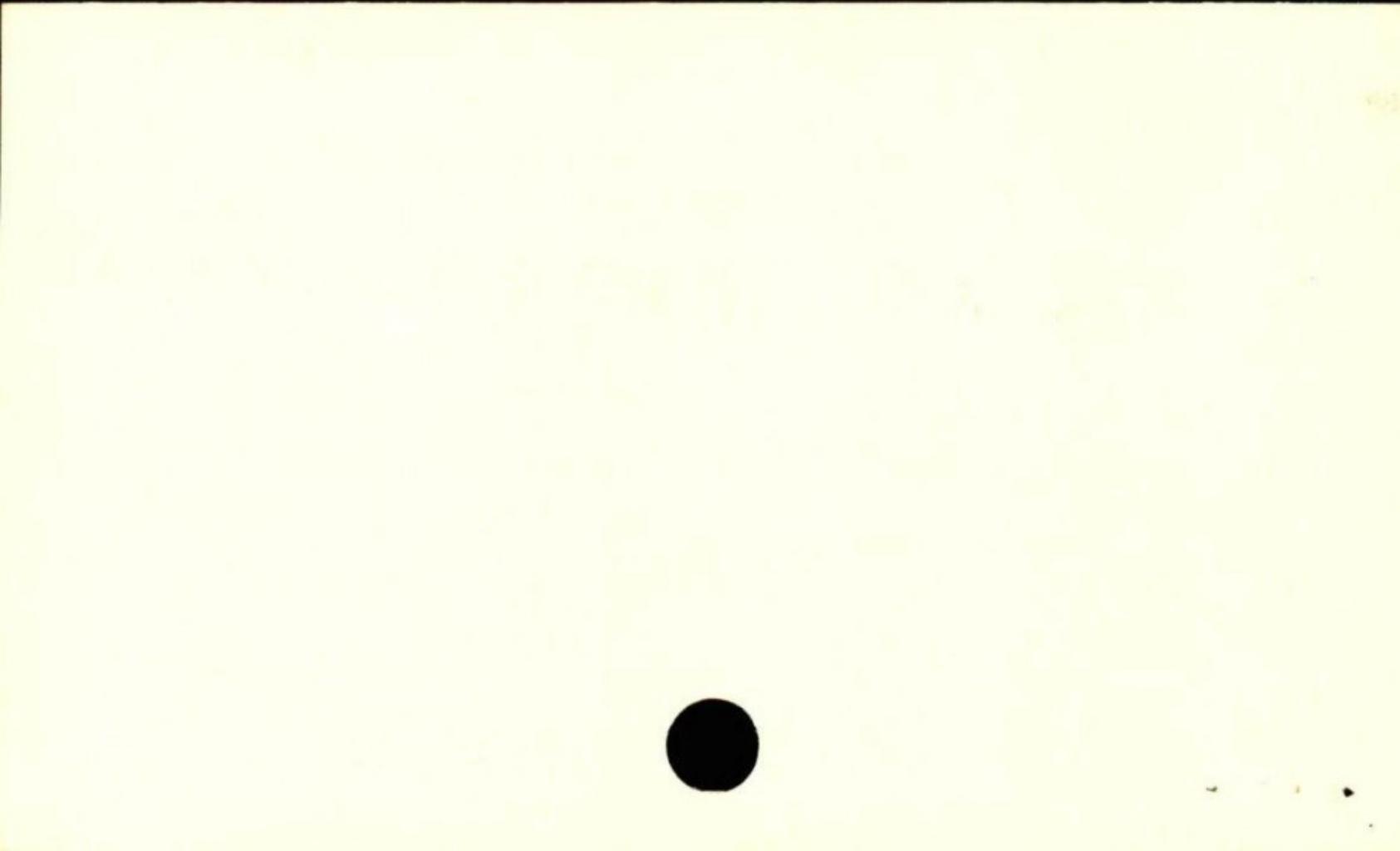
no.2

(Card 2)

v, [7]-40 p. 20.5cm. (8vo)

Imperfect: p.39-40 mutilated.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

Marrant, John, b.1755.

*XH A narrative of the Lord's wonderful dealings
.785 with John Marrant, a Black, (now going to preach
.M34Nb the Gospel in Nova-Scotia) born in New-York, in
no.1 North-America. Taken down from his own relation,
arranged, corrected, and published by the Rev.
Mr. Aldridge. The second edition ...

London: Printed by Gilbert and Plummer, No.13,
Cree[d?] Church-Lane, 1785; And sold at the
Chapel in Jewry-Street.--Price 6d.

v,7-38p. 20cm.(8vo)

(See next card)



MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Marrant, John, b.1755. A narrative of the
Lord's wonderful dealings ... 1785. (Card
2)

*XH

.785

.M34Nb

no.1

Imperfect: p.19-22 mutilated.

Ex libris (signature): J[ames] Savage.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

Marrant, John, b.1755.

XH A narrative of the Lord's wonderful dealings
.785 with John Marrant, a Black, (now going to preach
.M34Nb the Gospel in Nova-Scotia) born in New-York, in
no.2 North-America. Taken down from his own relation,
arranged, corrected, and published by the Rev.
Mr. Aldridge. The fourth edition, enlarged by
Mr. Marrant, and printed (with permission) for
his sole benefit, with notes explanatory ...

London: Printed for the author, by R. Hawes, No.
40, Dorset Street Spitalfields. [1785?]

v,[7]-40p. 20cm.(8vo)

MB



H.91
•60
•149

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

[Mather, Cotton] 1663–1728.

Humiliations follow'd with deliverances. A brief discourse on the matter and method of that humiliation which would be an hopeful symptom of our deliverance from calamity. Accompanied and accommodated with a narrative, of a notable deliverance lately received by some English captives, from the hands of cruel Indians. And some improvement of that narrative. Whereto is added A narrative of Hannah Swarton, containing a great many wonderful passages, relating to her captivity and deliverance. Boston in N. E. Printed by B. Green,

(Continued on next card)

R.B.
42-17049

[3]



*H.91 INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

.60 [Mather, Cotton] 1663–1728. Humiliations follow'd with
.149 deliverances ... (Card 2)

& F. Allen for Samuel Philips at the Brick shop. 1697. [Boston, 1942]

facsim.: 72 p. 19^{cm}. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 149]

Signatures: A–F⁶.

One of 14 copies from the original in the Henry E. Huntington library, March 2, 1942.

1. Fast-day sermons. 2. Indians of North America—Captivities.
I. Swarton, Hannah, fl. 1695. II. Title.

Library of Congress

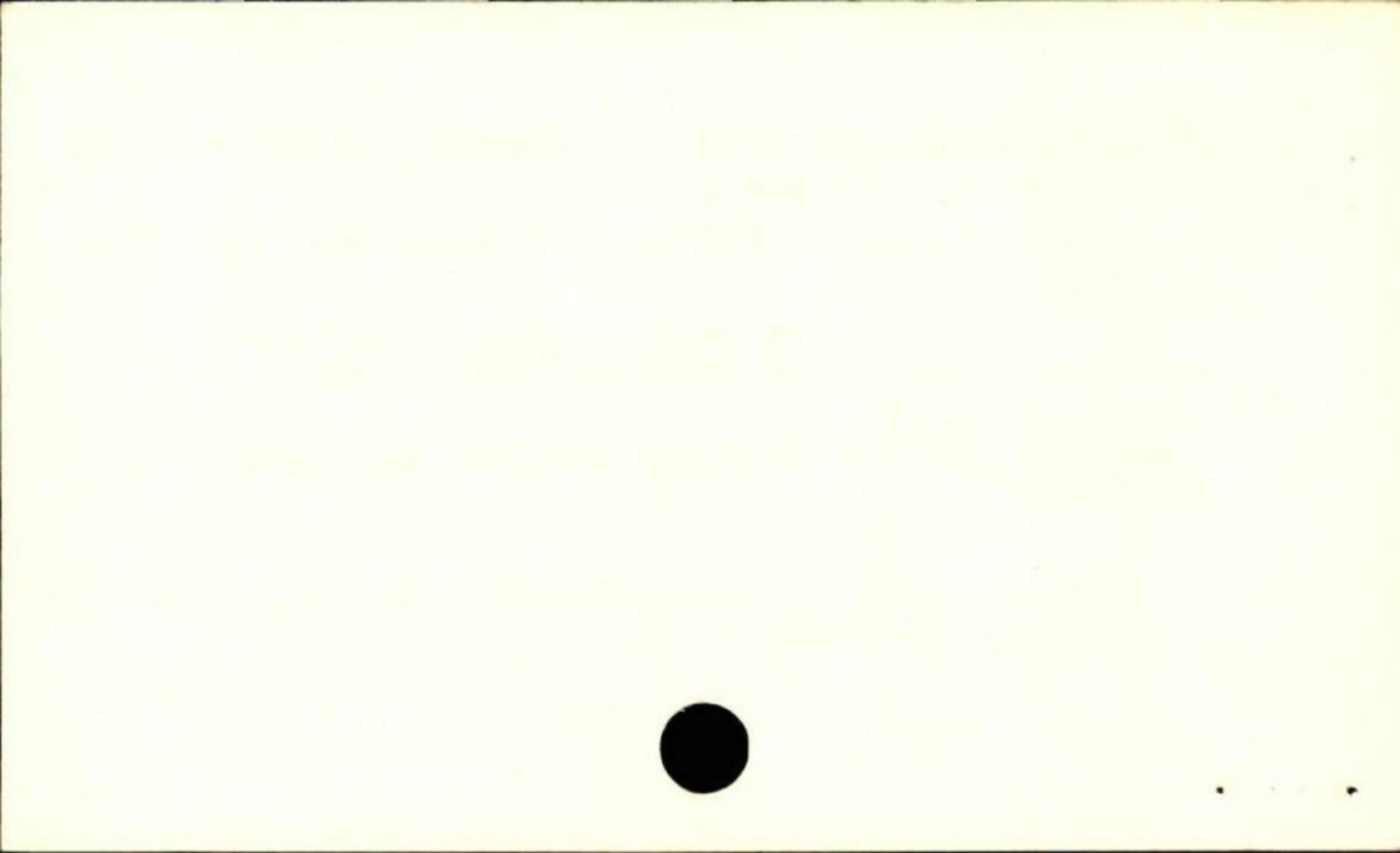


BX7117.M264 1697 a

[3]

42-17049

242



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

*G. 388

.73 Metcalfe, Samuel Lytler, 1798–1856, *comp.*

A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare in the West, containing an account of the adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, one of the first settlers of Kentucky, comprehending the most important occurrences relative to its early history—also, an account of the manners, and customs of the Indians, their traditions and religious sentiments, their police or civil government, their discipline and method of war: to which is added, an account of the expeditions of Gen'l's. Harmer, Scott, Wilkinson, St. Clair &

(Continued on next card)

5—37331

[32f2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

*G. 388

- .73 Metcalfe, Samuel Lytler, 1798–1856, comp. A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare ... 1821. (Card 2)

Wayne. The whole comp. from the best authorities, by Samuel L. Metcalf ... Lexington, Ky., Printed by W. G. Hunt, 1821.

1 p. l., iv p., 1 l., [7]–270 p. 21^{em}.

Errata slip pasted on last page.

CONTENTS.—Narrative of the adventures of Col. Daniel Boon. [By John Filson]—The narrative of Dr. Knight.—The narrative of John Slover.—Robert Benham's narrative of an encounter with the Indians.—Adams Poe's contest with two Indians.—Remarkable encounter of a white man [David Morgan] with two Indians.—Remarkable adventures of Jackson Johonnet.—Narrative of Mrs. Woods and a little girl.—

(Continued on next card)

5—37331

[32f2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

*G.388

- .73 Metcalfe, Samuel Lytler, 1798–1856, comp. A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare ... 1821. (Card 3)

CONTENTS—Continued.

Attack of the Indians on Cooper's run [Ky.]—Expedition and defeat of General Harmer in 1790.—Expeditions of Generals Scott and Wilkinson in May and August, 1791.—Defeat of General St. Clair by the Indians, 1791.—Indians defeated.—Depredations of the Indians on the frontiers in 1791, 1792 and 1793.—Escape of two boys from the Indians.—Narrative of Capt. William Hubbell.—Defeat of the Indians by General Wayne, August 20, 1794.—Narrative of ... Col. James Smith, during his captivity among the Indians, 1755–1759.—Appendix: Manners, customs [etc.] of the Indians.

1. Frontier and pioneer life—Ohio valley. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1790–1794. 3. Indians of North America—Captivities.

5—37331

Library of Congress

F517.M59

[32f2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES

R-B

4312

.19

Millet, Pierre, 1635-1708?

Relation de sa captivité parmi les
Onneiouts en 1690-1. / Par le R.P.
Pierre Milet... Nouvelle-York: :
Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea.,
M.DCCC.LXIV [1864].

v, [9]-56 p. ; 21.5 cm.

Special collection -- Munsell
imprints.

l.. Indians of North America--
Captivities. I.T.

RG89-530353

MRG89-530353

16109



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*H.89.248

Rouso d'Eres, Charles Dennis, b. 1761.

Memoirs of Charles Dennis Rusoe d'Eres, a native of Canada; who was with the Scanyawtauragahrooote Indians eleven years, with a particular account of his sufferings, &c. during his tarry with them, and his safe return to his family connections in Canada; to which is added an appendix, containing a brief account of their persons, dress, manners, reckoning time, mode of government, &c.

... Character of the Scanyawtauragahrooote Indians, particular description of the quadrupeds, birds, fishes, reptiles and insects, which are to be met with on and in

(Continued on next card)

6—7063

[s23e1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.*^{H. 89.248}

Rouso d'Eres, Charles Dennis, b. 1761.

Memoirs ...
(Card 2)

the vicinity of Scanyawtauragahroote Island ... Exeter
[N. H.] Printed for H. Ranlet, 1800.

vi, [7]-176 p. 18^{cm}.

"A very rare book, but probably a fiction. The Scanyawtauragahroote tribe is unknown, except to this writer."—Sabin, v. 6, no. 22731.

While much of the narrative appears to be imaginary, there is evidence that the writer did actually undergo captivity among the Indians, and that later he lived at Spencer, Massachusetts, where he was known as Charles Rouso.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities.
2. The West—Descr. & trav.
- i. Ranlet, Henry, d. 1807, pub.

Library of Congress

E87.R859

6-7063

Copy 2.

{s23e1}



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678?

*XH A narrative of the captivity, sufferings and removes of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, who was taken prisoner by the Indians with several others and treated in the most barbarous and cruel manner by those vile savages: with many other remarkable events during her travels. Written by her own hand, for her private use, and now made public at the earnest desire of some friends, and for the benefit of the afflicted.

.89 .31R

Also available in micro-text.

Boston: Printed and sold at John Boyle's

(See next card)



MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678? A nar-
XH rative of the captivity ... 1773.
.89 printing-office, next door to the Three Doves in
.31R Marlborough-Street. 1773.

Also 40p. 19.5cm. (8vo)
avail- Title illustration.
able in Evans 12988.
micro- Imperfect: t.p. and p.5-6 & 36-40 mutilated.
text. Ex libris (signature): Elizabeth Woodbery,
Brookfield, 25 Nov. 1777.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*XH .89 .31T Also avail- able in micro- text.
Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678?
A narrative of the captivity, sufferings and removes, of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, who was taken prisoner by the Indians, with several others; and treated in the most barbarous and cruel manner by those vile savages:--with many other remarkable events during her travels. Written by her own hand, for her private use, and afterwards made public at the earnest desire of some friends, and for the benefit of the afflicted.

Printed and sold by S.Hall, in Cornhill, Boston.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

XH Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678? A nar-
.89 rative of the captivity, sufferings and
.31T removes, of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson ... 1794.
(Card 2)
M,DCC,XCIV. [1794]

57p. 17.5cm.(12mo)
Evans 27646.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678?

*XH .89 .31S A narrative of the captivity, sufferings and removes of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, who was taken prisoner by the Indians, with several others; and treated in the most barbarous and cruel manner by the savages: with many other remarkable events during her travels. Written by her own hand, for her private use, and since made public at the earnest desire of some friends, and for the benefit of the afflicted.
Boston: Printed & sold by Thomas Fleet, 1805.

(See next card)



MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678? A nar-
rative of the captivity, sufferings, and re-
moves of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson ... 1805.
(Card 2)

*XH

.89

.31S

36p. 18cm.(12mo)

Title illustration.

Shaw/Shoemaker 9281.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*H.91

Rowlandson, Mary (White) ca. 1635-ca. 1678.

.60

.47

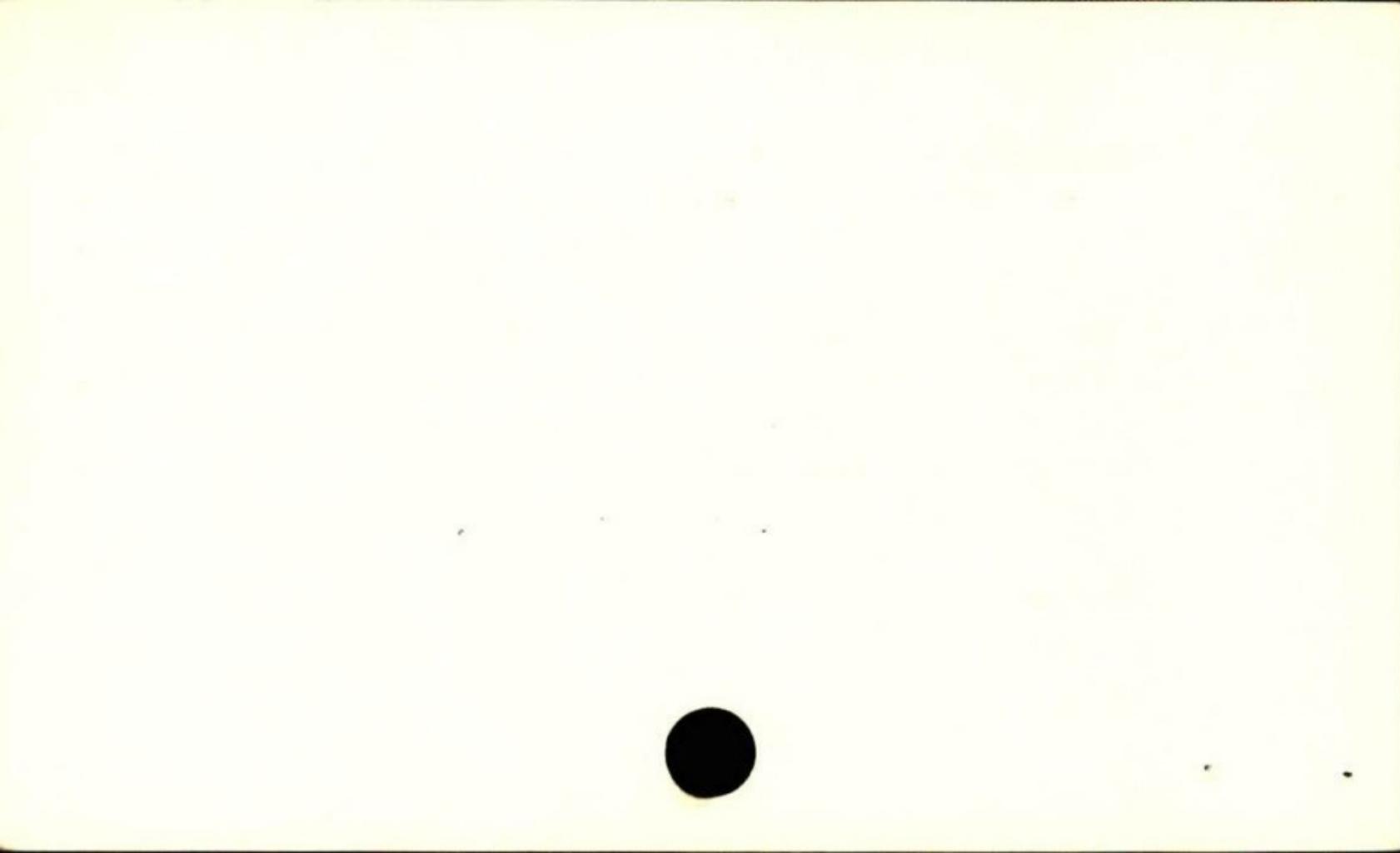
The soveraignty & goodness of God, together, with the faithfulness of His promises displayed; being a narrative of the captivity and restauration of M^{rs}. Mary Rowlandson. Commended by her, to all that desires to know the Lords doings to, and dealings with her. Especially to her dear children and relations. The second addition [!] corrected and amended. Written by her own hand for her private use, and now made publick at the earnest desire of some friends, and for the benefit of the afflicted ... Cambridge [Mass.] Printed by Samuel Green, 1682. [Boston, 1937]

FOR OTHER EDITIONS *see AUTHOR*

(Continued on next card)

[a59d $\frac{1}{2}$]

38-15656



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

*H.91

.60

.47

Rowlandson, Mary (White) ca. 1635-ca. 1678. The
soveraignty & goodness of God ... 1682. [1937] (Card 2)

facsim.: 3 p. l., 73 p. 19½ cm. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 47]

Signatures: A-E⁸.

Size of original: 14½ cm.

One of 15 copies from the original in the Boston public library,
December, 1937.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Lancaster, Mass.—Hist.—Colonial period. I. Title.

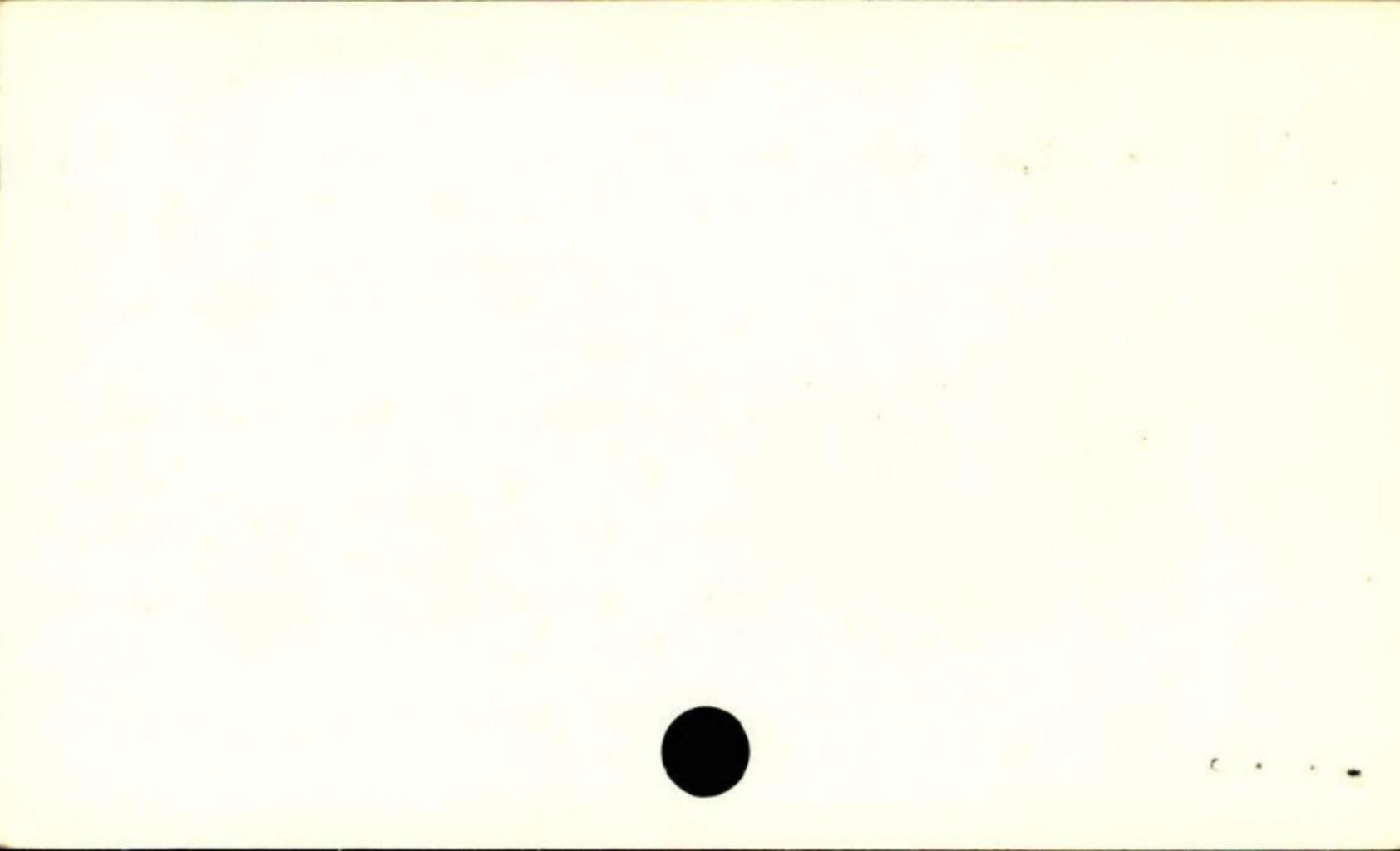
E87.R8614

970.3

38-15656

Library of Congress

[a59d½]



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

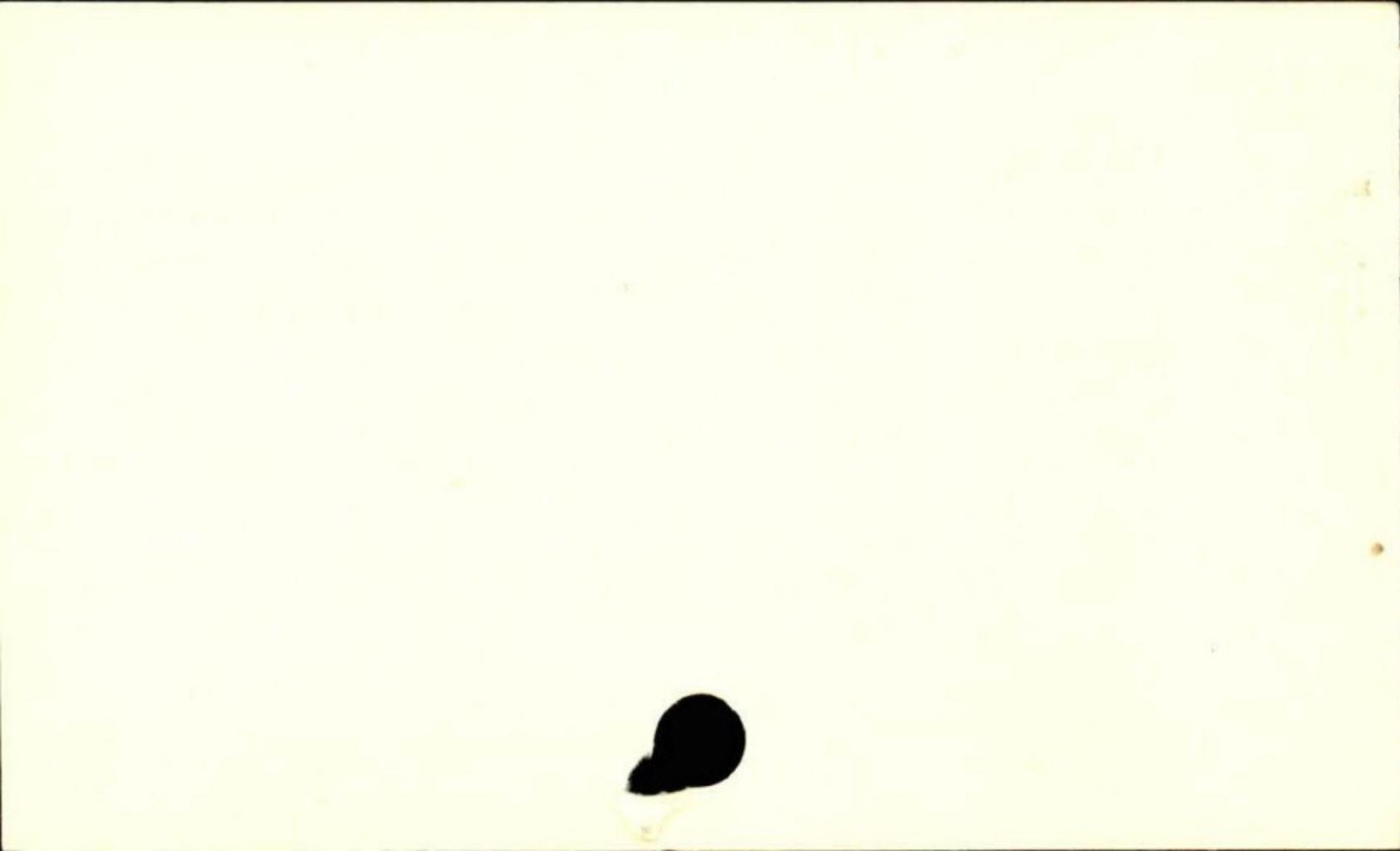
DEPT.

Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678?

XG
.3637 .2
A true history of the captivity & restoration
of Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, a minister's wife in
New-England. Wherein is set forth, the cruel and
inhumane usage she underwent amongst the heathens,
for eleven weeks time: and her deliverance from
them. Written by her own hand, for her private
use: and now made publick at the earnest desire
of some friends, for the benefit of the afflicted.
Whereunto is annexed, A sermon of the possibility
of God's forsaking a people that have been near

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

*XG .3637 .2 Rowlandson, Mary (White) 1635?-1678? A true history of the captivity ... 1682. (Card 2) and dear to him. Preached by Mr. Joseph Rowlandson, husband to the said Mrs. Rowlandson: it being his last sermon.

Printed first at New-England: and Re-printed at London, and sold by Joseph Poole, at the Blue Bowl in the Long-Walk, by Christs-Church Hospital. 1682.

3p. £., 46p. 20cm. (4to)

Errors in paging.

Wing R2094.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

Segar, Nathaniel, b. 1755.

*X20th
.825
.Se3B A brief narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Lt. Nathan'l. Segar, who was taken prisoner by the Indians and carried to Canada, during the Revolutionary War. Written by himself.

Paris, (Me.) Printed at the Observer office,
and published at the Oxford Bookstore. 1825.

36 p. 19.5cm.

MB



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

*G.377.289 Steele, Zadock, 1758–1845.

The Indian captive; or, A narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Zadock Steele. Related by himself. To which is prefixed an account of the burning of Royalton ... Montpelier, Vt. Published by the author. E. P. Walton, printer, 1818.

142, [2] p. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ em.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Royalton, Vt.—Burning by British and Indians, 1780. I. Title.

3-9972

Library of Congress



E87.S81

[a35b1]

R.B

1970
8612

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

XH .808 .A10S

Struggles of Capt. Thomas Keith in America, including the manner in which he, his wife and child were decoyed by the Indians; their temporary captivity, and happy deliverance; interspersed with occasional descriptions of the United States, soil, productions, &c. ...

London: Printed for Thomas Tegg, 111, Cheap-side. Price only sixpence. [1808?]

1p. £., [7]-28p. fold. front. 18cm. (12mo)
Mezzotint frontispiece signed: Elmes.





KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CAPTIVITIES.

*G.309.195 [Walton, William] 1740–1824.

A narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his family; who were surprised by the Indians, and taken from their farms, on the frontiers of Pennsylvania, in the spring, 1780. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Joseph Crukshank, in Market-street, between Second and Third-streets, 1784.

96 p. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ cm.

Original edition.

1. Gilbert, Benjamin, 1711–1780. 2. Indians of North America—Captivities. I. Title.

10-31062 rev.

Library of Congress

E87.G43

[r31c2]



RARE BOOKS

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

Williams, John, 1664-1729.

XH

.795

.W67R

Also

avail-
able in

micro-
text.

The redeemed captive returning to Zion: or,
A faithful history of remarkable occurrences in
the captivity and deliverance of Mr. John Wil-
liams, minister of the gospel in Deerfield; who,
in the desolation which befel that plantation, by
an incursion of French and Indians, was by them
carried away, with his family and his neighbour-
hood, into Canada. Drawn up by himself. Annexed
to which, is a sermon, preached by him upon his
return. Also, an appendix, by the Rev. Mr. Wil-

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Williams, John, 1664-1729. The redeemed cap-
XH tive returning to Zion ... (Card 2)
.795 liams, of Springfield. Likewise, an appendix,
.W67R by the Rev. Mr. Taylor, of Deerfield. With a
conclusion to the whole, by the Rev. Mr. Prince,
of Boston. The sixth edition.

Printed by Samuel Hall, No. 53, Cornhill, Boston.
1795.

vi, [7]-132p. 17.5cm. (12mo)
Evans 29893.



RARE Book

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CAPTIVITIES.

DEPT.

Williams, John, 1664-1729.

*XH

.802

.W67R

The redeemed captive returning to Zion: or, A faithful history of remarkable occurrences in the captivity and deliverance of Mr. John Williams, minister of the gospel in Deerfield; who, in the desolation which befel that plantation, by an incursion of French and Indians, was by them carried away, with his family and his neighbourhood, into Canada.--Drawn up by himself. Annexed to which, is a sermon, preached by him upon his return. Also, an appendix by the Rev. Mr. Wil-

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Williams, John, 1664-1729. The redeemed cap-
tive ... 1802. (Card 2)

*XH
.802 liams of Springfield. Likewise, an appendix, by
.W67R the Rev. Mr. Taylor, of Deerfield. With a conclu-
sion to the whole, by the Rev. Mr. Prince, of
Boston.

New Haven: Printed by William W. Morse. 1802.

vi(i.e.,v),[7]-188p. 16.5cm.(12mo)

Imperfect: p.173-174 slightly mutilated.

Pages v & 72 misnumbered vi & 27.

Shaw/Shoemaker 3561.



RARE Book

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CIVILIZATION.

- DEPT. Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Yearly
XH Meeting.
- .805 A brief account of the proceedings of the
.F91P committee appointed in the year 1795 by the
yearly meeting of Friends of Pennsylvania,
New-Jersey, &c. for promoting the improvement
and gradual civilization of the Indian natives.
Philadelphia: Printed by Kimber, Conrad, & Co.
1805.
45p. 22cm. (8vo)
Shaw/Shoemaker 8486.
Ex libris (signature): H[enry]. Channing,
1807.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

*XfH

.91

.60

no.55

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--COMMERCE.

Papers relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of New-York, for encouragement of the Indian trade, &c. and for prohibiting the selling of Indian goods to the French, viz. of Canada. i. A petition of the merchants of London to His Majesty, against the said act. ii. His Majesty's order in Council, referring the said petition to the Lords commissioners for trade & plantation. iii. Extract of the minutes of the said lords, concerning some allegations of the merchants before them. iv. The report of the said lords to His Majesty on the merchants petition, and other allegations. v. The report of the committee of Council of the province of

(Continued on next card)

{a54d1}

38—11232



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

*XCH

.91

.60

no. 55

**Papers relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of
New-York ... (Card 2)**

New-York, in answer to the said petition. vi. A memorial concerning the furr-trade of New-York, by C. Colden, esq; With a map. Published by authority. Printed and sold by William Bradford in the city of New-York, 1724. [Boston, 1938]

facsim.: 1 p. l., 24 p. fold. map. 35 cm. (Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 55,

Signatures: 4 leaves without mark (the first blank) B-F², 1 leaf without mark (blank)

Size of original: 30 cm.

(Continued on next card)

(a54d1)

38—11232



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

*XfH

.91

.60

no.55

**Papers relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of
New York ... 1724. [1938, (Card 3)]**

The map has title: A map of the countrey of the Five nations belonging to the province of New York and of the lakes near which the nations of far Indians live with part of Canada taken from the map of the Louisiane done by Mr. de Lisle in 1718.

"The map is said to be the first map engraved in New York."—Evans, v. 1, p. 329.

One of 15 copies from the original in the New York public library, April, 1938.

F122.P36

Library of Congress

[970.5] 974.7

(u54d1)

38—11232



*H.91
•60
•55

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—COMMERCE.

Papers relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of New-York, for encouragement of the Indian trade, &c. and for prohibiting the selling of Indian goods to the French, viz. of Canada. i. A petition of the merchants of London to His Majesty, against the said act. ii. His Majesty's order in Council, referring the said petition to the Lords commissioners for trade & plantation. iii. Extract of the minutes of the said lords, concerning some allegations of the merchants before them. iv. The report of the said lords to His Majesty on the merchants petition, and other allegations. v. The report of the committee of Council of the province of

(Continued on next card)

[a54d1]

38—11232



*H.91

.60

.55

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—COMMERCE.

Papers relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of New-York ... (Card 2)

New-York, in answer to the said petition. vi. A memorial concerning the furr-trade of New-York, by C. Colden, esq; With a map. Published by authority. Printed and sold by William Bradford in the city of New-York, 1724. [Boston, 1938]

facsim.: 1 p. l., 24 p. fold. map. 35 cm. Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 55

Signatures: 4 leaves without mark (the first blank) B-F², 1 leaf without mark (blank)

Size of original: 30 cm.

(Continued on next card)

{a54d1}

38—11232



*H.91
•60
•55

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—COMMERCE.

Papers relating to an Act of the Assembly of the province of New York ... 1724. [1938] (Card 3)

The map has title: A map of the countrey of the Five nations belonging to the province of New York and of the lakes near which the nations of far Indians live with part of Canada taken from the map of the Louisiane done by M^r. de Lisle in 1718.

"The map is said to be the first map engraved in New York."—Evans, v. 1, p. 329.

One of 15 copies from the original in the New York public library, April, 1938.

1. New York (State)—Hist.—Colonial period.
2. New York (State)—Comm.—Hist.
3. Indians of North America—Comm.
4. Iroquois Indians.
5. Fur trade—New York (State)
6. New York (State)—Maps.
- i. Colden, Cadwallader, 1688–1776.
- ii. London. Merchants.
- iii. Gt. Brit. Privy council.
- iv. Gt. Brit. Board of trade.
- v. New York (Colony) Council.

F122.P36

[970.5] 974.7

38—11232



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--EDUCATION.

XCh.A
.7.81

Connecticut (Colony) General Assembly, 1766.
At a General Assembly of the Governor and
Company of the Colony of Connecticut, holden
at Hartford, on the eighth day of May, A.D.
1766. Upon the memorial of the Reverend Elea-
Also zar Whelock ... granted ... the benefit of a
avail- brief ... for the support and encouragement of
able the Indian Charity-school under his care ...
in micro- New-London: Printed by T. Green, printer to
text. the Governor and Company. [1766]

broadside. 30.5 x 19cm.

(See next card) MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Connecticut (Colony) General Assembly, 1766.

*XCh.A At a General Assembly ... [1766] (Card 2)

.7.81 Arms of George III at head.

Evans 10267.

Addressed on verso to the Rev. [Benjamin]
Trumbull at New Haven.

MB



INDIANS OF AMERICA—FICTION.

*A.1902

.26RR

Cooper, James Fenimore, 1789-1851.

The last of the Mohicans; a narrative of
1757. Illustrated from drawings by F.O.C.
Darley. New York, W.A.Townsend and Company,
1859.

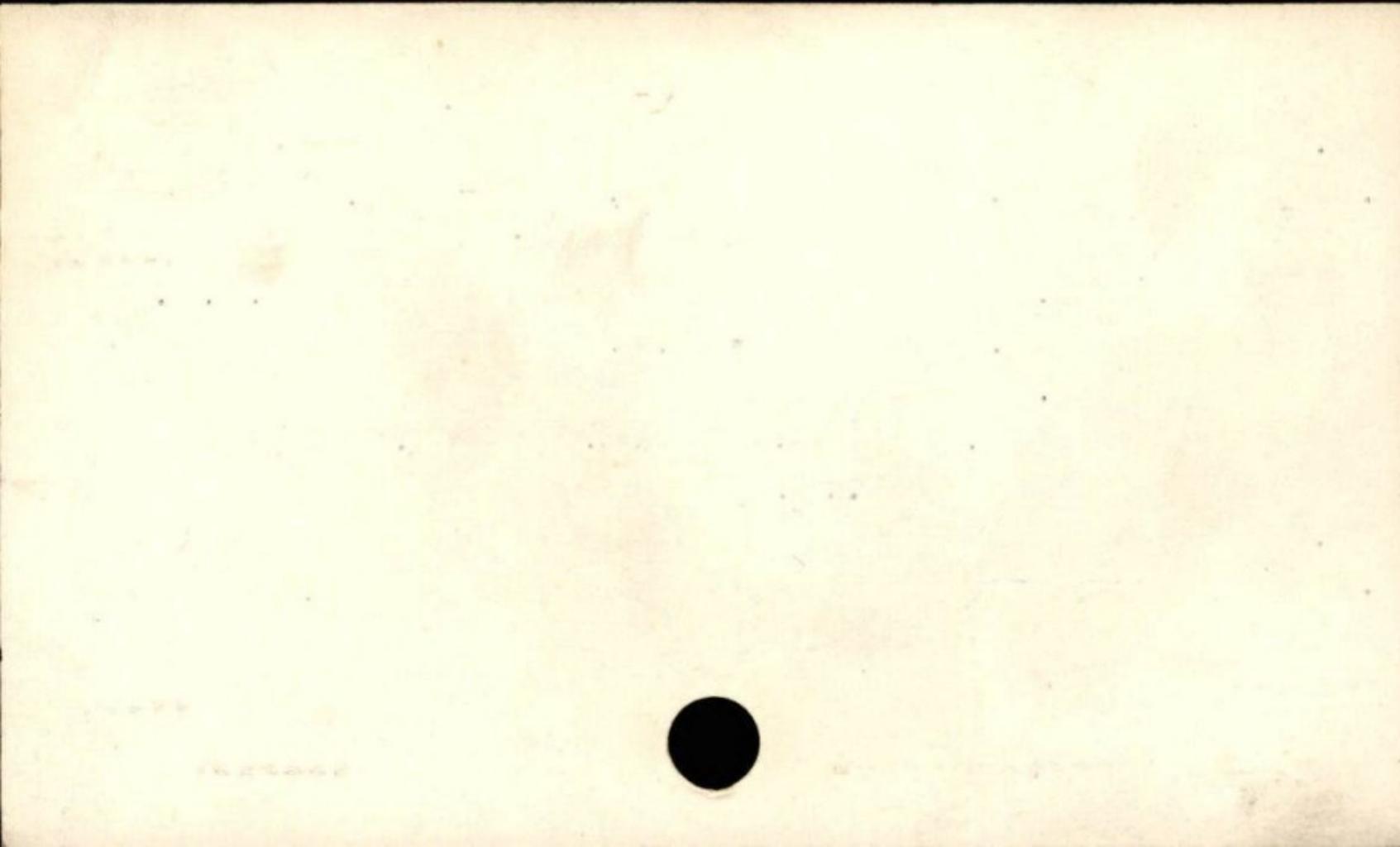
443 p. illus., plate. 21 cm. (Novels)

Engraved t.p.

*G.3645

.8

— — [Another copy]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FICTION.

R-B

PS

648

.I53

D4

1979

Death dances : two novellas on North American Indians. -- Cambridge : Apple-wood Press, 1979.

118 p. ; 22 cm.

CONTENTS.--Wink of eternity / by John Marvin -- The axing of Leo White Hat / by Raymond Abbott.

ISBN 0-918222-08-7 (pbk.)

1..Indians of North America-- Fiction. 2..American fiction--20th century. I.Marvin, John. Wink of eternity. 1979. II.Abbott, Raymond. Axing of Leo White Hat. 1979.

RG85-104445 r
PS648.I53D4 1979



19786

AACR2

83-245189

813/.54/080



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—FICTION.

*A.8242

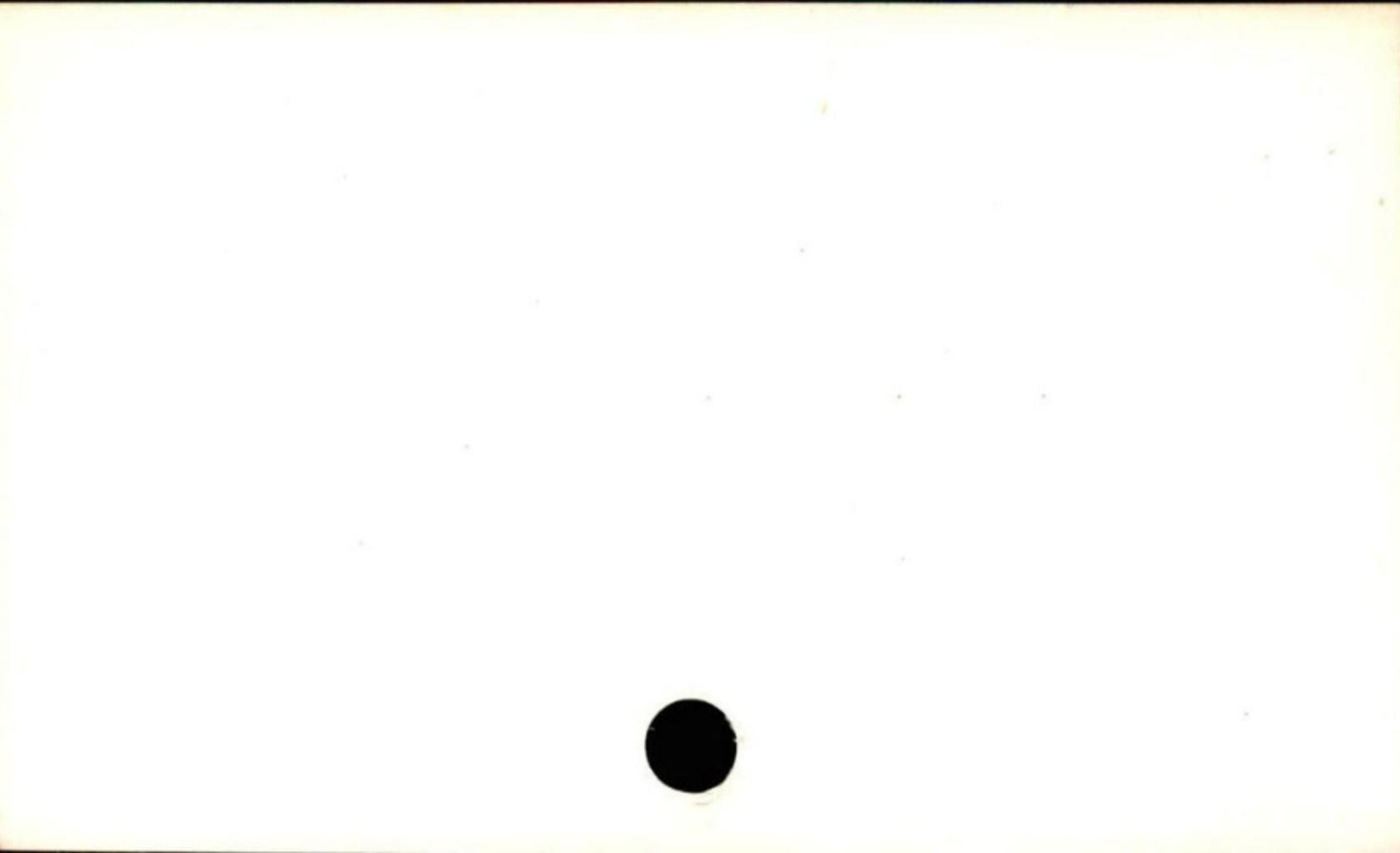
.11R

[Simms, William Gilmore] 1806-1870.

The Yemassee. A romance of Carolina. By
the author of "Guy Rivers," "Martin Faber," &c.
New York, Harper & Bros., 1843.

2v. in l. 17 cm.

Original wrappers bound in.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FICTION.

DEPT.

[Snelling, William Joseph] 1804-1848.

XH

Tales of the Northwest; or, Sketches of

.830

Indian life and character. By a resident be-
yond the frontier ...

.Sn2T

Boston. Hilliard, Gray, Little, and Wilkins.

M DCCC XXX. [1830]

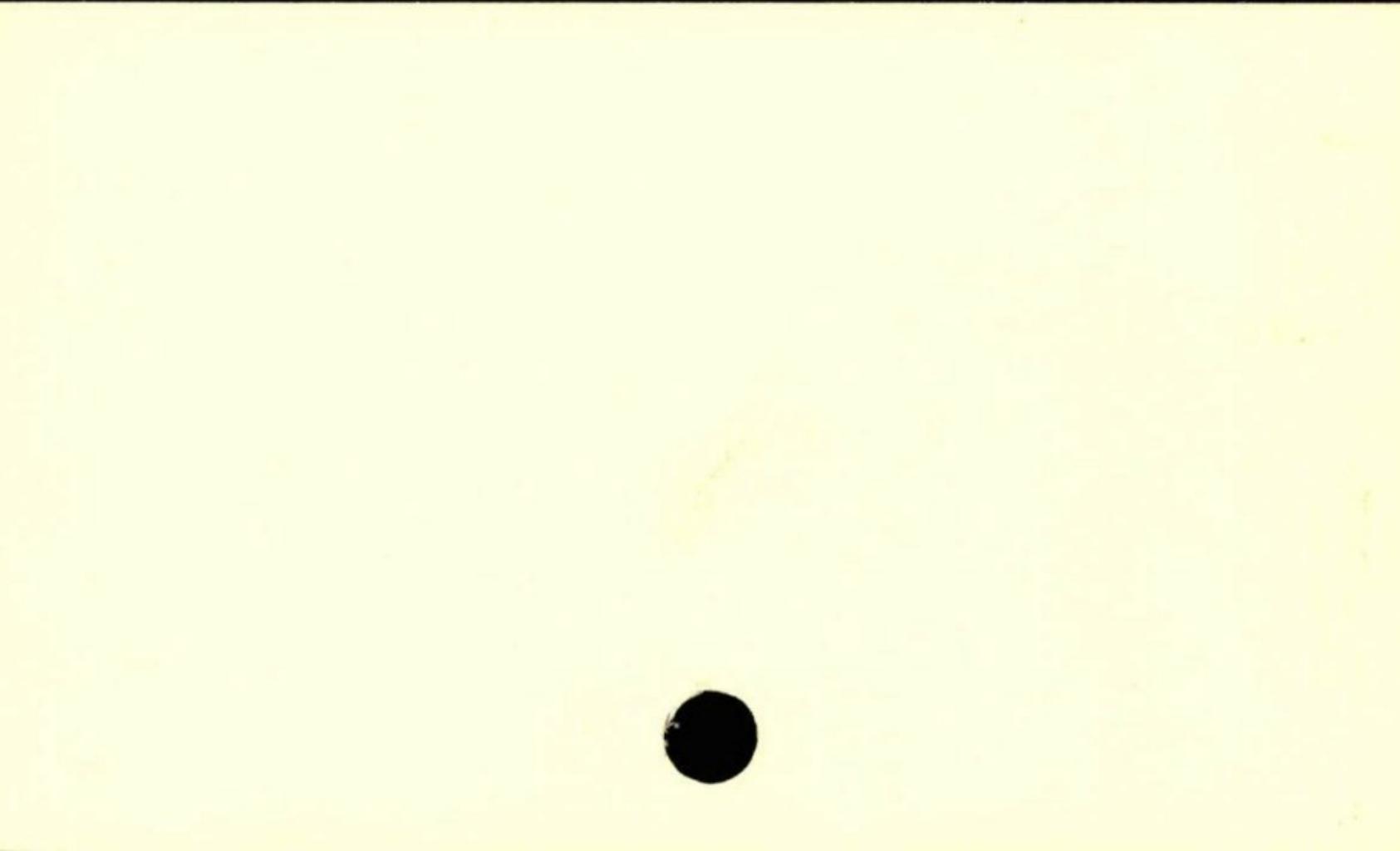
vlii, 288p. 18cm.

Fiction based on the author's fur-trapping
experiences in the Upper Missouri region.

American imprints (1830) 3534; Wright, Amer.

(See next card)

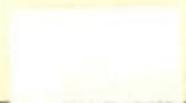
MB



RARE BOOKS
DEPT.

- XH .830 .Sn2T
- ▲ [Snelling, William Joseph] 1804-1848. Tales of the Northwest ... 1830. (Card 2)
 - fiction (1774-1850), 2477.
 - Pale rose cloth, printed paper label on spine.

I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—FICTION.

*A.9320

.1

Vide, V V

American tableaux, no. 1. Sketches of
aboriginal life. New York, Buckland and
Sumner, 1846.

250 p. 20 cm.

CONTENTS.—The Aztec princess, or Destiny
foreshadowed.—The flight of the Katahba chief.
—Monica, the Itean captive.—Tula, or the
hermitess of Athabasca.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—GAMES.

*E98

.G2D2

Davis, Andrew McFarland, 1833-1920.

Indian games: an historical research. By
Andrew McFarland Davis ... Salem, Mass.,
Printed at the Salem press, 1886.

58 p. 25cm.

"From the Bulletin of the Essex institute,
vol. XVII, page 89."

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

*T.95.98 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Games.

*E98.G2D2



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

*4364

.339 Child, Lydia Maria (Francis) 1802-
KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.
1880.

An appeal for the Indians, by
L. Maria Child. New York, W. P.
Tomlinson [1868?]

24 p. 18 cm.

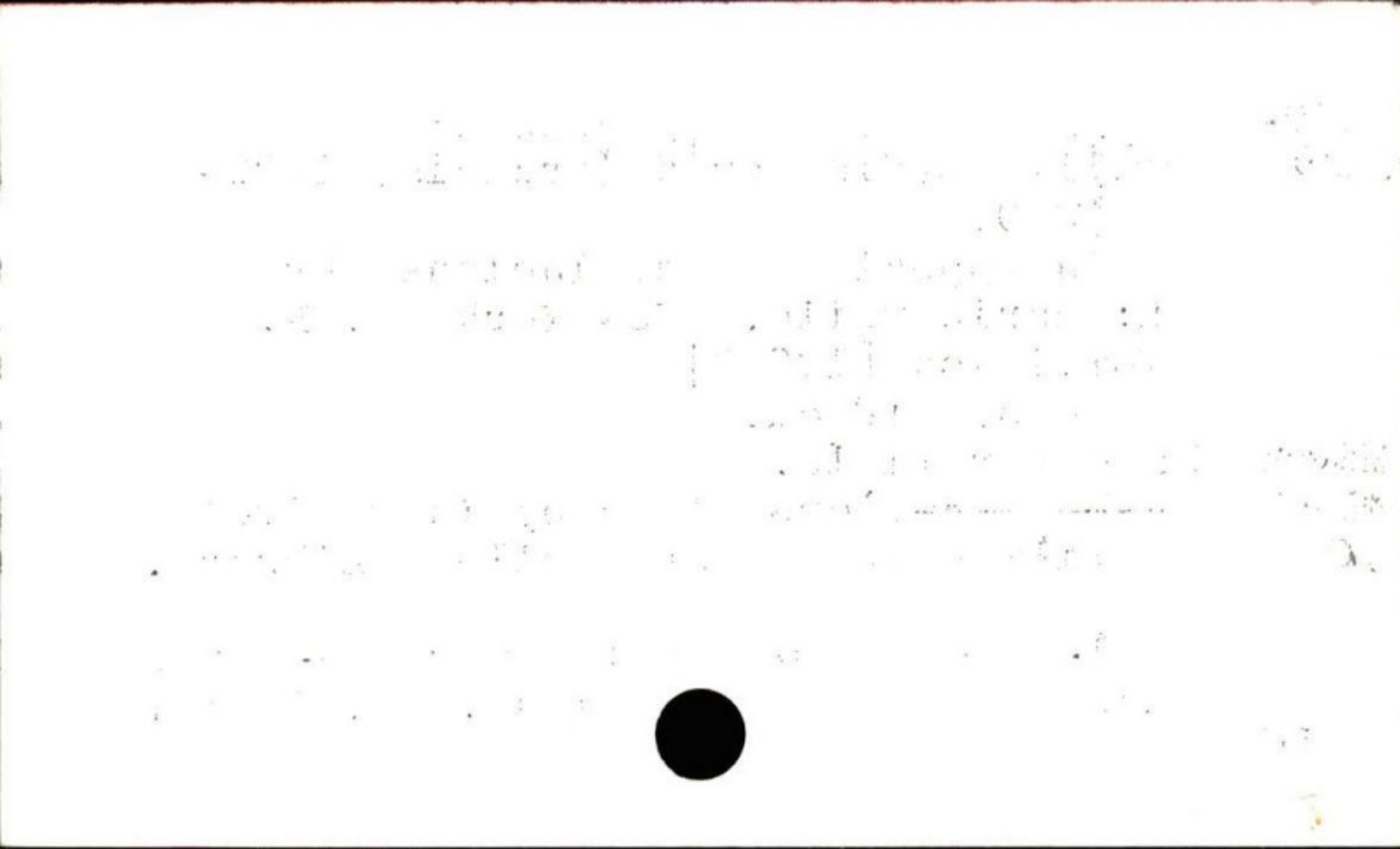
Microfilm Cover title.

*E93 — — — Microfilm copy (negative)

.C4 Filmed by Harvard College Library.

1. Indians of North America—Govern-
ment rela [REDACTED] tions. I. Title.

NLC



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GOVERNMENT RELATIONS

R-B
2366 Frelinghuysen, Theodore, 1787-1862.
.91 Speech of Mr. Frelinghuysen, of New
 Jersey, delivered in the Senate of the
 United States, April 6, 1830... --
 Washington: : Printed and published
 at the Office of the National
 Journal., 1830.
 44 p. ; 25 cm. -- (Political
 pamphlets, v. 23, no. 8.)
 LC Cat. (1963).
 1.. Indians of North America--
 Government relations. I.T. (S)

RG90-535095
BPL RB



AACR2

MRG90-535095

30503



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—GOVERNMENT RELA-
TIONS.

E93
.J13

[Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt,
1831-1885.

A century of dishonor; a sketch of the United States government's dealings with some of the Indian tribes, by H. H. ... New York, Harper & brothers, 1881.

x, 457 p. 19^{cm.}.

Preface by H. B. Whipple, bishop of Minnesota.

(Continued on next card)

E93.J13



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—GOVERNMENT RELA-
TIONS.

E93

.J13

[Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt,
1831-1885. A century of dishonor ...
1881. (Card 2)

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Introduction by Julius H. Seelye.

*P.84.451 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Government relations.
 2. Indians of North America—California.
- I. Whipple, Henry Benjamin, bp., 1822-1901.
II. Seelye, Julius Hawley, 1824-1895.
III. Title.

E93.J13



*H.95

.224

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

U. S. *Laws, statutes, etc., 1795-1796 (4th Cong., 1st sess.)*

An act of the Fourth Congress to regulate trade and intercourse with the Indian tribes and to preserve peace on the frontiers. Printed by John McCall in Detroit, 1796. A facsimile. [Detroit] The Detroit public library, 1945.

2 p. l., facsim. (2 p. l., 16 p.), 2 l. 23^{cm}.

Facsimile has t.-p.: An act passed at the first session of the Fourth Congress of the United States of America: begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, Monday the seventh of December, 1795, and of the independence of the U. States, the twentieth. Published by authority. Detroit: Printed by John M'Call. M.DCC.XCVI.

"From the first known press in Detroit 1796."—Label mounted on cover.

1. Indians of North America—Government relations. 2. Indians of North America—Reservations. i. Detroit. Public library.

46-19646

Library of Congress

E94.U6 1796 b

[3]

970.5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—GOVERNMENT RELATIONS.

*H.91

.60

.83

U. S. *Laws, statutes, etc., 1795-1796* (4th Cong., 1st sess.)

An act passed at the first session of the Fourth congress of the United States of America: begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, Monday the seventh of December, 1795, and of the independence of the U. States, the twentieth. Published by authority. Detroit: Printed by John McCall. M.DCC.XCVI.
[Boston, 1939]

facsim.: 1 p. l., 16 p. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{em}. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 83]

One of 15 copies from the original in the Burton collection, Detroit public library, June, 1939.

1. Indians of North America—Government relations. 2. Indians of North America—Reservations.

41-23124

Library of Congress

E94.U6 1796 a

(3)

970.5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--HISTORY.

Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 1783-1840.

*XH .97 .318

Ancient history, or Annals of Kentucky; with a survey of the ancient monuments of North America, and a tabular view of the principal languages and primitive nations of the whole earth. By C.S. Rafinesque, A M, Ph. D. ...

Frankfort, in Kentucky. Printed for the author.
1824.

iv, 39 p. 21.5cm.

"Catalogue of the authors and works consulted":
p. 38-39.

"Errata": p.ii. 



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--HISTORY--COLONIAL
PERIOD--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

- XZ De Puy, Henry Farr, 1859-1924.
A bibliography of the English colonial treaties with the American Indians, including a synopsis of each treaty. New York, Printed for the Lenox Club, 1917.
[109]p., incl.front., illus.(facsimis.) 25cm.
Limited to treaties printed separately.
One of 125 copies.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—HISTORY—FICTION.

*A.8068

.2

Sealsfield, Charles, 1793-1864.

Tokeah; or, The white rose, an Indian tale.

2d ed. Philadelphia, Lea and Blanchard, 1845.

2 p.l., [9]-98 p. 23 cm.

Printed in double columns.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--JUVENILE LITERATURE.

Faucon, Emma.

XJ Le Robinson américain, par mlle Emma Faucon.
.860 Paris, Théodore Lefèvre, éditeur. Successeur de
.F27R J.Langlumé, 2, rue des Poitevins. [ca. 1860?]

3p. l., 212p. front., 10pl. 16.5cm.

Publisher's monogram device on t.p.

Added pictorial t.p.

Colored pictorial boards.

MB



RARE BOOKS INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA -- JUVENILE WORKS.

DEPT. Half hours in the wide West, over mountains,
XJ rivers, and prairies.
.875 London: Daldy, Isbister, & Co. 56, Ludgate Hill
.A10H 1875.

xii, 345p. illus., map 16.5cm. (The Half hour library of travel, nature and science for young readers)

Includes chapters on Canada and Mexico.

MB-Rev.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LAND TENURE.

BARE BOOK
DEPT.

XH
.26
.18

Forasmuch as there have been many disputes and controversies for a long time, concerning the titles to a great part of the lands in the eastern parts of this Province ...

[Boston? : s.n., 1753?]

Also 4p. ; 22cm.(4to)
avail-

Caption title.

able in Extracts from the laws of the colonies of
micro- New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay, and of the
text province of Massachusetts, relating to purchase
or acquisition of Indian lands.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

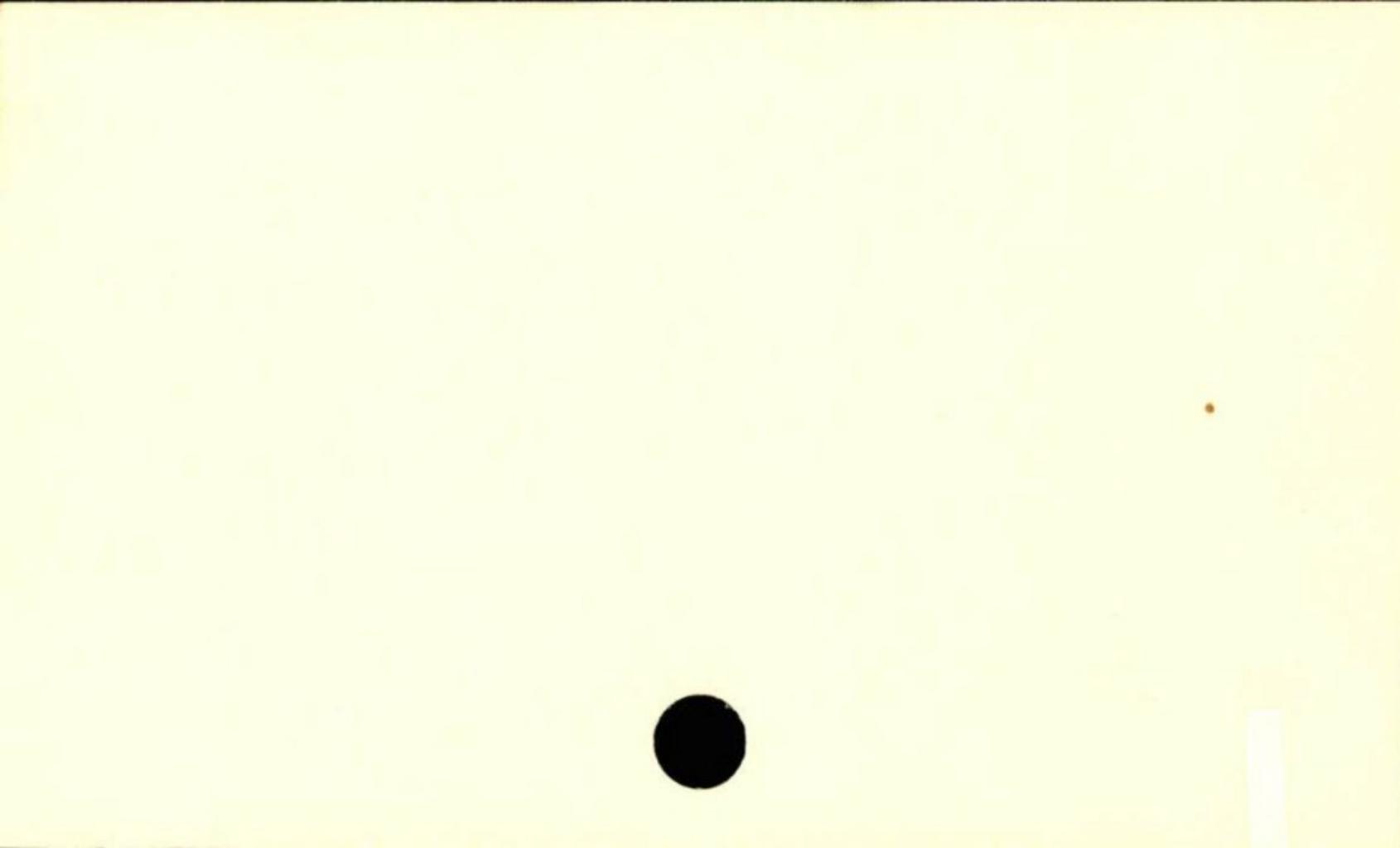
Forasmuch as there have been many disputes ...
[1753?] (Card 2)

XH
.26

.18

Bound with (as issued?): Plymouth Company,
1749-1816. Remarks on the plan and extracts
of deeds.

References: Evans 6983 (also 40667); Ford 968.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES

see also

MICMAC LANGUAGE

NATICK INDIANS--LANGUAGE



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Barton, Benjamin Smith, 1766-1815.
XG New views of the origin of the tribes and
.3620 nations of America. By Benjamin Smith Barton ...
.7 Philadelphia: Printed, for the author, by John
Bioren. 1798.

Also 2p. l., [iii]-xxviii, cix, 133, 32p. 22cm.
avail- "The 2d ed., corrected and greatly enlarged."
able in Evans 33378.
micro-
text

(See next card)

MB-Rev



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Barton, Benjamin Smith, 1766-1815. New views
XG of the origin of the tribes and nations of
.323 America. 1798. (Card 2)

.7

no.2 Another copy. 21cm.

Imperfect: p.cv-cix wanting.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES.

Gallatin, Albert, 1761-1849.

XG .312 .1 v.2 A synopsis of the Indian tribes within the United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and in the British and Russian possessions in North America. By the Hon. Albert Gallatin.

1p. l., 422p. fold.map. 26cm. (In American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. *Archæologia americana. Transactions and collections*. Cambridge, 1836, v.2)

"Vocabularies and select sentences": p.[303]-422.



MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. Ocki mino masinaigans Kanactageng. ka
XH ojidjikatek kitci aio8atc kakina niina
.C893 anicinabek.
.A10 0 Moniang [Montreal] Tak8abikickote endatc
J.M. Valois. 1893.

2p. f., 118p., 1f. 15cm.

Cover-title: ... Petit livre de lecture
spirituelle, composé au Lac des Deux Montagnes
pour l'usage des Algonquins.

Attributed to Jean André Cuoq.

MB-Rev.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES--
BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Pilling, James Constantine, 1846-1895.

XZ Proof-sheets of a bibliography of the
.25 languages of the North American Indians.
.P64P Washington, Govt. Print. Off., 1885.

xl, 1135p. illus., facsimis. 27cm. (Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of Ethnology.
[Miscellaneous publications. no. 2])

No. 57 of 100 copies.

Distributed only to contributors.

List of authorities: xi-xxxvi.

1. Indians of [REDACTED] North America--Languages--
Bibl. MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LANGUAGES--
GLOSSARIES, VOCABULARIES, ETC.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.C801

.M19V

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820.

Voyages from Montreal, on the river St.

Lawrence, through the continent of North

America, to the frozen and Pacific Oceans; in
the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary
account of the rise, progress, and present
state of the fur trade of that country. Illus-
trated with maps. By Alexander Mackenzie, esq.

London: Printed for T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies,
Strand; Cobbett and Morgan, Pall-Mall; and W. Creech,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.C801

.M19V

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820. Voyages
from Montreal ... (Card 2)
at Edinburgh. By R. Noble, Old-Bailey. M.DCCC.I.
[1801]

2p. £., viii, cxxxii, 412, [2]p. front. (port.),
3 fold. maps. 28cm. (4to)

Compiled by William Combe from Mackenzie's
notes. Cf. Dict. of nat. biog.

Includes vocabularies of the Knisteneaux,
Algonquin, Chipewyan, Nagailer and Atnah Indian
languages.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LAND TITLES.

see

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LAND TENURE.



BARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LEGAL STATUS, LAWS,
ETC.

XH
.26
.18

Forasmuch as there have been many disputes
and controversies for a long time, concerning
the titles to a great part of the lands in the
eastern parts of this Province ...

[Boston? : s.n., 1753?]

Also 4p. ; 22cm.(4to)
avail- Caption title.
able in Extracts from the laws of the colonies of
micro- New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay, and of the
text province of Massachusetts, relating to purchase
or acquisition of Indian lands.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

Forasmuch as there have been many disputes . . .

XH

[1753?] (Card 2)

.26

.18

Bound with (as issued?): Plymouth Company,
1749-1816. Remarks on the plan and extracts
of deeds.

References: Evans 6983 (also 40667); Ford 968.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LEGAL STATUS, LAWS,
ETC.

PARE B--

DEPT

XH

.30A

.7

no.7

Also

avail-
able in

micro-
text.

Massachusetts (Colony) Laws, statutes, etc.,
1675.

... Several laws & orders made at the ses-
sions of the General Court held at Boston the
13th. of October 1675. As also at the sessions
of Court held at Boston the 3d. of November
1675. And printed by their order ...

[Cambridge, Mass., S.Green, 1675]

25-40p. 26.5cm.(fol.)

Caption title; at head: Indians prohibited
being in Boston.

Evans 202.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--LEGENDS.

DEPT.

[Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St. Jean de] called
Saint John de Crèvecoeur, 1735-1813.

XH

.85

.149

Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'état
de New-York, par un membre adoptif de la Nation
Onéida. Traduit et publié par l'auteur des
Lettres d'un cultivateur américain ...

De l'imprimerie de Crapelet. A Paris, Chez Mara-
dan, libraire, rue Pavée S. André-des-Arcs, n° 16.
An IX--1801.

3v. front.(port.),ports.,fold.maps. 21cm.(8vo)



(See next card)

MB

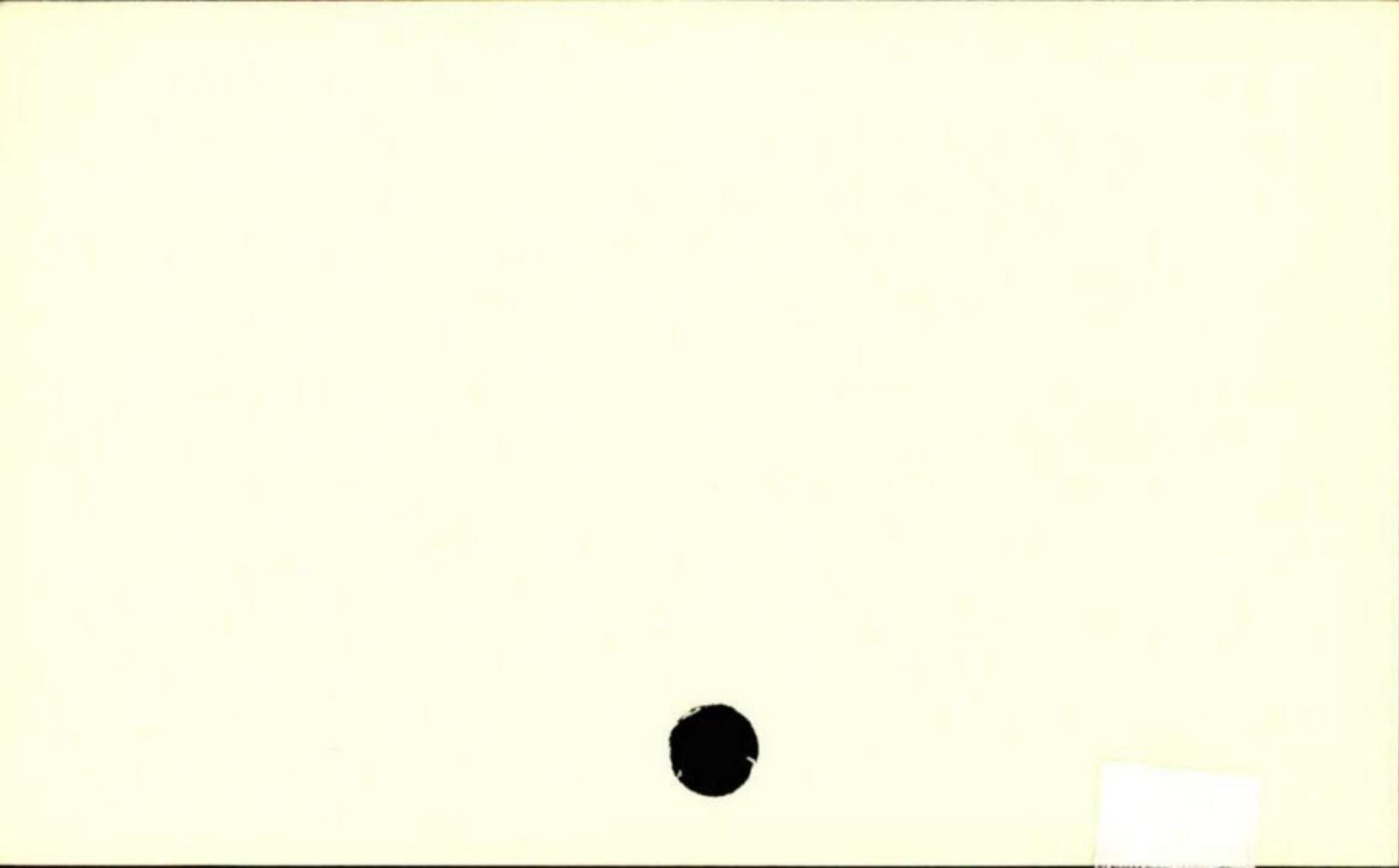


RARE BOOK

DEPT. [Crèvecoeur, Michel Guillaume St. Jean de] called
XH Saint John de Crèvecoeur, 1735-1813.
.85 Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie ... 1801.
.149 (Card 2)

Though called a translation, the work is believed in fact to be wholly original.

I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—LEGENDS.

*A.3392D

.2

[Gilman, Chandler Robbins] 1802-1865.

Life on the lakes: being tales and sketches collected during a trip to the pictured rocks of Lake Superior. By the author of "Legends of a log cabin." New York, George Dearborn, 1836.

2 v. front. 20 cm.

Illustrated by J. Burford.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—LEGENDS.

*PS2267

.A1 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882.

1855 The song of Hiawatha. By Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1855.

iv, 316 p. 18½ cm.

First edition.

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

*A.5308

.10 — — [Another copy]

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

1. Indians of North America—Poetry. 2. Indians of North America—Legends. i. Title. ii. Title: Hiawatha.

PS2267.A1 1855

6—46545

Library of Congress

[54j1]



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

*4467

.70 Bartlett, Samuel Colcord, 1817-1898.

no,2 Historical sketch of the missions of the American board among the North American Indians. Boston, Pub. by the Board, 1876.
cover-title, 47 p. map. 19cm.

- l. Indians of North America—Missions.
I. American board of commissioners for foreign missions.

LC



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Beatty, Charles, d.1772.

*XH
.87
.81

The journal of a two months tour; with a view of promoting religion among the frontier inhabitants of Pennsylvania, and of introducing Christianity among the Indians to the westward of the Alegh-geny Mountains. To which are added, Remarks on the language and customs of some particular tribes among the Indians, with a brief account of the various attempts that have been made to civilize and convert them, from the first settlement of New England to this day; by Charles

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Beatty, Charles, d.1772. The journal of a
two months tour ... 1768. (Card 2)

XH
.87
.81

Beatty ...

London: Printed for William Davenhill, No.8 in
Cornhill; and George Pearch, No.12 in Cheapside.
M DCC LXVIII. [1768]

viii,[9]-110p. 20cm.(8vo)
Imperfect: half-title wanting.



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

*G.309.256 **Dablon, Claude**, 1618–1697.

Relation || de ce qui s'est passe' || de plus remarquable || aux missions des peres || de la Compagnie de Jesus. || en la || Nouvelle France, || les années 1671. & 1672. || Envoyée au r. p. Jean Pinette || provincial de la province de France. || Par le r. p. Claude Dablon recteur || du College de Quebec, & superieur || des missions de la Compagnie de Jesus || en la Nouvelle France. || A Paris, || Chez Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, || ... M.DC.LXXXIII. || ...

8 l., 264 p. fold. map. 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{em}.

Signatures: a⁸, A–Q⁸, R⁴.

(Continued on next card)

1—20170

[37d1]



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

*G.309.256 **Dablon, Claude**, 1618–1697. Relation ... M.DC.LXXIII. || ...
(Card 2)

Lenox Rel. no. 41. Harris 139. The same large map of lake Superior as in Relation of 1670 & 1671. This map is sometimes, but rarely, found with variations, the positions of some missions being changed and new missions added (vide p. 109)

CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Relation des missions a la Colonie Huronne ... 1671. & 1672. p. 1–91. (Lettre du pere Julien Garnier du mois de juillet 1672, p. 82–91)—2. ptie. Des missions aux peuples Montagnais et Algonquins à Tadoussac, aux Outaouacs & à la Mer du Nord ... 1671. & 1672. p. 93–206. (Lettre du pere François de Crepieul du 2. de iuin 1672, p. 93–108)—3. ptie. La sainte mort de madame de la Peltrie ... p. 207–264.

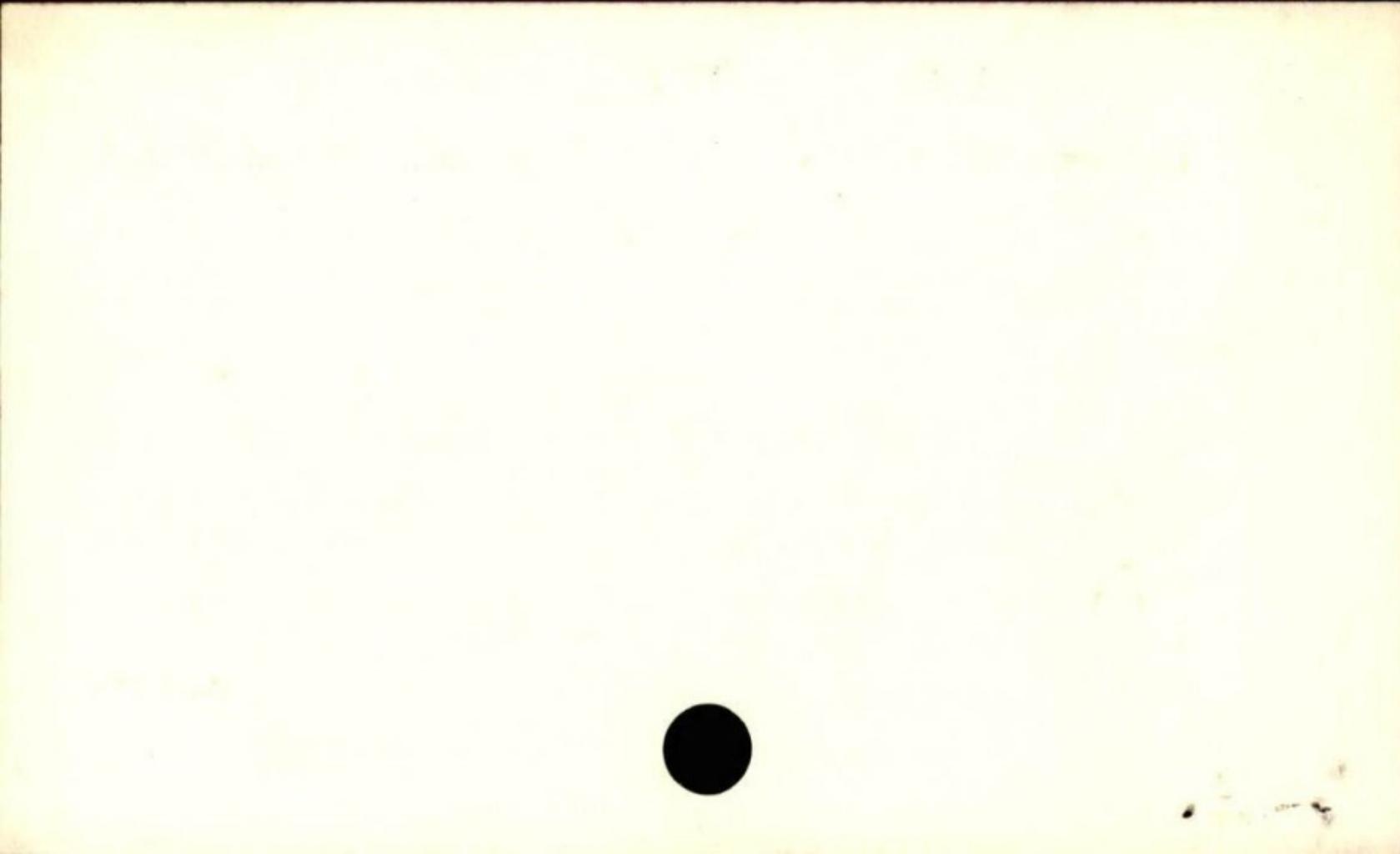
1. Indians of North America — Missions. 2. Jesuits — Missions.
I. Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America) II. Title.

1—20170

Library of Congress

F1030.7.A32 no. 41

[a37d1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS

R-B
2310
.31

Dablon, Claude, 1618-1697.

Relation de ce qui s'est passe' de plus remarquable... A la Nouvelle York, : De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea., M.DCCC.LX [1860]. Avec Permission. (Albany : J. Munsell.) xiii, 290, [1] p. : front., map (fold.) ; 25.5 cm.

Special collection -- Munsell imprints.

Colophon (p. [291]) : Achevé d'imprimer à Albany, ce 22 Juillet, 1860, par J. Munsell.

No. 47 of 160, signed J.G. Shea.

MB copy in fragile condition.

l..Jesuits. Letters from missions
(cont. next card)

MRG89-531522



R-B
2310 .31

Dablon, Claude, 1618-1697. Relation de
ce qui s'est passe' de plus...

(card 2)

(North America). 2.. Indians of North
America--Missions. 3.. Jesuits--
Missions. I.T.

RG89-531522

MRG89-531522

18322



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

*H.95
.181

Edwards, Jonathan, 1703–1758.

Life of the Rev. David Brainerd, missionary to the American Indians. By Jonathan Edwards, A. M. Rev. and abridged, with an introductory essay, by James Montgomery ... Glasgow, Printed for W. Collins; [etc., etc.] 1829.

lii, [53]–583 p. front. (port.) 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. (*Half-title*: Select Christian authors ... no. 52)

First edition, Boston, 1749, published under title: An account of the life of the late Reverend Mr. David Brainerd ...

CONTENTS.—Life of David Brainerd.—Remains of David Brainerd.—Brainerd's letters.—Reflections on the preceding memoirs.—Rise and progress of a remarkable work of grace among the Indians in New Jersey and Pennsylvania.

1. Brainerd, David,
America — Missions.

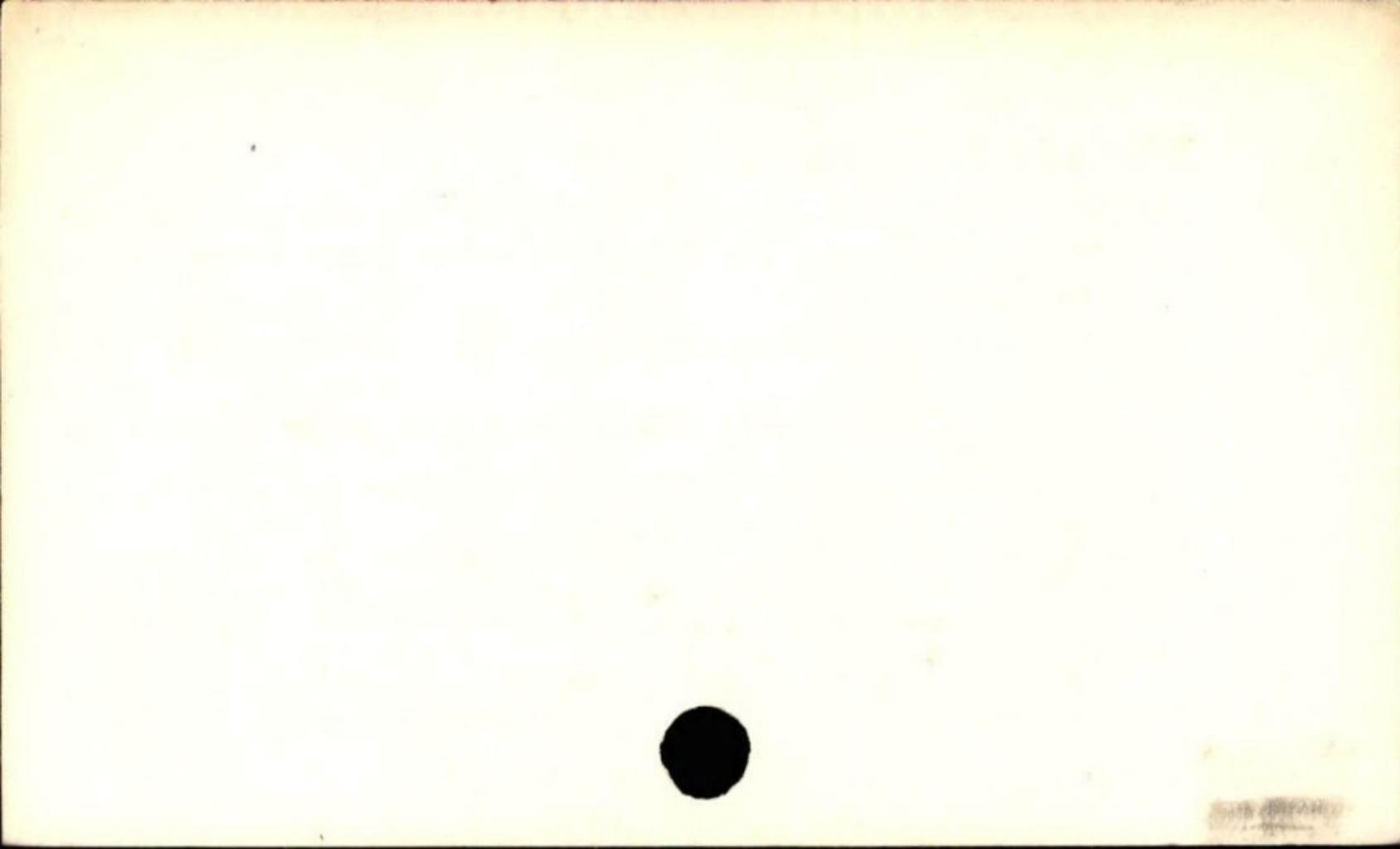
1718–1747. 2. Indians of North
1. Montgomery, James, 1771–1854.

20–11926

E98.M6B763

[2]

Library of Congress



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

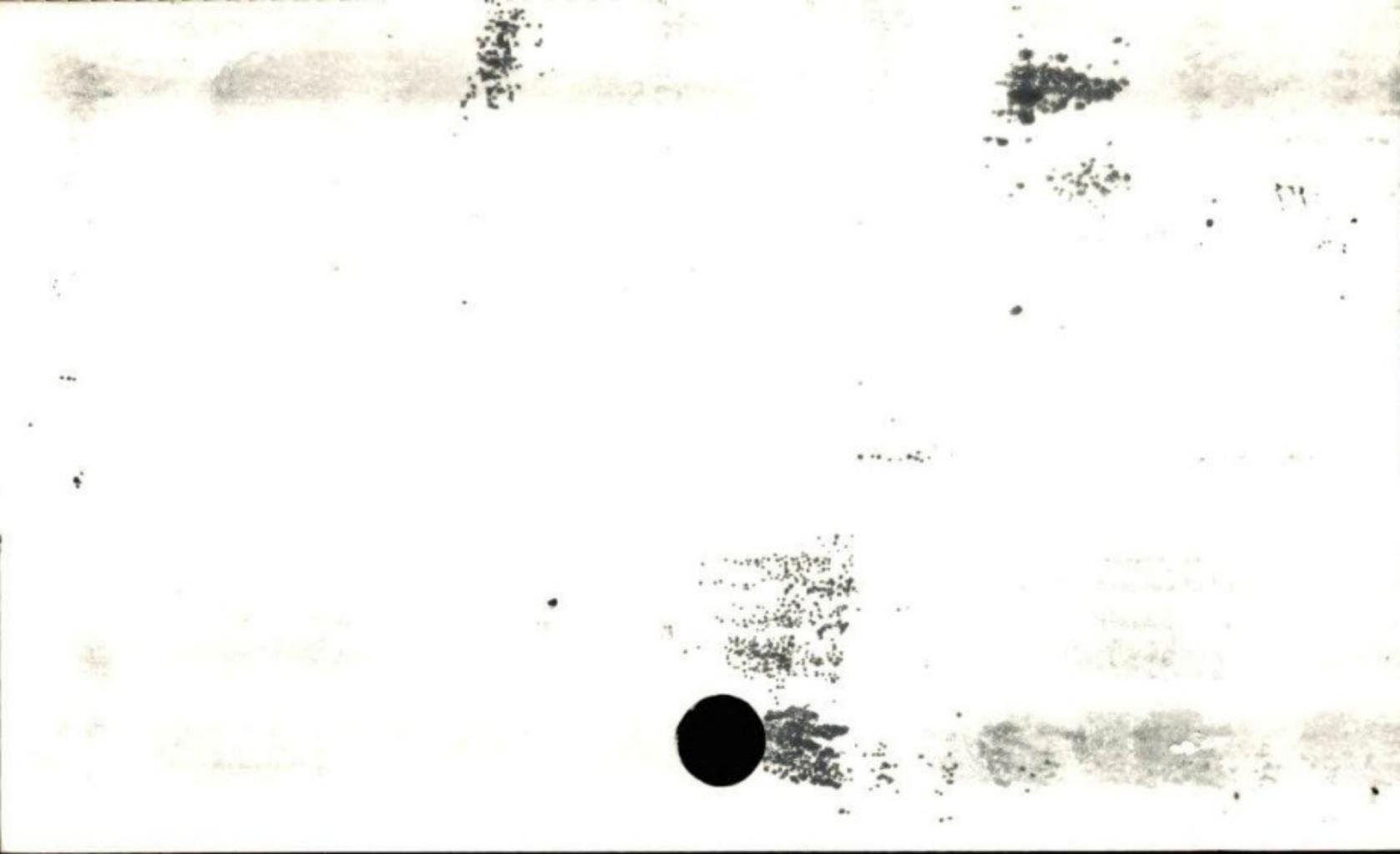
*G.377

.170

Forbes, Alexander, 1778-1862.

California: a history of upper and lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, &c., a full view of the missionary establishments and conditions of the free and domesticated Indians. With an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific. London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1839.

(Continued on next card)

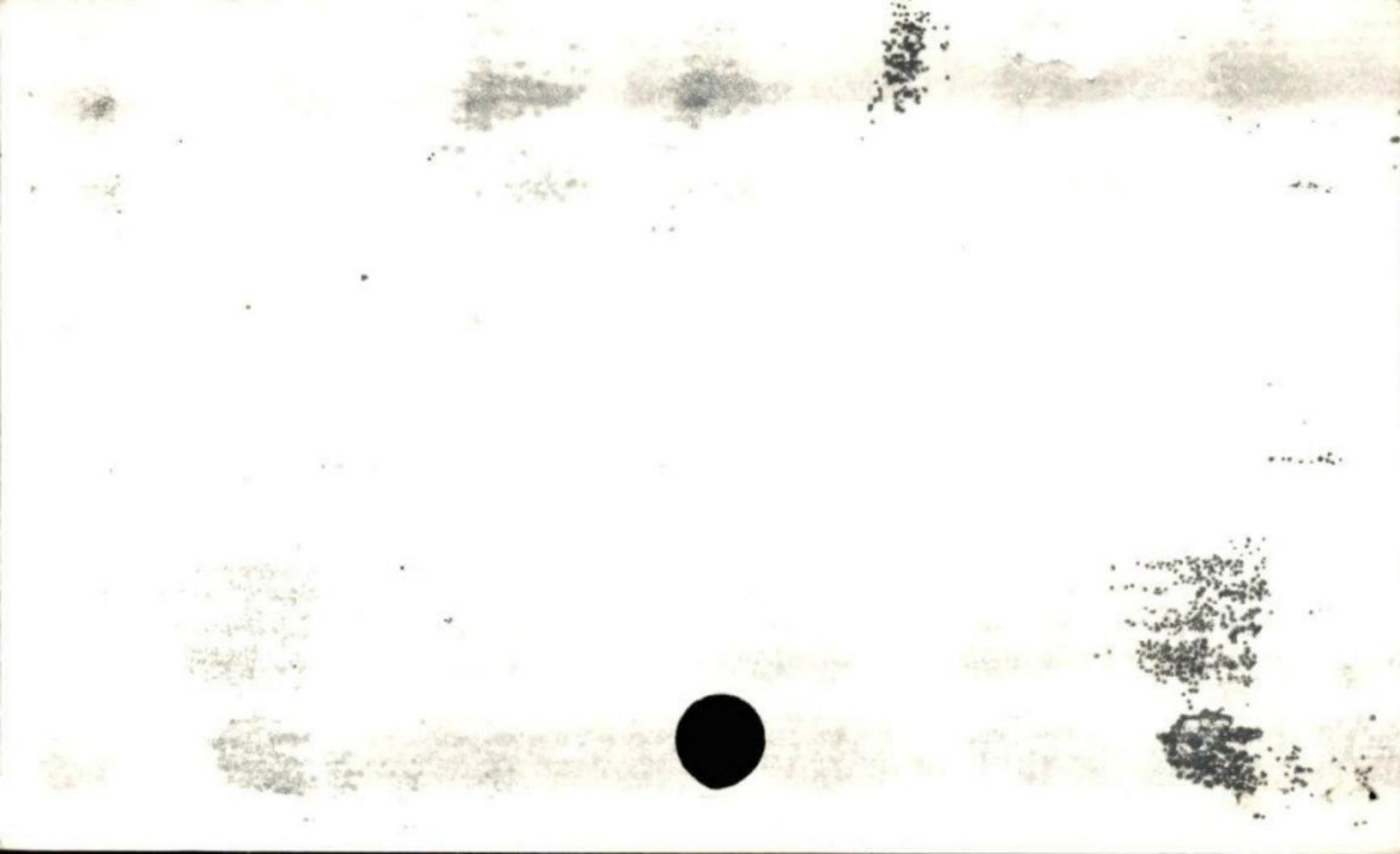


INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

*G.377

.170 Forbes, Alexander, 1778-182. California ...
1839. (Card 2)
xvi, 352 p. port., plates, fold. map. 23cm.

1. California—Hist. 2. California, Lower—
Hist. 3. Missions—California. 4. Indians of
North America—Missions. 5. Steam navigation—
Pacific Ocean. I. Title.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

DEPT.

Friends, Society of. Indiana Yearly Meeting.

XH

Address to the people of the United States,
and to the members of Congress in particular.

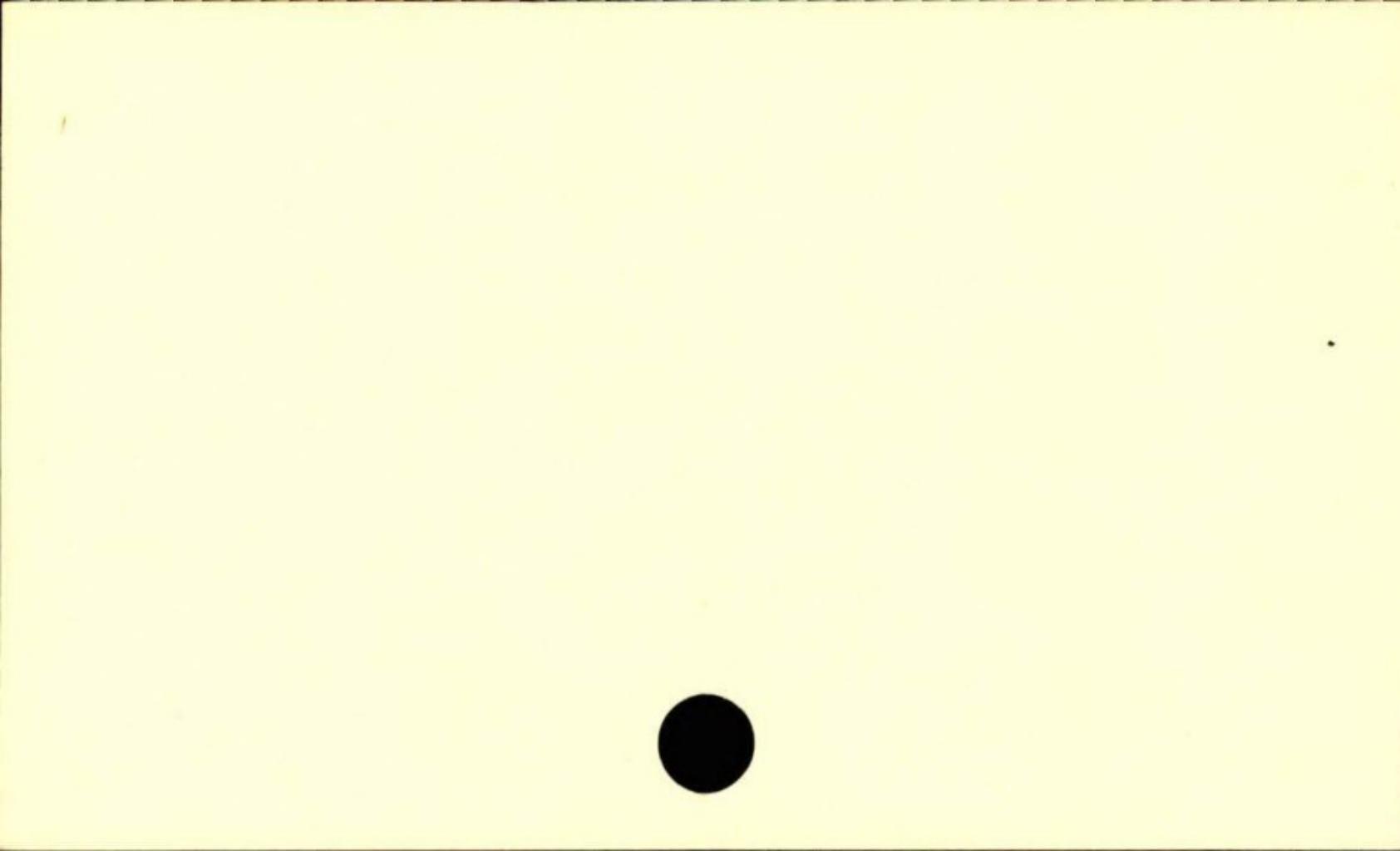
.838

.F91A On the civilization and Christian instruction
of the aborigines of our country. By Indiana
Yearly Meeting of Friends, held at Whitewater,
by adjournments, from the 8th of the 10th month,
to the 13th of the same inclusive, 1838.

Cincinnati, A.Pugh, pr.--corner of Fifth and
Main. 1838.

16p. 18.5cm.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF AMERICA--MISSIONS.

DEPT.

Godwin, Morgan, fl.1685.

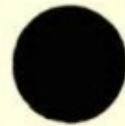
*XH The Negro's & Indians advocate, suing for
 .97 their admission into the church: or A persuasive
 .70 to the instructing and baptizing of the Negro's
 and Indians in our plantations ... To which is
 added, A brief account of religion in Virginia.
 By Morgan Godwyn ...

London, Printed for the author, by J.D[arby].
 and are to be sold by most booksellers. 1680.

7p.fl., 112, 97-112, 129-17⁴p. 17.5cm. (8vo)

"Errata": ver so of 7th prelim. leaf.
 Wing G971.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

Mauduit, Israel, 1708-1787.

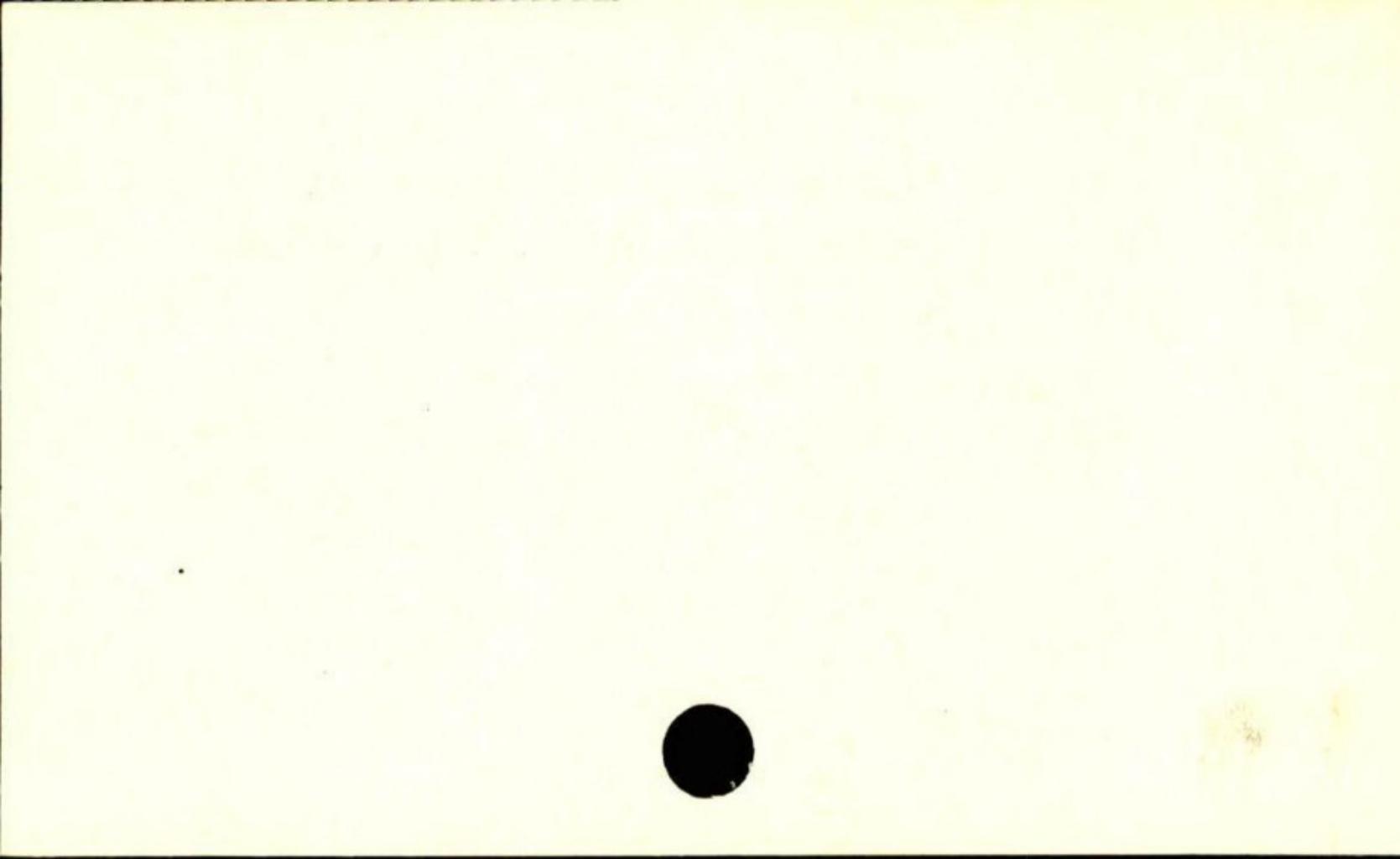
*XH The substance of a speech made at a general
.C785 court of the Company for Propagation of the Gos-
.M44S pel in New England and the Parts Adjacent, in
 America. By Israel Mauduit.

[London?] Printed in the year M.DCC.LXXXV.
[1785]

18p. 19.5cm.(8vo)

Proposes that the Company's activities be trans-
ferred from New England to New Brunswick.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

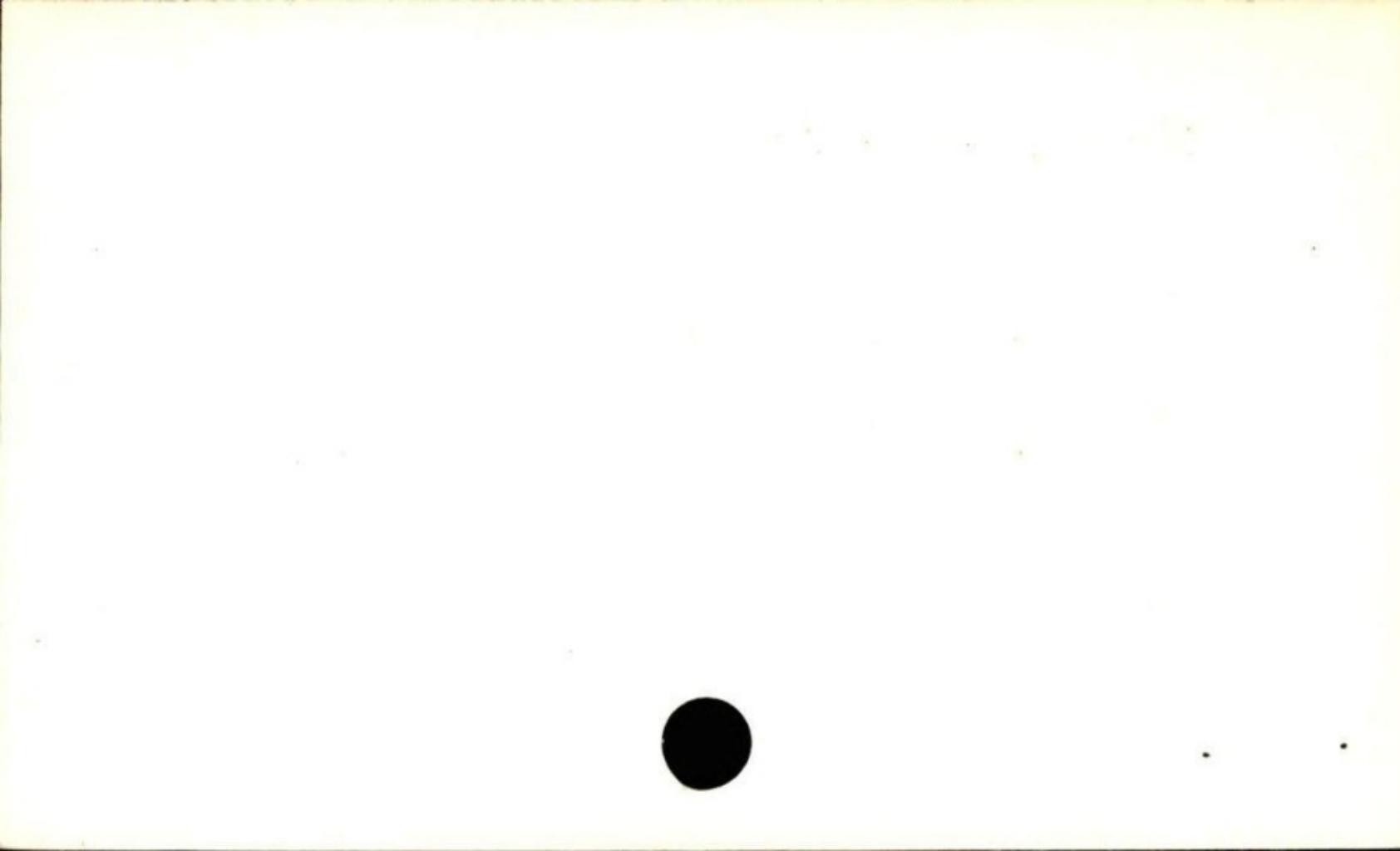
*H.91

.60 Mayhew, Matthew, d. 1710.

no.119 A brief narrative of the success which the Gospel hath had, among the Indians, of Martha's-Vineyard (and the places adjacent) in New-England. With some remarkable curiosities, concerning the numbers, the customes, and the present circumstances of the Indians on that island. Further explaning [!] and confirming the account given of those matters, by Mr. Cotton Mather in the life of the renowned Mr. John Eliot. By Matthew Mayhew. Whereto is added, an account concerning the present state of Christianity among the Indians, in other parts of New-England: expressed in the letters of sev-

(Continued on next card)

41-9479



*H.91 INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MISSIONS.

.60 Mayhew, Matthew, d. 1710. A brief narrative ... (Card 2)

no.119 eral worthy persons, best acquainted therewithall. Boston,
in N. E. Printed by Bartholomew Green, sold by Michael
Perry, under the Exchange, 1694. [Boston, 1940]

facsim.: 55 p. 21^{cm}. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 119]

Signatures: A-C⁸, D⁴.

"From the original in the Massachusetts historical society, December 2, 1940."

1. Indians of North America—Massachusetts. 2. Indians of North America—Missions. 3. Martha's Vineyard, Mass.—Hist. I. Title.

41-9479

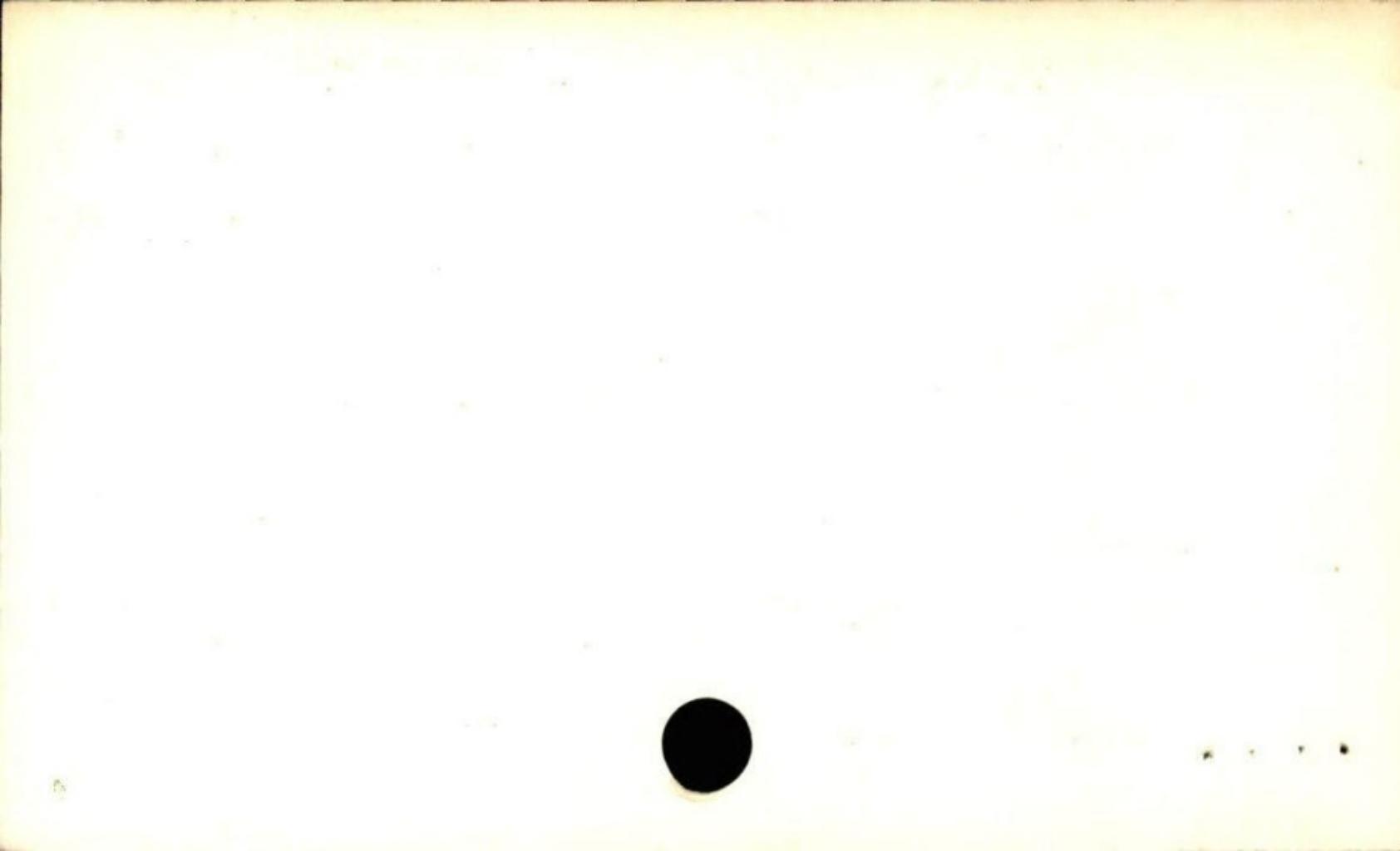
Library of Congress



E78.M4M73 1694 a

[3]

970.4



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. Parish, Elijah, 1762-1825.

XH A sermon preached at Boston, November 3, 1814,
.814 before the Society for Propagating the Gospel
.P21S among the Indians and others in North-America.
By Elijah Parish ...

Boston: Printed by Nathaniel Willis, 76 State-
Street. For S.T. Armstrong, 50, Cornhill. 1814.

44p. 21cm.

Appendix [on the Society's work among the
Indians]: p.[29]-44.

Shaw/Shoemaker

32433.

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XG

.321

.16

no.18

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS.

Pendleton, Edmund Henry, 1788-1862.

Speech of Mr. Pendleton, of New York, on presenting a petition from Dutchess county, New York, relative to the missionaries, Worcester and Butler, imprisoned under a judgment of a state court in Georgia.

[New York? 1832]

16p. 22cm.

Caption title.

Requesting compliance with U.S. Supreme

(See next card)

MB

1970
1971



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XG

.321

.16

no.18

Pendleton, Edmund Henry, 1788-1862. Speech
... [1832] (Card 2)
Court ruling to free missionaries Samuel Austin
Worcester and Butler, imprisoned under Georgia
statute forbidding Whites to live among Indians
without license.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSIONS

**G.309.281

Rosen, Peter, 1850-

Pa-ha-sa-pah; or, The Black Hills of South Dakota.
A complete history of the gold and wonder-land of the
Dakotas, from the remotest date up to the present.

St. Louis, Nixon-Jones printing co., 1895.

xiii, 645 p. front., illus., plates, photos.,
ports. 24 cm.

Appendix contains: McClaughlin, Daniel, Mining;
Jenney, Walter Proctor, Natural resources of the
Black Hills; Carpenter, Franklin B., Mineral resources
of the Black Hills.



*G.309

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

.200 Darley, Felix Octavius Carr, 1822-1888,

Scenes in Indian life: a series of original designs etched on stone. To which is prefixed ... The death of the War-Eagle; a pseudo-biographical sketch ... Philadelphia, J. R. Colton [c1843]

17 p. 14 plates. 22 x 31cm.

I. Indians of North America--Pictures, illustrations, etc. I. Title. II. Title: The death of the War-Eagle.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PICTURES, ILLUSTRA-
TIONS, ETC.

*G.Cab.

.l.69

Lewis, James Otto, 1799-1858.

[The aboriginal port-folio: a collection of portraits of the most celebrated chiefs of the North American Indians. Philadelphia, J. O. Lewis, 1835 [-36]

56 col. plates, ports. 46 cm.

Issued originally in parts, in blue wrappers.
A full set comprises 80 plates.

This set lacks title-page, wrappers and 24 plates.

1. Indians of North America--Portraits. 2.
Indians of North America--Pictures, illus.,
etc. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

*G.309

.203

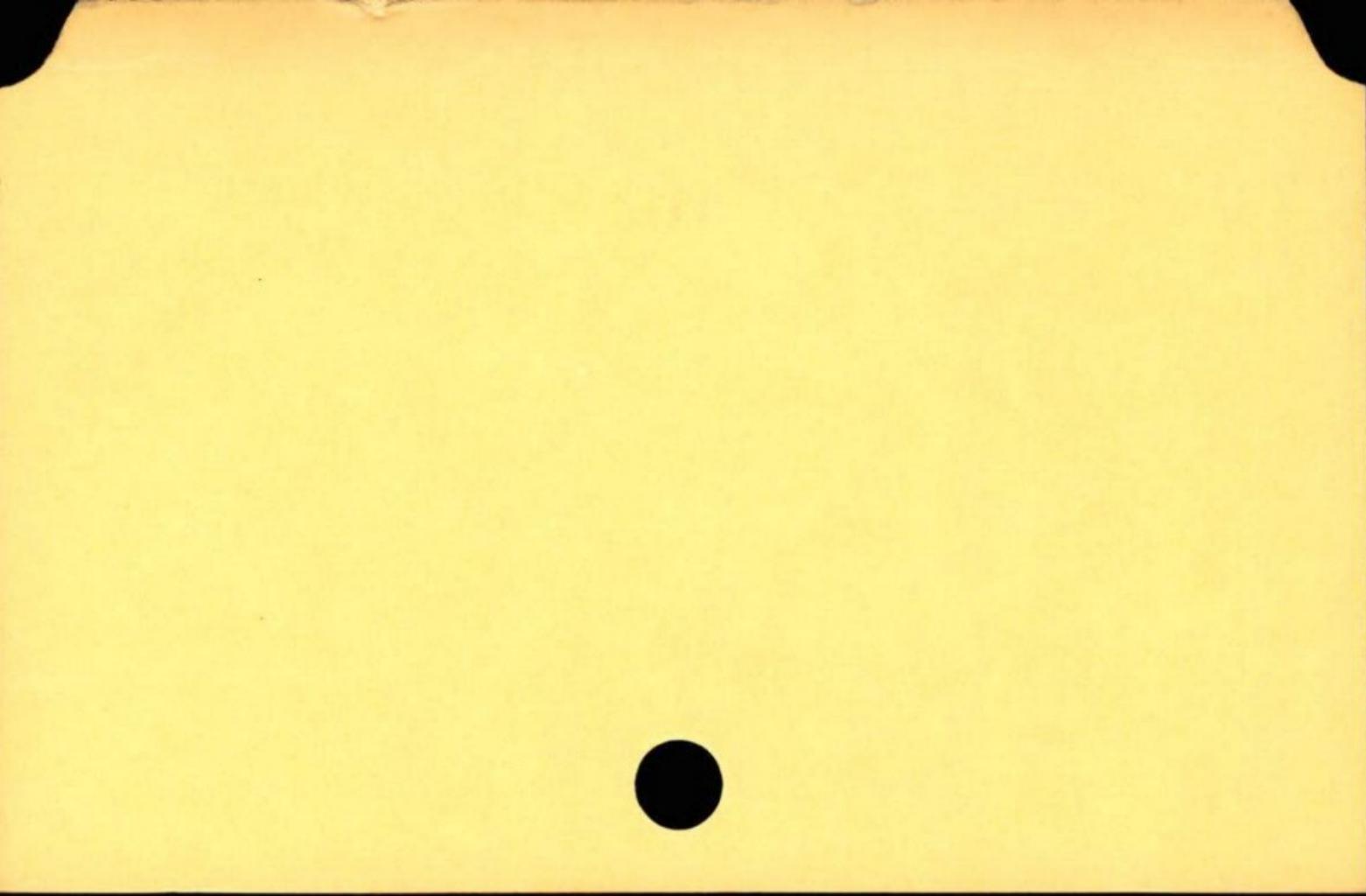
Lorant, Stefan, 1901- editor.

The new world; the first pictures of America, made by John White and Jacques Le Moyne and engraved by Theodore De Bry, with contemporary narratives of the Huguenot settlement in Florida, 1562-1565, and the Virginia colony, 1585-1590; edited and annotated by Stefan Lorant. New York, Duell, Sloan and Pearce [1946]

4 p.l., [3]-292 p. incl. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) col. plates (1 double) maps (part double) 31 cm.



Indians of North America - Poetry.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS3501

U8A67 Austin, Mrs. Mary (Hunter) 1868-1934.

1923 The American rhythm, by Mary Austin. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company [c1923] viii, 155 p., 1 l. front. 19 1/2^{cm}.

KEPT IN

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

*A.381.1 — — [Another copy]

1. Rhythm. 2. Indians of North America—Poetry. I. Title.



PS3501.U8A67 1923

卷一
十一

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS1999

.H45 I 5 Horsford, Mrs. Mary (Gardiner) 1824-1855.

Indian legends and other poems. By Mary
Gardiner Horsford. New York, J. C. Derby;
Boston, Phillips, Sampson & co.; [etc., etc.]
1855.

viii, [9]-167 p. 18^{cm.}

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

A.4261 — — — [Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

PS1999.H45 I 5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS1999

H45 I 5 Horsford, Mrs. Mary (Gardiner) 1824-1855.

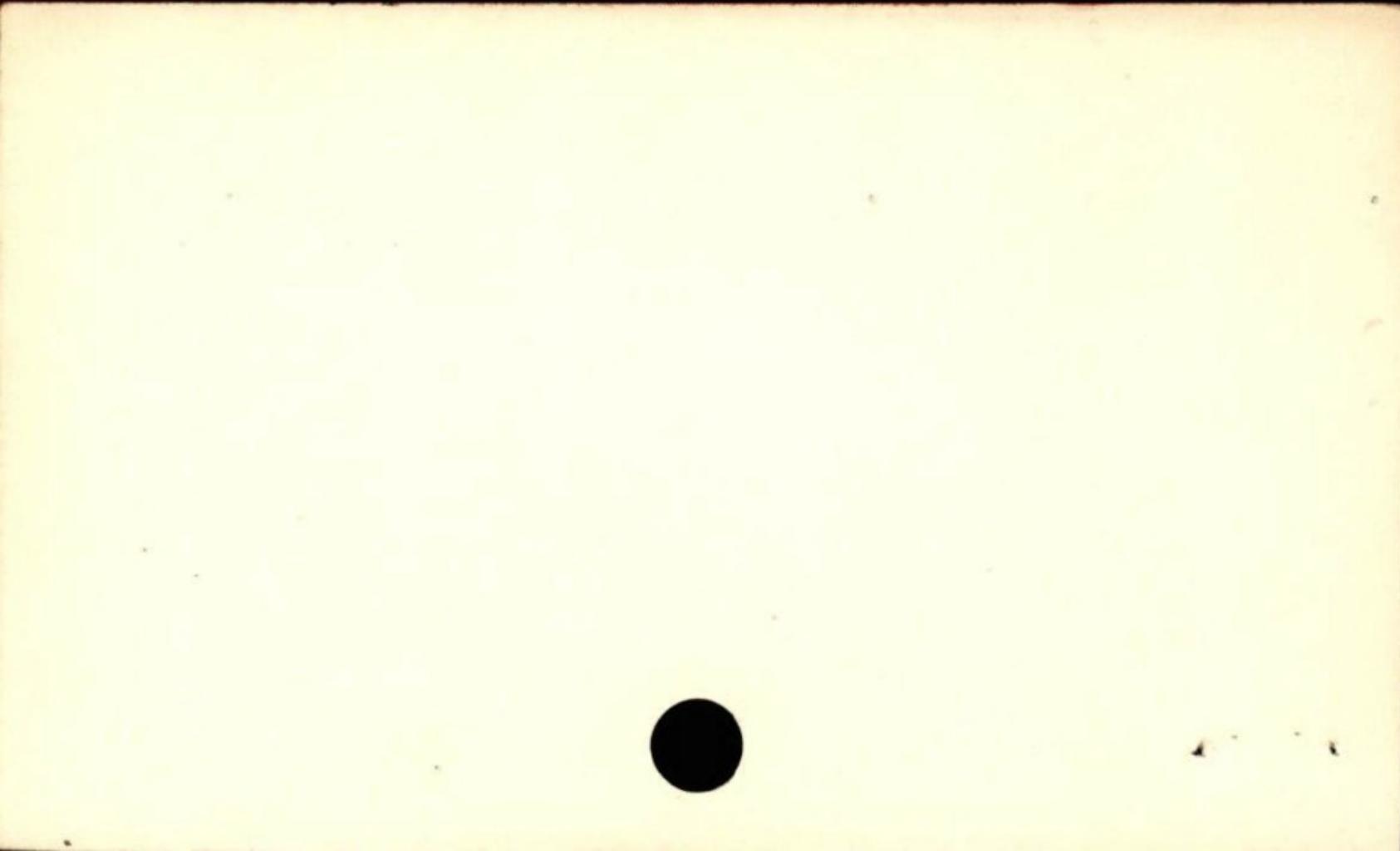
Indian legends and other poems ... 1855.
(Card 2)

l. Indians of North America—Poetry.

I. Title.

[Full name: Mrs. Mary L'Hommedieu (Gardiner)
Horsford]

PS1999.H45 I 5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--POETRY.

*H. 92

.97 [Morton, Sarah Wentworth (Apthorp)] 1759-1846.
Ouâbi: or The virtues of nature. An Indian tale.
In four cantos. By Philenia, a lady of Boston.
Boston, I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews, 1790.
51 p. front. 21cm.

*Ch. L

Evans 22684.

.4.20

----- [Another copy]

Original blue-gray wrappers, stitched and un-
trimmed.

LC

1. Indians of North America--Poetry. I. Phi-
lenia, a lady of Boston, pseud. II. Title.

100



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

*PS2267

.A1 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882.

1855

The song of Hiawatha. By Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Boston, Ticknor and Fields, 1855.

iv, 316 p. 18½ cm.

First edition.

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

*A.5308

.10

— — [Another copy]

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

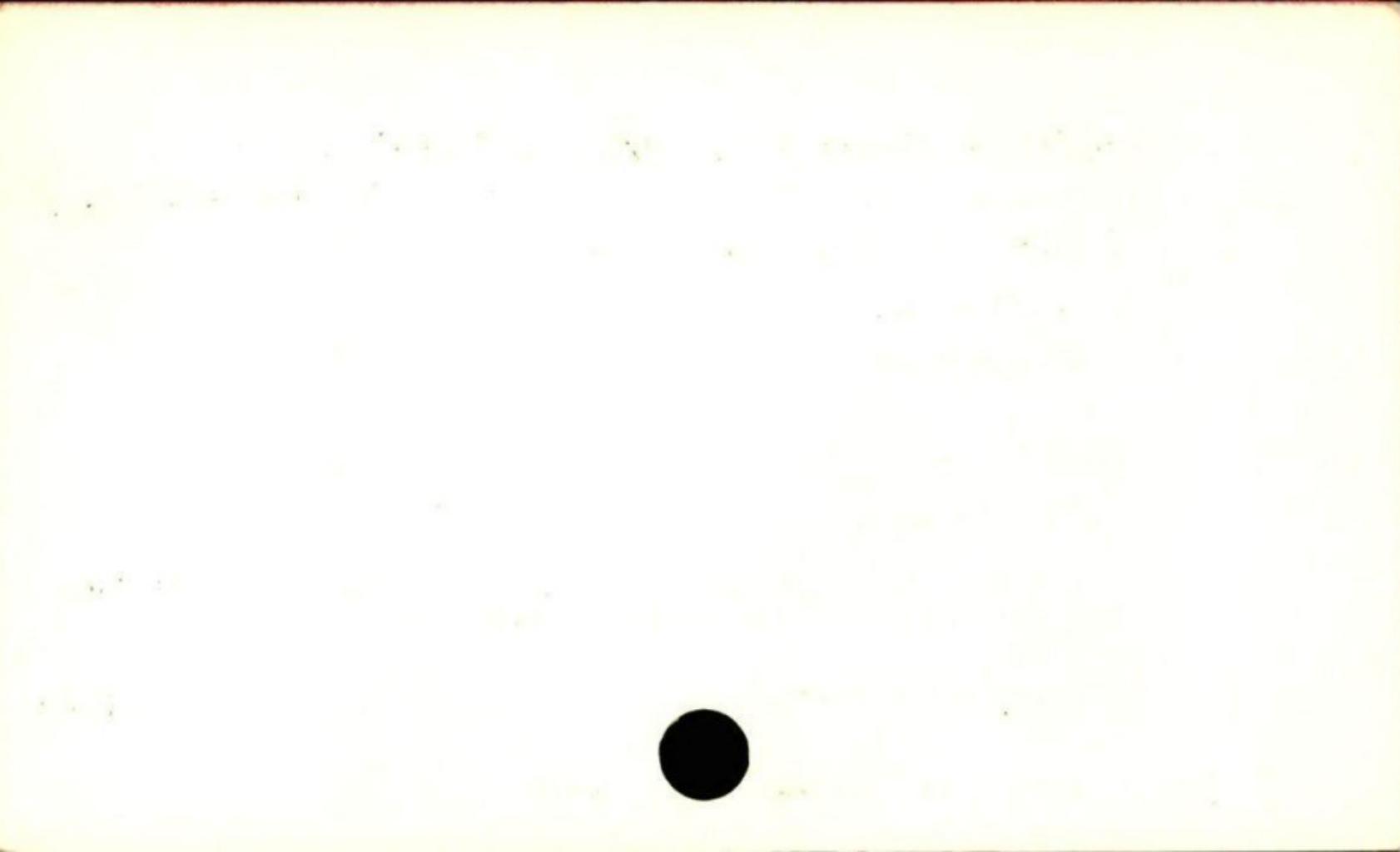
1. Indians of North America—Poetry. 2. Indians of North America—Legends. i. Title. ii. Title: Hiawatha.

PS2267.A1 1855

6—46545

Library of Congress

[54j1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS3537

.A795M3 Sarett, Lew R 1888-

1920 Many many moons; a book of wilderness poems,
by Lew Sarett; with an introduction by Carl
Sandburg. New York, H. Holt and company, 1920.
xvi p., 2 l., 3-84 p. 19 1/2^{cm}.

Reprinted in part from various periodicals.

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

*A.7846.2 — — [Another copy]

l. Indians of North America—Poetry.
I. Title.

PS3537.A795M3 1920



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—POETRY.

PS2832

.T7 [Sigourney, Mrs. Lydia Howard (Huntley)] 1791-
1822 1865.

Traits of the aborigines of America. A
poem. Cambridge [Mass.] Hilliard and Metcalf,

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
PRINTERS, 1822.

DEPT. 2 p. l., [3]-284 p., 1 l. 19 1/2^{cm}.

*A.8225.14 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Poetry.
I. Title.



PS2832.T7 1822



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--POETRY.

*XF

,2532 Strodtmann, Adolf, 1829-1879.

.S2R6 Rohana. Ein Liebesleben in der Wildniss.

Hamburg, G. C. Würger, 1857.

120 p. 14cm.

"Der Stoff zu vorliegender Dichtung wurde einer Novelle des Amerikaners Isaak Inkle entheilt"--p.[14]

Author's inscribed presentation copy to Ferdinand Freiligrath.

1. Indians of North America--Poetry. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PORTRAITS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Catlin, George, 1796-1872.

*XH Catalogue of Catlin's Indian Gallery of por-
.837 traits, landscapes, manners and customs, costumes,
.C28C &c. &c., collected during seven years' travel
no.1 amongst thirty-eight different tribes, speaking
different languages.

New-York: Piercy & Reed, printers, 7 Theatre
Alley. 1837.

36p. 18.5cm.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PORTRAITS.

*G.Cab.

.l.69

Lewis, James Otto, 1799-1858.

[The aboriginal port-folio: a collection of portraits of the most celebrated chiefs of the North American Indians. Philadelphia, J. O. Lewis, 1835 [-36]

56 col. plates, ports. 46 cm.

Issued originally in parts, in blue wrappers. A full set comprises 80 plates.

This set lacks title-page, wrappers and 24 plates.

1. Indians of North America--Portraits. 2. Indians of North America--Pictures, illus., etc. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PORTRAITS.

RARE BOOK

DEBT.

[McKenney, Thomas Lorraine] 1785-1859.

*XH Catalogue of a gallery of eighty-four Indian
.837 portraits, representing eighteen different
.C28C tribes, it being the original gallery from which
no.2 the work entitled "The history of the Indian
tribes of North America" was published; accom-
panied by A few brief remarks on the character,
&c. of most of them ...

London: Printed by J. & H. Cox, 74 & 75, Great
Queen Street, Lincoln's-Inn Fields. 1845.

35p. 18.5cm.

The portraits in question were largely the
work of Charles [REDACTED] Bird King.

I. Title.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—RESERVATIONS.

*H.91

.60

.83

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc., 1795–1796 (4th Cong., 1st sess.)

An act passed at the first session of the Fourth congress of the United States of America: begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, Monday the seventh of December, 1795, and of the independence of the U. States, the twentieth. Published by authority. Detroit: Printed by John McCall. M.DCC.XCVI.
[Boston, 1939]

facsim.: 1 p. l., 16 p. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ "m. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 83]

One of 15 copies from the original in the Burton collection, Detroit public library, June, 1939.

1. Indians of North America—Government relations. 2. Indians of North America—Reservations.

41-23124

Library of Congress

E94.U6 · 1796 a

[3]

970.5



*H.95

.224

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--RESERVATIONS.

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc., 1795-1796 (4th Cong., 1st sess.)

An act of the Fourth Congress to regulate trade and intercourse with the Indian tribes and to preserve peace on the frontiers. Printed by John McCall in Detroit, 1796. A facsimile. [Detroit] The Detroit public library, 1945.

2 p. l., facsim. (2 p. l., 16 p.), 2 l. 23^{em}.

Facsimile has t.-p.: An act passed at the first session of the Fourth Congress of the United States of America: begun and held at the city of Philadelphia, Monday the seventh of December, 1795, and of the independence of the U. States, the twentieth. Published by authority. Detroit: Printed by John M'Call. M.DCC.XCVI.

"From the first known press in Detroit 1796."—Label mounted on cover.

1. Indians of North America—Government relations. 2. Indians of North America—Reservations. I. Detroit. Public library.

46-19646

Library of Congress

E94.U6 1796 b

[3]

970.5



**G.309.275

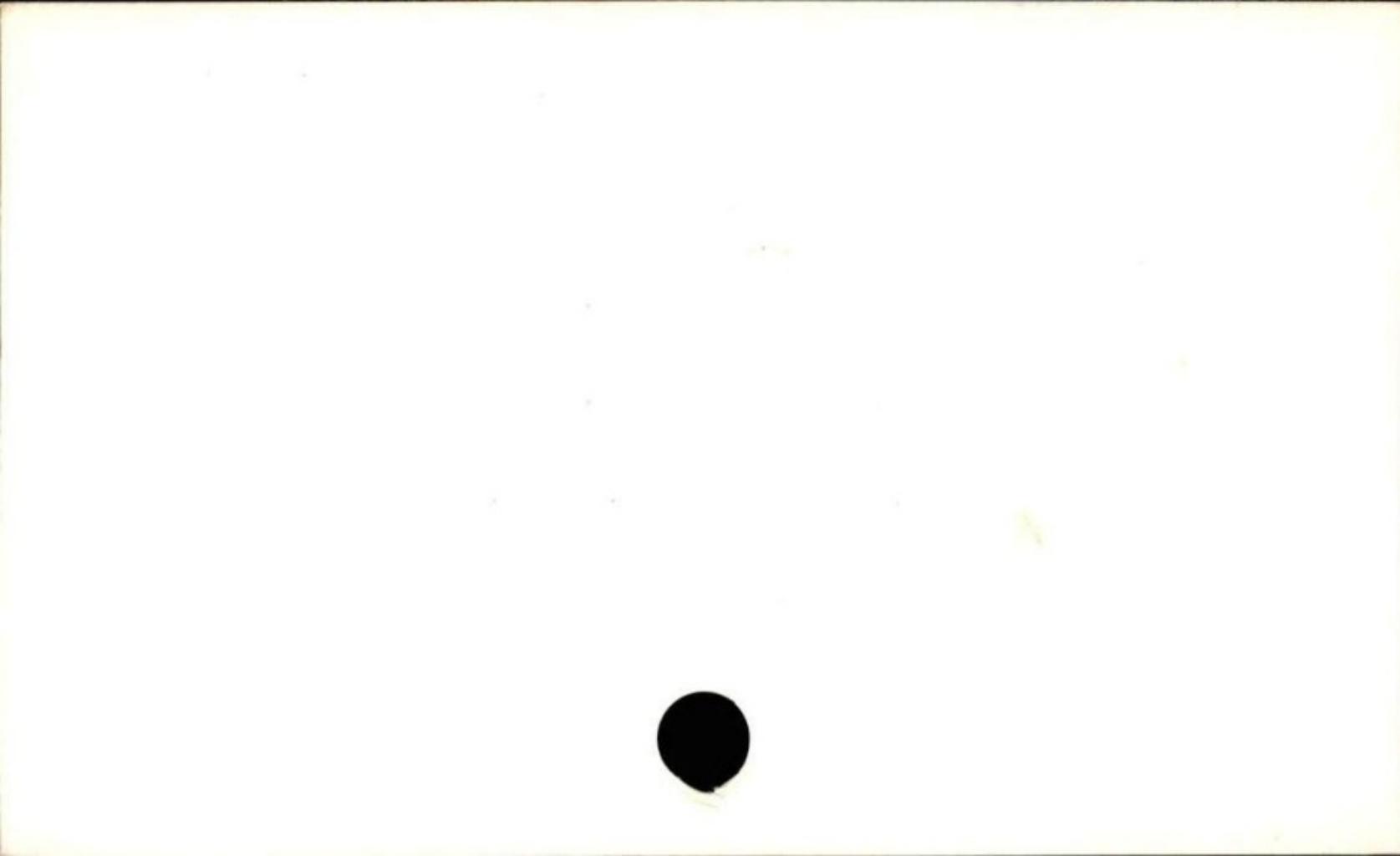
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS.

Carleton, James Henry, 1814-1873.

...The prairie logbooks; dragoon campaigns to the Pawnee villages in 1844, and to the Rocky mountains in 1845; edited with an introduction by Louis Pelzer... Chicago, The Caxton club, 1943.

xviii, 295 p., 1 l. incl. map. illus. 24 cm.

One of 300 copies.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE &
CUSTOMS.

- XG .388 .7
- Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.
A narrative of the incidents attending the capture, detention, and ransom of Charles Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia, who was made prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the year 1790 ... To which are added, Sketches of Indian character and manners, with illustrative anecdotes.

New-York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 82 Cliff-St. 1827.

(See next card)

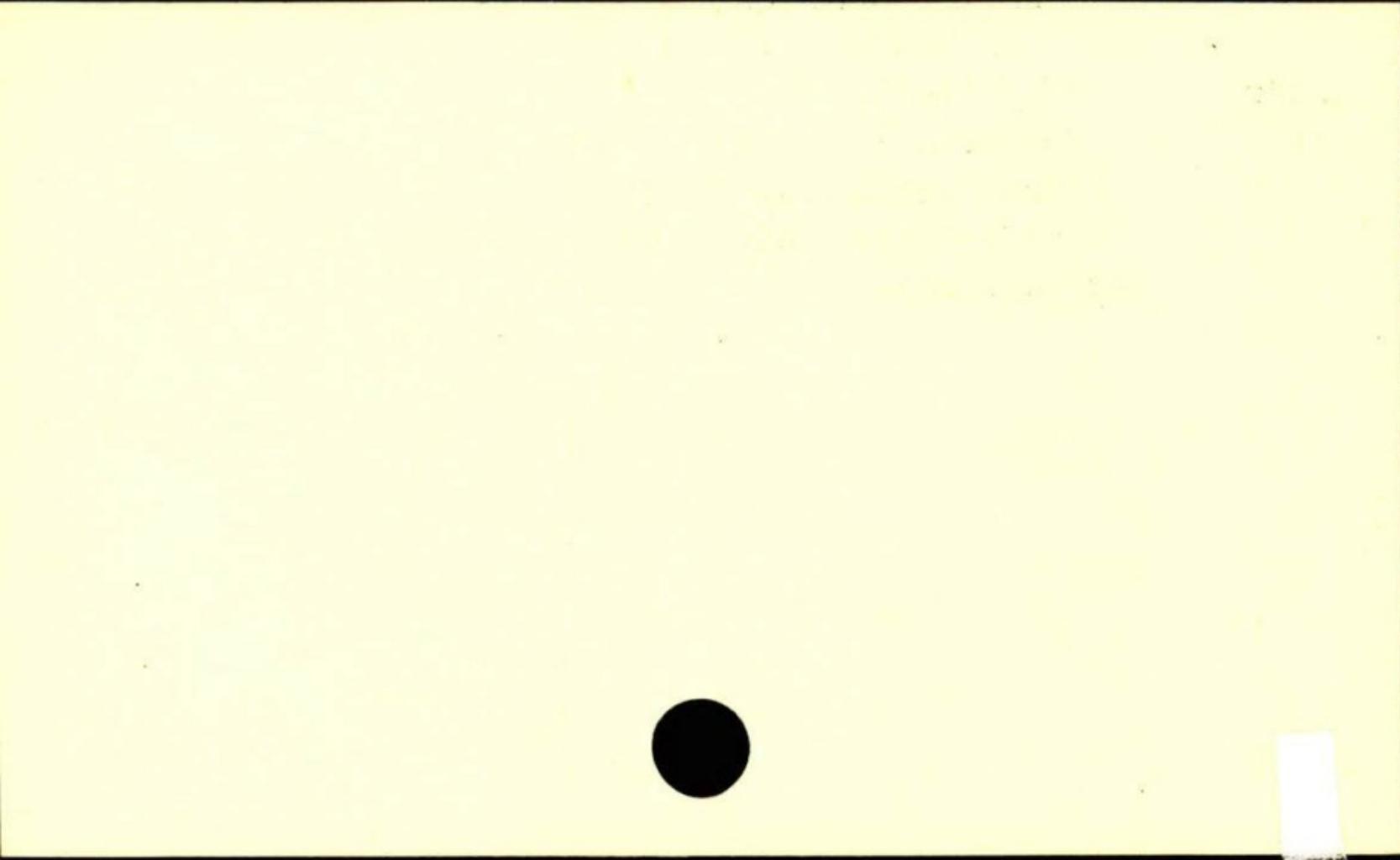


MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Johnston, Charles, b. 1768. A narrative
XG ... 1827. (Card 2)
.388 vi,[7]-264p. 20cm.
.7 "Errata": p.264.
Shaw/Shoemaker 29372.
Pink linen spine, with printed label; pale
orange boards.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE & CUS-
TOMS.

Johnston, Charles, b. 1768.

XH
.827
.J64N

A narrative of the incidents attending the capture, detention, and ransom of Charles Johnston, of Botetourt County, Virginia, who was made prisoner by the Indians, on the River Ohio, in the year 1790 . . . To which are added, Sketches of Indian character and manners, with illustrative anecdotes.

New-York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 82 Cliff-St. 1827.

vi, [7]-264p. 17cm.

"Errata": p.264.

Shaw/Shoemaker [REDACTED] 29372.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOCIAL LIFE AND
CUSTOMS.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.846

.R56L

[Robinson, Alfred] 1806-1895.

Life in California: during a residence of several years in that territory, comprising a description of the country and the missionary establishments, with incidents, observations, etc., etc. Illustrated with numerous engravings. By an American. To which is annexed a historical account of the origin, customs, and traditions, of the Indians of Alta-California. Translated from the original

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

*DEBT.

XH

.846

.R56L

[Robinson, Alfred] 1806-1895. Life in
California ... (Card 2)

Spanish manuscript.

New York: Published by Wiley & Putnam, No. 161
Broadway. 1846.

xii p., 1 l., 34 lp. front., 8 plates. 19cm.

"Chinigchinich; a historical account of the
origin, customs, and traditions of the Indians
at the missionary establishment of St. Juan
Capistrano, Alta California; called the
Acagchemem nation; collected with the greatest

(See next card)



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.846

.R56L

[Robinson, Alfred] 1806-1895. Life in California ... 1846. (Card 3)
care, from the most intelligent and best instructed in the matter. By the Reverend Father Friar Geronimo Boscana, of the order of Saint Francisco, apostolic missionary at said mission. Translated from the original Spanish manuscript, by one who was many years a resident of Alta California [i.e., A. Robinson]" with special t.p.: p.[227]-341.

I. Title.



INDIANS OF N. A.--SOCIAL LIFE & CUSTOMS.

*20th

3 U. S. War Department.

.95U5 Expedition up the Missouri. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 1st inst. respecting the movements of the expedition which late ascended the Missouri River, &c. March 6, 1826...
Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1826.

16 p. 23 cm. (19th Cong. 1st sess. House Doc. 117)

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF N. A.--SOCIAL LIFE & CUSTOMS.

*20th

3 U. S. War Department. Expedition up the
•95 U5 Missouri... 1826. (Card 2)

Letter signed by Brig.-Gen. Henry Atkinson.

1. Indians of N. A.--Social life & customs.
2. Indians of N.A.--Treaties. I. Atkinson,
Henry, 1782-1842. II. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHWEST, NEW.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Du Bois, John Van Deusen, 1833?-1879.

*Xf20

Campaigns in the West 1856-1861; the journal and letters
of Colonel John Van Deusen Du Bois; with pencil sketches
of Joseph Heger. Edited by George P. Hammond. Tucson,
Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 1949.

xii, 120 p. 16 plates, fold. map. 40 cm.

"Three hundred copies printed at the Grabhorn Press, San Fran-
cisco." No 56 signed: George P. Hammond.

403762

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK

DEPT.
*E. 197

.68

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—STATISTICS.

Hutchins, Thomas, 1730–1789.

A topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, comprehending the rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Sio, Cherokee, Wabash, Illinois, Mississippi, &c. the climate, soil and produce, whether animal, vegetable, or mineral; the mountains, creeks, roads, distances, latitudes, &c. and of every part laid down in the annexed map. Published by Thomas Hutchins, captain in [!] the 60th regiment of foot. With a plan of the rapids of the Ohio, a plan of the several villages in the Illinois country, a table of the distances between Fort Pitt and the mouth of the Ohio, all engraved upon copper. And an appendix, containing Mr. Patrick Ken-

(Continued on next card)

1—8797

[39h1]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—STATISTICS.

*E.197

.68

Hutchins, Thomas, 1730–1789.

A topographical descrip-
tion of Virginia ... (Card 2)

nedy's Journal up the Illinois river, and a correct list of the different nations and tribes of Indians, with the number of fighting men, &c. London, Printed for the author, and sold by J. Almon, 1778.

1 p. l., ii, 67, [1] p. 2 fold. plans, fold. tab. 21^{cm}.

First impression.

Verso of p. 67: Entered at Stationers hall. Errata ...

"The map, which the following sheets are intended to explain, comprehends almost the whole of the country lying between the 34th and 44th degrees of latitude, and the 79th and 93d degrees of longitude."—Pref.

The map issued separately.

1. Ohio valley—Descr. &
& trav. 3. Illinois river.

1. Kennedy, Patrick. Jour-
Library of Congress

Copy 2.

trav. 2. Mississippi valley—Deser.
4. Indians of North America—Stat.
nal ...

E163.H96
[39h1]

1—8797
-917.3

1. 2. 3. 4.

5. 6. 7. 8.

9. 10. 11. 12.

13. 14. 15.

16.





The Walter Updike Lewisson

Collection of Washingtoniana

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA---TREATIES.

*G.309
.147

An account of conferences held, and treaties made, between Major-General Sir William Johnson, bart., and the chief sachems and warriours of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas ... [etc.] Indian nations in North America, at their meetings on different occasions at Fort Johnson in the county of Albany, in the colony of New York, in the years 1755 and 1756. With a letter from the Rev. Mr. Hawley to Sir William Johnson, written at the desire of the Delaware Indians. And a preface giving a short account of the Six nations, some anecdotes of the life of Sir William, and notes illustrating the whole; also

(Continued on next card)

31-596



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES.

*G.309

An account of conferences held ... (Card 2)

.147

an appendix containing an account of conferences between several Quakers in Philadelphia, and some of the heads of the Six nations, in April 1756. London, Printed for A. Millar, 1756 [Lancaster, Pa., Lancaster press, inc., 1930,

1 p. l., xii, 3-77, [1] p. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

"Reprinted, February, 1930, from the original in the library of Thea Heye, New York city, in an edition of two hundred copies, of which this is number 50."

1. U. S.—Hist.—French and Indian war, 1755-1763. 2. Indians of North America—Treaties. 3. Iroquois Indians. 1. Johnson, Sir William, bart., 1715-1774.

Library of Congress



E199.A162

[3]

31-596

970.5



• • •

*H.91 INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES.

.60

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1660-1685 (Charles II)*

.103

Articles of peace between the most serene and mighty Prince Charles II. By the grace of God, king of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c. And several Indian kings and queens, &c. Concluded the 29th day of May, 1677. Published by His Majesties command. London, Printed by J. Bill, C. Barker, T. Newcomb and H. Hills, printers to the Kings Most Excellent Majesty. 1677. [Boston, 1940]

facsim.: 18 p. 24^{cm}. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 103,

Signatures: A-B⁴, C² (C₂, probably blank, wanting)

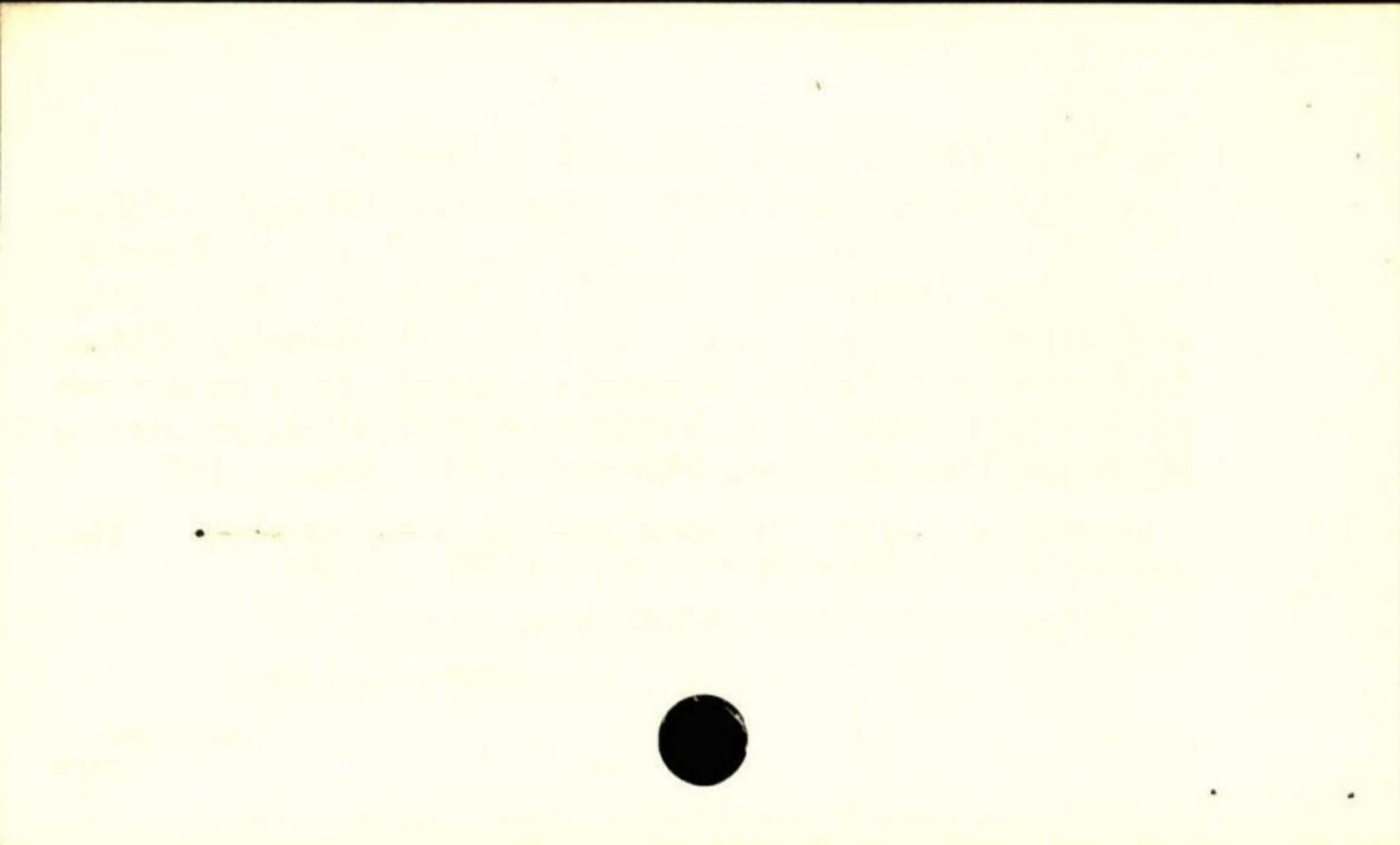
(Continued on next card)



(4)

41-27630

970.5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES.

*H.91

.60

.103

Gt. Brit. *Treaties, etc., 1660–1685 (Charles II)* Articles of
peace ... 1677. [1940] (Card 2)

The government represented by the Rt. Hon. Herbert Jefferies, esq., lieutenant-governour of His Majesties colony of Virginia; present, Sir John Berry and Francis Morison, esq., commissioners, and the Council of state of the colony.

Treaty signed, by marks, by the Queen of Pamunkey, the Queen of Waonoke, the King of the Nottoways, the King of the Nancymond Indians, and John West, son of the Queen of Pamunkey.

One of 15 copies from the original in the Henry E. Huntington library, April, 1940.

1. U. S.—Hist.—Colonial period—Sources. 2. Virginia—Hist.—Colonial period—Sources. 3. Indians of North America—Treaties. I. Title.

Library of Congress



E191.G78 1677 a

[4]

41-27630

970.5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES.

*E95
.I 64
Folio

Indian treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762, with an introduction by Carl Van Doren and historical & bibliographical notes by Julian P. Boyd. Philadelphia, The Historical society of Pennsylvania, 1938.

2 p. l., iii–lxxxviii p., 1 l., 340 p., 1 l. double map. $40\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}.

Map of the Iroquois confederacy, 1736–1762, by Margaret Van Doren (on lining-papers); Lewis Evans' map of the Indian walking purchase, 1738 (double map between p. iv and [v])

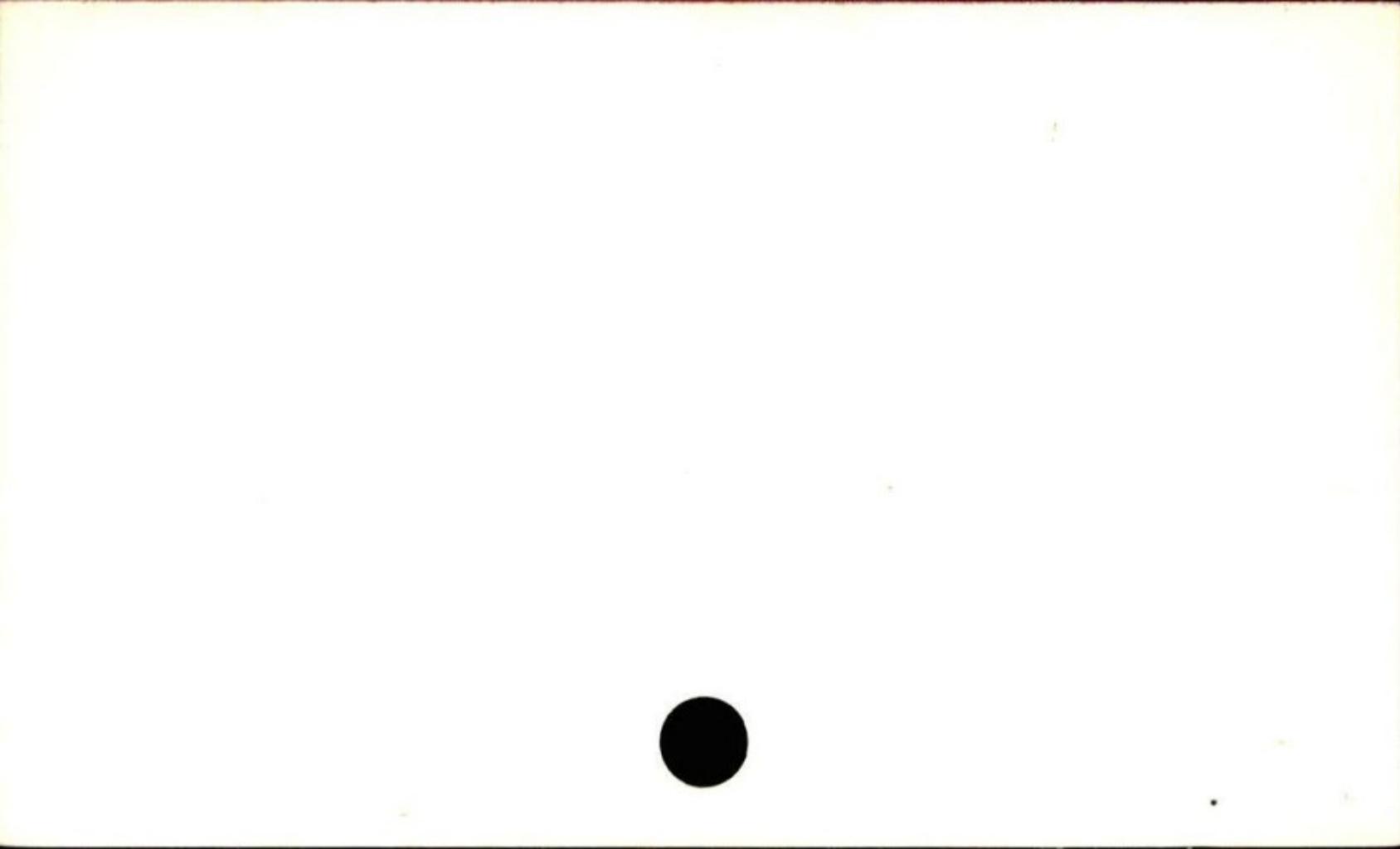
"Five hundred copies of this edition were printed and the type distributed. This copy is number 367."

"The thirteen treaties are given in exact facsimile in this volume."—
Bibliographical note.

(Continued on next card)

39—2780

[40j4]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES.

*E95
.I 64
Folio

Indian treaties printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762 ...
1938. (Card 2)

CONTENTS.—Acknowledgment.—Introduction, by Carl Van Doren.—
Indian affairs in Pennsylvania, 1736–1762, by J. P. Boyd.—Indian treat-
ies printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736–1762.—Bibliographical notes
and census (p. 301–308).—Conrad Weiser's journal during the Albany
treaty of 1745.—Benjamin Chew's journal during the Easton treaty of
1758.—James Pemberton's journal during the Lancaster treaty of 1762.—
Glossary.—List of subscribers.—Index.

**K.20.38 — [Another copy] This copy is no. 368.
1. Indians of North America—Treaties. 2. Franklin, Benjamin, 1706–
1790—Imprints. I. Van Doren, Carl Clinton, 1885– II. Boyd,
Julian Parks, 1903– III. Pennsylvania. Historical society.

39—2780

Library of Congress

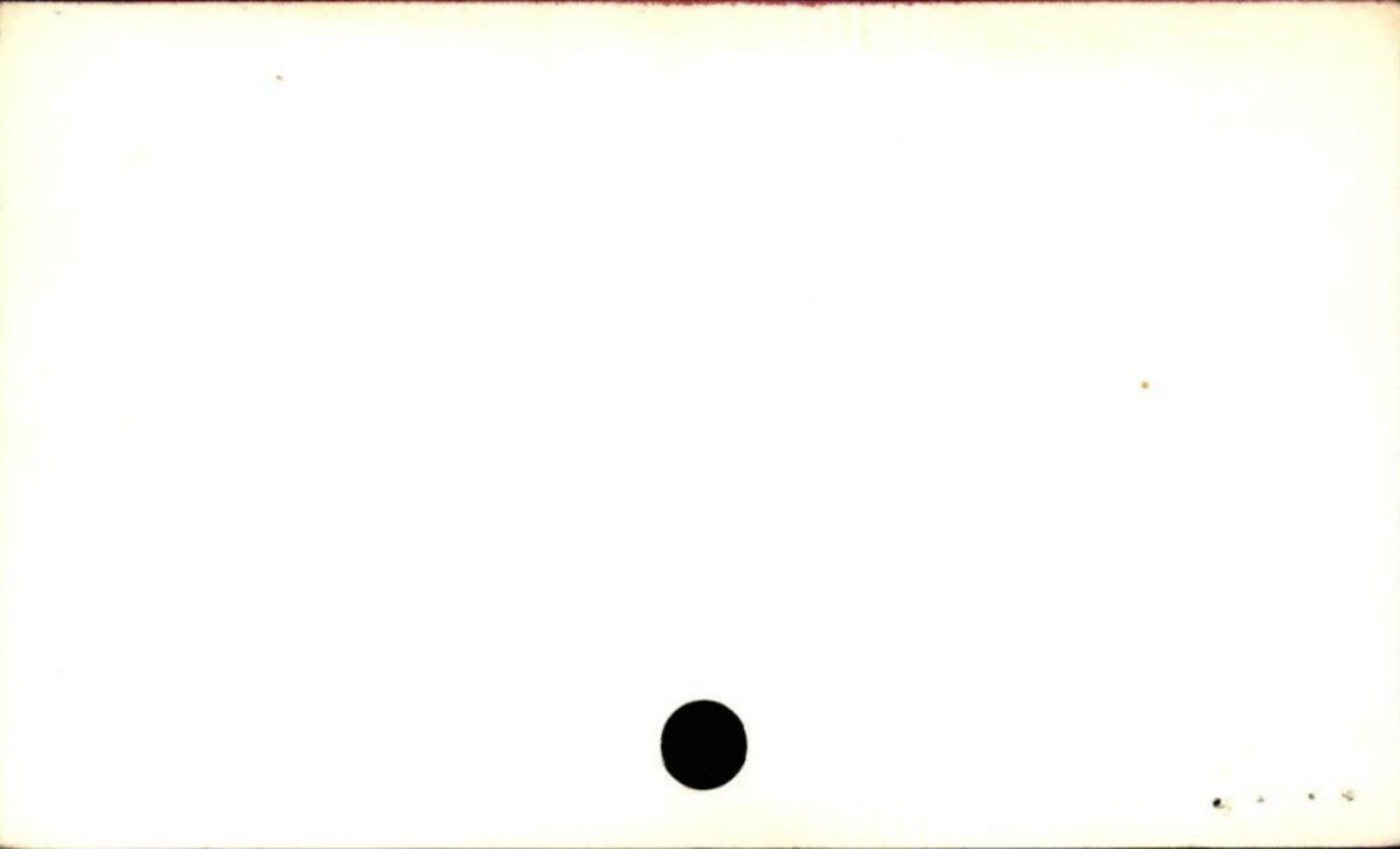
*E95.I 64

— Copy 2.

• Copyright A 125691

[40r39o4]

970.5



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES.

- DEPT. Massachusetts (Colony) Lieutenant-Governor,
XG 1732-1757 (Spencer Phips)
- .362 Instructions for treating with the Eastern
.19 Indians, given to the commissioners, appointed
no.1 for that service by the Hon. Spencer Phips,
Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Massach-
usetts-Bay, in New England, in the year 1752.
Now first printed from the original manuscript.
Boston: Printed for Samuel G. Drake. 1865.

8p. 24cm.



MB-Rev.



INDIANS OF N.A.--TREATIES.

*20th

3 U. S. War Department.

•95U5 Expedition up the Missouri. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 1st inst. respecting the movements of the expedition which late ascended the Missouri River, &c. March 6, 1826...
Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1826.

16 p. 23 cm. (19th Cong., 1st sess. House Doc. 117)

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF N.A.--TREATIES.

*20th

3 U. S. War Department. Expedition up the
•95 U5 Missouri... 1826. (Card 2)

Letter signed by Brig.-Gen. Henry Atkinson.

1. Indians of N.A.--Social life & customs.
2. Indians of N.A.--Treaties. I. Atkinson,
Henry, 1782-1842. II. Title.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES--BIBLIOGRAPHY.

De Puy, Henry Farr, 1859-1924.

*XZ A bibliography of the English colonial treaties with the American Indians, including a synopsis of each treaty. New York, Printed for the Lenox Club, 1917.

[109]p., incl. front., illus. (facsimis.) 25cm.

Limited to treaties printed separately.

One of 125 copies.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1757.

DEPT.

New York (*Colony*) *Treaties, etc., 1757.*

*XfH
.91
.60
no.157

Proceedings and treaty with the Shawanese, Nanticokes, and Mohikander Indians, living at Otsiningo, on one of the west branches of the Susquehanna river. Negotiated at Fort-Johnson, in the county of Albany, in the province of New-York; by the Honourable Sir William Johnson, bart. &c. Published by order of His Excellency the Right Honourable John, earl of Loudoun ... New-York: Printed and sold by J. Parker and W. Weyman, at the New printing-office in Beaver-street, MDCCLVII.

facsim.: iv, 5-14 p. 34^m. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 157,

(Continued on next card)



[4]

42-51455



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

*XfM New York (*Colony*) Treaties, etc., 1757. Proceedings and
treaty with the Shawanese ... MDCCLVII. (Card 2)

.91

.60 One of 14 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical
society, July, 1942.

no.157

Library of Congress



E78.N7N65

[4]

42-51455

970.5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1789.

*H.91

U. S. *Treaties, etc., 1789-1797 (Washington)*

.60

.123

By the President of the United States of America. A proclamation. Whereas by virtue of powers given by the United States in Congress assembled, to Arthur St. Clair, governor of the territory northwest of the Ohio ... a treaty was concluded at Fort-Harmar, on the ninth day of January last past ... with the Sachems, chiefs and warriors of the Wyandot, Delaware, Ottawa, Chippawa, Pattiwatima and Sac nations ... [n. p., 1789] [Boston, 1941]

facsim.: 8 p. 37^{cm}. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 123]

(Continued on next card)



[3]

42-10381



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1789.

*H.91
.60
.123

U. S. *Treaties, etc., 1789-1797 (Washington)* By the President of the United States of America ... [1941]
(Card 2)

Caption title.

Signatures: [A]-B².

One of 14 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical society, February, 1941.

1. Indians of North America—Treaties, 1789.

42-10381

Library of Congress

E99.H9U73

[3]

970.5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TREATIES, 1795.

*H.91

.60

U. S. *Treaties, etc., 1789–1797 (Washington)*

•124 Treaties with Indians, 1795. [Philadelphia? 1795?], [Boston, 1941,

facsim.: 7 p. 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 124]

Signatures: A-B².

Binder's title.

Articles of three treaties, with the Cherokee Indians, the Six nations, and the Oneida, Tuscarora and Stockbridge Indians respectively.

One of 14 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical society, February, 1941.

1. Indians of North America—Treaties, 1795.

41-23734

Library of Congress



E95.U6 1795 a

{3}

970.5

the first time in the history of the world, the
whole of the human race has been gathered
together in one place, and that is the
present meeting of the World's Fair.
The world is here, and the world is
represented by the exhibits of all the
countries of the world.

The world is here, and the world is
represented by the exhibits of all the
countries of the world.

RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1805.

DEPT.

U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)

XbH

.805

.Un3T4

Treaty between the United States of America,
and the Indian tribes called the Delawares,
Potawatamies, Miamis, Eel River, and Weas, en-
tered into on the twenty first day of August,
1805. At Grouseland, in the Indiana Territory.
Printed by order of the Senate.

Washington City: William Duane and son,
printers. 1805.

8p. 22cm. (8vo)

Shaw/Shoemaker 9639.

"Ratification

24. 1805"--ms.

advised by Senate Dec.^r
note on t.p.

MB



RARE BOOKS
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1805.

*XH
.805
.Un3T

U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)
Treaty between the United States of America,
and the sachems, chiefs, and warriors of the
Indian tribes called Wyandot, Ottawa, Chipawa,
Munsee, Delaware, Shawanese, & Potawatamies,
holden on the fourth day of July, A.D. 1805,
at Fort Industry on the Miami of the lake.
Printed by order of the Senate.

Washington City: Printed by William Duane
and son. 1805.

6p. 23.5cm.

(See next card)



MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)

*XH Treaty ... 1805. (Card 2)

.805 Text differs from that of treaty of same

.Un3T date and title comprising 7p.

Shaw/Shoemaker 9640.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TREATIES, 1805.

RARE BOOK

DEPT. U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)

*XH Treaty between the United States of America,
.805 and the sachems, chiefs, and warriors of the
.Un3T 2 Indian tribes called Wyandot, Ottawa, Chipawa,
Munsee, Delaware, Shawanee, & Potawatamie, hol-
den on the fourth day of July, A.D. 1805, at
Fort Industry, on the Miami of the lake. Printed
by order of the Senate.

Washington City: Printed by William Duane and
Son. 1805.

(See next card)



MB



RARE BOOKS

DEPT.

U.S. Treaties, etc., 1801-1809 (Jefferson)

*XH Treaty between the United States ... 1805.
.805 (Card 2)

.Un3T₂ 7p. 23cm.

Text differs from that of treaty of same
date and title comprising 6p.

Shaw/Shoemaker 9641.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS.

FILE BOOK

- DEPT. Indiana (Ter.) Governor, 1801-1812 (William
XG Henry Harrison)
.323 Message from the President of the United
.11 States, transmitting two letters from Gov.
no.6 Harrison of the Indiana Territory, reporting
the particulars and the issue of the expedi-
tion under his command, against the hostile
Indians on the Wabash. December 19th, 1811.
Read and referred to Mr. M'Kee ...
Washington City: Printed by R.C.Weightman.

(See next card)



MB



... E Book

DEPT. Indiana (Ter.) Governor, 1801-1812 (William
XG Henry Harrison) Message from the
.323 President ... (Card 2)
.11 1811.
no.6 24p. fold.table. 22cm.
Shaw/Shoemaker 24233.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1600-1750

See also:

KING PHILIP'S WAR, 1675-1676

U.S.--HISTORY--KING WILLIAM'S WAR, 1689-1697



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1600-1750.

Penhallow, Samuel, 1665-1726.

*XH
.22
.41

The history of the wars of New-England, with the Eastern Indians. Or, a narrative of their continued perfidy and cruelty, from the 10th of August, 1703. To the peace renewed 13th of July, 1713. And from the 25th of July, 1722. To their submission 15th December, 1725. Which was ratified August 5th 1726. By Samuel Penhallow, esqr. ...

Boston: Printed by T. Fleet, for S. Gerrish

(Continued on next card)

MB



*XH
•22
•21

Penhallow, Samuel, 1665-1726. The history of
the wars of New-England ... (Card 2)
at the lower end of Cornhill, and D. Henchman
over-against the brick Meeting-House in Corn-
hill, 1726.

1 p.l., iv, ~~12~~, 13⁴, ~~11~~ p. 16.5cm. (8vo)

"The Preface" signed, Benjamin Colman.

Evans 2796.

Imperfect: p.i-iv, wanting, supplied in photo-
stat; p.133-13⁴ mutilated, missing text supplied
in pen and ink fa csimile.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--
1600-1750.

[Sanders, Daniel Clarke] 1768-1850.

XG .388 .2 A history of the Indian wars with the first settlers of the United States, particularly in New-England. Written in Vermont ...

Montpelier, Vt. Published by Wright and Sibley.
1812. Wright & Sibley, printers.

319p. 14cm. (12mo)

Pages 210 & 234 misnumbered 110 & 134.

Shaw/Shoemaker 26691; McCorison 1420.

I. Title.



MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1600-1750.

*H.91

.60

[Winthrop, John] 1588-1649.

.2

A declaration of former passages and proceedings betwixt the English and the Narrowgansets, with their confederates, wherin the grounds and iustice of the ensuing warre are opened and cleared. Published, by order of the commissioners for the United colonies: At Boston the 11 of the sixth month 1645. [Boston, 1936]

facsim.: 7 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 2]

Caption title.

Size of original: 19^{cm}.

(Continued on next card)

37-9428

[3]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1600-1750.

*H.91

.60

[Winthrop, John, 1588-1649.] A declaration of former
passages and proceedings betwixt the English and the Nar-
rowgansets ... 1645. [1936] (Card 2)

Manuscript notes, including one by the author, on facsimiles of the
fly-leaves.

Signed: Jo: Winthrop president, in the name of all the commissioners.

One of 15 copies from the original (Winthrop's copy) in the Massa-
chusetts historical society, January 15, 1936.

1. New England—Hist.—Colonial period.
2. Indians of North Amer-
ica—Wars—1600-1750.
3. Indians of North America—New England.
4. Narraganset Indians.
- I. Title.

37-9428

Library of Congress

F67.W75

[3]

974



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK DEPT.
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1750-1815.

*G.309.197 Doddridge, Joseph, 1769-1826.

Notes, on the settlement and Indian wars, of the western parts of Virginia & Pennsylvania, from the year 1763 until the year 1783 inclusive. Together with a view, of the state of society and manners of the first settlers of the western country. By the Rev. Dr. Jos. Doddridge. Wellsburgh, Va., Printed at the office of the Gazette, for the author, 1824.

5 p. l., [v]-xiii, [15]-316 p. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{em}.

A folded pl. is inserted in front.

Ex libris Shea.

1. Ohio valley—Hist. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1750-1815. 3. Frontier and pioneer life—Ohio valley.

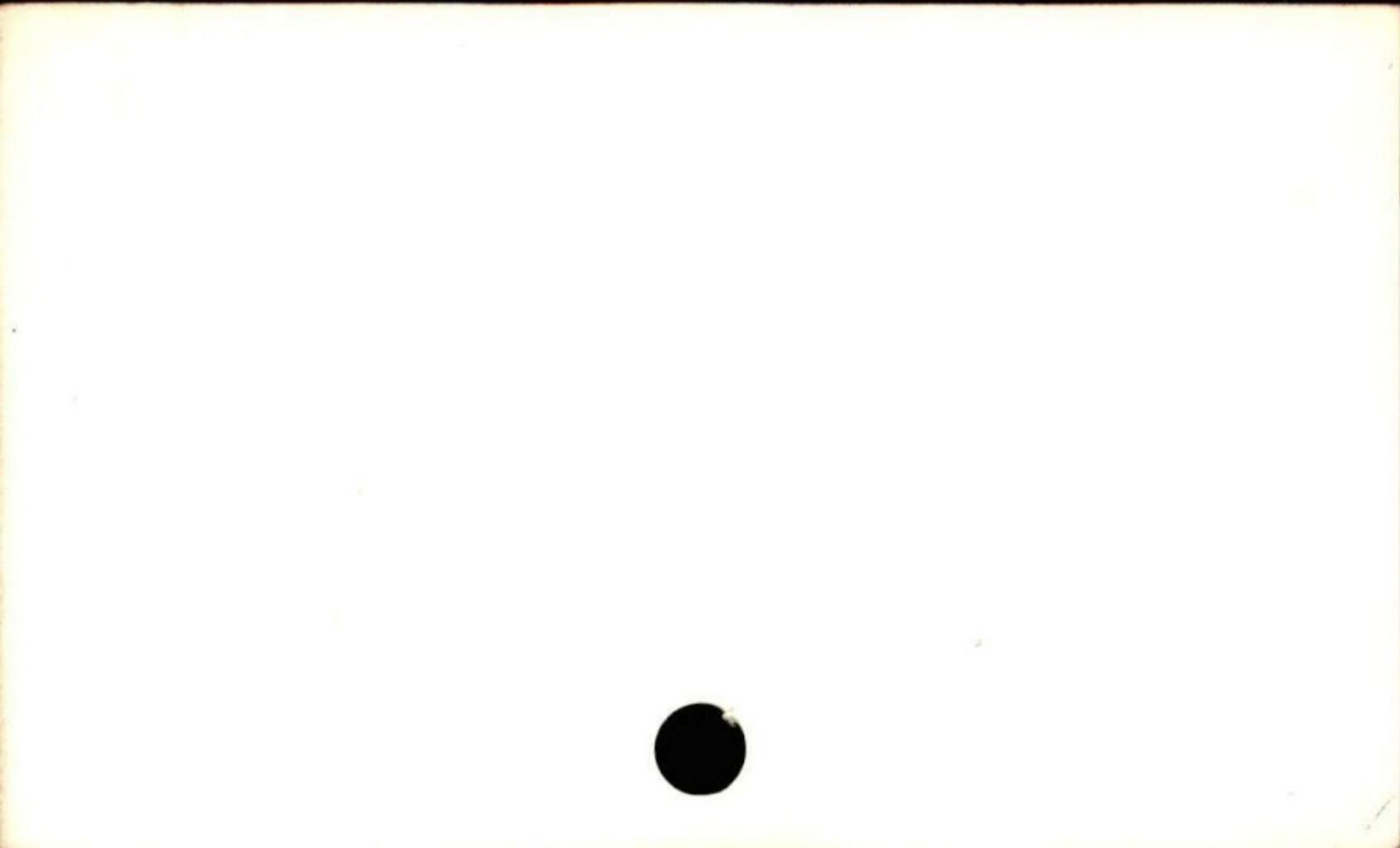
Library of Congress



F516.D63

[a32d1]

6-5566



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1750-1815.

*H.89.244 Harbison, Massy (White) "Mrs. J. Harbison," b. 1770.

A narrative of the sufferings of Massy Harbison, from Indian barbarity, giving an account of her captivity, the murder of her two children, her escape, with an infant at her breast; together with some account of the cruelties of the Indians, on the Allegheny River, &c., during the years 1790, '91, '92, '93, '94. Communicated by herself. Pittsburgh, Printed by D. and M. MacLean, 1828.

viii, [9]-98 p. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ em.

1. Indians of North America—Captivities. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1750-1815.



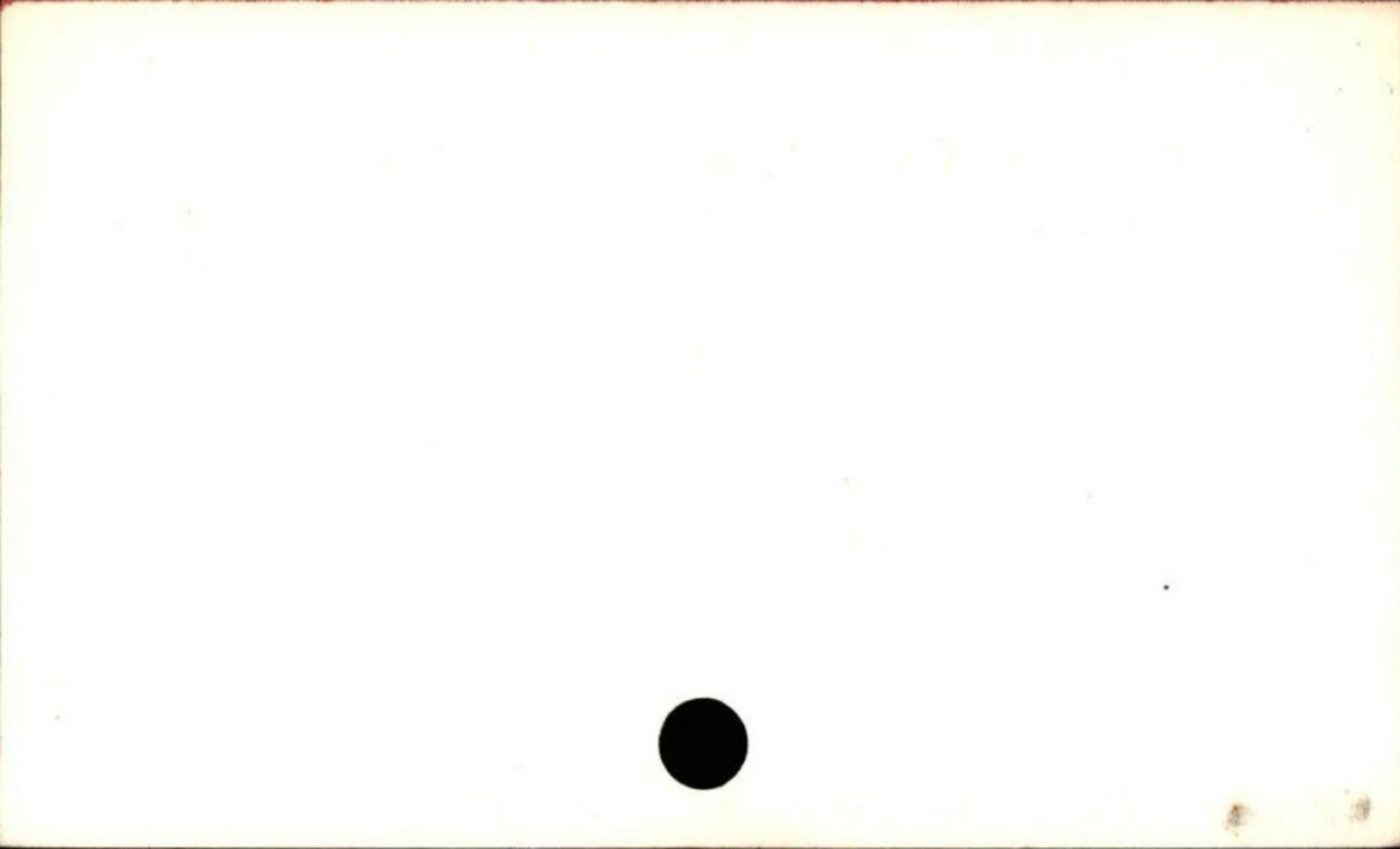
17-9433

[31c1]

E87.H246

Library of Congress

RE



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--
1750-1815.

[Sanders, Daniel Clarke] 1768-1850.

*XG .388 .2 A history of the Indian wars with the first settlers of the United States, particularly in New-England. Written in Vermont ...

Montpelier, Vt. Published by Wright and Sibley.
1812. Wright & Sibley, printers.

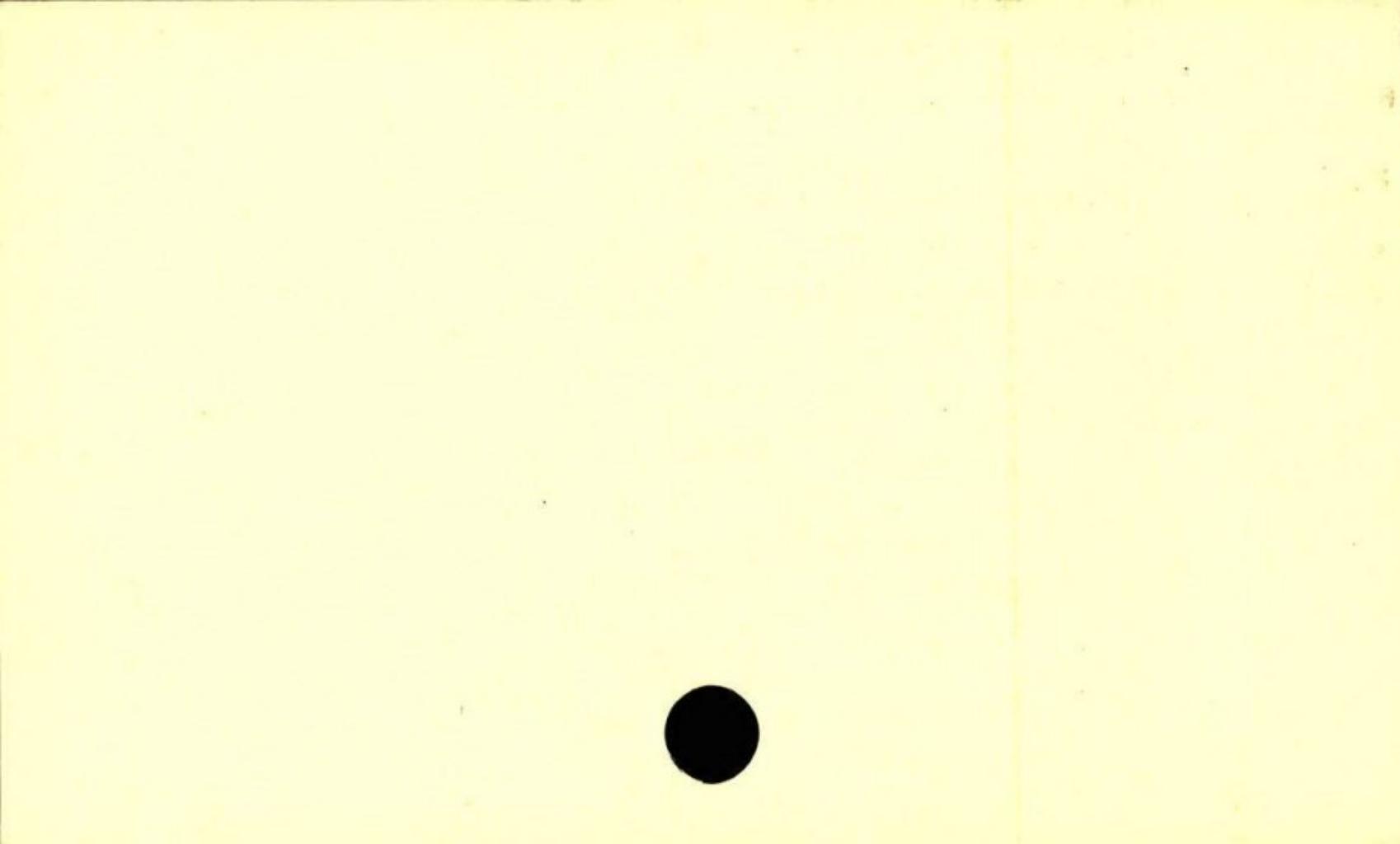
319p. 14cm. (12mo)

Pages 210 & 234 misnumbered 110 & 134.

Shaw/Shoemaker 26691; McCorison 1420.

I. Title.

MB



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1750-1815.

*G.309.198

Withers, Alexander Scott, 1792-1865.

Chronicles of border warfare, or A history of the settlement by the whites, of north-western Virginia: and of the Indian wars and massacres, in that section of the state; with reflections, anecdotes, &c. By Alexander S. Withers.

Clarksburg, Va., J. Israel, 1831.

319, iv p., 1 l. 18 1/2^{cm.}

Largely written by William Powers and William
(Continued on next card)



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.
*G. 309.198

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1750-1815.

Withers, Alexander Scott, 1792-1865. Chroni-
cles of border warfare ... (Card 2)

CONTENTS.—Continued.

Hacker, but prepared for publication by Withers,
according to the statement made by a grandson of
Powers. cf. L. G. McWhorter, The border set-
tlers of northwestern Virginia, 1915, p. 41-42.

1. Indians of North America—Wars—1750-1815.
2. West Virginia—Hist. I. Powers, William,
1765-1856. II. Hacker, William, d. 1830?



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1790-1794.

Elliot, James, 1775-1839.

*G.389B.298

The poetical and miscellaneous works of James Elliot, citizen of Guilford, Vermont, and late a noncommissioned officer in the Legion of the United States. In four books ... Greenfield, Massachusetts, Printed by Thomas Dickman, for the author, 1798.

vi, [7]-271, [5] p. 17^{em}.

Only 300 copies printed. cf. Sabin, Bibl. amer.

CONTENTS.—I. Poems, which have heretofore appeared in various periodical publications in the United States.—II. Original poems.—III. Sketches, political, geographical, &c., extracted from the journal of James Elliot, during a period of three years service in the Legion of the United States.—IV. A disquisition on military establishments. Fugitive pieces. Appendix. List of subscribers. Errata.

1. Northwest, Old—
America—Wars—1790—1794.

Deser. & trav. 2. Indians of North

Library of Congress

PS744.E4 1798
[a26d1]

10-1305



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1790-1794.

*G.388

.73

Metcalfe, Samuel Lytler, 1798-1856, comp.

A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare in the West, containing an account of the adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, one of the first settlers of Kentucky, comprehending the most important occurrences relative to its early history—also, an account of the manners, and customs of the Indians, their traditions and religious sentiments, their police or civil government, their discipline and method of war: to which is added, an account of the expeditions of Gen'l's. Harmer, Scott, Wilkinson, St. Clair &

(Continued on next card)

5—37331

[32f2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1790-1794.

*G. 388

- .73 Metcalfe, Samuel Lytler, 1798-1856, comp. A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare ... 1821. (Card 2)

Wayne. The whole comp. from the best authorities, by Samuel L. Metcalf ... Lexington, Ky., Printed by W. G. Hunt, 1821.

1 p. l., iv p., 1 l., [7]-270 p. 21^{cm}.

Errata slip pasted on last page.

CONTENTS.—Narrative of the adventures of Col. Daniel Boon. [By John Filson]—The narrative of Dr. Knight.—The narrative of John Slover.—Robert Benham's narrative of an encounter with the Indians.—Adams Poe's contest with two Indians.—Remarkable encounter of a white man [David Morgan] with two Indians.—Remarkable adventures of Jackson Johonnet.—Narrative of Mrs. Woods and a little girl.—

(Continued on next card)

5—37331

[32f2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1790-1794.

*G.388

- 73 Metcalfe, Samuel Lytler, 1798-1856, comp. A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare ... 1821. (Card 3)

CONTENTS—Continued.

Attack of the Indians on Cooper's run [Ky.]—Expedition and defeat of General Harmer in 1790.—Expeditions of Generals Scott and Wilkinson in May and August, 1791.—Defeat of General St. Clair by the Indians, 1791.—Indians defeated.—Depredations of the Indians on the frontiers in 1791, 1792 and 1793.—Escape of two boys from the Indians.—Narrative of Capt. William Hubbell.—Defeat of the Indians by General Wayne, August 20, 1794.—Narrative of ... Col. James Smith, during his captivity among the Indians, 1755-1759.—Appendix: Manners, customs [etc.] of the Indians.

1. Frontier and pioneer life—Ohio valley. 2. Indians of North America—Wars—1790-1794. 3. Indians of North America—Captivities.

5—37331

Library of Congress

F517.M59

[32f2]



RARE BOOKS
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1790-1794.

New Sweden. Upland Court.

XG .3623 .1
The record of the court at Upland, in Pennsylvania. 1676 to 1681. And a military journal, kept by Major E. Denny, 1781 to 1795.

v.7 Philadelphia : J.B. Lippincott & Co., for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1860.

Also in 498,8p.,[9]leaves of plates(some folded) :
Research ill.,ports.,plans ; 25cm. -- (Memoirs of the
Library Historical Society of Pennsylvania ; 7)

Upland, one of the early Swedish settlements on the Delaware River, is now the city of Chester, Pa.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

New Sweden. Upland Court. The record of the
court ... 1860. (Card 2)

XG

.3623

.1

Memoir of Major Ebenezer Denny / by William
H. Denny: p.207-235.

v.7

List of subscribers to the publication fund:
8p. at end.

1. *Leucosia* *leucostoma* *leucostoma*
2. *Leucosia* *leucostoma* *leucostoma*
3. *Leucosia* *leucostoma* *leucostoma*

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1812.

*XG U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Indian Affairs.

.323 Report of the Committee on Indian Affairs,
.11 relative to excitements, on the part of British
no.16 subjects, of the Indians, to commit hostility
against the United States, and to the evidence
of such hostility prior to the late campaign
on the Wabash. June 13th, 1812. Ordered to lie
on the table.

Washington City: Printed by Roger C. Weightman.
1812.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Indian
*XG Affairs. Report ... Juen 13th, 1812 ...
.323 1812. (Card 2)
.11 43p. 22cm.
no.16 Shaw/Shoemaker 27322.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1812-1815.

NAME BOOK

DEPT.

U.S. Dept. of State.

*XG Message from the President of the United
 .323 States, transmitting copies of a correspondence
 .11 between Mr. Monroe and Mr. Foster, relating
 no.15 to the alleged encouragement by the British
 government of the Indians to commit depreda-
 tions on the inhabitants of the United States;
 and to a seaman claimed by the British govern-
 ment. June 11, 1812. Read and ordered to lie
 on the table.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

U.S. Dept. of State. Message from the
President ... June 11, 1812 ... (Card 2)
*XG .323 Washington: A. and G. Way, printers. 1812.
.11 no.15 24p. 22cm.
Shaw/Shoemaker 27242.



**G.309.275

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1815-1875.

Carleton, James Henry, 1814-1873.

...The prairie logbooks; dragoon campaigns to the Pawnee villages in 1844, and to the Rocky mountains in 1845; edited with an introduction by Louis Pelzer... Chieago, The Caxton club, 1943.

xviii, 295 p., 1 l. incl. map. illus. 24 cm.

One of 300 copies.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1815-1875.

- Du Bois, John Van Deusen, 1833?-1879.
Campaigns in the West 1856-1861; the journal and letters
of Colonel John Van Deusen Du Bois; with pencil sketches
of Joseph Heger. Edited by George P. Hammond. Tucson,
Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 1949.
xii, 120 p. 16 plates, fold. map. 40 cm.
"Three hundred copies printed at the Grabhorn Press, San Francisco." No 56 signed: George P. Hammond.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS--1815-1875

R-B

3959a

.107

Fry, James Barnet, 1827-1894.

Army sacrifices; : or, Briefs from
official pigeon-holes... / By James B.
Fry... New York: : D. Van Nostrand,
publisher, 23 Murray Street and 27
Warren Street., 1879.

[4], 254, [2] p. ; 17 cm.

Reference: LC Cat. (1963) vol. 52,
p. 147 on E83.866.F94.

1.. Indians of North America. Wars
1815-1875. 2.. U.S.--Army--Hist. I.T.

RG89-530298

19719

MRG89-530298



**"20th" 1.83.84.C245

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS, 1851-1866.

Carter, E S 1836-

The life and adventures of E.S. Carter, including a trip across the plains and mountains in 1852, Indian wars in the early days of Oregon in the years 1854-5-6. Life and experience in the gold fields of California, and five years' travel in New Mexico. St. Louis, Mo. Combe printing company, 1896.

145 p. illus. (tail pieces) 19 1/2 cm.

In the original wrappers.



*20th

5

.19B6

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1866-1895.

Bourke, John Gregory, 1843-1896.

On the border with Crook; by John G. Bourke ... New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1891.

xiii p., 1 l., 491 p. front., pl., port. 23 cm.

E83

.866B77 ---- ----- [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Wars—1866-1895. 2. Crook, George, 1828-1890. I. Title.

E83.866.B77

2—15028

Library of Congress

{55e½}



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—WARS—1866–1895.

*20th

4

•37G6

De Barthe, Joseph.

The life and adventures of Frank Grouard, chief of scouts,
U. S. A., by Joe De Barthe ... St. Joseph, Mo., Combe printing
company [c1894]

xii, [13]–545 p. front., plates, ports. 23^{cm.}

1. Grouard, Frank, 1850–
1866–1895.

2. Indians of North America—Wars—

Library of Congress

Copyright 1894: 48204



E83.866.G88

[r38f2]

14-9178 Revised



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--WARS, 1866-1895.

*20th

5

.28W3

Walker, Judson Elliott.

Campaigns of General Custer in the North-west, and the final surrender of Sitting Bull. By Judson Elliott Walker ... New York, Jenkins & Thomas, printers, 1881.

139 p. front., ports. 23 cm.

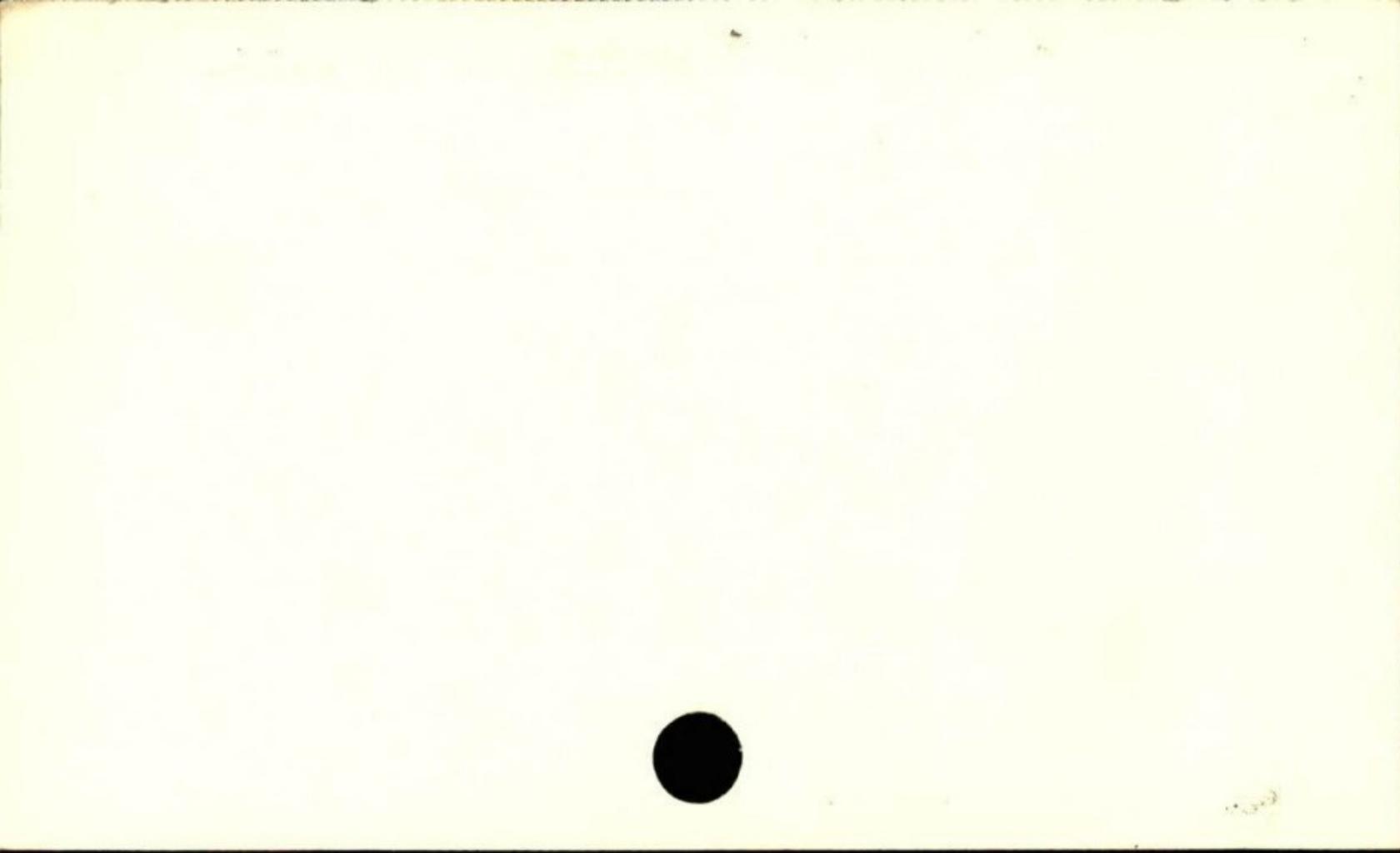
1. Custer, George Armstrong, 1839-1876.
2. Indians of North America—Wars, 1866-1895.
3. Dakota Indians—Wars, 1876.

E83.866.W18

11-34820

Library of Congress

[60d $\frac{1}{2}$]



pxb Acc.

Indians of North America-- Women

84-343

[McKenney, Thomas Lorraine], 1785 -
1859.

Mo-hon-go, an Osage woman.

Philadelphia : F. W. Greenough,
[1838].

[3p.] : ill.; 54 cm.



Goodspeed's -- 125. ²⁰ -- Benton Feb. -- August, 1984

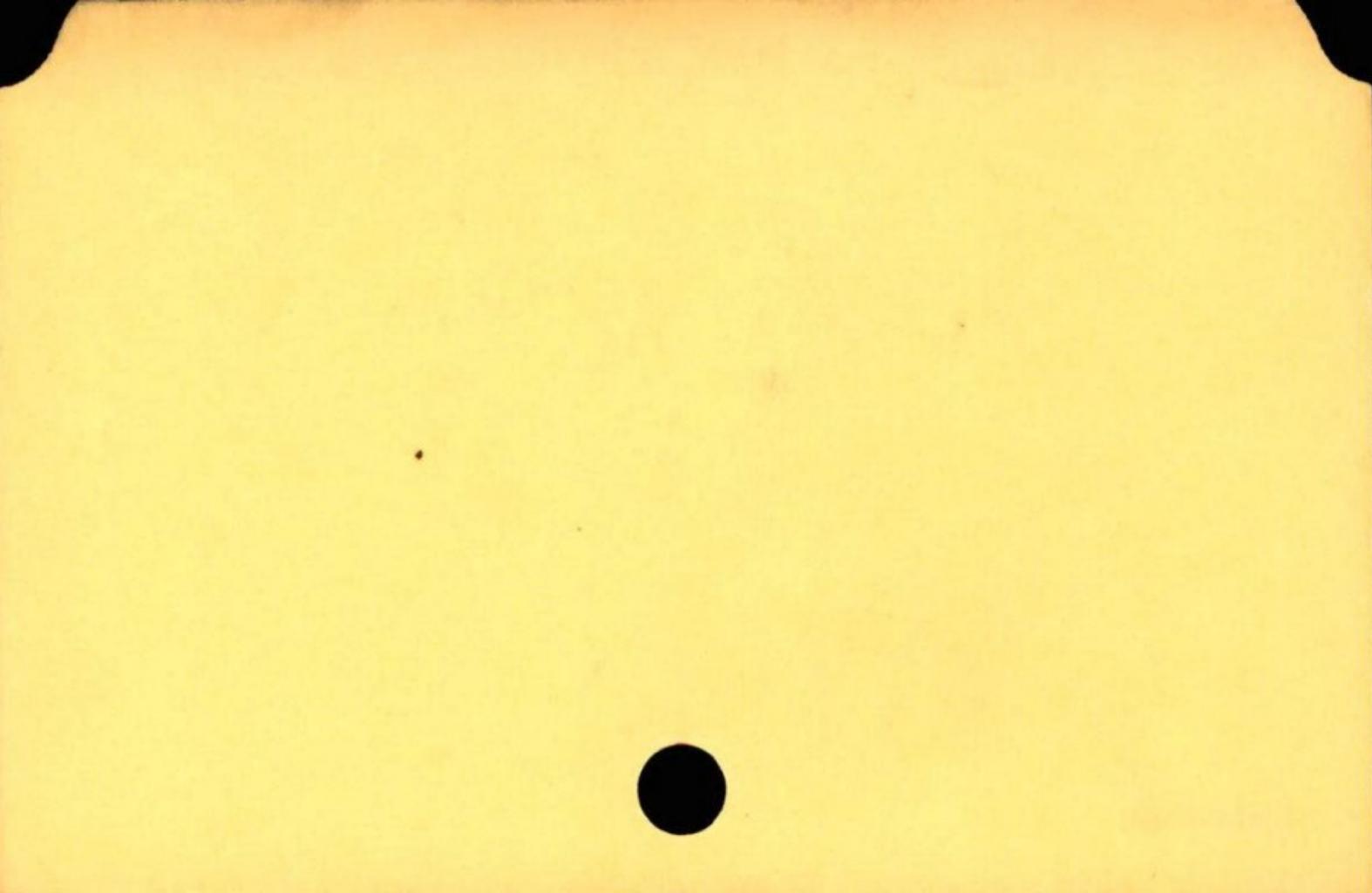
R-B
PN Huff, Theodore.
2287 Charlie Chaplin. -- New York :
.C5 Schuman, 1951.
H8 [14], 354 p., [80] pages of plates :
ill., front., music, port. ; 23.5 cm.
Illustrative cover.
OCLC number: ocm00255390.
l..Chaplin, Charlie, 1889-1977. I.T.

RG90-610866 r
PN2287.C5H8

16975

AACR2 51-10104

Indians of North America [By Place]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--BLACK HILLS, S.D.

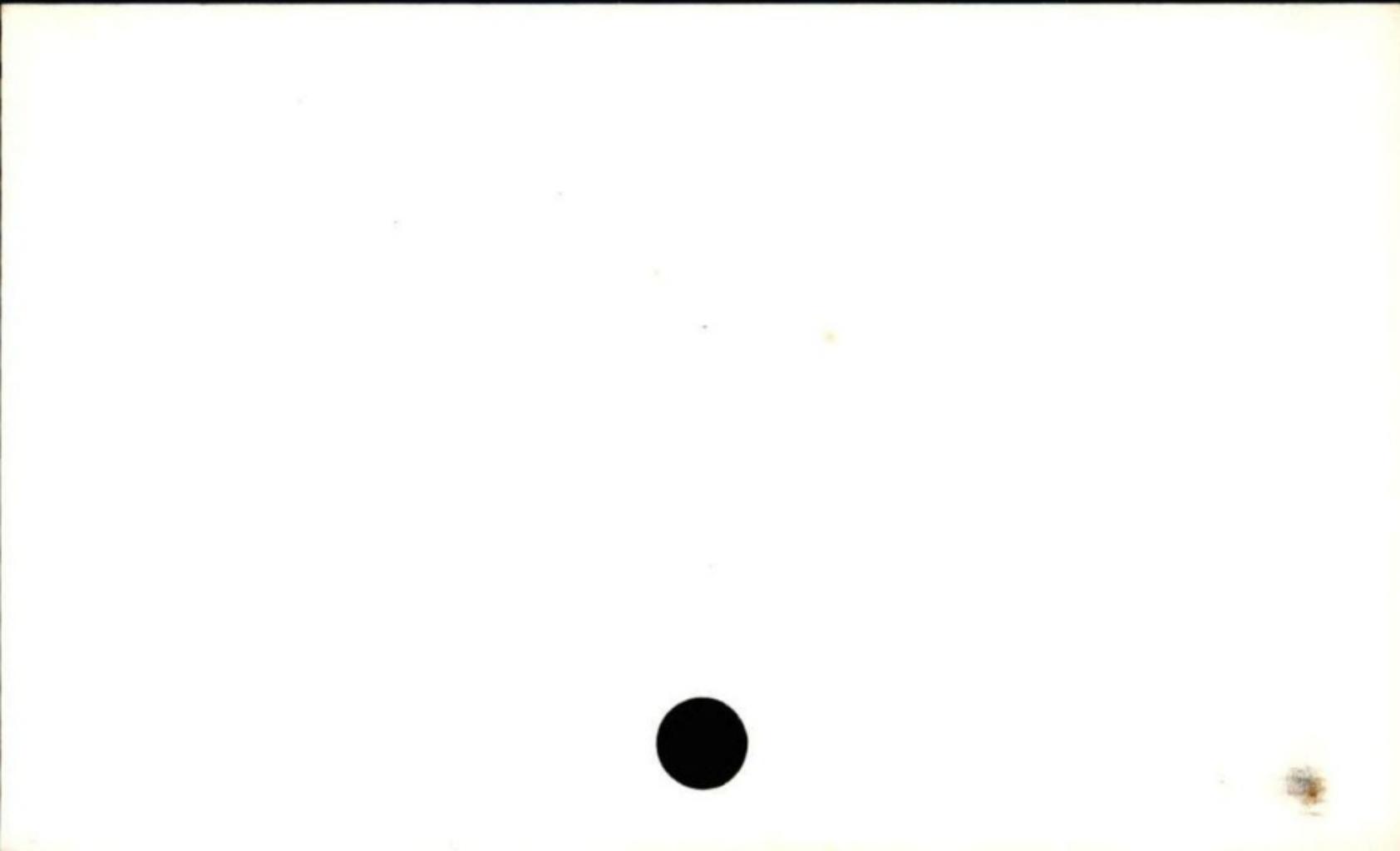
**G.309.281

Rosen, Peter, 1850-

Pa-ha-sa-pah; or, The Black Hills of South Dakota.
A complete history of the gold and wonder-land of the
Dakotas, from the remotest date up to the present.
St. Louis, Nixon-Jones printing co., 1895.

xiii, 645 p. front., illus., plates, photos.,
ports. 24 cm.

Appendix contains: McClaughlin, Daniel, Mining;
Jenney, Walter Proctor, Natural resources of the
Black Hills; Carpenter, Franklin B., Mineral
resources of the Black Hills.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

E93
.J13

[Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt,
1831-1885.

A century of dishonor; a sketch of the United States government's dealings with some of the Indians tribes, by H. H. ... New York, Harper & brothers, 1881.

x, 457 p. 19^{cm}.

Preface by H. B. Whipple, bishop of Minnesota.

(Continued on next card)



E93.J13



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

E93

.J13

[Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt,
1831-1885. A century of dishonor ...
1881. (Card 2)

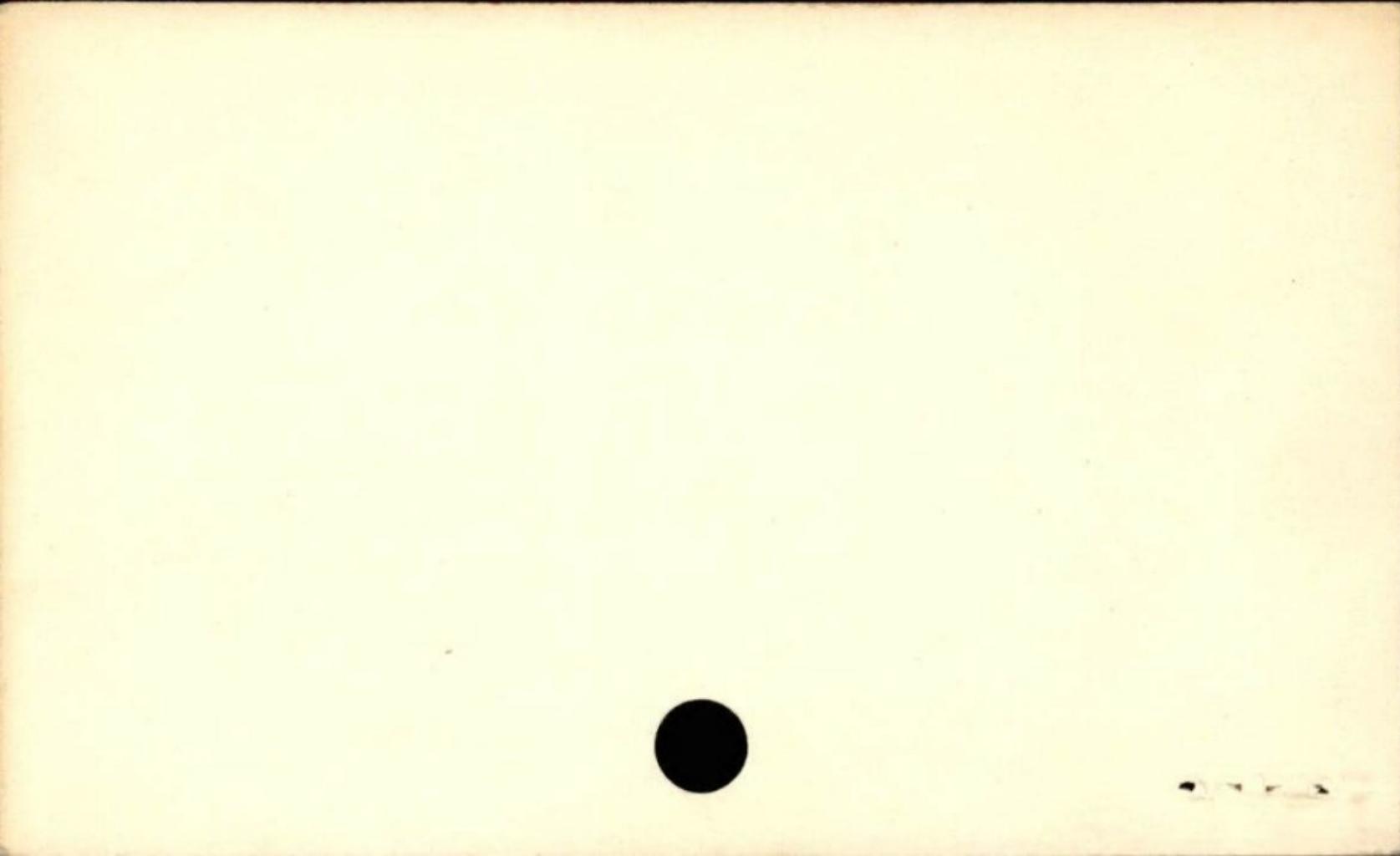
KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

Introduction by Julius H. Seelye.

*P.84.451 — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America—Government relations.
 2. Indians of North America—California.
- I. Whipple, Henry Benjamin, bp., 1822-1901.
II. Seelye, Julius Hawley, 1824-1895.
III. Title.

E93.J13



F864

L87

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

Longinos Martinez, José, d. 1803.

California in 1792; the expedition of José Longinos Martinez. Translated by Lesley Byrd Simpson. San Marino, Calif., 1938.

xiii, 111 p. map. 22 cm. (Huntington Library publications)

"The manuscript of Longinos' Journal was discovered in Mexico by Mr. Henry R. Wagner and is now in the Huntington Library at San Marino, Calif."—Pref.

Lator published in 1961 under title: Journal.
(Continued on  next card)

LCS



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

F864

L87

Longinos Martinez, José, d. 1803.

California in 1792 ... 1938. (Card 2)

CONTENTS.—Expedition to Old California.—

Expedition to New California.—Journal of an
expedition from Mexico City to San Blas.—

KEPT IN
RARE BOOK

DEPT. Appendix A.—Appendix B.—Notes.

*G.309.230— — [Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

LCS

10

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
999
1000

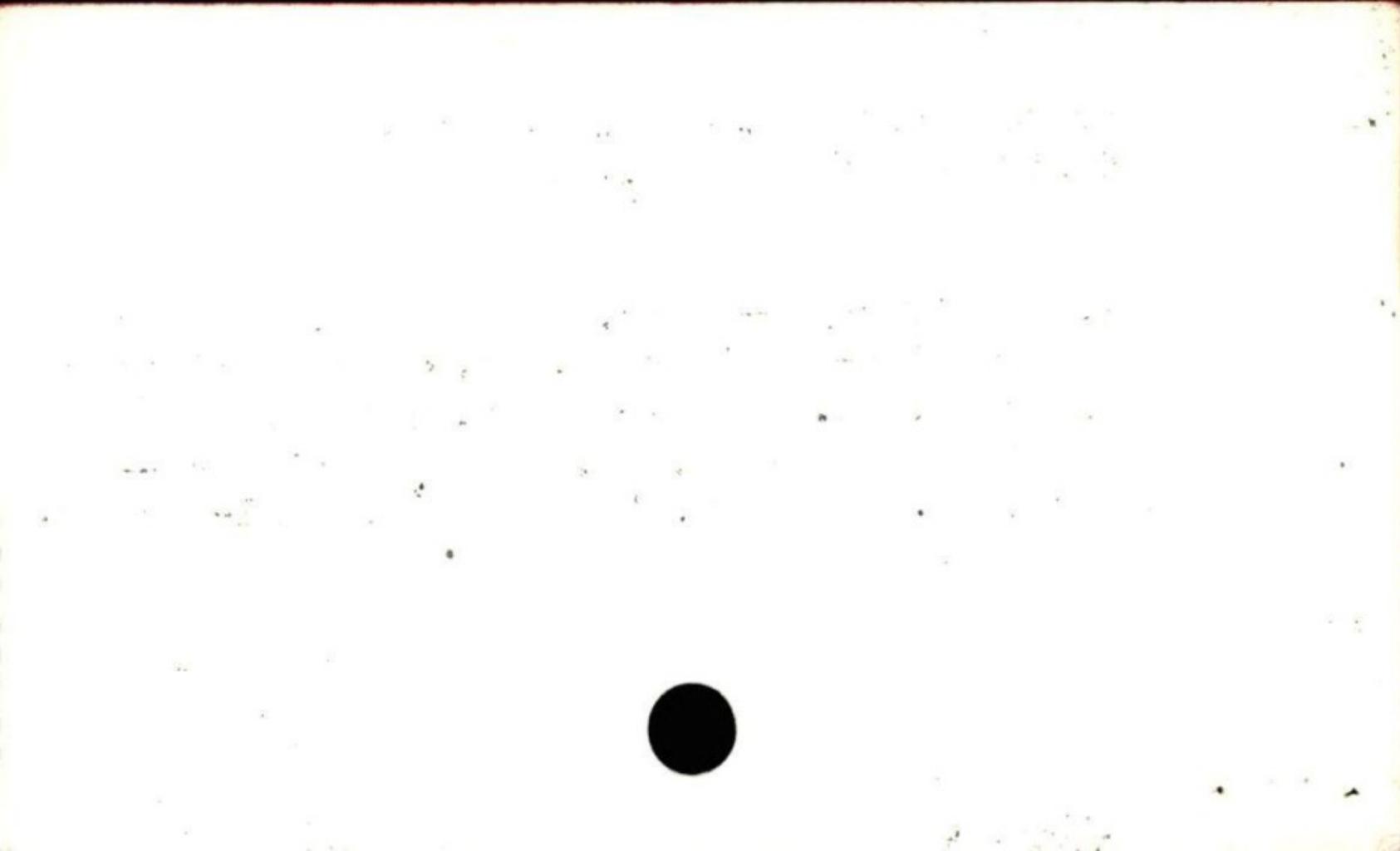
F864

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CALIFORNIA.

.L87 Longinos Martinez, José, d. 1803.
California in 1792 ... 1938. (Card 3)

1. California—Descr. & trav. 2. Indians of North America—California. 3. Natural history—California. 4. Mexico—Descr. & trav. 5. Indians of Mexico. 6. Natural history—Mexico. I. Simpson, Lesley Byrd, 1891- od. II. Title.

LCS



*G. 304
.69

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

Champlain, Samuel de, 1567–1635.

The works of Samuel de Champlain ... reprinted, translated and annotated by six Canadian scholars under the general editorship of H. P. Biggar ... Toronto, The Champlain society, 1922–36.

6 v. illus., plates (part fold.) ports., maps (part fold.) facsimis. and portfolio of LXII pl., 3 fold. maps. 25 cm. (*Added t.-p.: The publications of the Champlain society. [New series]*)

"Five hundred and fifty copies ... printed ... This is copy no. 401." French and English.

Plate x, v. 3, which is a folded map, is inserted in portfolio.

CONTENTS.—I. 1599–1607, tr. and ed. by H. H. Langton and W. F. Ganong, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.—II. 1608–1613, tr. by J. Squair, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.—III.

(Continued on next card)



[a.54r36n½]

22—21765



*G.304
.69

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

Champlain, Samuel de, 1567–1635. The works of Samuel de Champlain ... 1922–36. (Card 2)

CONTENTS—Continued.

1615–1618, tr. and ed. by H. H. Langton and W. F. Ganong, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.—IV. 1608–1620, tr. by H. H. Langton, the French text collated by J. H. Cameron.—V. 1620–1629, tr. by the late W. D. Le Sueur, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.—VI. 1629–1632, tr. by W. D. Le Sueur and H. H. Langton, the French texts collated by J. H. Cameron.

1. New France—Disc. & explor. 2. America—Disc. & explor.—French. 3. Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 4. Indians of North America—Canada. I. Biggar, Henry Percival, 1872–
II. Langton, Hugh Hornby, 1862– III. Ganong, William Francis, 1864–1941. IV. Cameron, John Home. V. Squair, John, 1850–1928, tr.
V. Le Sueur, William Dawson, 1840–1917, tr.

F1030.1.C435

22—21765

• Library of Congress

{a56r36o1}



*G.304

.70

Du Creux, François, 1596?-1666.

.23

The history of Canada, or New France. Translated with an introd. by Percy J. Robinson. Edited with notes by James B. Conacher. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1951-52.

2 v. (775 p.) illus., fold. maps. 25 cm. (The publications of the Champlain Society, 30-31)

1. Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 2. Jesuits in Canada.
3. Indians of North America—Canada. (Series: Champlain Society, Toronto. Publications, 30-31)

F1030.DS43

971.01

52-222 rev



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CANADA.

*Defoe

30

.710 The four kings of Canada. Being a succinct
.A10F4a account of the four Indian princes lately arrived
from North America. With a particular descrip-
tion of their country ... London, Printed: and
sold by J. Baker, 1710 [Reprinted by J. E. Gar-
ratt & Co., London, 1891]

E78

47 p. 20cm.

.C2F7

— — — [Another copy]

1. Indians of North America--Canada.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CANADA.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.C801

.M19V

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820.

Voyages from Montreal, on the river St.

Lawrence, through the continent of North

America, to the frozen and Pacific Oceans; in
the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary
account of the rise, progress, and present
state of the fur trade of that country. Illus-
trated with maps. By Alexander Mackenzie, esq.

London: Printed for T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies,
Strand; Cobbett and Morgan, Pall-Mall; and W. Creech,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.C801

.M19V

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820. Voyages
from Montreal ... (Card 2)
at Edinburgh. By R. Noble, Old-Bailey. M.DCCC.I.
[1801]

2p. f., viii, cxxxii, 412, [2]p. front. (port.),
3 fold. maps. 28cm. (4to)

Compiled by William Combe from Mackenzie's
notes. Cf. Dict. of nat. biog.

Includes vocabularies of the Knisteneaux,
Algonquin, Chipewyan, Nagailer and Atnah Indian
languages.



*F1060 INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

.7

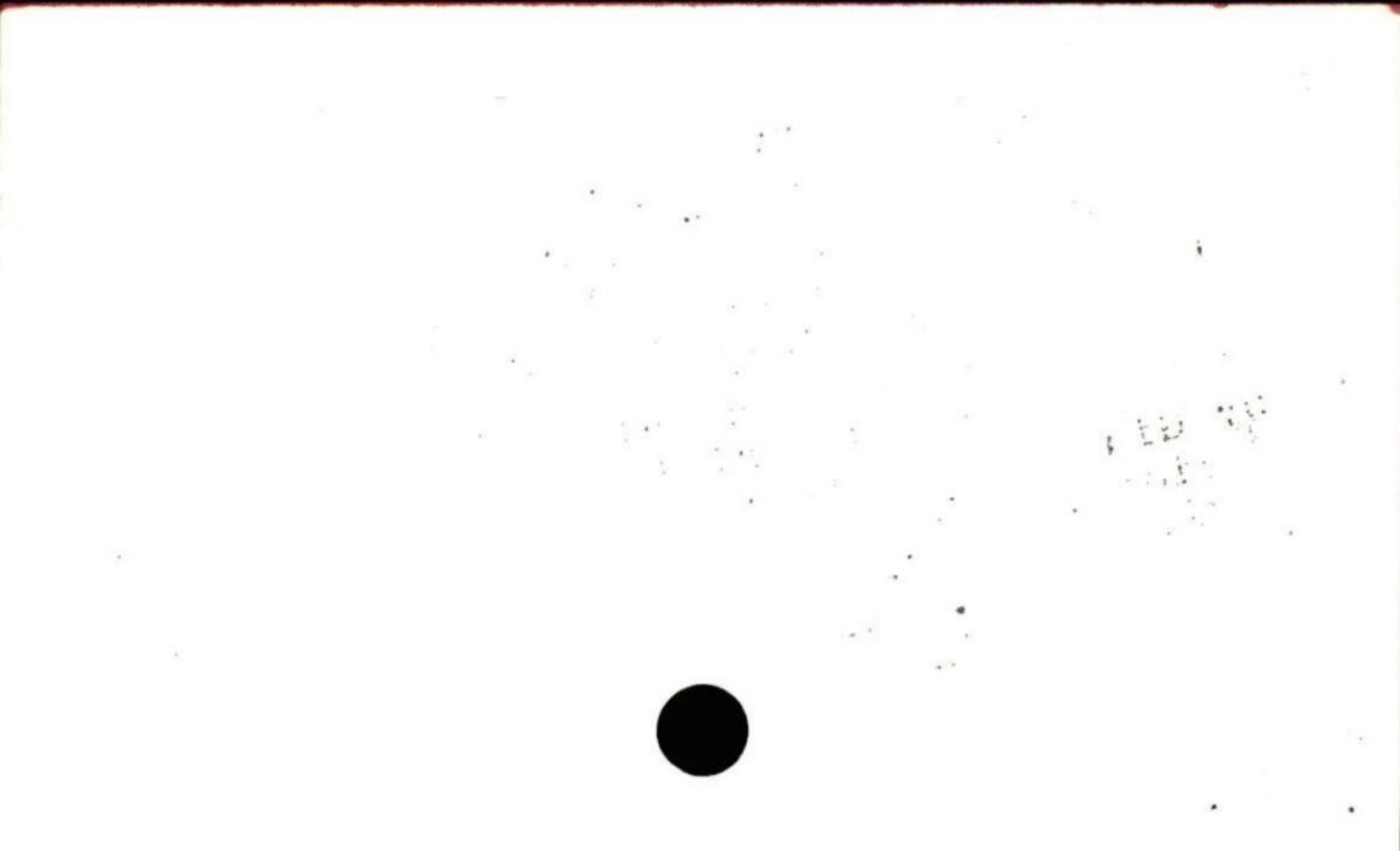
Radisson, Pierre Esprit, 1620?-1710.

.R12

Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson,
being an account of his travels and
experiences among the North American
Indians, from 1652 to 1684. Transcribed
from original manuscript in the Bodleian
library and the British museum. With
historical illustrations and an introd.
by Gideon D. Scull. Boston, Prince
Society, 1885.

vi, 385 p. 22cm. (The publications of
(Continu ed on next card)

LCS



*F1060

.7

.R12

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

Radisson, Pierre Esprit, 1620?-1710.

Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson ...
1885. (Card 2)

the Prince society [v. 16])

"Two hundred and fifty copies."

Six personal narratives of the
author's various voyages, the first
five written in English, the last
translated from the French.

*G.301

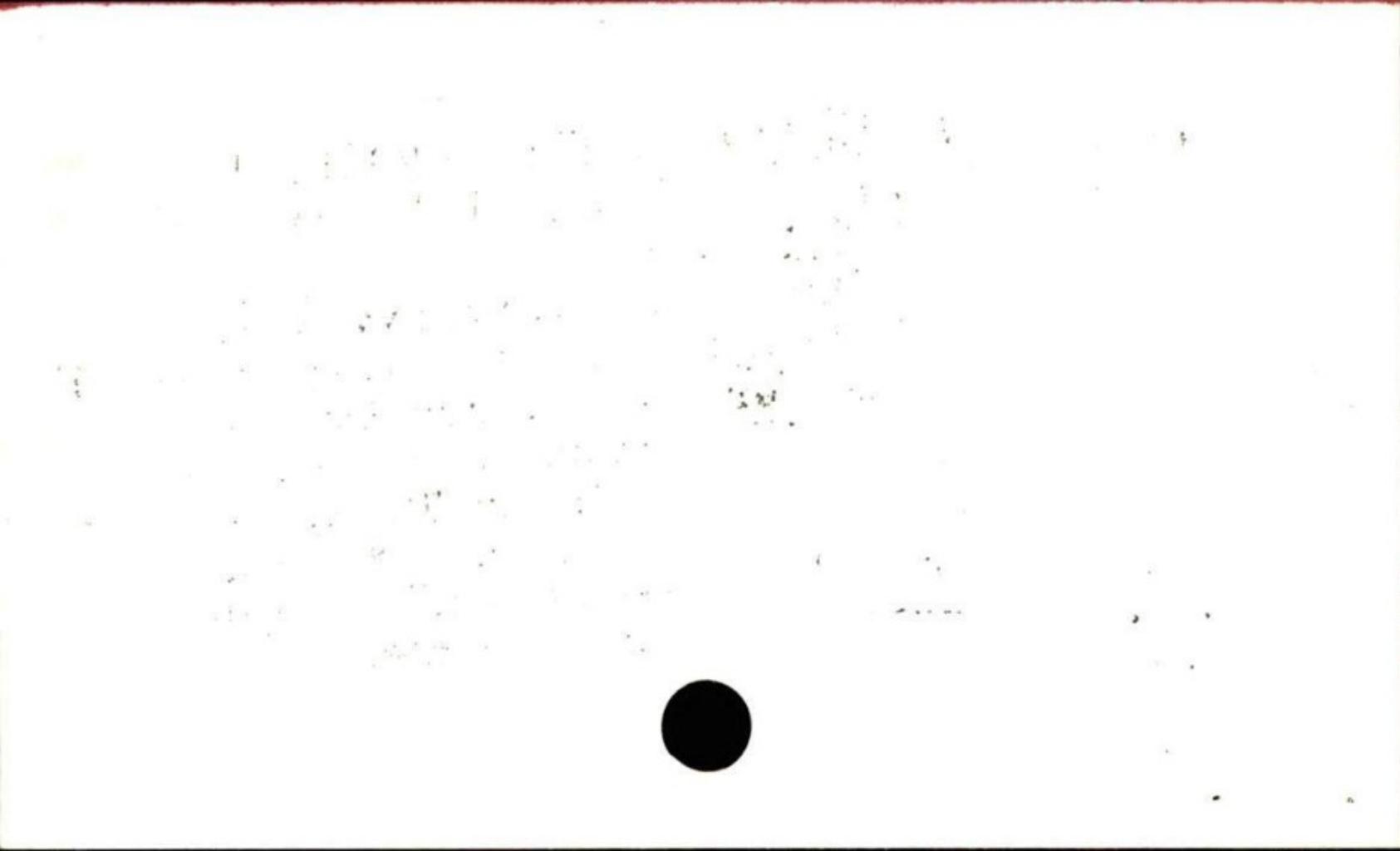
.29

— — — [Another copy]

(Continued on next card)

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

LCS



*F1060

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

.7

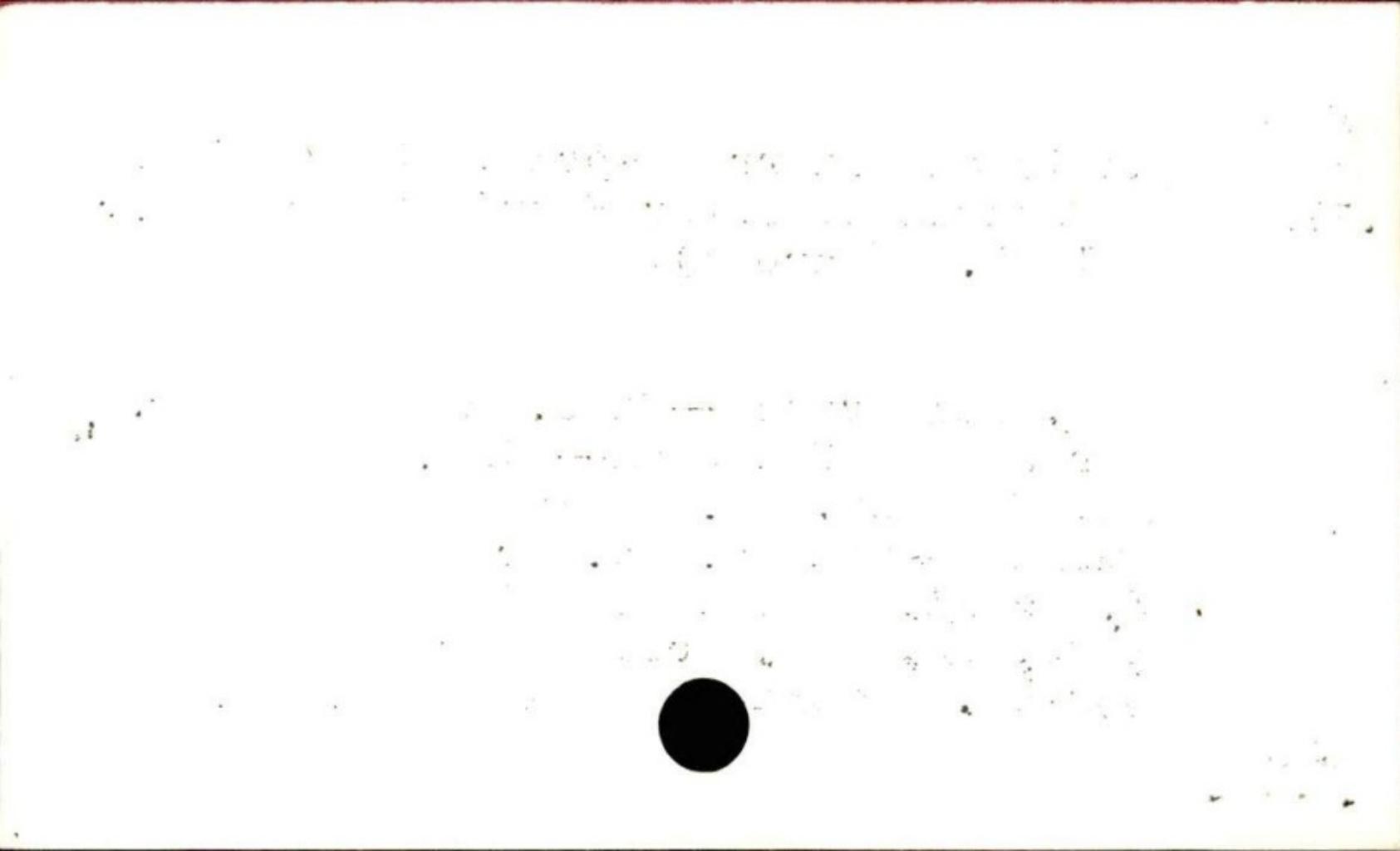
Radisson, Pierre Esprit, 1620?-1710.

.R12

Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson ...
1885. (Card 3)

1. New France—Disc. & explor.
 2. Northwest, Canadian—Hist.
 3. Hudson's Bay Company.
 4. Indians of North America—Canada.
 5. Iroquois Indians.
- I. Scull, Gideon Delaplaine, 1824-1889, ed. II. Series: Prince society, Boston. Publications, v. 16.

LCS



*G. 304

.70

.18

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

Sagard-Théodat, Gabriel, 17th cent.

The long journey to the country of the Hurons, by Father Gabriel Sagard; edited with introduction and notes by George M. Wrong and translated into English by H. H. Langton. Toronto, The Champlain society, 1939.

xlvii, 411, xii p. front., maps, facsimis. (incl. music) 25 cm.
(Added t.-p.: The publications of the Champlain society. (xxv))

Includes facsimile reproductions of the engraved and printed title-pages of the 1632 edition and of the title-page of his "Histoire du Canada," Paris, 1636.

"Five hundred and fifty copies of this volume have been printed ...
This copy is no. 401."

(Continued on next card)

54p1

39—25591



*G.304

.70

.18

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—CANADA.

Sagard-Théodat, Gabriel, 17th cent. The long journey to the country of the Hurons ... 1939. (Card 2)

Text and translation of the original edition, which has title: *Le grand voyage du pays Hurons ... Paris, 1632.*

"Bibliographical descriptions of Sagard's Grand voyage and Histoire du Canada, by Victor Hugo Paltsits": p. xli–xliiv.

"Note on Sagard's dictionary, by Percy J. Robinson": p. xlvi–xlvii.

1. New France—Disc. & explor. 2. Huron Indians. 3. Indians of North America—Canada. 4. Recollects (Franciscan)—Missions. I. Wrong, George McKinnon, 1860–1948, ed. II. Langton, Hugh Hornby, 1862– tr. III. Title.

F1030.S135

971.011

39—25591

Library of Congress

[54p1]



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CANADA.
Umfreville, Edward.
The present state of Hudson's Bay. Containing
a full description of that settlement, and the
adjacent country; and likewise of the fur trade,
with hints for its improvement, &c. &c. To which
are added, Remarks and observations made in the
inland parts, during a residence of near four
years; a specimen of five Indian languages; and
a journal of a journey from Montreal to New-York.
By Edward Umfreville ...

London: Printed for Charles Stalker, No. 4,

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Umfreville, Edward. The present state of
XH Hudson's Bay ... (Card 2)
.C790 Stationers-Court, Ludgate-Street. MDCCXC.
.Um2P [1790]

2 p.l., vii, 128, 133-230p. plate, 2 fold.tables.
23cm. (8vo)



4

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--CONFEDERATE STATES.

Confederate States of America. War Dept.

XbH Message of the President ... Feb. 20, 1863.
.863 [Richmond, 1863]

.C76W

Feb. 4p. 22.5cm.

20 Caption title.

Transmits communication from Secretary of War, dated 20 Feb. 1863, enclosing report of Commissioner of Indian affairs.

Crandall 1277.

MB



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FLORIDA.

DEPT.

Cohen, Myer M

XH Notices of Florida and the campaigns. By M.M.

.836 Cohen, (an officer of the left wing.) ...

.C66N Charleston, S.C. Burges & Honour, 18 Broad-Street.

New-York: B.B. Hussey, 378 Pearl-Street. 1836.

240p. front. (fold.map) port. 17.5cm.

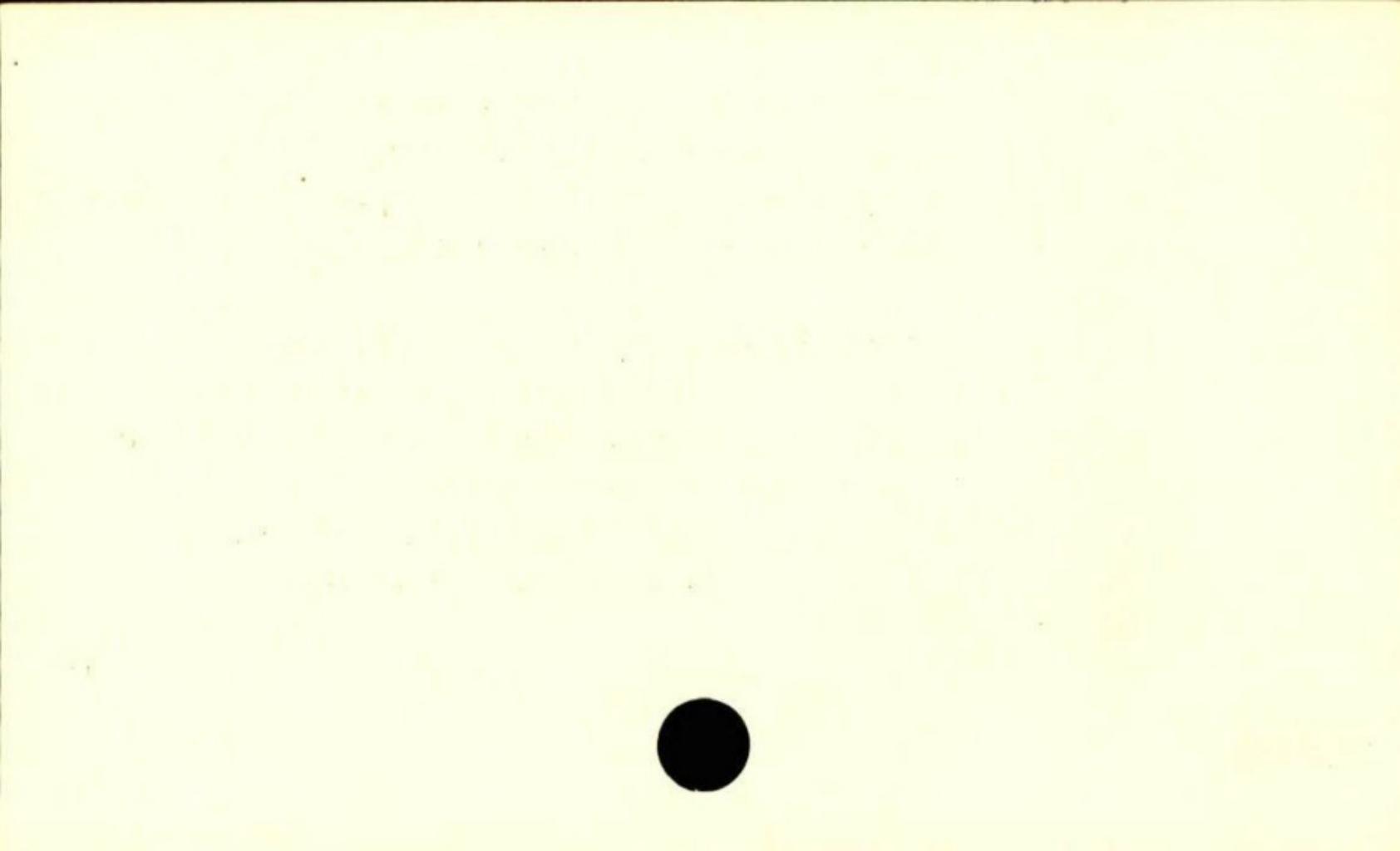
Journal of the 1836 campaign against the Seminoles, preceded by a sketch of the history of Florida and the Indians there.

Portrait drawn & engraved by W. Keenan.

Imperfect: map frontispiece wanting.



MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—FLORIDA.

*H.91

.60

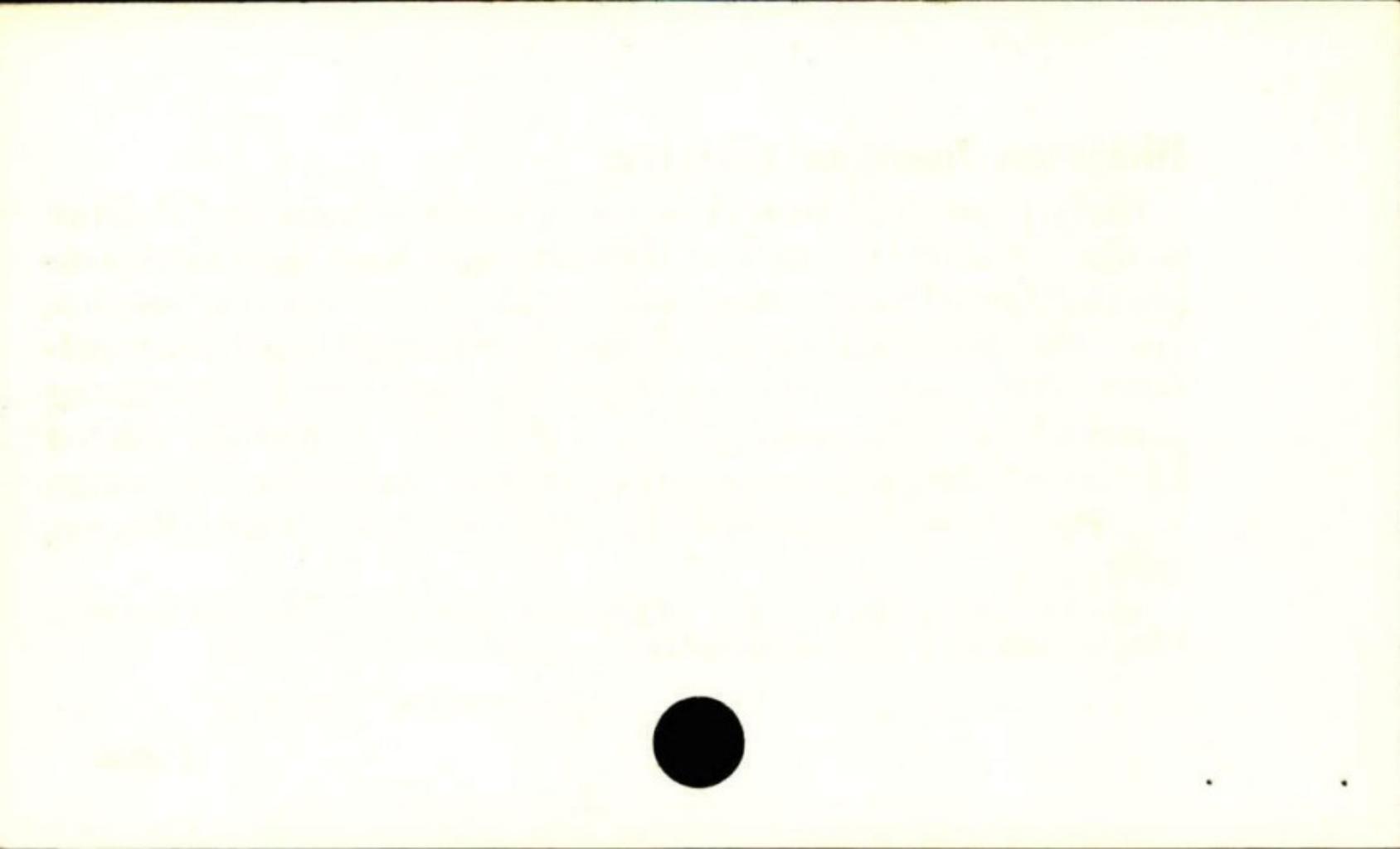
.89

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663–1722.

Gods protecting providence man's surest help and defence in the times of the greatest difficulty and most imminent danger; evidenced in the remarkable deliverance of divers persons, from the devouring waves of the sea, amongst which they suffered shipwreck. And also from the more cruelly devouring jawes of the inhumane canibals of Florida. Faithfully related by one of the persons concerned therein, Jonathan Dickenson ... Printed in Philadelphia by Reinier Jansen. 1699. [Boston, 1939]

facsim.: 6 p. l., 96 p. 24th. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 89]

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—FLORIDA.

*H.91

.60

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663–1722. God's protecting provi-
dence man's surest help and defence ... 1699. [1939]
(Card 2)

Signatures: *², **⁴, A–M⁴.

"From the original in the New York public library, September, 1939."

1. Florida.
2. Shipwrecks.
3. Indians of North America—Florida.
4. Barrow, Robert, d. 1697. I. Title.

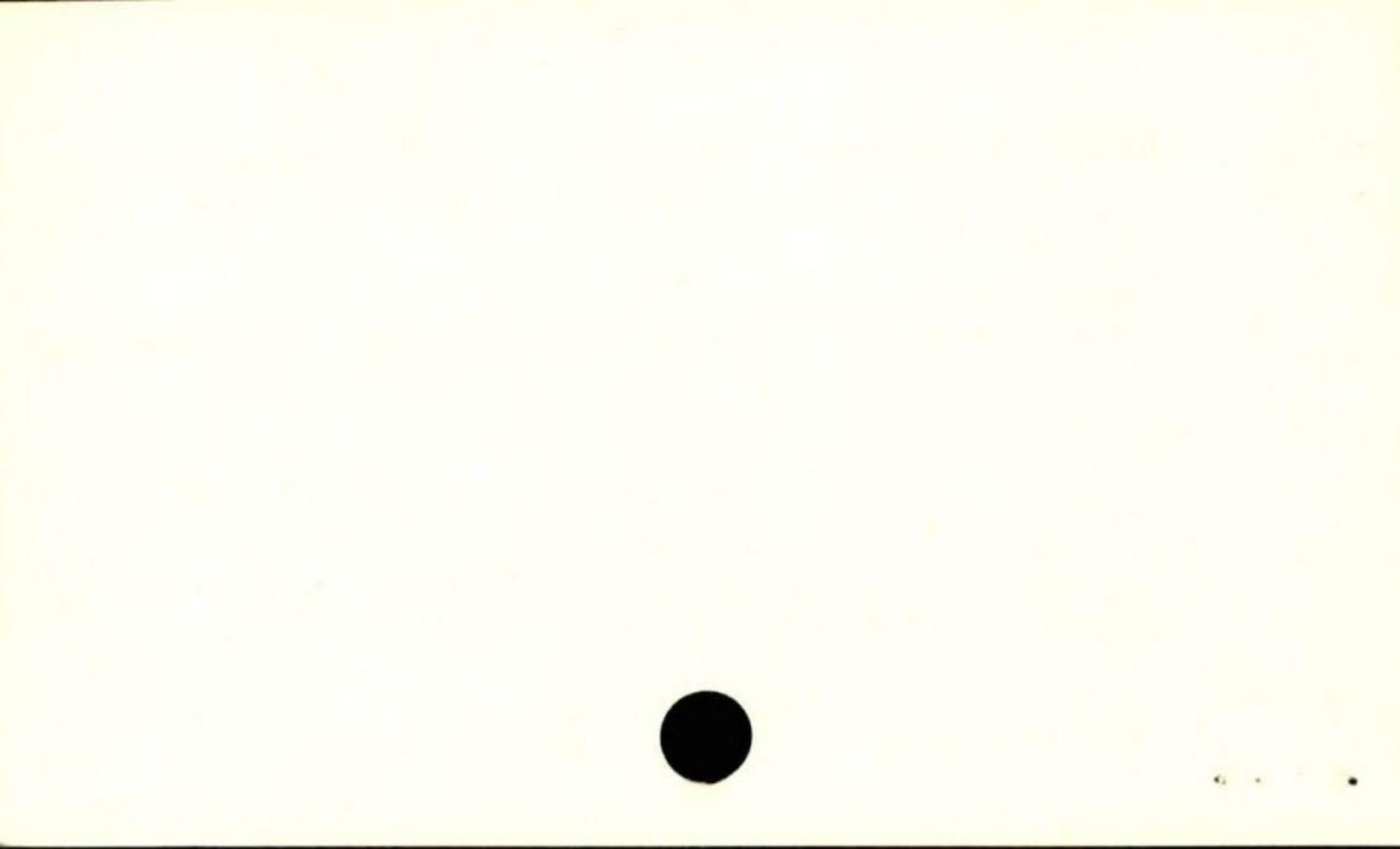
41-8766

Library of Congress

F314.D535 1699 a

[3]

917.59



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FLORIDA.

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722.

*XH Narrative of a shipwreck in the gulph of Florida; shewing, God's protecting providence, man's surest help and defence, in times of greatest difficulty ... Faithfully related by one of the persons concerned therein, Jonathan Dickenson ... The sixth edition.

Stanford (State of New-York) Printed by
Daniel Lawrence, for Henry and John F. Hull.
M.DCCC.III. [1803]

(Continued on  next card)

MB



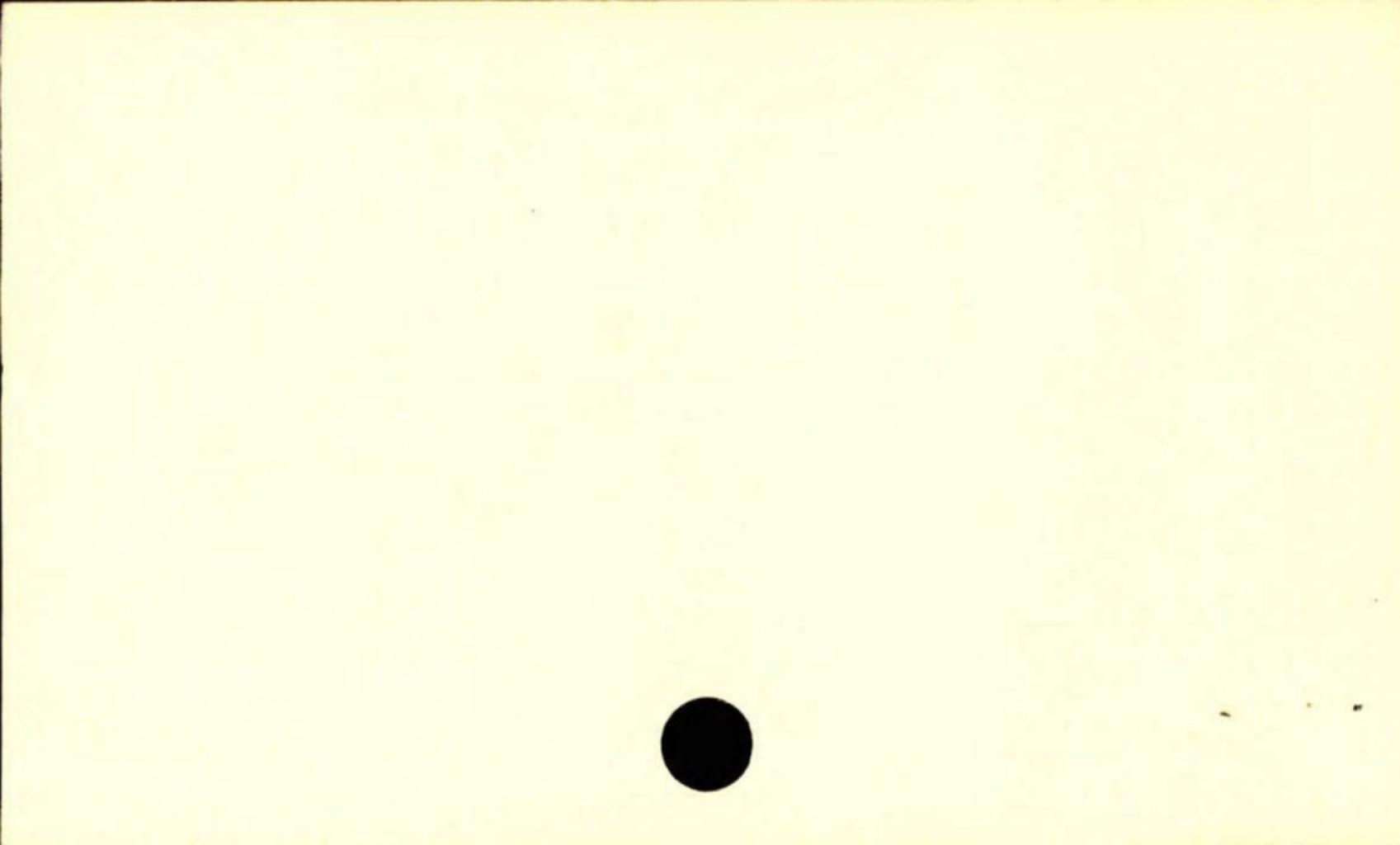
*XH

.803

.D56N

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722. Narrative of
a shipwreck ... 1803. (Card 2)
iv, [5]-96 p. 16.5cm. (12mo)
First published, Philadelphia, 1699, under
title: God's protecting providence ...
Shaw/Shoemaker 4083.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FLORIDA.

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722.

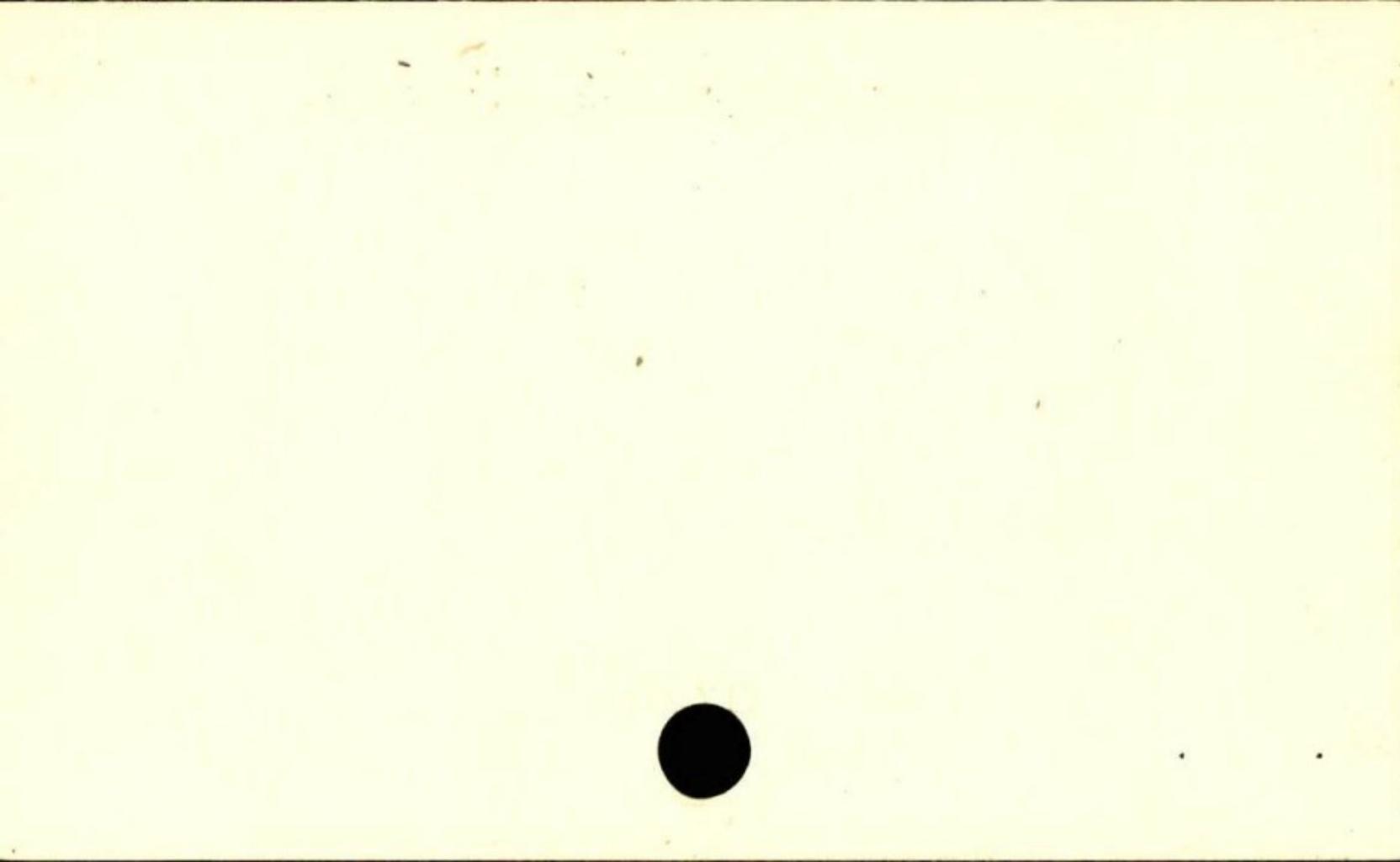
*XH
.699
.D56Gd

Ongelukkige schipbreuk en yslyke reystogt, van etlyke Engelschen, in den jaare 1696 van Jamai-ka in West-Indië, na Pennsylvania t'scheep ge-gaan, en in de golf van Florida gestrand, al-waar zy onder de menschenëeters vervielen, en byna ongelooflyke wederwaerdigheden uytstonden. In 't Engelsch beschreeven door Jonathan Dick-enson ... En daaruyt vertaald door W. Sewel ...

Te Leyden, By Pieter van der Aa, boekverkooper.
Met privilegie. [1710?]

(Continued on next card)

MB



Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722. Ongelukkige
XH schipbreuk ... [1710?] (Card 2)
.699 100, [7] p. 3 fold.pl. 18cm. (8vo)
.D56Gd Title vignette, engraved.
First published, Philadelphia, 1699, under
title: God's protecting providence ...
Page 75 misnumbered 57.

MB



1 2

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--FLORIDA.

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722.

*XH
.826
.D56S

The shipwreck and dreadful sufferings of Robert Barrow, with divers other persons, amongst the inhuman canibals of Florida; faithfully related by Jonathan Dickenson, who was concerned therein. To which are added Some remarks & observations, made by a person who renounced Deism: also, The dying expressions of some persons of eminence & learning, who had embraced the same principles.

Salem, (O.) Re-published by Joshua Shinn.

(Continued on next card)

MB



*XH

.826

.D56S

Dickinson, Jonathan, 1663-1722. The ship-wreck and dreadful sufferings ... (Card 2)
Robert Fee, printer. 1826.

x, [11]-120 p. 17cm. (12mo)

First published, Philadelphia, 1699, under
title: God's protecting providence ...

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GEORGIA.

*G.309

.148

A new voyage to Georgia. By a young gentleman. Giving an account of his travels to South Carolina, and part of North Carolina. To which is added, A curious account of the Indians. By an honourable person. And A poem to James Oglethorpe, esq; on his arrival from Georgia. The 2d ed. London, Printed for J. Wilford, 1737.

62 p. 20cm.

Sheets of the 1st, 1735, ed., re-issued with
(Continued on next card)

the first time I have seen a specimen of the
M. c. ciliatus. It is a very small fish, about
10 mm. long, with a pointed snout, and
large mouth. The body is covered with
numerous small scales, and the fins are
extremely large. The color is dark
brown, with a distinct longitudinal
band of lighter color along the side.

Yours truly,
John C. Merriam

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GEORGIA.

*G.309

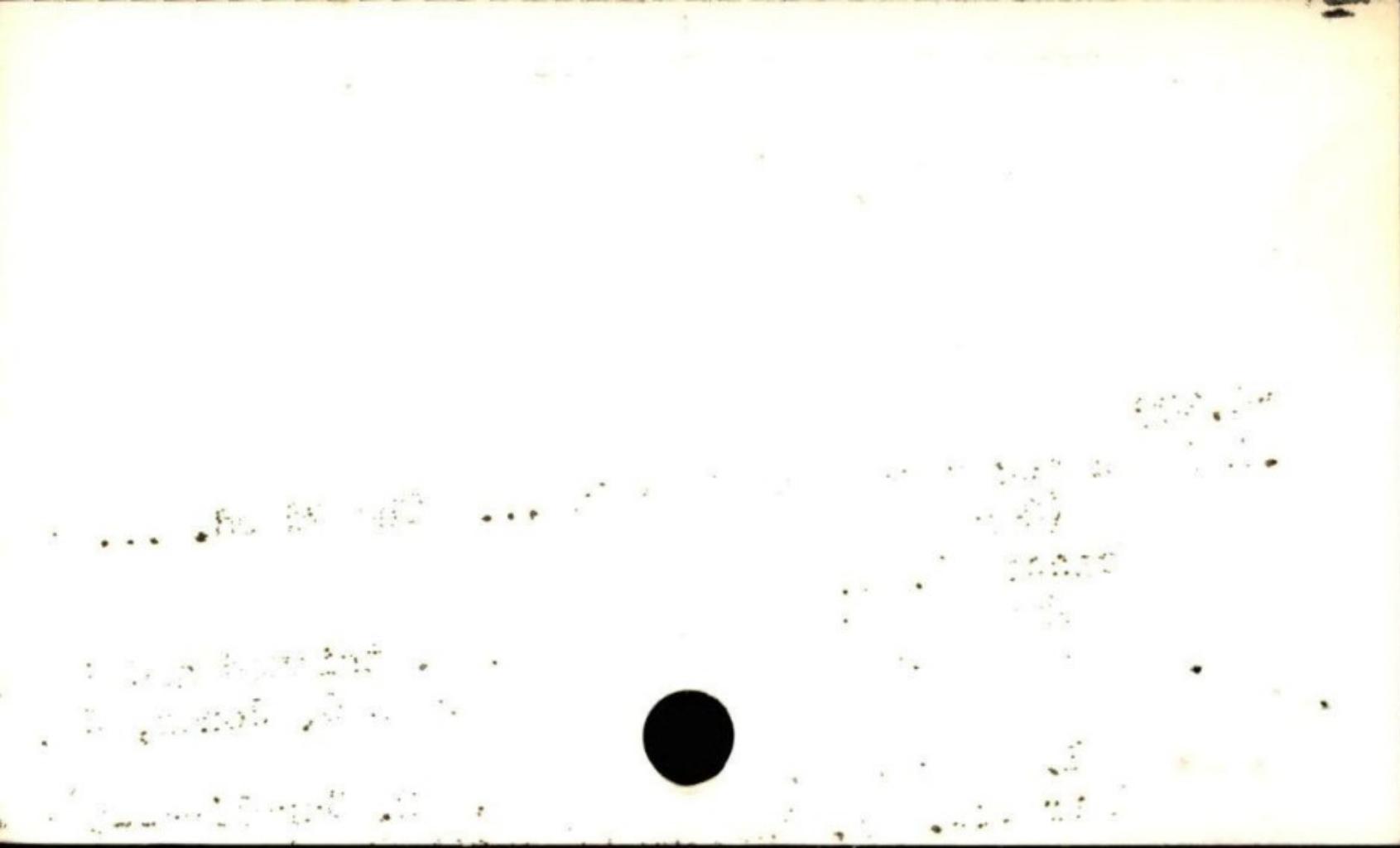
.148 A new voyage to Georgia ... The 2d ed. ... 1737,
(Card 2)

cancel t. p.

Imperfect: margins of t. p. trimmed and inlaid.

Ex libris (bookplate): Charles C. Jones, Jr.

1. Georgia--Descr. & trav. 2. Carolina--Descr.
& trav. 3. Indians of North America--Georgia.



SPECIAL
COLLECTIONS

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--GREAT PLAINS.

Amherst College. Pratt Museum of Natural History.

SCH .974 .Am4A American Indian art; the Great Plains, with the photographs of Edward S. Curtis ... November 10 through February 14. Amherst, Mass. [1974]

[12]p. illus. 25cm.

"Foreword" signed: David C. Yates.

"300 copies ... printed by the Heron Press,
Deerfield, MCMLXXIV."

Bibliography: p.[7]

1. Indians of North America--Great Plains. 2.
Indians of North America--Art--Exhibitions.
I. Title.



MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--HUDSON BAY.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

MacKeevor, Thomas.

*XH A voyage to Hudson's Bay, during the summer
.C819 of 1812. Containing a particular account of
.M19V the icebergs and other phenomena which present
themselves in those regions; also, a descrip-
tion of the Esquimeaux and North American In-
dians; their manners, customs, dress, language,
&c. &c. &c. By Thomas M'Keevor ...

London: Printed for Sir Richard Phillips and
Co. Bride-Court, Bridge-Street. 1819.

2p.l., 76p. front., 5 pl. 22.5cm.

Separate issue from the publisher's New voy-
ages and travels [redacted] 3d ser., v.2, no.2.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MAINE.

*H.91

.60

.7

Gyles, John, 1678?–1755.

Memoirs of odd adventures, strange deliverances, &c. in the captivity of John Gyles, esq; commander of the garrison on St. George's river. Written by himself ... Boston, in N. E. Printed and sold by S. Kneeland and T. Green, in Queen-street, over against the prison. MDCCXXXVI. [Boston, 1936]

facsim.: 2 p. l., 40, [4] p. 24^{cm}. [Photostat Americana. Second series
... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 7]

Signatures: [A]-M².

Head and tail pieces. Initials.

Size of original: 20^{cm}.

Page [13] incorrectly numbered 9.

(Continued on next card)

37-9443

[3]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MAINE.

*H.91

.60

Gyles, John, 1678?–1755. Memoirs of odd adventures ...
MDCCXXXVI. [1936] (Card 2)

"Appendix containing minutes of the employments, publick stations &c. of John Gyles, esq; commander of the garrison on St. George's river": [4] p. at end.

One of 15 copies from the original in the Massachusetts historical society, the first few pages having been photostated from a privately owned copy, April, 1936.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

1. Indians of North America—Captivities.
2. Indians of North America—Maine.
3. U. S.—Hist.—King William's war, 1689–1697.
4. Maine—Hist.—Colonial period.



E87.G98

Library of Congress

[3]

37-9443

970.3



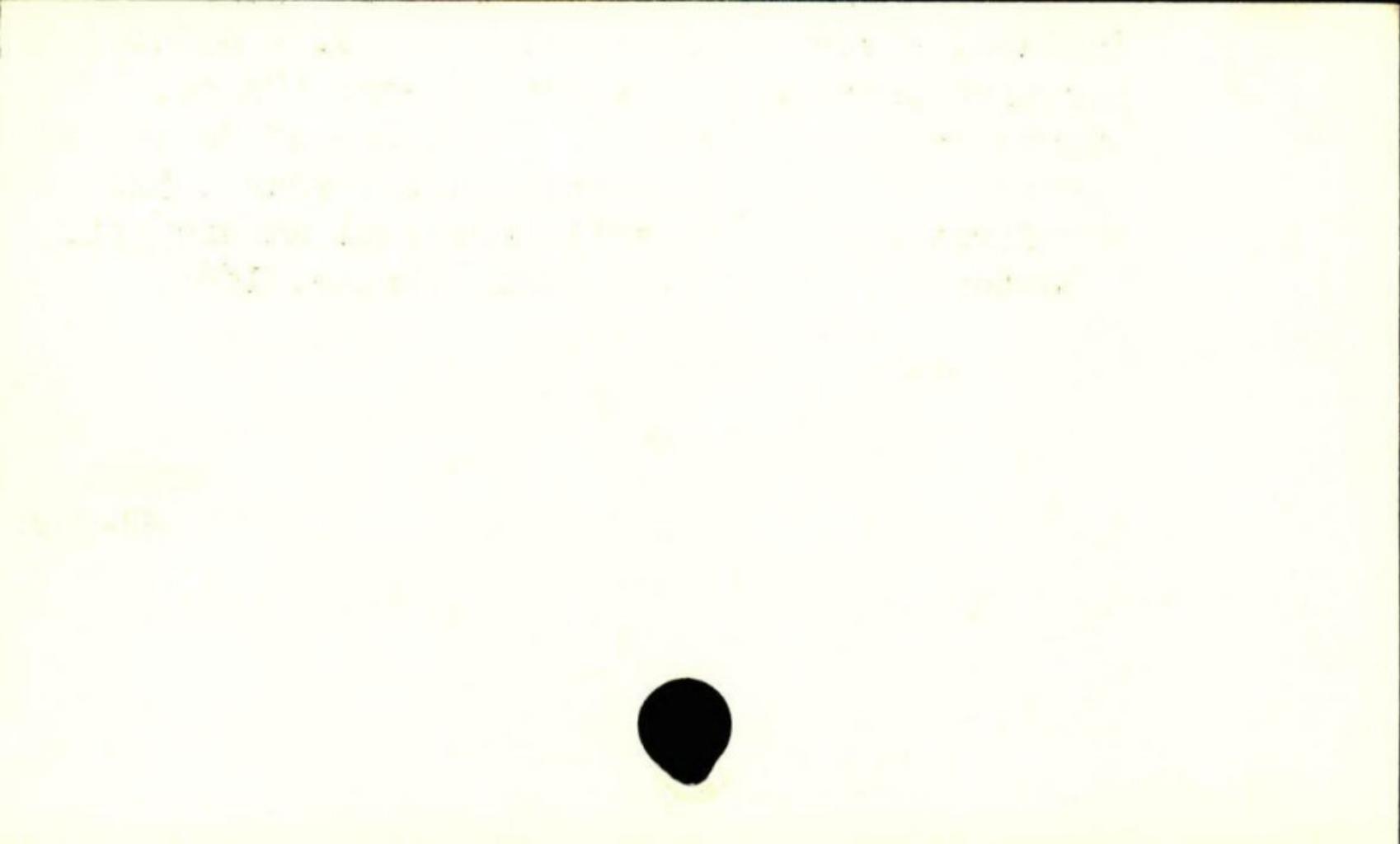
RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MAINE.

- DEPT. Massachusetts (Colony) Lieutenant-Governor,
XG 1732-1757 (Spencer Phips)
- .362 Instructions for treating with the Eastern
.19 Indians, given to the commissioners, appointed
no.1 for that service by the Hon. Spencer Phips,
Lieutenant Governor of the Province of Massach-
usetts-Bay, in New England, in the year 1752.
Now first printed from the original manuscript.
Boston: Printed for Samuel G.Drake. 1865.

8p. 24cm.

MB-Rev.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MAINE.

Penhallow, Samuel, 1665-1726.

*XH
.22
.41

The history of the wars of New-England, with the Eastern Indians. Or, a narrative of their continued perfidy and cruelty, from the 10th of August, 1703. To the peace renewed 13th of July, 1713. And from the 25th of July, 1722. To their submission 15th December, 1725. Which was ratified August 5th 1726. By Samuel Penhallow, esqr. ...

Boston: Printed by T. Fleet, for S. Gerrish
(Continued on next card)

MB



*XH
.22
.21

Penhallow, Samuel, 1665-1726. The history of
the wars of New-England ... (Card 2)
at the lower end of Cornhill, and D. Henchman
over-against the brick Meeting-House in Corn-
hill, 1726.

1 p.l., iv, ~~2~~, 13⁴, ~~1~~ p. 16.5cm. (8vo)
"The Preface" signed, Benjamin Colman.
Evans 2796.

Imperfect: p.i-iv, wanting, supplied in photo-
stat; p.133-13⁴ mutilated, missing text supplied
in pen and ink fa csimile. MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MAINE--TREATIES

1742

Massachusetts (Colony) Governor, 1741-1757 (William Shirley)

*XG

.377

.293

Also
avail-
able
in
micro-
text.

A conference held at the fort at St. George's in the county of York, the fourth day of August ... 1742. Between His Excellency William Shirley, esq; captain general and governour in chief in and over His Majesty's province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England. And the chief sachems & captains of the Penobscott, Norridgewock, Pigwaket or Amiscogging or Saco, St. John's Bescommonconty or Amerescogging and St. Francis

(See next card)

MB



*XG
.377
.293

Massachusetts (Colony) Governor, 1741-1757.
(William Shirley) A conference held ...
1742. (Card 2)
tribes of Indians.

Boston: Printed by J. Draper, printer to His Excellency the Governour and Council, 1742.

19 p. 25.5cm.

Caption title; imprint from p.19.

Evans 4976.

I. Title.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MAINE--TREATIES,

RARE BOOK

1752.

- DEPT. Massachusetts (Colony) Commissioners to treat
XG with the Eastern Indians, 1752.
.362 A journal of the proceedings of Jacob Wendell,
.19 Samuel Watts, Thomas Hubbard and Chambers
no.2 Russel , esq^rs; Commissioners appointed by the
Honourable Spencer Phips, esq; Lieutenant-
Governour and Commander in Chief, in and over
Also His Majesty's province of the Massachusetts-
avail- Bay in New-England, to treat with the several
able in tribes of Eastern Indians, in order to renew
micro- and confirm a general peace.
text

(See next card) MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Massachusetts (Colony) Commissioners to treat
with the Eastern Indians, 1752. A journal
of the proceedings of Jacob Wendell ...
(Card 2)

XG
.362
.19

no.2 Boston in New-England: Printed by John Draper,
printer to the Honourable the Lieutenant-
Governour and Council. 1752.

16p. 24cm. (4to)

Proceedings of a conference of the Commissioners
with the Penobscot and Norridgewock Indians,

(See next card)



Massachusetts (Colony) Commissioners to treat
with the Eastern Indians, 1752. A journal
of the proceedings of Jacob Wendell ...
1752. (Card 3)

RARE BOOK DEPT.
held at Fort St. George, now Thomaston, Maine,
October 18-21, 1752. A copy of the treaty
of 1749 is included (p.14-15)
Evans 6861.

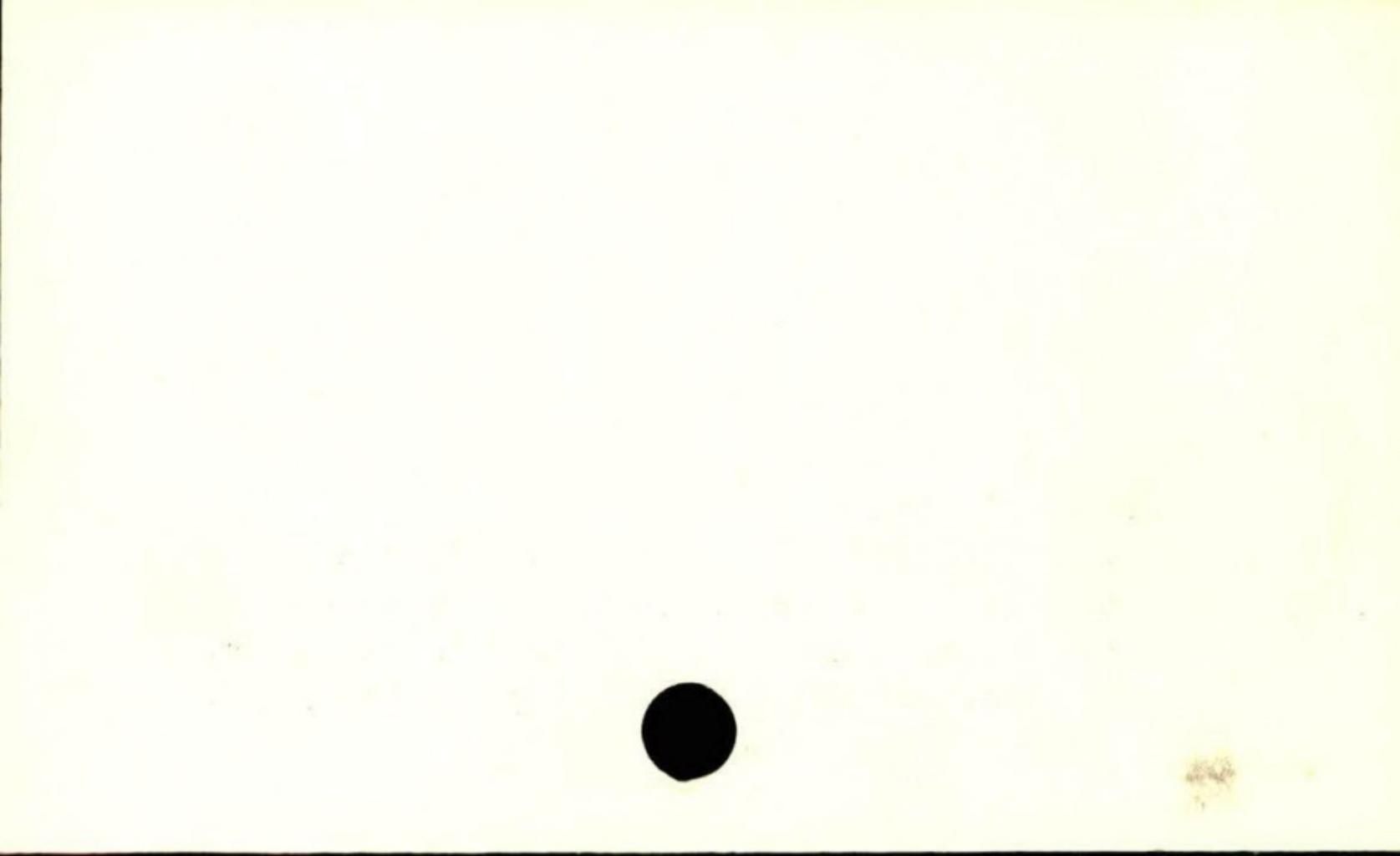
XH

.26

Another copy. 23cm.

.24

Imperfect: p.15- 16 slightly mutilated,
affecting bottom [redacted] two lines of text.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

*H.91

.60

no.119

Mayhew, Matthew, d. 1710.

A brief narrative of the success which the Gospel hath had, among the Indians, of Martha's-Vineyard (and the places adjacent) in New-England. With some remarkable curiosities, concerning the numbers, the customes, and the present circumstances of the Indians on that island. Further explaning [!] and confirming the account given of those matters, by Mr. Cotton Mather in the life of the renowned Mr. John Eliot. By Matthew Mayhew. Whereto is added, an account concerning the present state of Christianity among the Indians, in other parts of New-England: expressed in the letters of sev-

(Continued on next card)



[3]

41-9479



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

*H.91

.60 Mayhew, Matthew, d. 1710. A brief narrative ... (Card 2)

no.119 eral worthy persons, best acquainted therewithall. Boston,
in N. E. Printed by Bartholomew Green, sold by Michael
Perry, under the Exchange, 1694. [Boston, 1940]

facsim.: 55 p. 21^{cm}. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. No. 119]

Signatures: A-C⁸, D⁴.

"From the original in the Massachusetts historical society, December 2, 1940."

1. Indians of North America—Massachusetts. 2. Indians of North America—Missions. 3. Martha's Vineyard, Mass.—Hist. i. Title.

41-9479

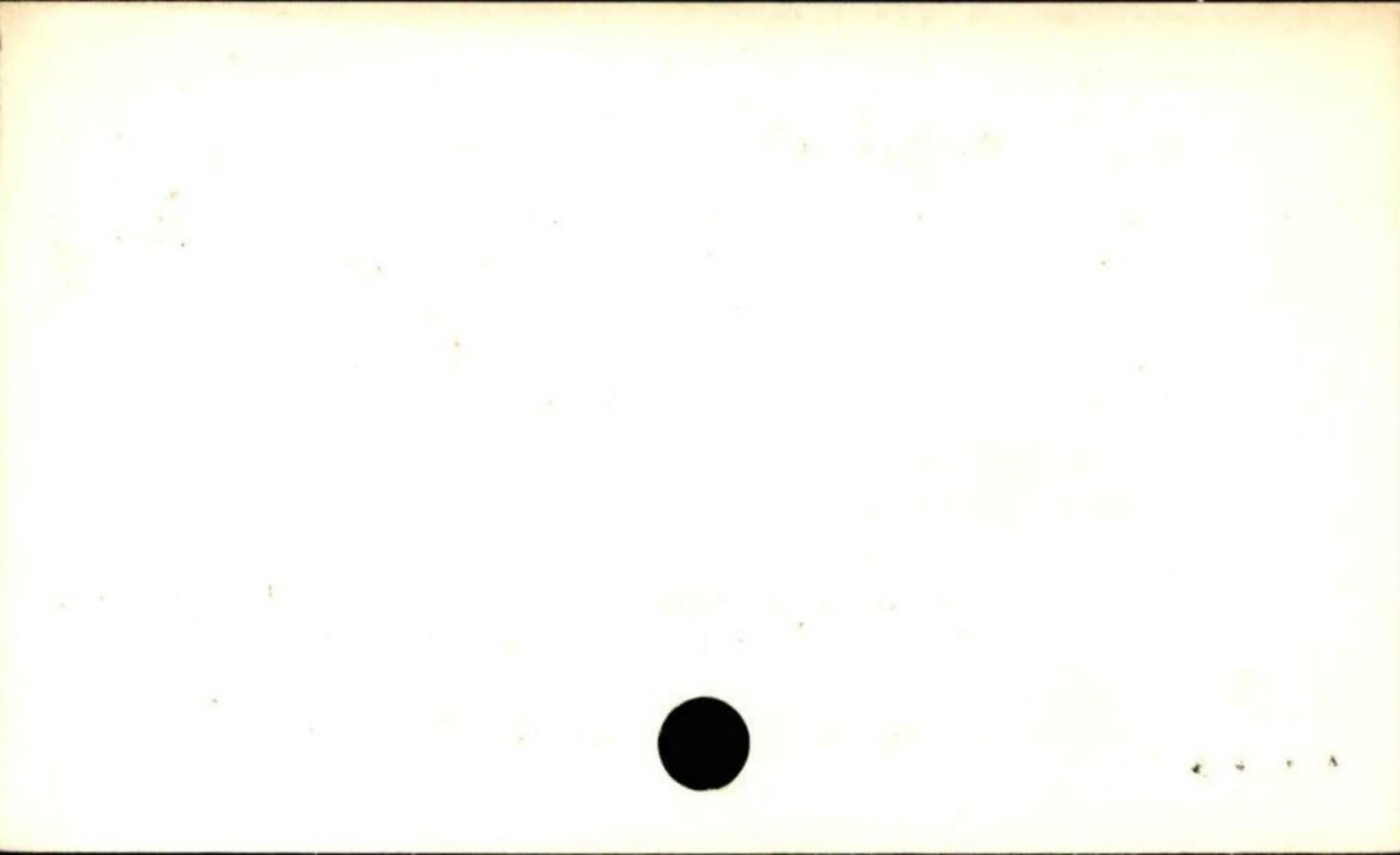
Library of Congress



E78.M4M73 1694 a

[3]

970.4



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

*XH Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

.28 .211 no.2 Indian converts: or, Some account of the lives
and dying speeches of a considerable number of
the Christianized Indians of Martha's Vineyard,
in New-England ... By Experience Mayhew ... To
which is added, Some account of those English
ministers who have successively presided over
the Indian work in that and the adjacent islands.
By Mr. [Thomas] Prince ...

London, Printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston in New-England; and sold by J.

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

* XH Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian con-
verts ... (Card 2)

.28 Osborn and T. Longman in Pater-noster-Row,
.211 M.DCC.XXVII. [1727]
no.2

7, ix-xxiv, 310 p. 20cm. (8vo)

"An attestation by the united ministers of
Boston", signed by Cotton Mather & ten others:
p.xiv-xix.

Prince's "Some account of those English minis-
ters who have successively presided over the

(See next card)

MB



Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian converts ... 1727. (Card 3)

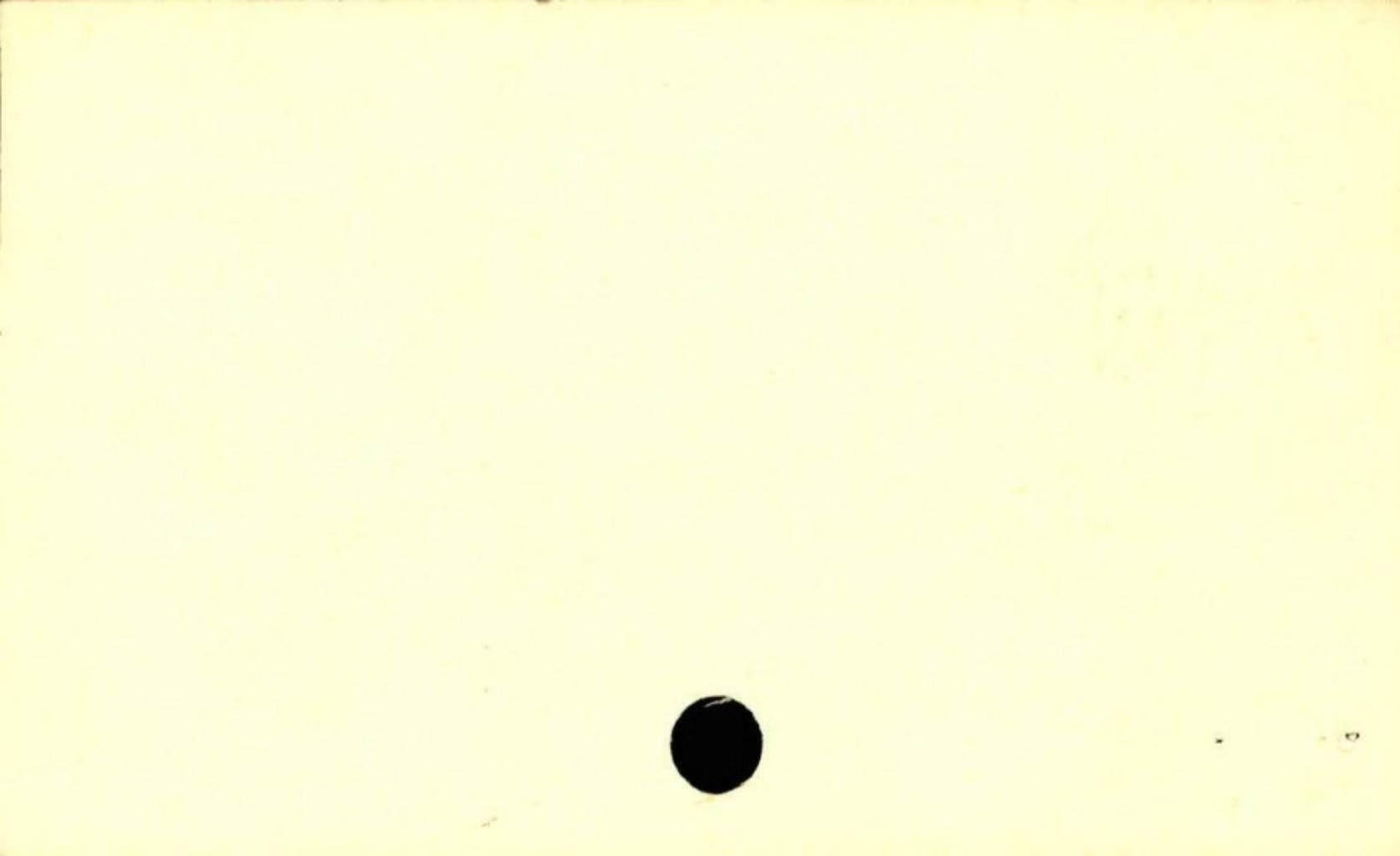
work of gospelizing the Indians on Martha's Vineyard ... " (p.[277]-310) has special t.p.

Advertisements for books for sale by Osborn and Longman ([2], 8 p.) bound in at end.

A manuscript genealogical note relating to the author, signed by Zachariah Mayhew, is bound in at p.310.

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

- * XG Ex libris: Thomas Prince (signature), Boston 1727; Jeremy Belknap (annotations, p.307)
.363 Holmes, C. Mather, 20-c
.50 Another copy. 19.5cm. MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

Noyes, Nicholas, 1647-1717.

*XH
.97A
.698

New-Englands duty and interest, to be an habitation of justice, and mountain of holiness. Containing doctrine, caution & comfort ... Preached to the General Assembly of the province of the Massachusetts-Bay, at the anniversary election. May, 25. 1698. By Nicholas Noyes, teacher of the church at Salem. Published by order of authority.

Boston in New-England. Printed by Bartholomew Green, and John Allen. Printers to the Governour
(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

*XH
.97A
.698

Noyes, Nicholas, 1647-1717. New-Englands du-
ty and interest ... (Card 2)
& Council. 1698.

6 p.l., 99 p. 15.5cm.

"The spistle dedicatory" (2d-6th prelim.
leaves) signed: John Higginson.

"Typographus lectori. The Reverend Mr. Grindal
Rawson ... and the Reverend Mr. Samuel Danforth
... spent from May, 30. to June 24. 1698 in vi-
siting the several plantations of the Indians,
(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

Noyes, Nicholas, 1647-1717. New-Englands duty and interest ... 1698. (Card 3)
within this province. And the remainder of this sheet may well be employed in giving an account of it": p.89-99.

Evans 850.

Ex libris: Samuel Parker (engraved bookplate);
Benjamin F. Parker (book label); John W. Parker
(signature)

Another copy. 14.5cm.

Imperfect: p.99 wanting.

*XH

.18

.274



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS.

Tilly, William.

*XCh Advertisement. Ran away the 13th of this instant June, from his master, William Tilly of Boston .. a Carolina Indian man-servant, named Tom ... Boston, June 14th. 1697.

«Boston, 1697»

broadside. 13 x 9cm.

Not in Evans or Ford's Mass. broadsides.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

*F67
.W89

Wood, William, d. 1639?

New-England's prospect. Boston, Printed for
the society, 1865. FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

xxi, 131 p. map. 22 cm. (Prince society,
Boston. Publications v.1.)

Preface signed "C. D." i.e. Charles Deane.
Preface to the edition of 1764, supposed to be
by Nathaniel Rogers: p. exi,-xxi; Indian
vocabulary: p. ell,-116.

Reprint of original edition, including t.-p.:
(Continued on next card)

LCS

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

*F67

.W89

Wood, William, d. 1639? New-England's prospect ... 1865. (Card 2)

New Englands prospect. A true, lively, and experimentall description of the part of America, commonly called New England: discovering the state of that countrie, both as it stands to our new-come English planters; and to the old native inhabitants. Laying downe that which may both enrich the knowledge of the mind-travelling reader, or benefit the future voyager. By William Wood. Printed at London by Tho. Cotes, for John Bellamie ... 1634.
(Continu ed on next card)

LCS.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MASSACHUSETTS.

*F67

.W89

Wood, William, d. 1639? New England's prospect ... 1865. (Card 3)

"Twenty copies large paper. One hundred and fifty copies small paper." No. 93.

*G.301

.21

— — — Another copy.

1. Massachusetts—Descr. & trav.
2. Massachusetts—Hist.—Colonial period.
3. Indians of North America—Massachusetts.
4. Massachusett language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. I. Title. II. Series.

LCS



MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.
XJ
.829
.M45I

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MASSACHUSETTS--
MARTHA'S VINEYARD.

Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758.

Indian narratives; containing an account of the first native preacher on Martha's Vineyard, together with sketches of several converted Indian chiefs, and other residents on the same island. By Experience Mayhew ... Carefully revised from the London edition, originally printed for Samuel Gerrish, bookseller in Boston, New-England, 1727.

Boston: Published at James Loring's Sabbath School Book-store, 132 Washington-Street. [1829]

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT. Mayhew, Experience, 1673-1758. Indian
narratives ... [1829] (Card 2)

XJ

.829

.M45I

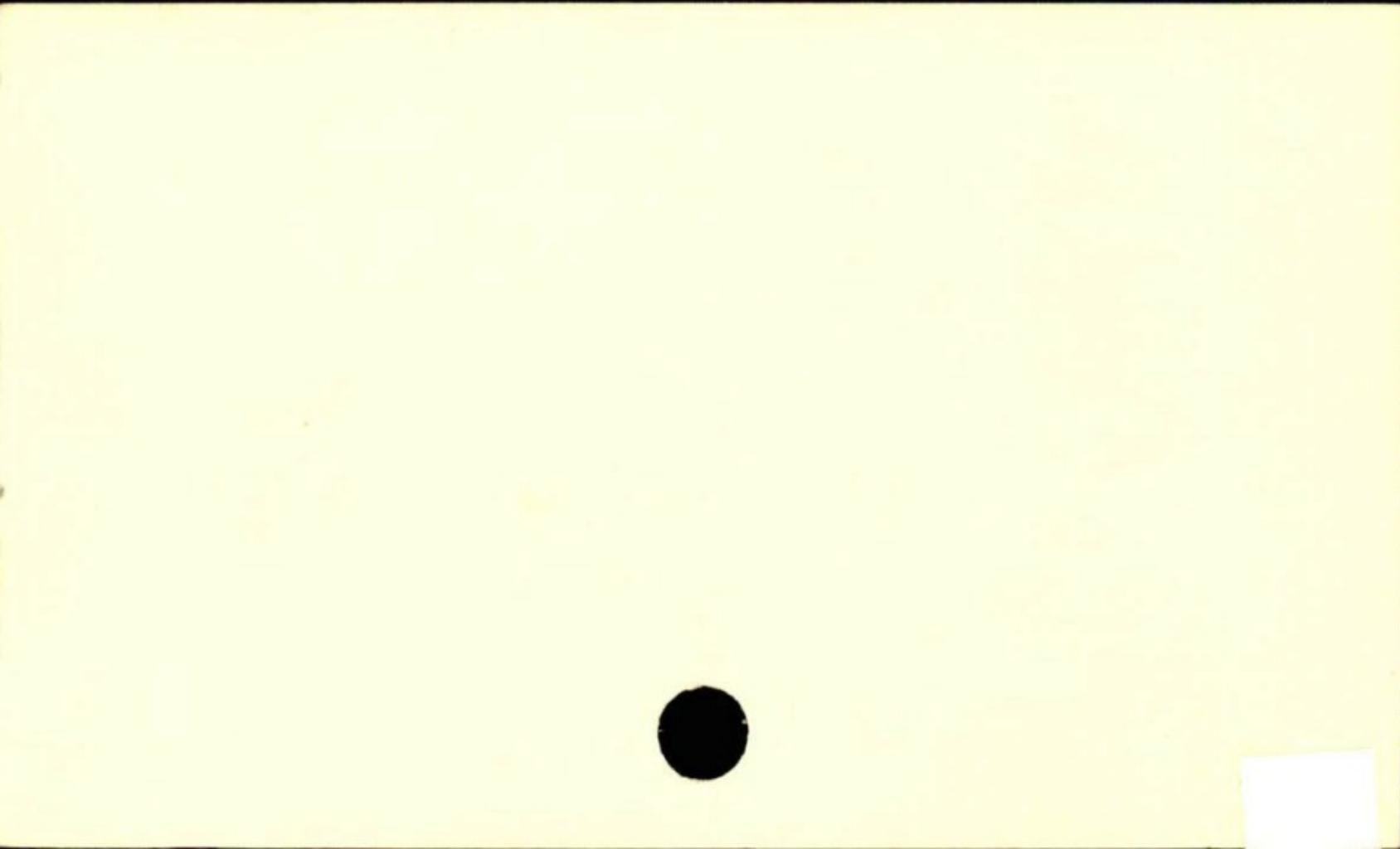
viii,[9]-108p., incl.front. 15cm.

Selections from the author's Indian converts,
London, 1727.

Wood engraved frontispiece signed "H"
(i.e., John H. Hall?)

American imprints (1829) 3953⁴.

Printed buff paper boards, blue morocco
spine.



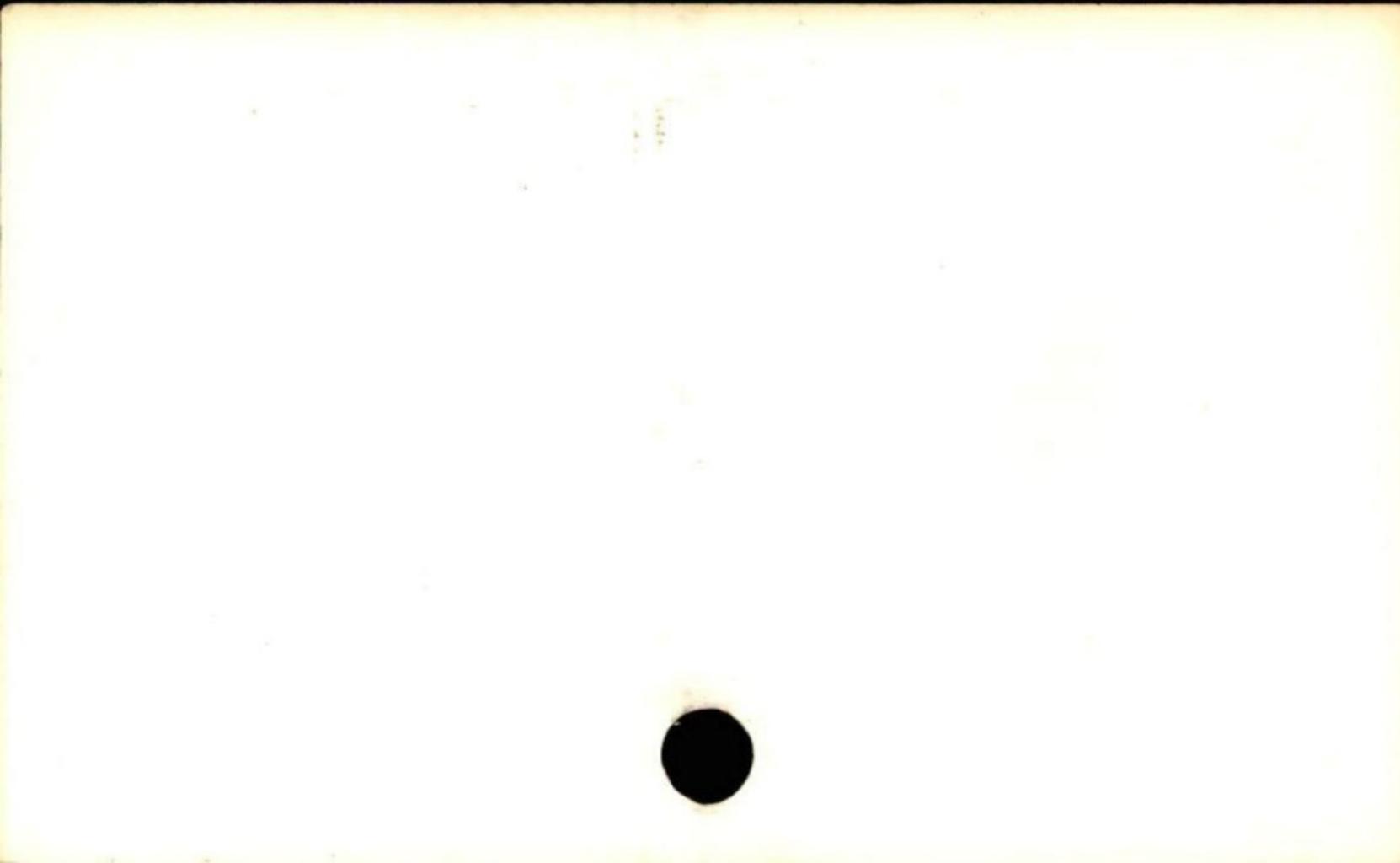
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MICHIGAN.

*G.377

.310 Cook, Darius B.

Six months among Indians, wolves and other wild animals, in the forest of Allegan County, Mich., in the winter of 1839 and 1840. Interesting stories of forest life. The exploits of Tecumseh and other chiefs, their cruelty to captives. How Tecumseh was killed and who killed him. True Indian stories of the War of 1812-13. Niles, Mich., The Author, 1889.
101 p. illus., ports. 19 cm.

1. Indians of North America—Michigan, 2. Frontier and pioneer life—Michigan. I. Title,



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—MINISINK REGION.

*G.309

.194

Quinlan, James Eldridge.

Tom Quick, the Indian slayer; and the pioneers
of the Minisink and Wawersink. Monticello, N.Y.
De Voe & Quinlan, 1851.

264 p. 15 cm.

A later edition, Deposit, N.Y., 1894, pub-
lished under title: The original life and ad-
venture of Tom Quick.

1. Quick, Thomas, 1734-1796.
2. Minisink region.
3. Indians of North America—Minisink region.
4. Wawersing, N.Y., N.Y. I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

*XE
.227
.13

Nouveaux voyages aux Indes occidentales; contenant une relation des differens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve Saint-Louis, appellé vulgairement le Mississippi; leur religion; leur gouvernement; leurs moeurs &c!; leurs guerres & leur commerce. Par m. Bossu ...

A Paris, Chez Le Jay, libraire, quay de Gêvres, au Grand Corneille. M. DCC. LXVIII. Avec approbation & privilege du Roi. 1768,

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Nouveaux
voyages aux Indes occidentales ... 1768.
(Card 2)

*XE
.227
.13

2 pts. in 1 v. (xx, 244 p., 2 l., 264 p.)
fronts., 3 pl. 17cm.

Title vignettes.

Publisher's advts., pt. 2, p. 256-264.

Based on visits in 1751-1757 and 1757-1762.

Plates, etc., engraved by C. Beurlier from
designs by G. de St. Aubin.

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

- Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Nouveaux
voyages aux Indes occidentales ... 1768.
(Card 3)
- *XE .227 .13 The gift, 1840, of David Bailie Warden to the
library established by Nathaniel Bowditch.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

*XH Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique septentrio-
•716D nale, contenant une collection de lettres écrites
•B65N2 sur les lieux, par l'auteur, à son ami, m. Douin,
 chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi,
 ci-devant son camarade dans le nouveau monde.
Par m. Bossu ...

A Amsterdam «i.e., Paris?», Chez Changuion, à
la Bourse. M. DCC. LXXVII. «1777»

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. *Nouveaux
voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale ...*
1777. (Card 2)

*XH .716D .B65N2 xvj, 392 p. front., 2 pl. (1 fold.) 19cm.
The author's observations during his third
visit to the country, in 1770-1771.

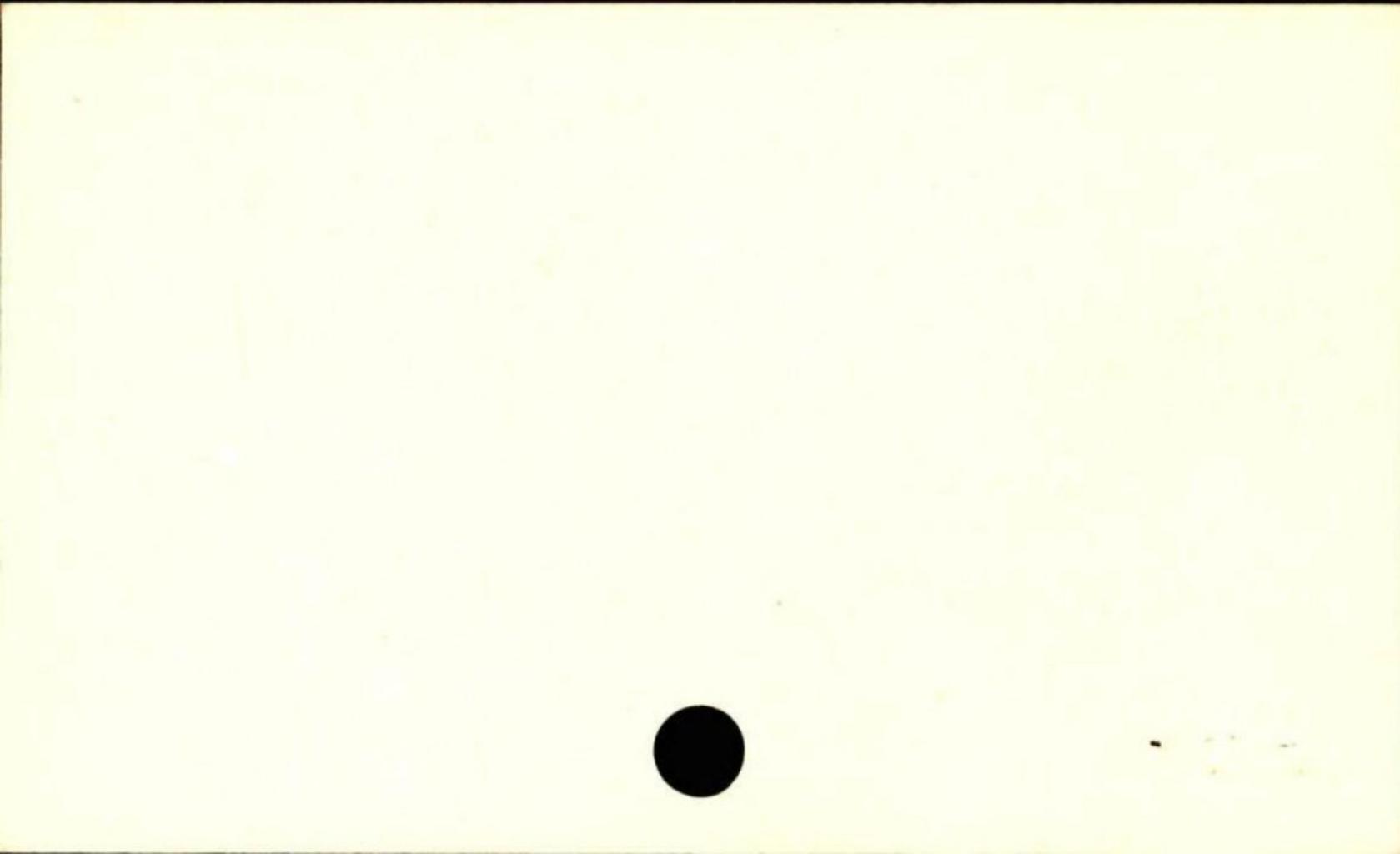
Pages 348-369 relate to Saint Domingue.

"Fautes importantes à corriger ...": p.x.

*XH .716D .B65N2 Plates, etc., engraved by C. F. LeTellier and
J. B. Louvion from designs by G. de St. Aubin.

Another copy. 20cm.

c.2 Imperfect: half- title wanting.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

*XH Travels through that part of North America
•716D formerly called Louisiana. By Mr. Bossu ...
•B65T Translated from the French, by John Reinhold
Forster ... Illustrated with notes relative
chiefly to natural history. To which is added
by the translator A systematic catalogue of all
the known plants of English North-America, or, A
flora Americæ septentrionalis. Together with An
abstract of the most useful and necessary arti-
cles contained in Peter Loefling's Travels
(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Travels
... (Card 2)

*XH .716D .B65T through Spain and Cumana in South America. Re-
ferred to the pages of the original Swedish edi-
tion ...

London: Printed for T. Davies in Russel-
Street, Covent-Garden. M DCC LXXI. cl771.

2 v. 21.5cm.

First published at Paris, 1768, under title
"Nouveaux voyages aux Indes occidentales",
(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Travels
*XH ... 1771. (Card 3)

.716D covering the author's first two visits to the
.B65T country in 1751-1757 and 1757-1762.

The systematic catalogue of plants was also published separately under title: *Flora Americae septentrionalis*.

Pritzel 2979; cf. Hunt bot. cat., 619.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

- [Cutler, Jervis] 1768-1844.
*XG A topographical description of the state of
.309 Ohio, Indiana territory, and Louisiana. Com-
.69 prehending the Ohio and Mississippi rivers,
and their principal tributary streams: the face
of the country, soils, waters, natural produc-
tions, animal, vegetable, and mineral; towns,
villages, settlements and improvements: and
a concise account of the Indian tribes west of
the Mississippi. To which is added, an inter-
esting journal of Mr. Chas. Le Raye, while

(See next card)

MB



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

*XG

.309

.69

[Cutler, Jervis] 1768-1844. A topographical
description ... 1812. (Card 2)

a captive with the Sioux nation, on the waters
of the Missouri river. By a late officer in the
U.S. army.

Boston: Published by Charles Williams. J. Bel-
cher, printer. 1812.

v,[7]-219p. 5pl. 18cm.(12mo)

Leaf of "Errata" bound in following t.p.

Shaw/Shoemaker 25204.

I. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.683

.H39D

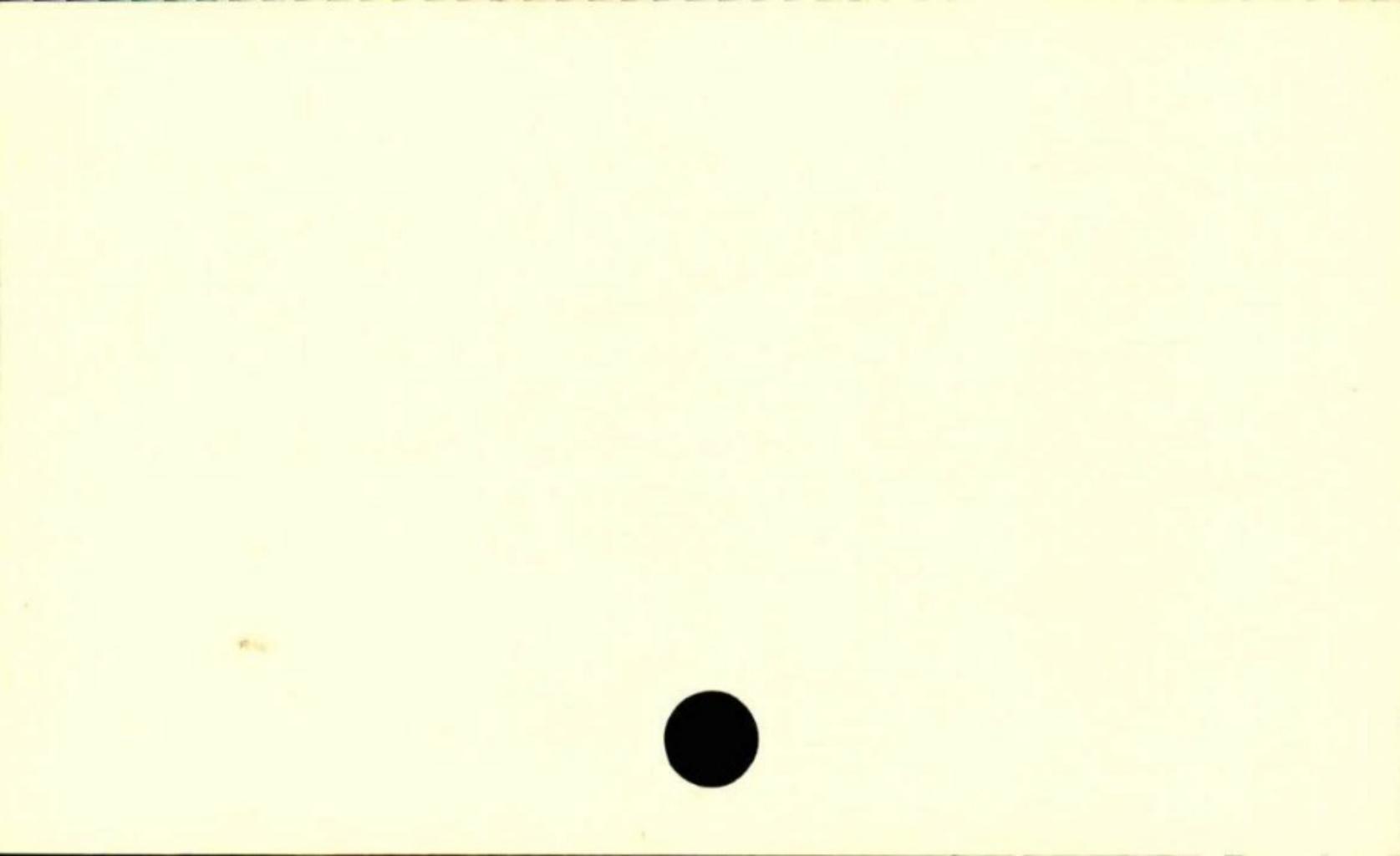
Hennepin, Louis, 17th cent.

Description de la Louisiane, nouvellement
decouverte au sud'ouest de la Nouvelle France,
par ordre du Roy. Avec la carte du pays: les
moeurs & la maniere de vivre des sauvages ...
Par le r. p. Louis Hennepin ...

A Paris, Chez la veuve Sebastien Huré, ruë
Saint Jacques, à l'image S. Jerôme, près S.
Severin. M. DC. LXXXIII. Avec privilege dv Roy.
[1683]

(See next card)

MB-Rev.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

XH

.683

.H39D

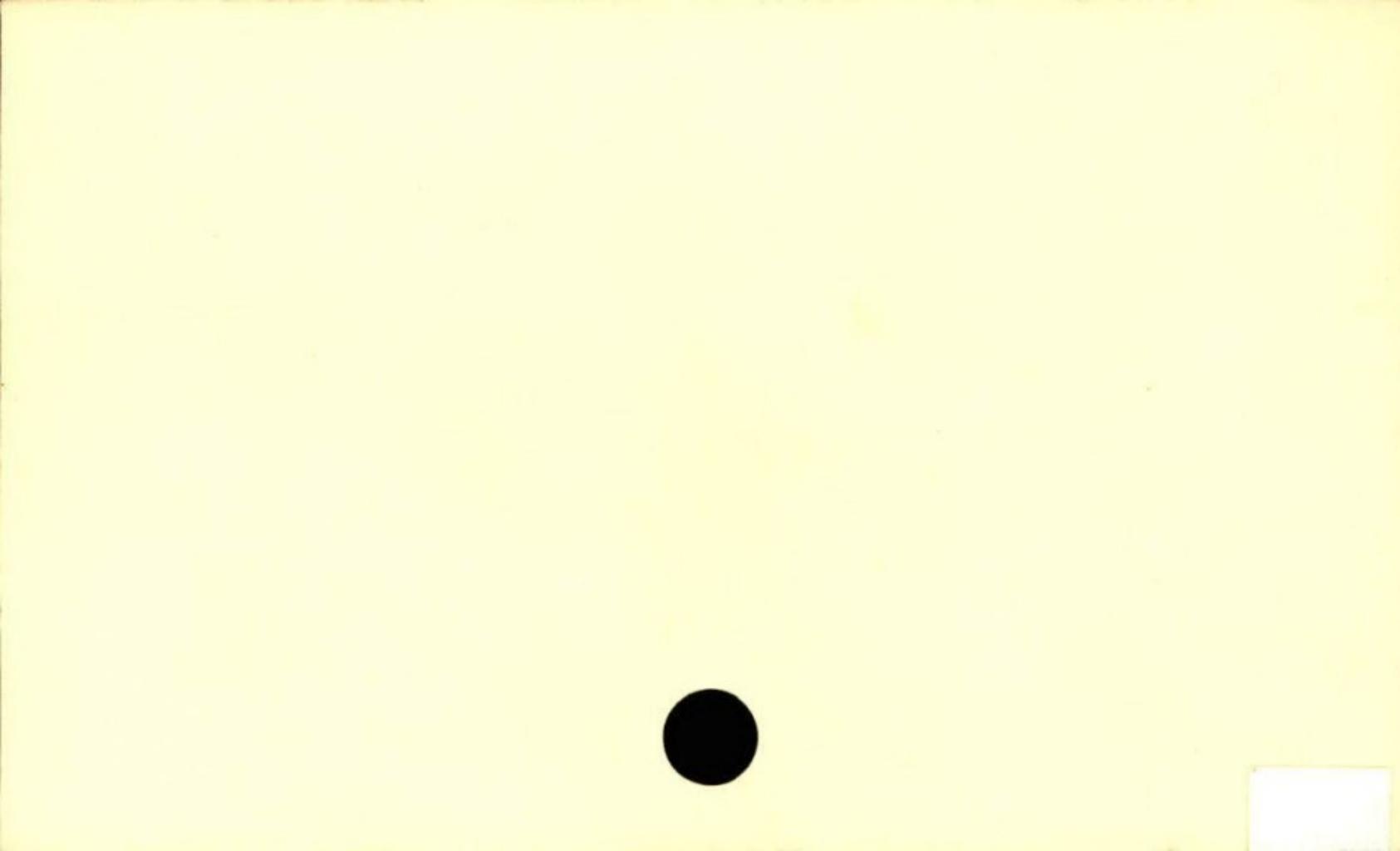
Hennepin, Louis, 17th cent. Description de la
Louisiane ... 1683. (Card 2)

6p. l., 312, 107p. fold.map. 16.5cm. (12mo)

Monogram device of A[mable] A[uroy] on t.p.

"Les moeurs des sauvages": p.[1]-107 (2d count)

Imperfect: map wanting; supplied in fac-
simile.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW ENGLAND.

Gookin, Daniel, 1612?-1687.

Historical collections of the Indians in New England. Of their several nations, numbers, customs, manners, religion and government, before the English planted there ... By Daniel Gookin ... Now first printed from the original manuscript.

At the Apollo Press, in Boston, by Belknap and Hall. MDCCXCII. 1792,

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW ENGLAND.

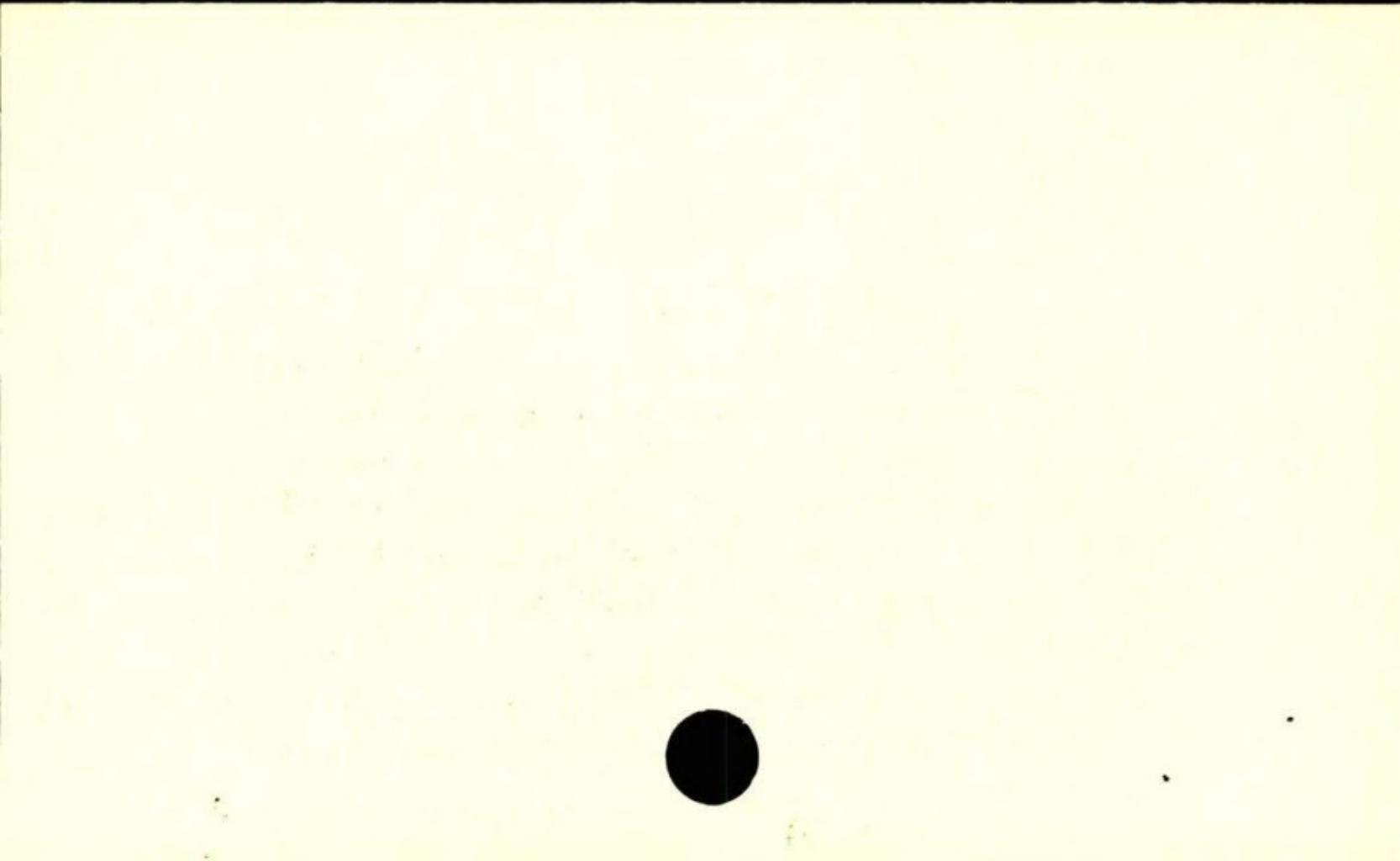
- *XH
.97
.335 Gookin, Daniel, 1612?-1687. Historical collections of the Indians in New England ...
 1792. (Card 2)
 89 p. 23cm.
 "A short account of Daniel Gookin": p.88-89.
 "Corrections": p.86.
 Also issued in the Transactions of the Massachusetts Historical Society, v.1 (1792)
 Evans 24362.
 Probably from the library of the Rev. Jeremy Belknap.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW ENGLAND.

Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675.

- *XG An account of two voyages to New-England.
.3636 Wherein you have the setting out of a ship, with
.7 the charges; the prices of all necessaries for
furnishing a planter and his family at his first
coming; a description of the countrey, natives
and creatures, with their merchantil and physi-
cal use; the government of the countrey as it is
now possessed by the English, &c. A large chrono-
logical table of the most remarkable passages,
from the first discovering of the continent of
- (Continued on next card) MB



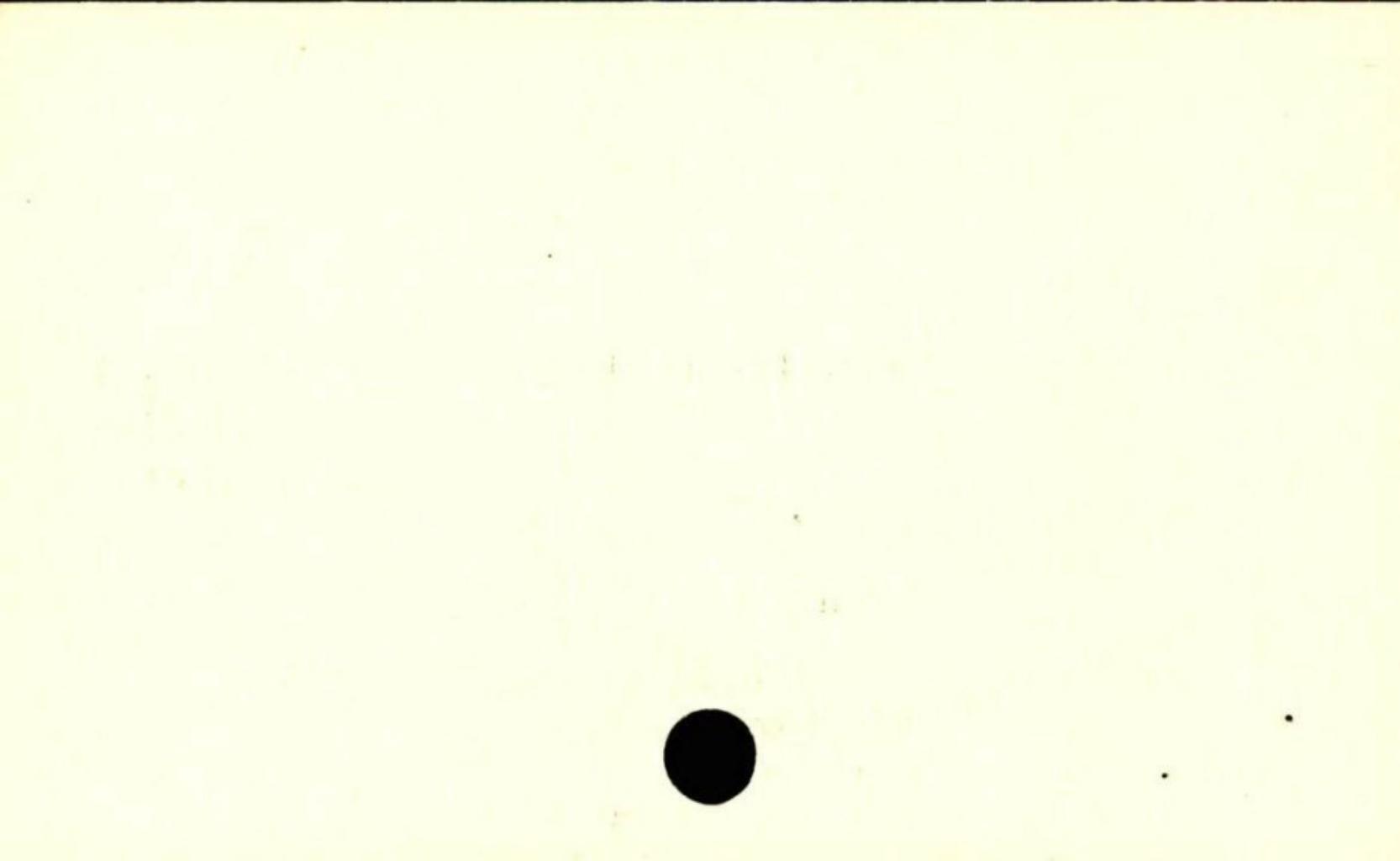
Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675. An account of
two voyages to New-England ... (Card 2)

*XG .3636 .7

America, to the year 1673. By John Josselyn,
gent.

London, Printed for Giles Widdows, at the
Green-Dragon in St. Paul's-Church-yard, 1674.

4 p.l., 22⁴, 227-279 p. 15cm. (8vo)
Page 219 misnumbered 223.
Printer's device on recto of 1st prelim. leaf.
"Chronological observations of America from
the year of the world to the year ... 1673"
(Continued on [redacted] next card) MB



Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675. An account of
two voyages to New-England ... 1674.
*XG .3636 (Card 3)
.7 (p.[217]-279) has special t.p.
"Errata": verso of 4th prelim.leaf.
Wing J1091.

MB

0

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW ENGLAND.

Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675.

*XG An account of two voyages to New-England,
.300 made during the years 1638, 1663. By John Joss-
.44 elyn, gent.

Boston: William Veazie. MDCCCLXV. [1865]

vii, 211 p. geneal. tab., facsimis. 26cm.
(4to)

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

Title page in red and black.

No.10 of 75 copies printed in medium quarto
and signed by the publisher.

MB



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

XH

.89

.15R

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW ENGLAND.

Winship, George Parker, 1871- ed.

Boston in 1682 and 1699; a trip to New-

England, by Edward Ward, and A letter from New-

England, by J.W. Reprinted, with an introduction
and notes by George Parker Winship.

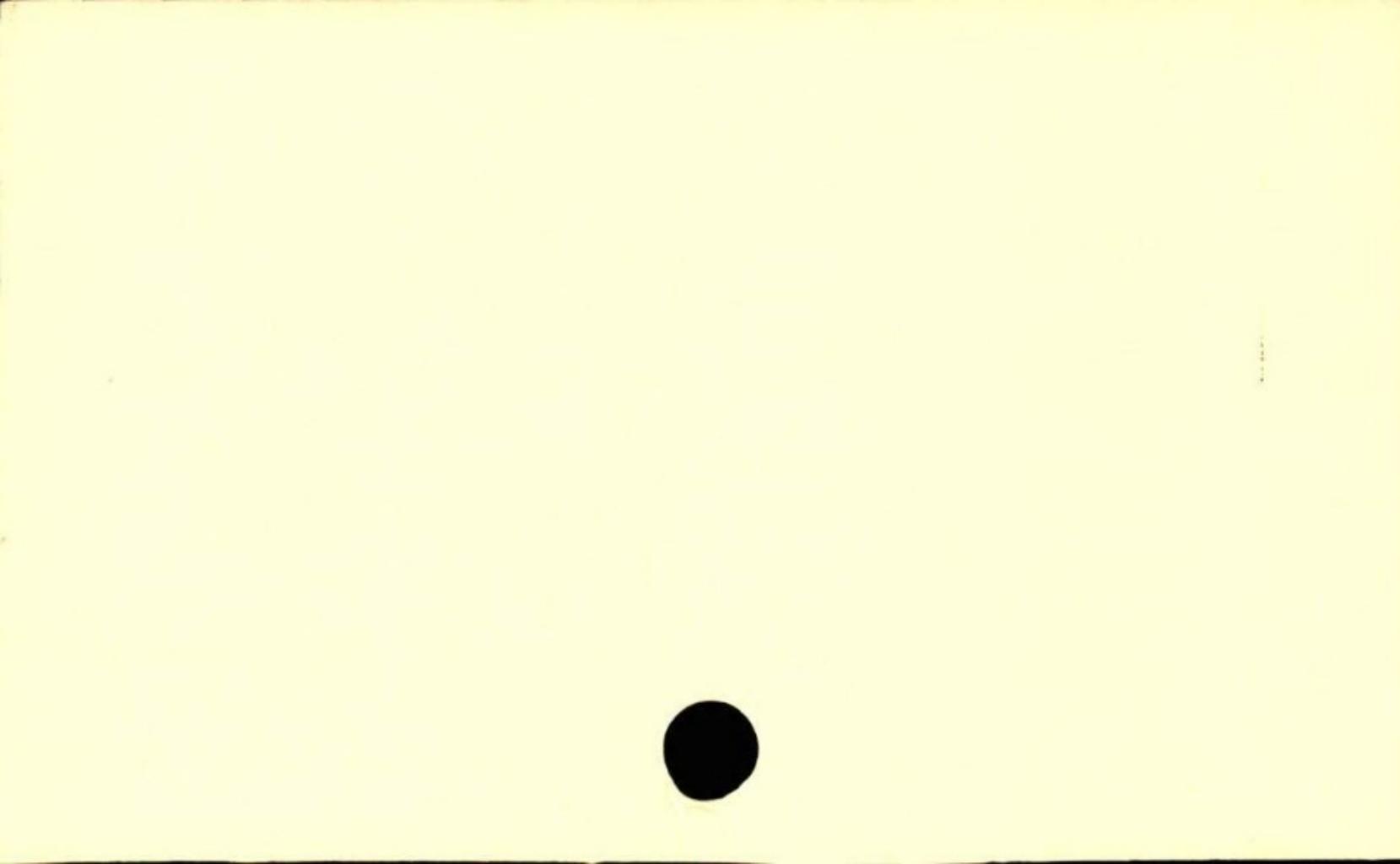
Providence, Rhode Island, 1905.

xxviii,[5],34-98p.,1ℓ. facsimis. 23cm.
(Club for Colonial Reprints of Providence,
Rhode Island. 2d publication)

No. 51 of 100 copies.

Gray boards, with vellum spine gilt stamped.

MB-Rev



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NEW ENGLAND.

*H. 91

.60

[Winthrop, John] 1588–1649.

.2

A declaration of former passages and proceedings betwixt the English and the Narrowgansets, with their confederates, wherin the grounds and iustice of the ensuing warre are opened and cleared. Published, by order of the commissioners for the United colonies: At Boston the 11 of the sixth month 1645. [Boston, 1936]

facsim.: 7 p. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^{cm}. [Photostat Americana. Second series ... Photostated at the Massachusetts historical society. no. 2]

Caption title.

Size of original: 19^{cm}.

(Continued on next card)

37-9428

[3]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NEW ENGLAND.

*H.91

.60

[Winthrop, John, 1588–1649.] A declaration of former
passages and proceedings betwixt the English and the Nar-
rowgansets ... 1645. [1936] (Card 2)

Manuscript notes, including one by the author, on facsimiles of the
fly-leaves.

Signed : Jo : Winthrop president, in the name of all the commissioners.

One of 15 copies from the original (Winthrop's copy) in the Massa-
chusetts historical society, January 15, 1936.

1. New England—Hist.—Colonial period.
2. Indians of North Amer-
ica—Wars—1600–1750.
3. Indians of North America—New England.
4. Narraganset Indians.
- I. Title.

37-9428

Library of Congress

F67.W75

[3]

974



SPECIAL

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW HAMPSHIRE.

COLLECTIONS

Bisbee, Ernest E.

SCH

The White Mountain scrap book of stories and legends of the Crystal Hills or White Mountains of New Hampshire. Lancaster, N.H., Bisbee Press, 1939.

[52]p. illus. 23.5cm.

Map on p.[2] and text on p.[3] and [4] of cover.

1. White Mountains.
 2. Indians of North America--New Hampshire.
 3. Legends--White Mountains.
- I. Ti tle.



MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW HAMPSHIRE.

SPECIAL

COLLECTIONS Willey, Benjamin Glazier, 1796-1867.

SCH Incidents in White Mountain history. Containing facts relating to the discovery and settlement of the mountains, Indian history and traditions, a minute and authentic account of the destruction of the Willey family, geology and temperature of the mountains; together with numerous anecdotes illustrating life in the back woods ... To which is added An accurate guide from various cities to the White Mountains. 4th thousand. Boston, Nathaniel Noyes, 1857.

(See next card)

MB



**SPECIAL
COLLECTIONS**

Willey, Benjamin Glazier, 1796-1867.

SCH Incidents in White Mountain history ...
.W77 1857. (Card 2)

xii,[13]-324,[1]p., incl.front., 7 plates.
19.5cm.

"Guide from various cities to the White
Mountains. By Nathaniel Noyes": p.[309]-324.

1. White Mountains. 2. Indians of North
America--New Hampshire. I. Noyes, Nathaniel.



*D.250

.67

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NEW MEXICO.

Benavides, Alonso de, fl. 1630.

The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630; tr. by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer; annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis. Chicago, Priv. print. [R. R. Donnelley and sons company, 1916.]

xiii, 309 p., 1 l. incl. facsimis. XLIV pl. (incl. facsimis.) 23½ cm.

"Three hundred copies printed of which this is number 152."

"This precious source was translated into English and published for the first time in Land of sunshine ... Los Angeles, California (vol. XIII, no. 4-6, Sept.-Dec., 1900; vol. xv, no. 1-3, Jan.-Mar., 1901)." An English version was printed in the New York public library Bulletin of November and December, 1899, from a transcript, by the late John Gilmary Shea. cf. Introd.

(Continued on next card)

[a54m1]

16—12264



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NEW MEXICO.

*D.250

.67

Benavides, Alonso de, fl. 1630. The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides ... 1916. (Card 2)

Contains facsimile reproduction of original text and t.-p.: Memorial qve fray Ivan de Santander de la orden de San Francisco, comissario general de Indias, presenta a la Magestad catolica del rey Don Felipe Quarto nuestro señor. Hecho por el padre fray Alonso de Benavides ... En Madrid en la Imprenta real. Año M.DC.XXX (p. [79]-183)

1. New Mexico—Deser. & trav.
2. Missions—New Mexico.
3. Indians of North America—New Mexico.
4. Franciscans in New Mexico.
- i. Santander, Juan de.
- ii. Hodge, Frederick Webb, 1864-
- iii. Lumis, Charles Fletcher, 1859-1928.
- iv. Ayer, Emma Augustus (Burbank) tr.

F799.B43

16—12264

Library of Congress

[a54m1]



• • •

RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NEW YORK.

- DEPT. Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Yearly
XH Meeting.
- .805 A brief account of the proceedings of the
.F91P committee appointed in the year 1795 by the
yearly meeting of Friends of Pennsylvania,
New-Jersey, &c. for promoting the improvement
and gradual civilization of the Indian natives.
Philadelphia: Printed by Kimber, Conrad, & Co.
1805.
45p. 22cm. (8vo)
Shaw/Shoemaker 8486.
Ex libris (signature): H[enry]. Channing,
1807.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NORTH CAROLINA.

Brickell, John, 1710?-1745.

*XG
.743
.B76N The natural history of North-Carolina. With
an account of the trade, manners, and customs,
of the Christian and Indian inhabitants. Strange
beasts, birds, fishes, snakes, insects, trees,
and plants, &c. ... By John Brickell ...

Dublin, Printed for the author: London, Sold
by Charles Corbett, at Addison's Head, opposite
St. Dunstan's Church, Fleetstreet. M DCCXLIII.

Price 6 s. [1743]

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR
(Continued on next card)

MB



*XG

.743

.B76N

Brickell, John, 1710?-1745. The natural history of North-Carolina ... 1743. (Card 2)

xv, 408 p. 4 pl., fold.map. 20cm. (8vo)

Title in red and black.

A plagiary of John Lawson's History of Carolina.

Sheets of the 1st, 1737, edition, re-issued with cancel t. p. and omission of dedication.

"Subscribers": p.vii-xv.

Pages 197 & 341 misnumbered 127 & 331.

MB



RARE BOOK INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NORTHWEST, CANADIAN.
DEPT

Hearne, Samuel, 1745-1792.

*XfH A journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the northern ocean. Undertaken by .C795 order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the discovery of copper mines, a north west passage, &c. .H35J in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, & 1772. By Samuel Hearne.

London: Printed for A.Strahan and T.Cadell:and sold by T.Cadell Jun.and W.Davies,(Successors to Mr.Cadell,)in the Strand. 1795.

(See next card)



RARE BOOK
DEPT

Hearne, Samuel, 1745-1792. A journey from
Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay ...
XfH 1795. (Card 2)
.C795 xliv, 258[2]p. 4pl.(3fold.)5fold.maps(incl.
.H35J front.) 30.5cm.(4to)

In this copy the map designed to serve as the
frontispiece has been bound following p.xliv.
"Errata": p.[xx]



*G.304

.70

.6

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NORTHWEST, CANADIAN.

Hearne, Samuel, 1745–1792.

A journey from Prince of Wales's fort in Hudson's bay to the northern ocean in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, and 1772, by Samuel Hearne. New ed., with introduction, notes, and illustrations, by J. B. Tyrrell, M. A. Toronto, The Champlain society, 1911.

xv, 437, viii p. pl., port., maps (part fold.) 25 cm. (*Half-title:*
The publications of the Champlain society. vi)

"Five hundred and twenty copies of this volume have been printed. Twenty are reserved for editorial purposes. The remaining five hundred are supplied only to members of the society and to subscribing libraries. This copy is no. L. 16."

(Continued on next card)



[a59e₂]

11-24846



*G.304

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NORTHWEST, CANADIAN.

.70

Hearne, Samuel, 1745–1792. A journey from Prince of Wales's fort ... 1911. (Card 2)

Bibliography : p. 419–426.

1. Northwest, Canadian—Descr. & trav. 2. Indians of North America—Northwest, Canadian. 3. Natural history—Northwest, Canadian. 4. Northwest passage. I. Tyrrell, Joseph Burr, 1858—

F1060.7.H44

11—24846

Library of Congress

[a59e $\frac{1}{2}$]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—NORTHWEST, PACIFIC
KEPT IN
RARE BOOK DEPT.

Ross, Alexander. 1783-1856.

**G.309.102

The fur hunters of the Far West; a narrative of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains.

London. Smith, Elder & Co. 1855. 2 v. Portrait. Plate. Map. Sm. 8°.

1. Northwest, Pacific—Hist. 2. Oregon—Hist.—
To 1859. 3. Fur trade—Northwest, Pacific. 4.
Indians of North [REDACTED] America—Northwest
Pacific. I. Quaife, [REDACTED] Milo Milton, 1888—
ed. II. Title. Public Library, January 20, 1909.

RB

This card was printed at the Boston



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NORTHWEST, PACIFIC.

Ross, Alexander, 1783-1856.

*XH The fur hunters of the Far West; a narrative
.C855 of adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains.
.R73F By Alexander Ross ...

London: Smith, Elder and Co., 65, Cornhill.
1855.

2v. fronts. (v. 2, port.) fold. map. 20cm. (8vo)
"Vocabulary of the languages spoken by the
Nez Percés": v. 1, p. [313]-333.

In this copy the frontispieces have been trans-
posed.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NOVA SCOTIA.

*G.304

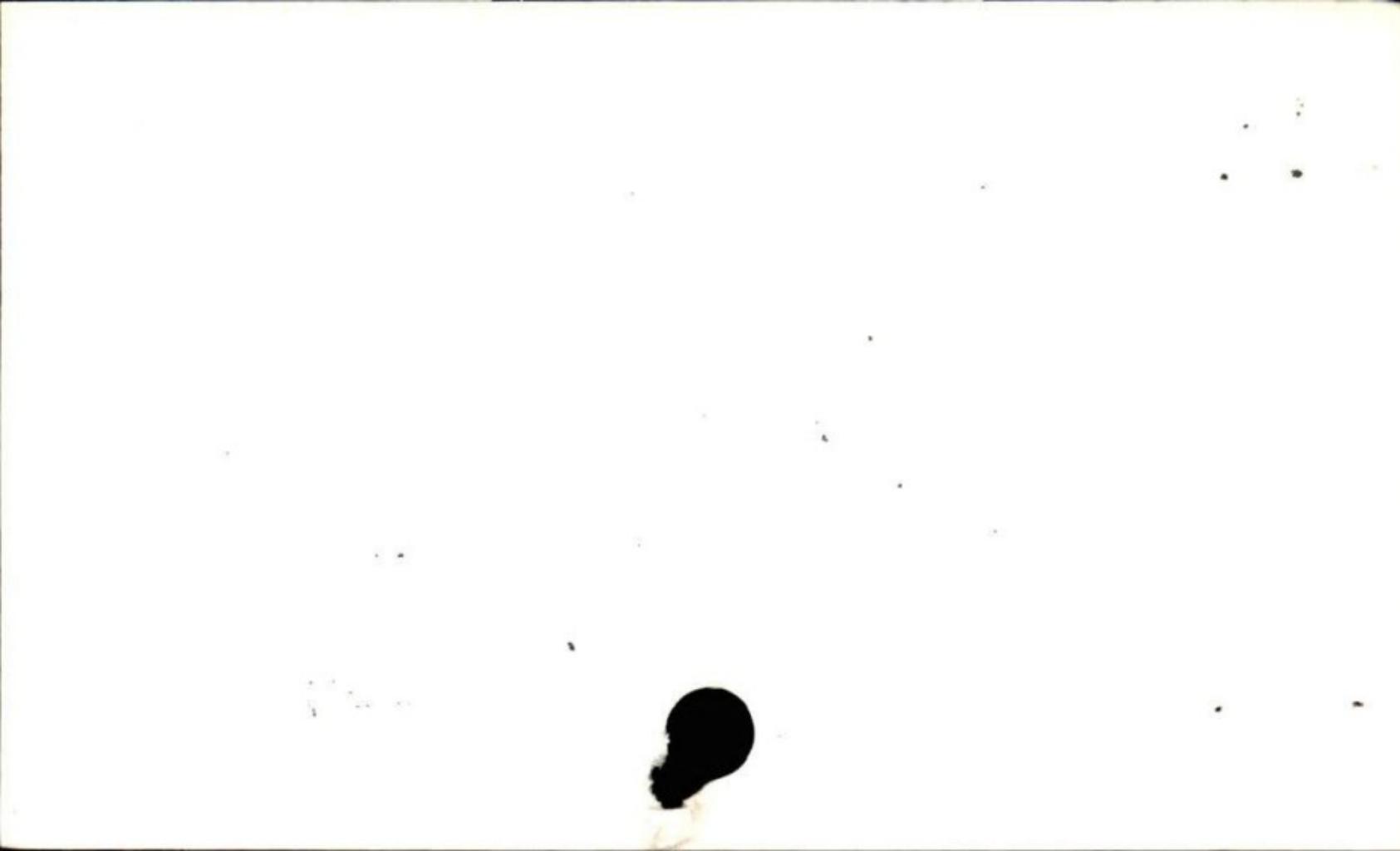
.70.2 Denys, Nicolas, 1598-1688.

The description and natural history of the coasts of North America (Acadia); translated and edited, with a memoir of the author, collateral documents, and a reprint of the original by William F. Ganong. Toronto, Champlain Society, 1908.

xvi, 625 p. illus., facsims., maps. 25cm.
(Publications of the Champlain Society, 2)

Bibliography: p.37-48.

(Continued on next card)

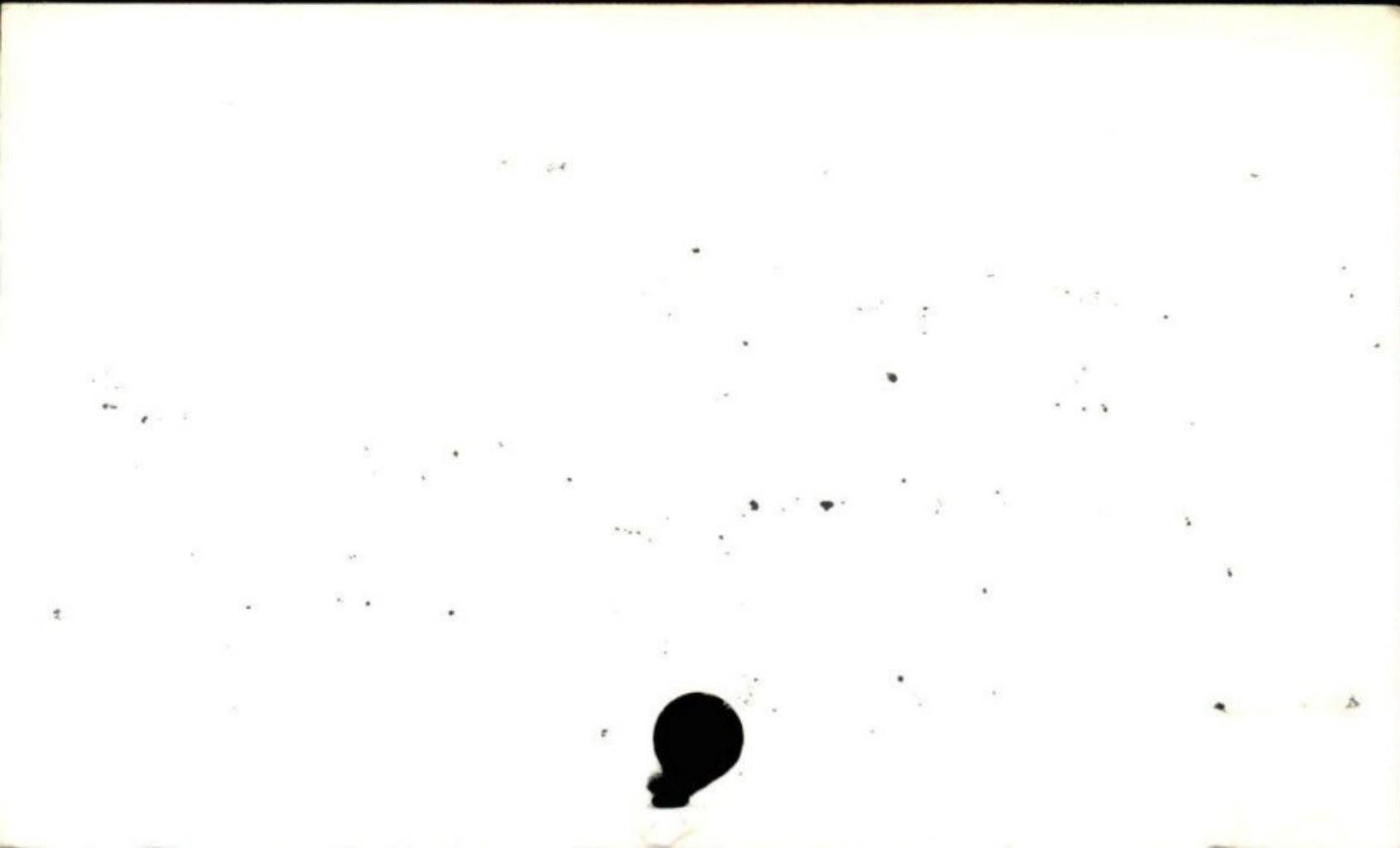


*G.304

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NOVA SCOTIA.

.70.2 Denys, Nicolas, 1598-1688. The description
and natural history of the coasts of North Amer-
ica ... 1908. (Card 2)

1. Acadia. 2. Nova Scotia—Hist.—1608-1713.
3. Nova Scotia—Descr. & trav. 4. Natural hist.—
Nova Scotia. 5. Fisheries—Nova Scotia. 6. Cod-
fisheries. 7. Indians of North America—Nova
Scotia. 8. St. Lawrence, Gulf of. I. Ganong,
William Francis, 1864 ed. II. Series:
Champlain Society, Toronto. Publications, 2.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NOVA SCOTIA.

*G.304

.70

.1

Lescarbot, Marc.

The history of New France by Marc Lescarbot: with an English translation, notes and appendices by W. L. Grant ... and an introduction by H. P. Biggar ... Toronto, The Champlain society, 1907-14.

3 v. fold. maps. 25 cm. (*Added t.-p.:* The publications of the Champlain society. [I, VII, XI]) ~~FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR~~

Text and translation of the third edition, Paris, 1618.

Most of the notes in v. 3 contributed by W. F. Ganong. *cf.* v. 3, p. [1]

"Five hundred and twenty copies of this volume have been printed."
Vols. 2-3 numbered L16.

(Continued on next card)

[59m $\frac{1}{2}$]

7-32892



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--NOVA SCOTIA.

*G.304

.70

.1

Lescarbot, Marc. The history of New France ... 1907-
14. (Card 2)

"Appendix I: List of Lescarbot's works": v. 3, p. 515-521.

1. New France—Disc. & explor. 2. America—Disc. & explor.—French. 3. Acadia. 4. Indians of North America. 5. Indians of North America—Nova Scotia. 6. Florida—Hist.—Huguenot colony, 1562-1565. 7. Villegagnon, Nicolas Durand de, 1510-1571. 8. Lescarbot, Marc—Bibl. I. Biggar, Henry Percival, 1872- II. Grant, William Lawson, 1872- ed. and tr. III. Ganong, William Francis, 1864-1941.

F1030.L655

7-32892

Library of Congress

[59m 1/2]



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--OHIO VALLEY.

*G.309

.242

Dodge, Jacob Richards, 1823-1902.

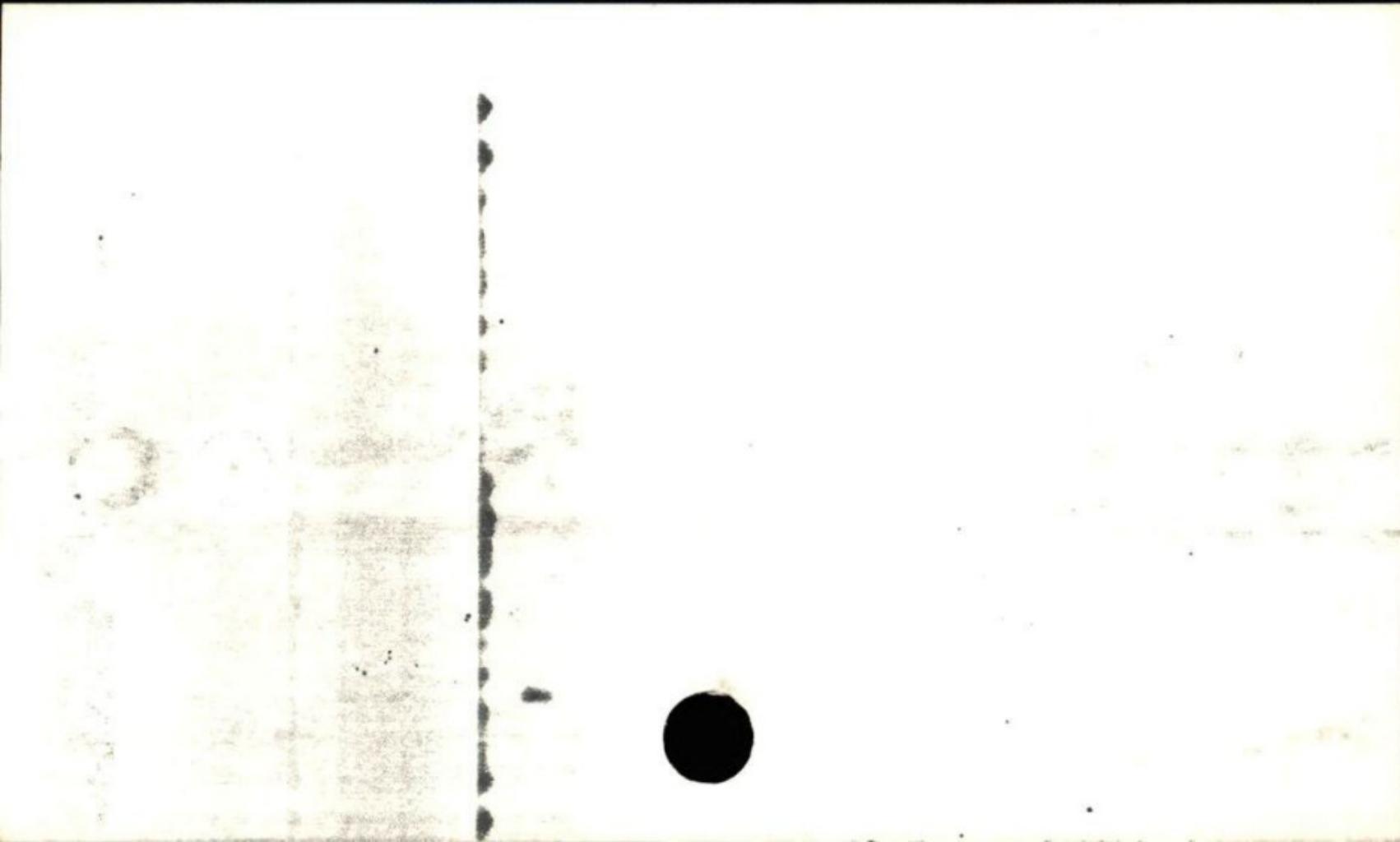
Red men of the Ohio valley: an aboriginal history of the period commencing A.D. 1650, and ending at the treaty of Greenville, A.D. 1795; embracing notable facts, and thrilling incidents in the settlement by the whites of the states of Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana and Illinois. Springfield, O., Rivalist Pub. Co., 1859.

436 p. front., illus. 19cm.

l. Indians of North America--Ohio valley.

I. Title.

LC



RARE BOOK
DEPT.
**G.382

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PACIFIC COAST.

.7 Meares, John, 1756?-1809.

Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north west coast of America. To which are prefixed, an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the ship Nootka; observations on the probable existence of a north west passage; and some account of the trade between the north west coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain. London, Printed at

(Continued on next card)

LC



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—PACIFIC COAST.

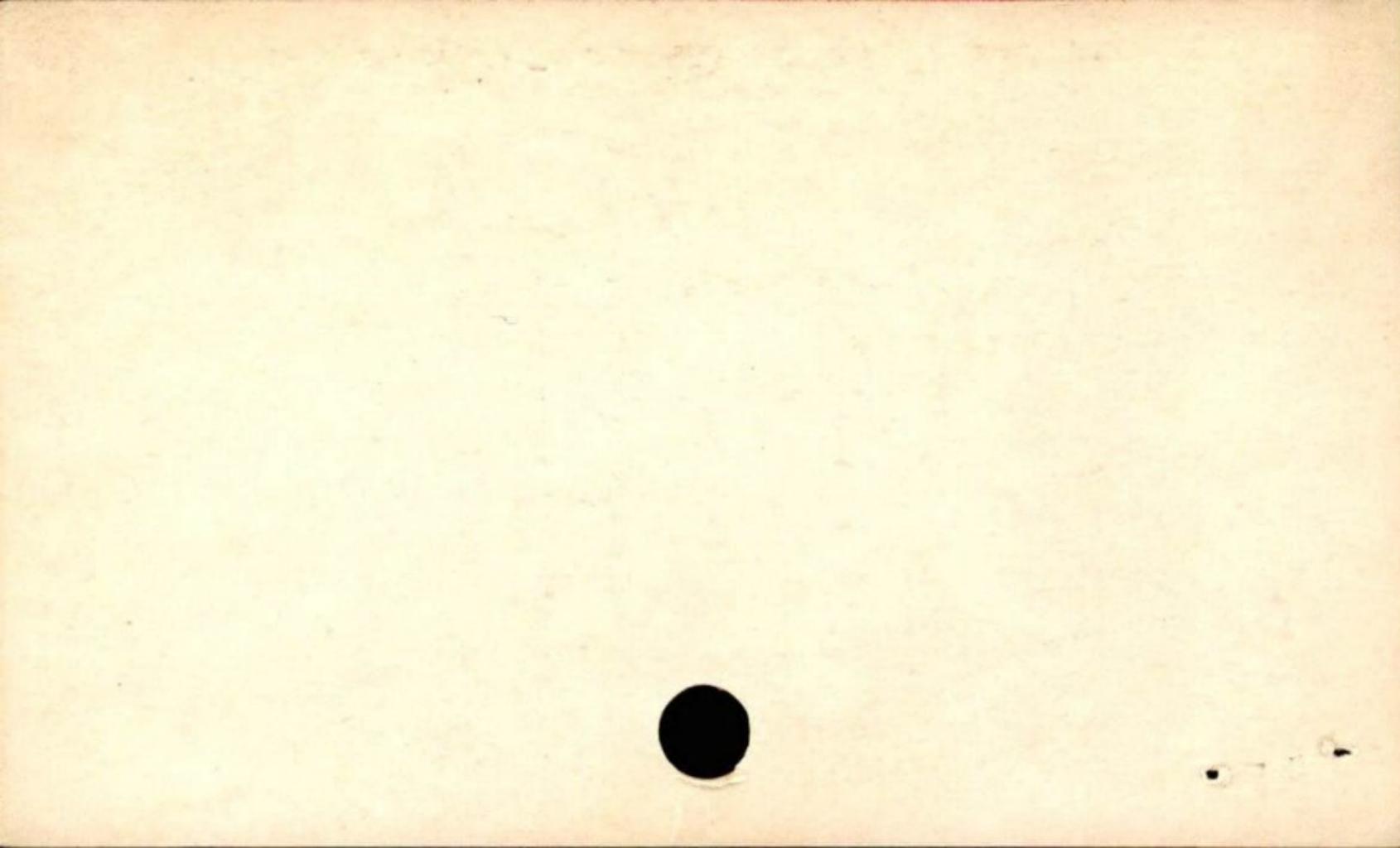
**G.382

.7 Meares, John, 1756?-1809. Voyages made in
the years 1788 and 1789 ... (Card 2)
the Logographic press, 1790.

viii, [12], xcv, [1], 372, [108] p. front.,
plates, (part fold.) ports., fold. maps,
30 x 25cm.

Compiled by W. Combe from the papers of
J. Meares.

1. Northwest coast of North America. 2. Van-
couver Island. 3. Indians of North America—
Pacific coast. 4. Pacific Ocean. 5. Northwest
passage. I. Combe, William, 1741-1823, comp.
II. Title.



RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PACIFIC COAST.

Meares, John, 1756?-1809.

*XfE Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from
.790 China to the north west coast of America. To which
.M46V are prefixed, An introductory narrative of a voy-
age performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the ship
Nootka; observations of the probable existence of
a north west passage; and some account of the
trade between the north west coast of America and
China; and the latter country and Great Britain.
By John Meares ...

London: Printed at the Logographic Press; and

(See next card)

MB



Meares, John, 1756?-1809. Voyages made in the
years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north
west coast of America ... 1790. (Card 2)

*XfE
.790
.M46V

sold by J.Walter, No 169, Piccadilly, opposite Old
Bond Street. M.DCCXC. [1790]
vii, [12], xcv, [1], 372, [108]p. front. (port.),
17 pl. (incl. ports., part fold.), 10 maps (3 fold.)
31cm. (4to)

Compiled by W. Combe from the papers of J. Meares.
"Errata": p. [xcvi]

Pages lxiii, 39, 120 & 197 misnumbered lxii, 36, 20,

(See next card)



Meares, John, 1756-1809. Voyages made in the
years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north
west coast of America ... 1790. (Card 3)

*XfE

.790

.M46V

and 179.

J.R.Abbey, Travel in aquatint and lithography,
594.

Ex libris(bookplate): James Means.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--PENNSYLVANIA.

*XH
.90B
.9

Notice is hereby given to the Surveyor-General,
and Deputy Surveyors of the several districts
within the last Indian purchase, that a tract of
land ... was located long before the late revo-
lution ... Thomas Clifford, John Abraham Denor-
mandie, Miers Fisher, and Charles Hurst. Phila-
delphia, May 17, 1785.

-Philadelphia, 1785.

broadside. 21 x 15.5cm.

Not in Evans.



Indians of North America--Rhode Island

See also

Narraganset Indians



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTH CAROLINA.

Brickell, John, 1710?-1745.

*XG The natural history of North-Carolina. With
.743 an account of the trade, manners, and customs,
.B76N of the Christian and Indian inhabitants. Strange
beasts, birds, fishes, snakes, insects, trees,
and plants, &c. ... By John Brickell ...

Dublin, Printed for the author: London, Sold
by Charles Corbett, at Addison's Head, opposite
St. Dunstan's Church, Fleetstreet. M DCCXLIII.

Price 6 s. [1743]

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR
(Continued on next card) MB



*XG

.743

.B76N

Brickell, John, 1710?-1745. The natural history of North-Carolina ... 1743. (Card 2)

xv, 408 p. 4 pl., fold.map. 20cm. (8vo)

Title in red and black.

A plagiary of John Lawson's History of Carolina.

Sheets of the 1st, 1737, edition, re-issued with cancel t. p. and omission of dedication.

"Subscribers": p.vii-xv.

Pages 197 & 341 misnumbered 127 & 331.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bartram, William, 1739-1823.

*XL Voyage dans les parties sud de l'Amérique septentrionale; savoir: les Carolines septentrionale et méridionale, la Georgie, les Florides orientale et occidentale, le pays des Cherokées, le vaste territoire des Muscogulges ou de la confédération Creek, et le pays des Chactaws; contenant des détails sur le sol et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, et des observations sur les mœurs des sauvages qui les habitent. Par Williams & Bartram. Imprimé à Philadelphie, en

(Continued

on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

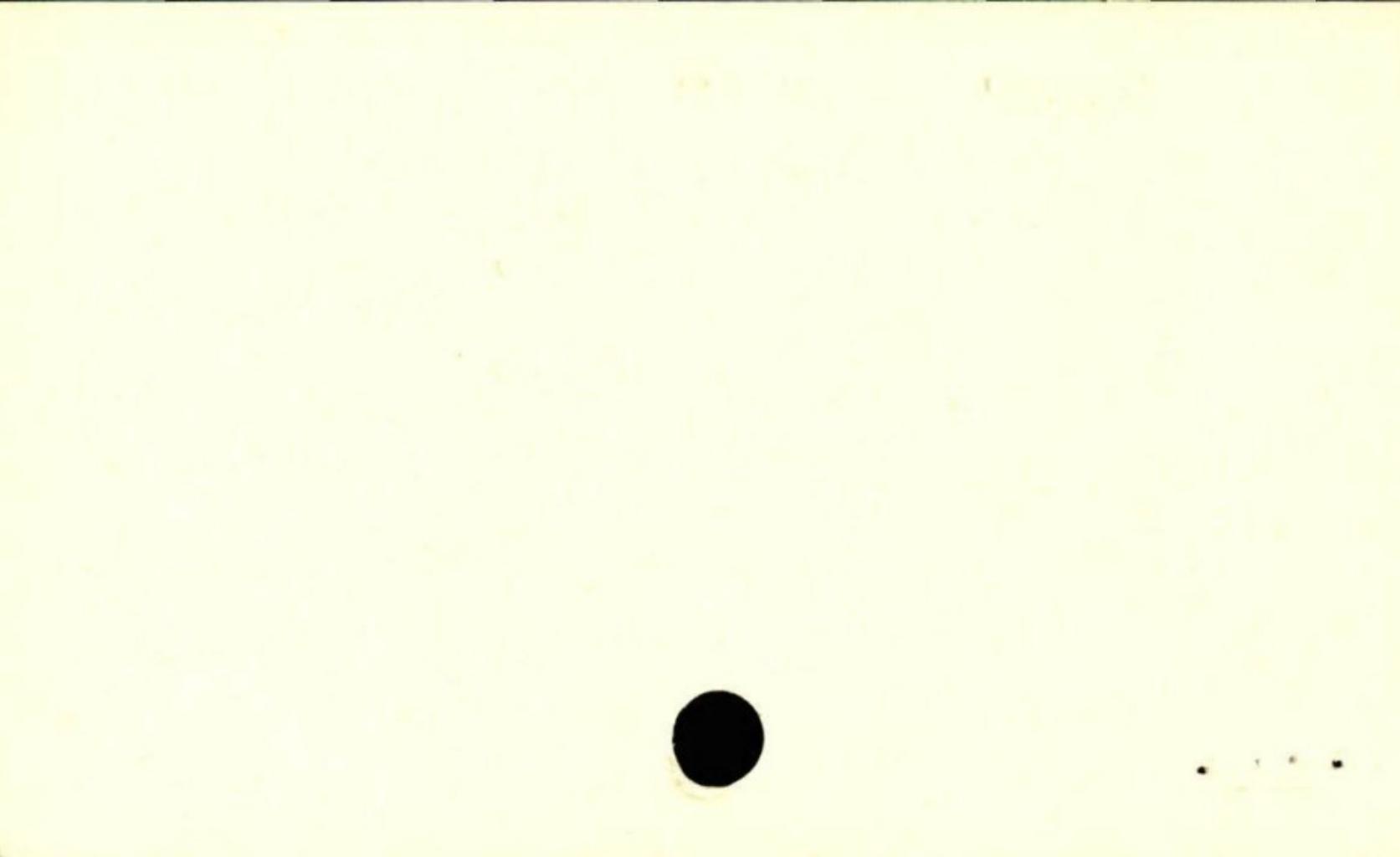
Bartram, William, 1739-1823. Voyage dans les
parties sud de l'Amérique septentrionale ...
(Card 2)

*XL .801 B28V 1792. et à Londres, en 1792, et trad. de l'angl.
par P. V. Benoist ...

A Paris, Chez Maradan, libraire, rue Pavée
Saint-André-des-Arcs, n° 16. An IX. 1801,

2 v. front. (port.), fold. plates, fold. map.
19cm.

"Errata": v.1, p. 459; v.2, p. 437



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

*XE
.227
.13

Nouveaux voyages aux Indes occidentales; contenant une relation des differens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve Saint-Louis, appellé vulgairement le Mississippi; leur religion; leur gouvernement; leurs moeurs &c.; leurs guerres & leur commerce. Par m. Bossu ...

A Paris, Chez Le Jay, libraire, quay de Gêvres, au Grand Corneille. M. DCC. LXVIII. Avec approbation & privilege du Roi. 1768.

(Continued on next cara)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

*XE
.227
.13

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Nouveaux
voyages aux Indes occidentales ... 1768.
(Card 2)

2 pts. in 1 v. (xx, 244 p., 2 l., 264 p.)
fronts., 3 pl. 17cm.

Title vignettes.

Publisher's advts., pt. 2, p. 256-264.

Based on visits in 1751-1757 and 1757-1762.

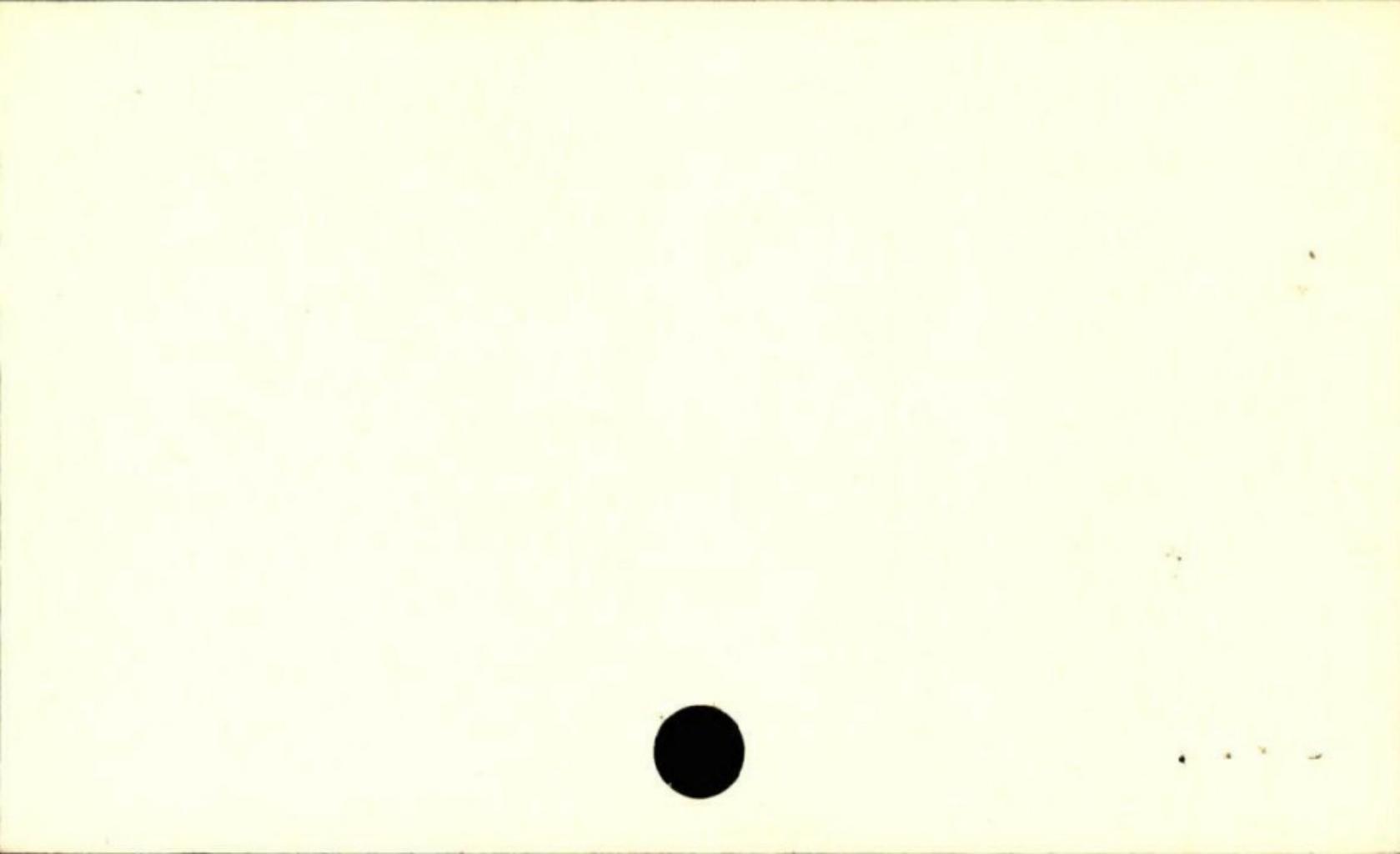
Plates, etc., engraved by C. Beurlier from
designs by G. de St. Aubin.

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

- Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Nouveaux
*XE voyages aux Indes occidentales ... 1768.
.227 (Card 3)
- .13 The gift, 1840, of David Bailie Warden to the
library established by Nathaniel Bowditch.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

*XH Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique septentri-
•716D nale, contenant une collection de lettres écrites
•B65N2 sur les lieux, par l'auteur, à son ami, m. Douin,
 chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi,
 ci-devant son camarade dans le nouveau monde.
Par m. Bossu ...

A Amsterdam «i.e., Paris?», Chez Changuion, à
la Bourse. M. DCC. LXXVII. «1777»

(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. *Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale ...* 1777. (Card 2)

- *XH .716D .B65N2 xvj, 392 p. front., 2 pl. (1 fold.) 19cm.
The author's observations during his third visit to the country, in 1770-1771.
Pages 348-369 relate to Saint Domingue.
"Fautes importantes à corriger ...": p.x.
*XH .716D .B65N2 Plates, etc., engraved by C. F. LeTellier and J. B. Louvion from designs by G. de St. Aubin.
Another copy. 20cm.
c.2 Imperfect: half- title wanting.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792.

*XH Travels through that part of North America
• 716D formerly called Louisiana. By Mr. Bossu ...
• B65T Translated from the French, by John Reinhold
Forster ... Illustrated with notes relative
chiefly to natural history. To which is added
by the translator A systematic catalogue of all
the known plants of English North-America, or, A
flora Americæ septentrionalis. Together with An
abstract of the most useful and necessary arti-
cles contained in Peter Loefling's Travels
(Continued on next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Travels
*XH ... (Card 2)

.716D through Spain and Cumana in South America. Re-
.B65T ferred to the pages of the original Swedish edi-
tion ...

London: Printed for T. Davies in Russel-
Street, Covent-Garden. M DCC LXXI. c1771.

2 v. 21.5cm.

First published at Paris, 1768, under title
"Nouveaux voyages aux Indes occidentales",
(Continued on next card)



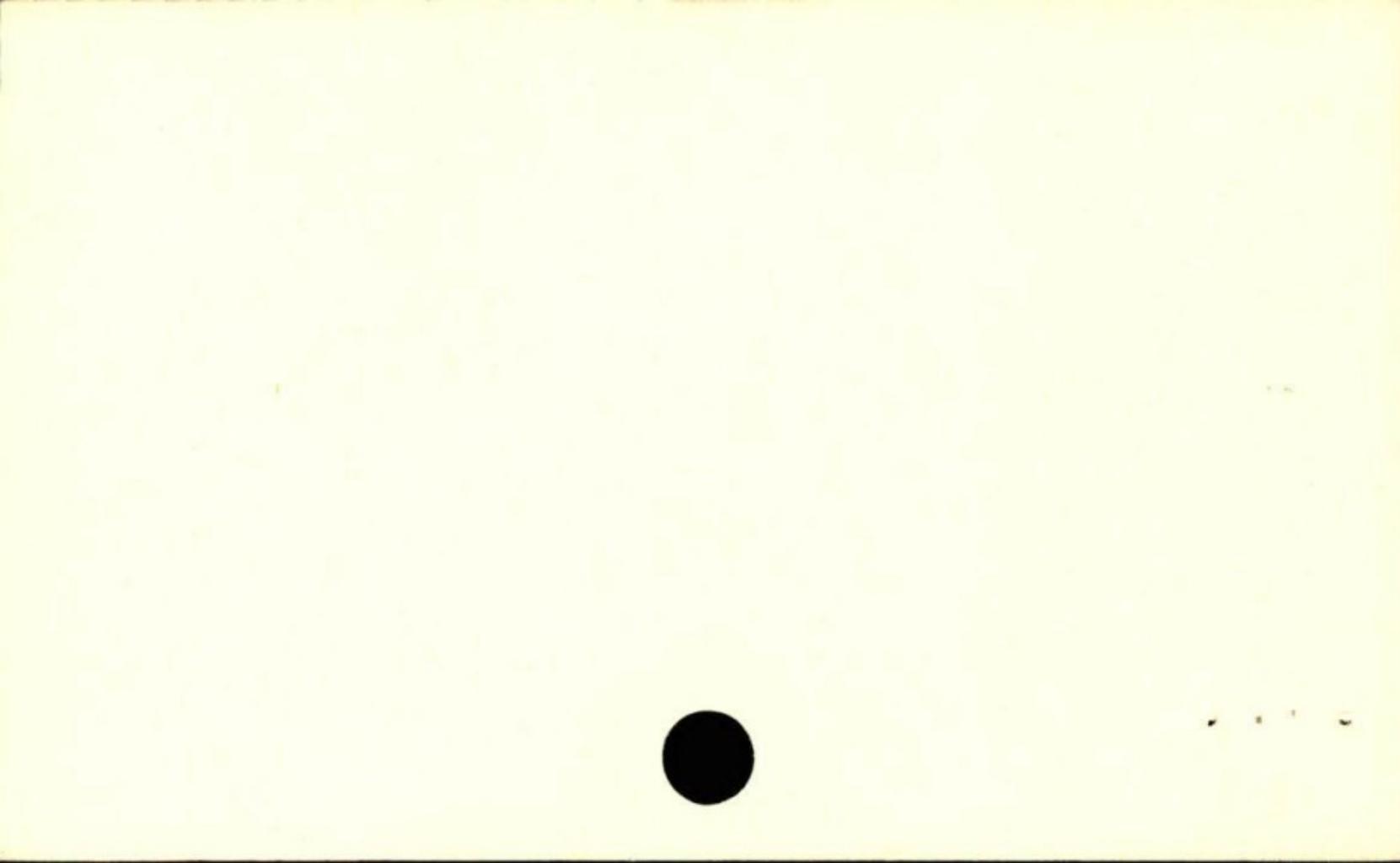
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHERN STATES.

Bossu, Jean Bernard, 1720-1792. Travels
*XH ... 1771. (Card 3)

.716D covering the author's first two visits to the
.B65T country in 1751-1757 and 1757-1762.

The systematic catalogue of plants was also published separately under title: *Flora Americae septentrionalis*.

Pritzel 2979; cf. Hunt bot. cat., 619.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—SOUTHWEST, NEW.

*20th

1.83

.856

Du Bois, John Van Deusen, 1833?-1879.

Campaigns in the West 1856-1861; the journal and letters of Colonel John Van Deusen Du Bois; with pencil sketches of Joseph Heger. Edited by George P. Hammond. Tucson, Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 1949.

xii, 120 p. 16 plates, fold. map. 40 cm.

"Three hundred copies printed at the Grabhorn Press, San Francisco." No 192, signed: George P. Hammond.

1. Indians of North America—Wars—1815-1875. 2. Indians of North America—Southwest, New. 3. Southwest, New—Hist. 4. Mormons and Mormonism. 5. U. S. Army. 3d Cavalry. I. Heger, Joseph, b. 1835, illus. II. Title.

E81.D85 Rosenwald Coll.

A 51-7025

Michigan. Univ. Libr.
for Library of Congress

{55r51d $\frac{1}{2}$ }†



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHWEST, OLD.

Nuttall, Thomas, 1786-1859.

*XG A journal of travels into the Arkansa territory,
.309 during the year 1819. With occasional observa-
.112 tions on the manners of the aborigines ... By
Thomas Nuttall ...

Philadelphia: Printed and published by Thos.
H. Palmer. 1821.

xii, 292-296 p. front. (fold. map) 5 pl.
20.5cm.

Aquatint plates engraved by Francis Kearney.
(Continued on next card) MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--SOUTHWEST, OLD.

Nuttall, Thomas, 1786-1859. A journal of travels into the Arkansa territory ... 1821.
*XG .309 (Card 2)

.112 Also issued in same year with collation:
vii, c9-296 p.

Imperfect: p.115-118, fold. map and 1 plate wanting.

MB



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—TENNESSEE.

*G.309.235

Breazeale, J W M.

Life as it is; or, Matters and things in general: containing, amongst other things, historical sketches of the exploration and first settlement of the state of Tennessee; manners and customs of the inhabitants; their wars with the Indians; battle of King's mountain; history of the Harps (two noted murderers); a satirical burlesque upon the practice of electioneering; legislative, judicial and ecclesiastical incidents: descriptions of natural curiosities; a collection of anecdotes, &c., by J. W. M. Breazeale. Knoxville, Printed by J. Williams, 1842.

2 p. l., [15]—256 p. 19^{em}.

1. Tennessee—Hist. 2. Indians of North America—Tennessee.

Library of Congress

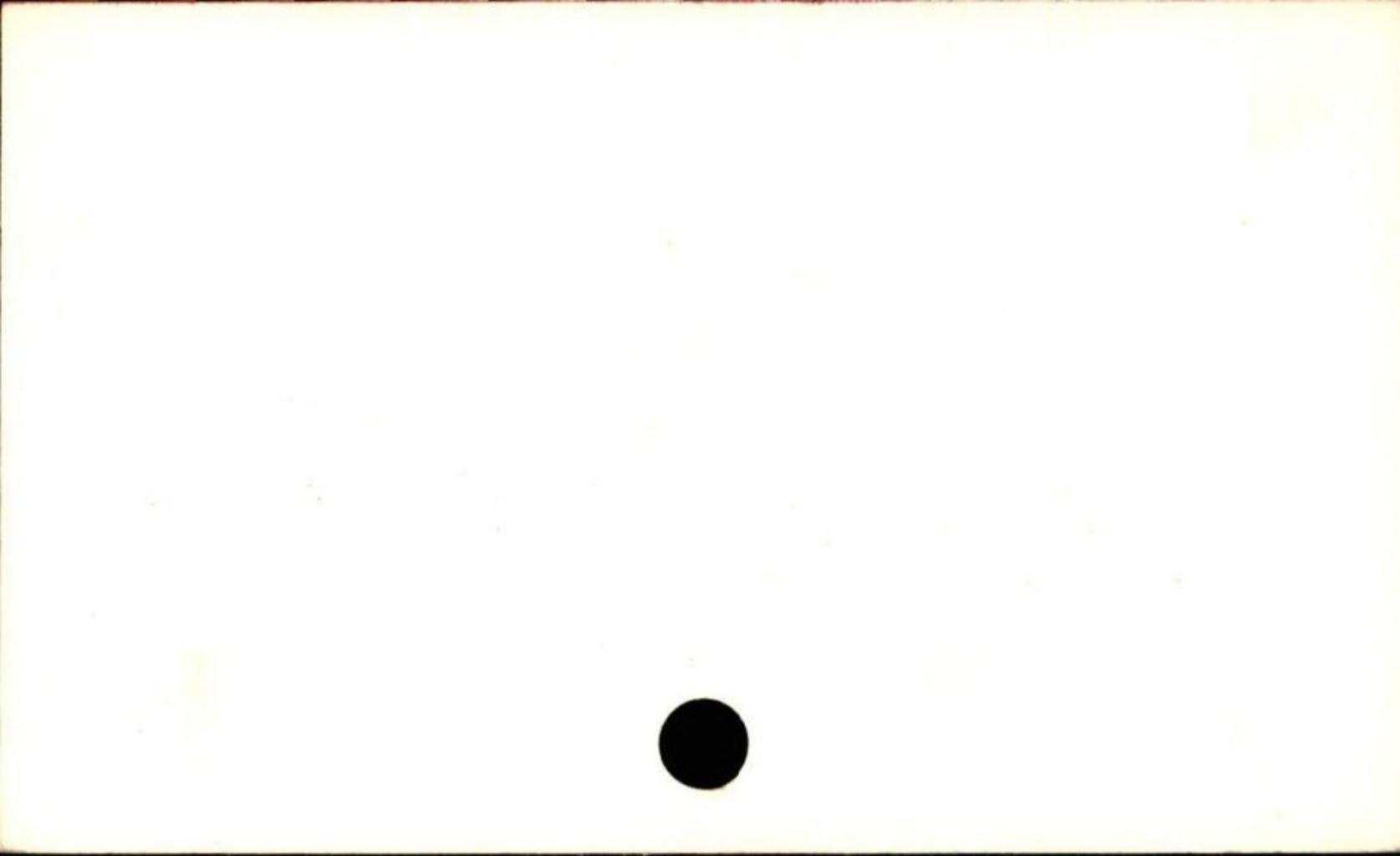
Copy 2.



F436.B81

[a35d1]

10—3145



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--TEXAS.

Parker, William B

*XH
.856
.P22N Notes taken during the expedition commanded by Capt. R. B. Marcy, U.S.A. through unexplored Texas, in the summer and fall of 1854. By W. B. Parker ...

Philadelphia: Hayes & Zell, no.193 Market Street. 1856.

xii, [9]-242 p. 19.5cm.

MB



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--VIRGINIA.

*H.98

20

[Beverley, Robert] 1675?-1716.

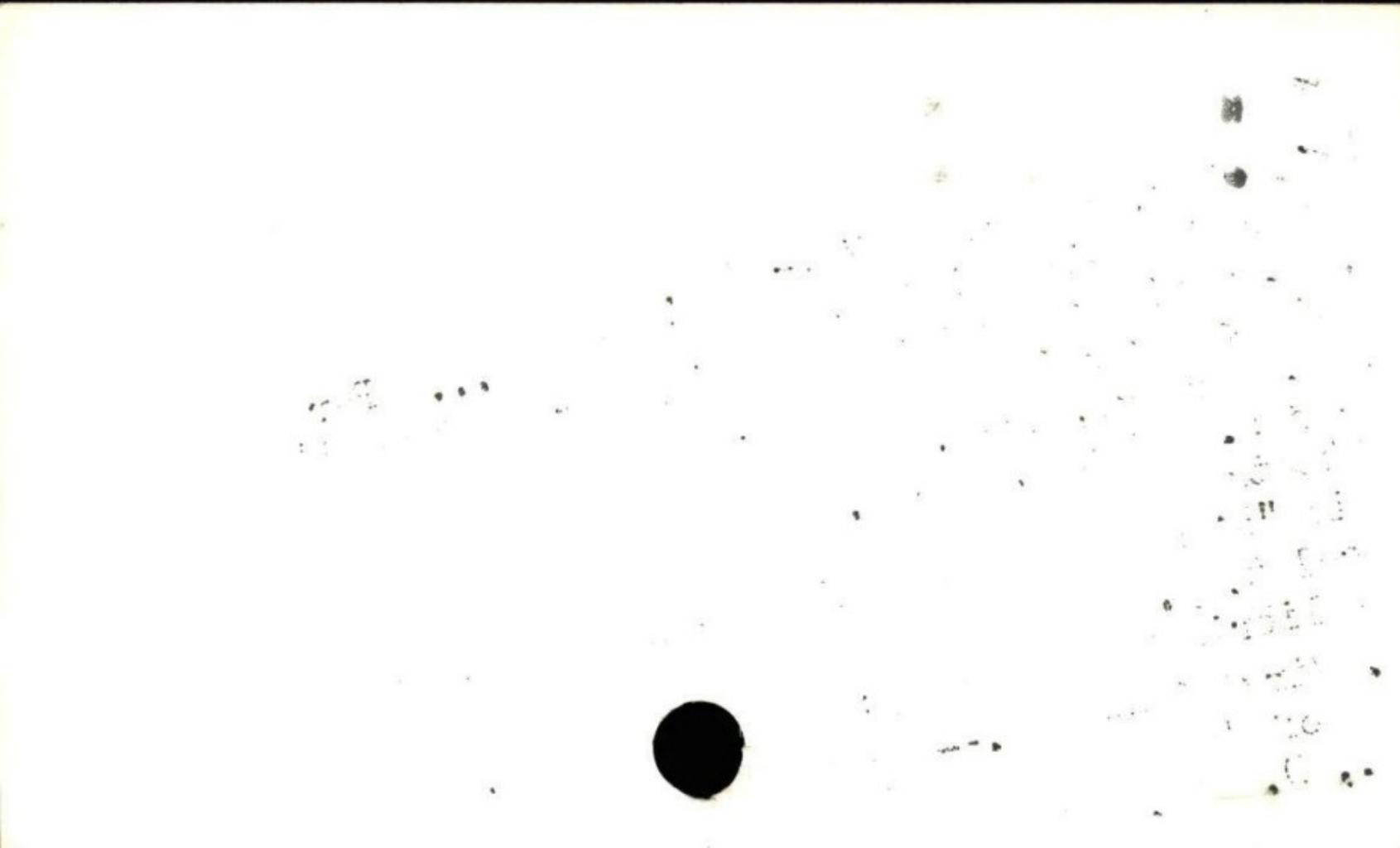
Relation historique de la Virginie ... Par
D. S. natif & habitant du païs. Traduit de l'an-
glois & enrichie de figures. A Amsterdam, Chez
J. F. Bernard, 1718.

433 p. plates. 16cm.

Sheets of the Amsterdam, 1707, edition, with
title "Histoire de la Virginie" re-issued with
cancel t. p.

Ex libris (sale label): George Brinley.

1. Virginia—Hist.—Colonial period. 2. In-
dians of North America—Virginia.
I. S., D. II. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—VIRGINIA.

*F229
.H18
1615

Hamor, Ralph, the younger.

A trve discovrse of the present estate of Virginia, and the successe of the affaires there till the 18 of Iune. 1614. Together. With a relation of the seuerall English townes and fortis, the assured hopes of that countrie and the peace concluded with the Indians. The christening of Powhatans daughter and her marriage with an English-man. Written by Raphe Hamor the yonger, late secretarie in that colony ... London, Printed by John Beale for W. Welby, 1615 [Albany, J. Munsell, 1860]

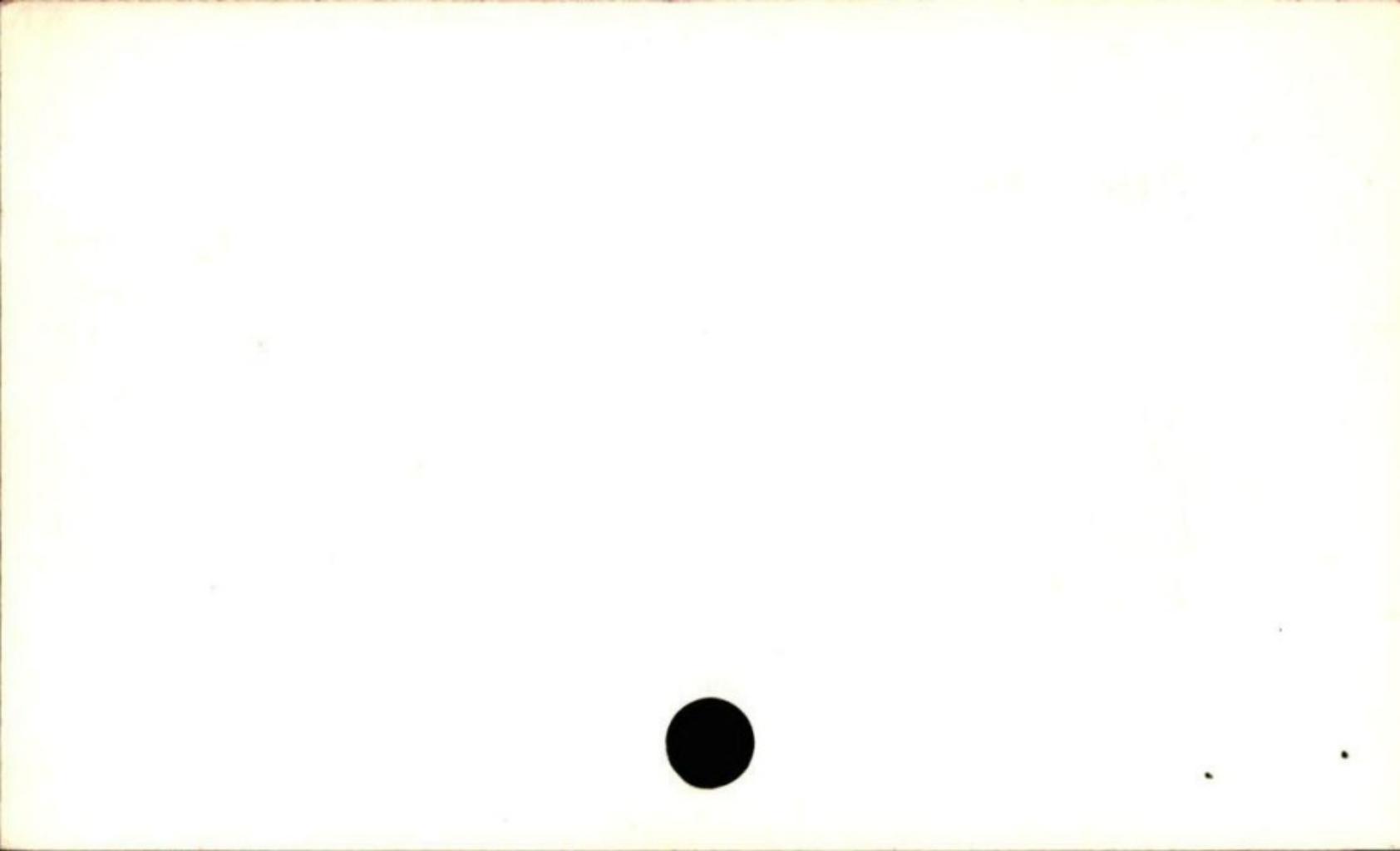
5 p. l., 69, (1) p., 1 l. 34 1/2 x 26cm.

(Continued on next card)

6-19799

35b1

*F229.H18 1615



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—VIRGINIA.

*F229

H18

1615

Hamor, Ralph, the younger. A trve discovrse of the present estate of Virginia ... 1615 [1860] (Card 2)

The discourse is followed by three letters: (1) "To the R. and my most esteemed friend Mr. D. M. at his house at F. Ch. in London," by Sir Thomas Dale, dated "From Iames towne in Virginia the 18 of June, 1614," p. 51-59; (2) "To my verie deere and louing cosen Master Giouge minister of the Black Friars in London," by Rev. Alexander Whitaker, dated "Virginia June 18. 1614," p. 59-61; (3) "The coppie of the gentlemans letters to Sir Thomas Dale, that after maried Powhatans daughter, containing the reasons mouing him thereunto," by John Rolfe, p. 61-68.

"Only 200 copies privately printed" (for Charles Gorham Barney, of Richmond, Va. cf. Sabin, Dict.)

1. Virginia—Hist.—Colonial period. 2. Indians of North America—Virginia. 3. Pocahontas, d. 1617. i. Dale, Sir Thomas, d. 1619. ii. Whitaker, Alexander, 1585-1617? iii. Rolfe, John, 1585-1622.

(Continued on

next card)

35b1

6-19799

*F229.H18 1615



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—VIRGINIA.

*F229

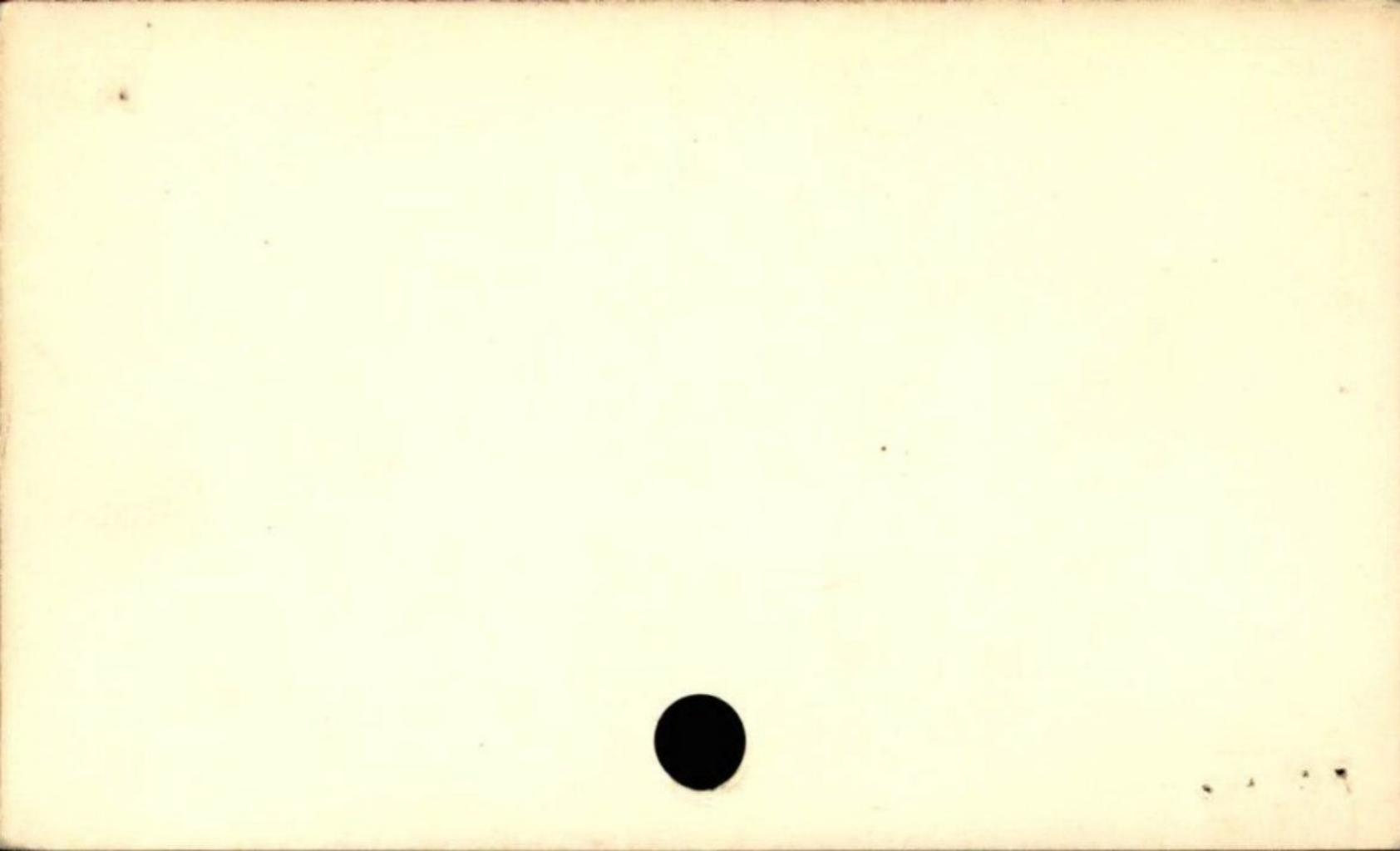
.H18 Hamor, Ralph, the younger. A trve discovrse
1615 of the present estate of Virginia ... 1615
KEPT IN [1860] (Card 3)

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

*G.351.10 — — [Another copy]

*F229.H18 1615



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--VIRGINIA.

RARE Books

DEPT.

Hariot, Thomas, 1560-1621.

*XG A brief and true report of the new found land
.303 of Virginia, by Thomas Hariot; a facsimile re-
.18 production of the 1588 quarto, with an introduc-
c.1 tory essay by Randolph G. Adams, Director of the
William L. Clements Library.

Edwards Brothers, Ann Arbor: 1931.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

3 p.l., ix, facsim. (cl48s p. illus. (coat of arms)), 1 l. 26cm. (... Ann Arbor facsimile series. no.1)

(Continued

on next card)

MB - Raw.



RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Hariot, Thomas, 1560-1621. A brief and true
report of the new found land of Virginia ...
1931. (Card 2)

.18 Title in black and red.
c.1 Title vignette.
No. 209 of 315 copies reproduced from the
Clements copy.

FOR OTHER EDITIONS see AUTHOR

XG

.303 Another copy.

.18

No. 159.

c.2

RARE BOOK

DEPT.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—VIRGINIA—POETRY.

PS2876

.P5

Smith, Seba, 1792-1868.

Powhatan; a metrical romance, in seven cantos.
By Seba Smith ... New-York, Harper & brothers,
1841.

KEPT IN
RARE BOOKS 199 p. 19 1/2^{cm}.

DEPT.

*A.8327.1 — — [Another copy]

1. Powhatan, Indian chief, d. 1618—Poetry.
2. Indians of North America—Virginia—Poetry.

I. Title.

PS2876.P5



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

*F786

•S75

Bandel, Eugene, 1835-1889.

v.2

Frontier life in the army, 1854-1861; tr. by
Olga Bandel, and Richard Jente; ed. by Ralph
P. Bieber. Glendale, Calif., A. H. Clark Co.,
1932.

330 p. plates, ports., fold. map. 25cm.
(The Southwest historical series. II)

Bandel's adventures as recorded in letters
in German and a journal in English.

Bibliographical foot-notes.

(Continued on next card)

LC



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

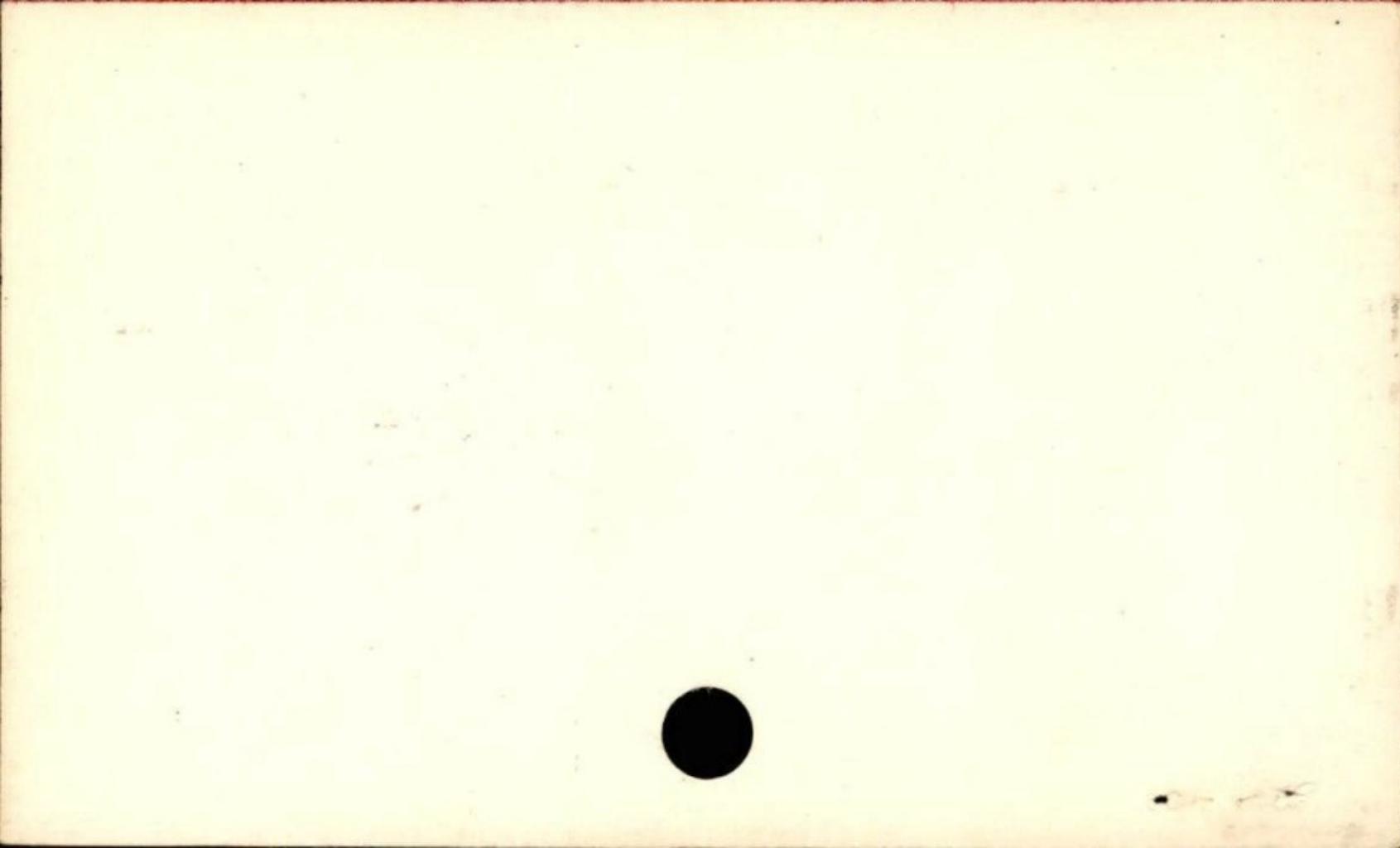
*F786

.S75 Bandel, Eugene, 1835-1889. Frontier life in
v.2 the army ... 1932. (Card 2)

"20th"

.4.37B222 — — [Another copy]

1. U. S.—Army—Military life. 2. Frontier
and pioneer life—The West. 3. Indians of North
America—The West. I. Bandel, Olga, tr.
II. Jente, Richard, 1888- joint tr. III.
Bieber, Ralph Paul, 1894- ed. IV. Title.



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

*G.302

.116 Farnham, Thomas Jefferson, 1804-1848.
Travels in the great western prairies, the
Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon
Territory. London, Richard Bentley, 1843.
2 v. 21 cm.

1. The West--Descr. & trav.
2. Oregon--Descr. & trav.
3. Overland journeys to the Pacific.
4. Rocky Mountains--Descr. & trav.
5. Indians of North America--The West.



*G.309
•234 INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

Gregg, Josiah, 1806-1850?

Commerce of the prairies or the Journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies, and residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico. 2d ed. New York, J. & H. G. Langley, 1845.

2 v. illus., plates, maps (part fold.) 19cm.

Ex libris (book label): Frederick Siegelberg.

1. Southwest, New 2. New Mexico. 3. Mexico--
Descr. & trav. 4. Santa Fé trail, 5. Indians
of North America--The West. I. Title.



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

*G.3637.13

Heap, Gwinn Harris.

Central route to the Pacific, from the valley of the Mississippi to California; journal of the expedition of E. F. Beale ... and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853. By Gwinn Harris Heap. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo and co; London, Trübner and co., 1854.

136 p. front., plates, fold. map. 23^{cm}.

(Continued on next card)

*G.3637.13



KEPT IN
RARE BOOK
DEPT.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

*G.3637.13

Heap, Gwinn Harris. Central route to the
Pacific ... 1854. (Card 2)

1. The West—Descr. & trav. 2. U. S.—Exploring expeditions. 3. Overland journeys to the Pacific. 4. Indians of North America—The West. I. Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, 1822-1893.
II. Title.



*G.3637.13



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

*Q.99

.149

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893.

The Oregon trail; edited from his notebooks
by Mason Wade and illustrated by Maynard Dixon.
New York, The Limited Editions Club, 1943.

xxii, 297 p. illus. 26 cm.

1. The West—Descr. & trav. 2. Indians of
North America—The West. 3. Frontier and pioneer
life—The West. 4. Oregon trail. I. Wade,
Mason, 1913- ed. II. Dixon, Maynard, 1875-
illus. III. Lim [REDACTED]ited Editions Club, New York



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA—THE WEST.

*A.6725K

.7

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893.

... The Oregon trail, illustrated by Thomas Hart Benton. Garden city, N.Y., Doubleday, Doran & co., inc., 1945.

4 p.l., v-vi p., 1 l., 328 p., 1 l. col. plates. 25 cm.



RARE BOOK

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

DEPT.

Simpson, James Hervey, 1813-1883.

XH
.848
.Sh5C
no.7

The shortest route to California illustrated by a history of explorations of the Great Basin of Utah with its topographical and geological character and some account of the Indian tribes. By Brevet Brig.-General J.H. Simpson ...

Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co. 1869.

58p. fold.map. 20.5cm.; bd. to 23cm.

Printed pink front wrapper preserved.

Inscribed: Lt. Col. Brantz Mayer, U.S.A., with
the regards of (redacted) J.H. Simpson.

(See next card)

MB-Rev.(2)



RARE BOOKS
DEPT.

Simpson, James Harvey, 1813-1883. The
shortest route to California ... 1869.
(Card 2)

XH

.869 Another copy. 21.5cm

.Si5S Purple cloth, blind & gilt stamped.

In this copy the map is bound as a frontis-
piece.



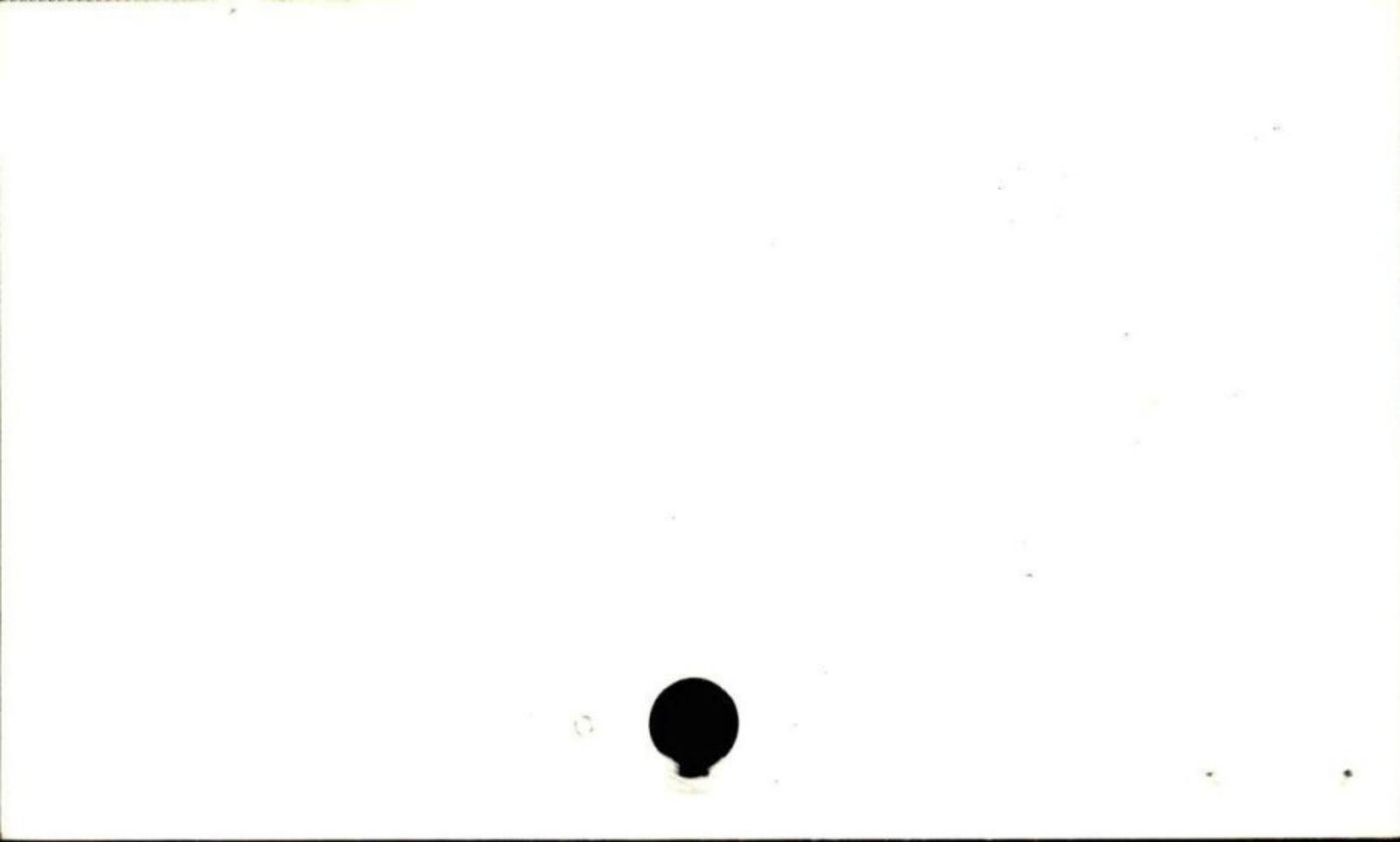
INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

*H.105

.1 U. S. Engineer Dept.

Report of the Secretary of War, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, transmitting a report of the expedition of the dragoons, under the command of Colonel Henry Dodge, to the Rocky mountains, during the summer of 1835, &c. February 29, 1836 ... [Washington, D. C.] Gales & Seaton, print. [1836]

38 p. 2 fold. maps. 23cm. (U. S. 24th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Exec. doc. no. 209)
(Continued  next card)



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA--THE WEST.

*H.105

.1 U. S. Engineer Dept. Report of the Secretary
of War ... [1836] (Card 2)
Caption title; imprint from foot of p.l.

1. U. S.—Exploring expeditions. 2. Rocky
Mountains—Descr. & trav. 3. Indians of North
America—The West. I. Dodge, Henry, 1782-1867.

2

5 0

3

8

9



INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA, CIVILIZATION OF.

RARE BOOK

DEPT.

Knox, William, 1732-1810.

XH Three tracts respecting the conversion and
.A789 instruction of the free Indians and Negroe
.K77T slaves in the colonies. Addressed to the Vener-
able Society for Propagation of the Gospel in
Foreign Parts, in the year 1768. By William
Knox ... A new edition.

London: Printed for J. Debrett, opposite Burling-
ton House, Piccadilly. M.DCC.LXXXIX. [1789]

39p. 22cm. (8vo)



MB



INDIANS OF NORTH CAROLINA--LAND TRANSFERS.

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the President's Message, Feb. 19, 1794.

*XbW

.794

.Un3C

Feb.

13

The Committee to whom was referred the Message from the President ... inclosing the copy of a letter from the Governor of North-Carolina, covering a resolution of the Legislature of that state, as also, the petition of Thomas Person and others ... and of the Trustees of the University of North-Carolina, report ...

[Philadelphia, Childs and Swaine? 1794]

(Continued

on next card)

MB



*XbW U. S. Congress. House. Committee on the Presi-
 .794 dent's Message, Feb. 19, 1794. The Com-
 .Un3C mittee to whom was referred the Message
 Feb. ... [1794] (Card 2)
 13 broadside. 33 x 20cm.
 On the allocation of public lands in the
 state of North Carolina, including Indian lands.

MB

